

The Times
Houses 8th & 3rd
In Advanced Astrology
(Mysteries Revealed in Predictive Astrology)

by
Dr. S.S. Chatterjee
M.Sc, Ph.D. (B.H.U.)



The contents of this book need a thorough and deep knowledge of the Vedic concepts and other related classical texts of Astrology. If some reader, without having understood completely the principles underlying within this book, tries the same and does not benefit as suggested or rather gets hurt on account of his faulty interpretation/ understanding of the subject, it will be against the intent and good wishes of the author as well as publishers.

May god Bless the readers!

Index

The Art of Prediction	19
-----------------------	----

PART - I,

MYSTERIOUS 8TH HOUSE

Chapter

I.	Definition of The 8 th House.	32
n.	Raja Yoga And The Evil Houses	65
III.	Astrologers & The 8* House	70
IV.	8 TH House And Longevity	85
V	8 TH House And Honourable Life	102
VI.	Deep Research Caliber & The 8 th House	118
VII.	Lady Luck, The Discovery & The 8* House	131
VIII.	Difficult Childhood & The 8* House	140
IX	Eighth House And The Yogas	149
X.	Borrowing And The 8 th House	169
XI	Inheritance And The 8 th House	180
XII.	Attractive Soul Mate And	
	Role Of 8 th House In Married Life	190
xm.	8 th House And Financial Down Turn	236
XIV.	Dasa of 8 th Lord, the Dasa of Planets in 8 th House and Its Effect on Deha & Jeeva Signs	252
XV.	Parivartan Yogas Of 8* Lord	279
XVI.	Death By Explosion	302

PART-2

MYSTERIOUS THIRD HOUSE

Chapter

L	Introduction	321
n.	Raja Yoga and Dhana Yoga	333
m.	Motivation / Efforts	337
IV.	Valour	344
V.	Role of Planets on The 3 rd House	350
VI.	Exchange Of 3 rd Lord With Other House Lords	362
VII.	Music Deciphered Through Astrology	370
VIII.	Father-in- Law And The 3 rd House	388
IX.	3 rd House And Writers	393

PREFACE

Mother nature has presented our beautiful planet earth with numberless living species, these different species have different shapes and size, nature, livelihood, Animals, insects, birds, aquatics and so on, of them human species are the most powerful of them all because mother nature has bestowed them with the third eye, which other species have been deprived off. Other living things see the objects, as they are but human beings possessed with the third eye which is other way is intuition can see an object with a new vision. But this vision also varies from person to person. All men visualize the same object but not equally with the same perspective. One cannot understand the same object equally. Hence lies the novelty of life which is a dome of myriad colored glass. Different levels of intelligence discerns different outcome of thoughts and ideas. So the great things or deeds in the world is not but static, but revolves through accordingly as the situation demands. Through researches and development into different fields of movements and through the actions and interactions between the thoughts, ideas, facts will help the inhabitants of modern earth to the radiant way to prosperity.

From the advent of civilization, man has made numerous attempts to unravel the mystery of life. Seer, saints and savants have discovered the truth that different planets and stars through their various cosmic rays and electro - magnetic waves steers the past present and future of human being, may be also others species on earth. The mystery of birth and death depends as how these planets influence by showering varied cosmic rays in various ways on different living being. Herein ushers the study of astrology. Vedic astrology is very ancient, but from then on till the present era vedic astrology has taken firm foothold.

It has become very popular everywhere on this globe by 2000 AD, but unfortunately we do not have many authentic text books in English for mastering this art. Most of the literature

written by our sages is in Sanskrit which most of the intelligent persons of modern India and elsewhere fails to understand them. Though Sanskrit language is one of the richest classical language of the world, none of the Indians cared to enlighten it and bring to light its rich flavour and grandeur so. Sanskrit has become almost a dead language. So the honoured author has ventured to write in English as to make the astrologers of the whole globe can enjoy the flavour of astrology. The author has already written 7 (seven) books of predictive astrology between 1991 - 2007, the present work is an extension of the research work by the author in this divine branch of science. All the great astrologers of India tried to define the slokas framed by the seers of yore in English, but hardly there are few astrologers on this earth could define minutely even a single line of his own which is reliable. Vedic astrology with its thumb rules has survived thousands of years, lack of knowledge about the basic of astrology has blocked meaningful research in astrology as the fundamental of astrological basis are not found anywhere. It will take time to interpret the messages of valuable slokas, which consists the secrets and mysteries of astrology. Slokas means Sanskrit poems written by the learned sages of yore which are so accurate that the author some time becomes astonished to see the accuracy in real life even in 2008. We should bow our head for those sages who have framed thousands of astrological slokas for the benefit of mankind. They never wanted that these slokas will be utilized for earning money. Sacred desire was to find ways for emancipation. It is high time that we should propagate the principles of astrology which lies bountiful in these ancient slokas. Though seers have developed thousands of subtle rules for determining the future of any individual, the same rule is not applicable to others. There is an 'X' factor which determines the future. So the intelligence factor of the astrologer is the force for defining the future. A twin may take birth within an interval of 4 minutes. Planets, Ascendant and Moon sign are all the same, but the future is not the same. Everything in life depends in the balance of dasa at the time of birth. The author has found that the Kal Chakra Dasa (K.C.D.) is much better than the other dasas including Vimshottori dasa. This dasa is applied blindly by

the all astrologers of the world without paying much attention to other dasa. A good astrologer should learn 3-4 dasas for the forecast (KCD, Chakra Dasa, Yogini Dasa and Vimsottori Dasa). A deep knowledge of fundamentals of Vedic Astrology is needed for this purpose. There are many contradictions in the slokas. All the sages expressed their own views. So it is the duty of the modern astrologers to find out the truth.

Very recently a French psychologist - Dr. Michel Gauguin wanted to condemn or denounce astrology as a science. However in the second thought he felt that this could be done after collecting the requisite data and to find out whether his presumptions and assumptions are correct or otherwise. He collected more than 50,000 horoscopes of the distinguished persons in various fields and analyzed them systematically, and concurrently gathered the data of common men and women. Later on, he found that there is much truth in the science of astrology for understanding ourselves rather by any other method, including psychology. His findings are indeed, superb and based on modern statistics and concrete facts. The paragraph from his book, 'Spheres of Destiny' will help to know his approach in the following words, " It is the institution that the life on earth, and human being themselves, are forever dependant on the forces of the universe. Man as depicted in old teachings is a small universe, a microcosm, modeled after the cosmos, which is microcosm. It is difficult perhaps romantic idea but also implies that between microcosm macrocosm, then perpetual contacts and influence universe cannot but affect the human being more profoundly. The meta galaxy (the part of the universe we know) is containing 10 particles. At the point of gravitational collapse, the stars will not even become a 'blackhole', but will simply dissolve in vacuum form and disappear. The transmission energy of the blackhole get utilized in formation of "worhole" as in the case of a quasar which grows after absorbing energy and finally breaks up into separate stars. Thus in a galaxy of collapsing stars can become a source of energy for new cosmological centre of powerful emissions. "The development of a unified and invariable picture of the world

is the aim that science strives for" - MAX PLANCK. According to Bhagavatgita.

यदा भूतपृथग्भावमेकस्थमनुपश्यति ।

तत एव च विस्तारं ब्रह्म सम्पद्यते तदा ॥

When one realizes that the state of diversity of living things is rooted to one, that their manifestation is also from that, there one becomes identified with rooted to one, that their manifestation is also from that, there one becomes identified with Brahman (Lord of the endless cycles of rhythmic process of creation and destruction). Thus the evolution and involution occur at one and the same in the system of universe. We can visualize fixed objects due to movement and moving objects from the outward vision i.e. the pair of our outer eyes and their changes of position. There are animals (like frog) having fixed eye and hence not capable to identify fixed objects. A poor frog sitting on the bank of a pond cannot see water unless there are ripples but can identify moving insects as its pray. We are equally helpless in the micro-world to identify electrons of negative energy in the "Dirac Sea" which is full of electrons up to an infinite depth. These electrons co-exist with us for any length of time. They do not interact with each other or with any instrument. But as soon as a gamma photon enters into this sea, electron of positive energy moves out of the sea and is detectable. This does not happen in classical physics as energy moves only continuously but in micro-world it is discrete in which energy and mass continuously change. All elementary particles, without exception, have its oceans and these oceans are superimposed on one another and each is bottomless. We cannot realize micro-world unless our superimposed knowledge is completely reoriented in the memory. Isavasyopanisad supports it as :

विद्यां चार्विद्यां च यस्तद्वेदोभयँ सह ।

अविद्यया मृत्यं तीर्त्वा विद्यायाऽमृतमश्नुते ।।

The Avidya (gross knowledge) and Vidya (absolute knowledge) are to be understood together. After controlling avidya with the help of vidya one has a chance both to realize the Absolute. Both macro and micro worlds equally

submissively obey the imperial and omnipresent laws of conservation of mass and energy which are unable to verify at the instant of interaction lasting for 10^{24} seconds or so in the micro-world. When Vidya and Avidya mingles into one and endless, one attains Nirvikalpa Samadhi and through the third eye he/she can see the mysteries of the universe and mingles with the Divine soul, in other words God Almighty himself. Macro/micro, vidya, avidya science and spirituality submerges into oneness sat - chit - anandya.

Psychologists and Psychiatrists are able to understand the defects and behaviour of the human being only when certain manifestations are observed and made known to them. A competent astrologer can predict what type of manifestations that may occur and at what stage. This is being done through the planets at the time of birth (i.e. from horoscope), and their transits in the subsequent period of their life. For this purpose westerners turn to the progressed horoscope whereas Indian astrologers study meticulously Dasa mechanism of various planets. This is the only Indian system which can help to indicate the events on broader lines of life and also longevity. These types of facilities and methods are not available with the scientists, psychiatrists and physicians. They go on presuming certain things by tracing previous history, but they do not understand the cause of the mental diseases. When Moon, Mercury, 4th/5th houses and their lords are afflicted mental melody surfaces out. Moon is the mother of all planets. It's influence on forming the nature of mundane journey was conceived by our sages of yore. Almost all Raja Yogas are counted from Chandra Lagna. The Moon and Sun should always be hemmed between benefics for better results in life. Saturn or Rahu behind Moon energizes. It is well known fact that large movement of water on earth, that is the flow of tides, is caused by the Moon. Human body too, which consists of 70% water, falls within the arch of lunar influence. Periodical cycle of women correspond to the lunar month, the human period of pregnancy is 273 days. Many a mental illness, suicides etc. have been noted to increase during periods of lunar activity. Agriculturists have established that

the Moon has a distinct influence on crops which explains why for centuries people have planted according to the movement of Moon. Migratory birds depart only at or near the full moon, just as certain fish, seals in particulars, move in accordance with certain phase of the moon. Predictive astrology is an immense catalogue of cause and effects of the various positions, combination of the planets and constellations that have been found to influence all aspects of life and civilizations through the ages. The various planets have different roles and generally govern that behaviour in the human too.

Planet	Behaviour
Moon -	Mind, wealth, mother, education
Sun-	Soul, success in life, father
Mercury-	Communication, lord of intelligence, business skill.
Venus-	Desire, body luster noble character, controls married life of males.
Mars -	Action, controls married life of women, ego.
Jupiter-	Wisdom, wealth. It is the most benevolent-planet. Its weakness produces sorrows in life.
Saturn-	Renunciation, longevity, Weak Saturn forces the native to behave like an animal.

Astrology is a novel process which unearths successfully and accurately the past, present and future of a person invented by the seers of India, thousands of years ago and have been modified by sages till upto Varahamihir era (50AD). The sage Varahamihir composed many slokas in the one of mundane astrology, and it is difficult to find such an astrologer. The astrology deals with the influence of stars and planets on the universe and on human being, animals, and on this earth India has gone through the period of slavery for the last two thousand years, and the astrology lost its past glory. Dr. B.V Raman, the father of modern Indian Astrology, almost single handedly tried his best to recover the lost glory (1912 - 1999). Late R. Santhanam, Bipin Behari, Prof. P.S. Shastri, K.K. Pathak, K.N. Rao, Mridula Trivedi etc other eminent astrologers also contributed significantly for the development of astrology in the late 20 century. From 1985 onwards thousands of educated persons started learning

Astrology and from 1990 AD, this subject got some reorganization in the west. After much hue and cry, the Astrology Was introduced in 2001 in around 14 Indian Universities as a subject to award a degree in graduate and post-graduate level. PhDs are also awarded by them (such as Lal Bahadur Shastri University in Delhi). Many private organizations are teaching astrology in India in 2008. Until or unless a certificate is issued by a western country, nobody gets recognition in India. So whether astrology is a science or not is still a matter of debate. Though many educated persons are learning astrology, Govt. of India has not come forward to recognize this neglected branch of science at par with other branches of science. Still all the politicians are consulting astrologers under the cover of darkness and curtains. Being a scientist the author learnt astrology in a college in Kolkata as a regular student for three years and found the principles of astrology stand on a sound foundation. It provides a comprehensive look at the sorrows and joys, the mysteries, happiness, tragedies and the comedies of life and help one to accept the doctrines of divine life. It can easily identify radiant and gloomy periods of life. There are two extremes - denigration and exaggeration. It is upto the individual to find the levels of reality between the two, astrology can help.

Almost all questions in real life can be answered through a horoscope. There are 12 Bhavas. For any prediction one has to first look at the Ascendant lord, 8th lord, 9th lord, Karaka planets of 9th Bhava Jupiter and Sun, and then other Bhavas. When the ascendant lord occupies Kendra and Trikona and is aspected by other natural benefics the native receives wide fame. 8th house is known as the hidden house and therefore ruling hidden urges and instincts (id). Freud a great German psychoanalyst who made significant contribution in mind sciences identified, two instincts in the id - sexual and aggressive. By the sexual he has not only meant the creative urge but also what goes under the generic terms of love and affection in everyday life. By the aggressive, Freud meant hate, hostility and destruction. The mind is the just one part, of the brain which perform these functions of thinking, knowing, feeling, willing etc. Mind is divided into four major

divisions : Super conscious mind (9th house), unconscious mind (6th house), sub-conscious mind (8th house) and conscious mind (1st house) or alert mind. Just opposite to super conscious mind stands lower mind. Much of the work of psychoanalysis is concerned with the sub-conscious mind, because by studying the sub-conscious mind, they are able to get behind the reason's of their patient's behaviour. While the study of the subconscious mind (dream analysis provides vital clues of the sub-conscious mind) is still a relatively new field of research, there are strong indications to suggest that in future, a man's action and behaviours can be detected and improved by having a better knowledge of the sub-conscious. The author has written two important chapters on 8th house (the 8th to 8th i.e. 3rd house is also a mysterious house) for the benefit of astrological fraternity.

In part – 1 the author has described the 8th house in total XVI sections. 8th house is known as randhrasthan (means hole or sins). Malefics in 8th house of females provide a disturbed married life. Whereas in case of males it raises his obstacles in the path of earning money. When Moon and Mars are afflicted, malefics in 8th can swindle the native in the crime line. Malefic 8th house can cut short one's mundane journey without any notice. 2nd house stands for our accumulated wealth, 8th house stands opposite to 2nd house. Benefics in the 8th/or 2nd help anybody to earn money easily. The author has found that 8th lord in 8th provides chequered career (does not form Raja Yoga as written in the literature). God controls him through wireless system. Afflicted 8th lord in 8th may bring bankruptcy (example-55). Our longevity is also controlled from these two houses. Strong 2nd/8th lords provide long innings of life. 3rd/10th house also have some role on the longevity. The two major instincts, identified by Freud are the sexual (Venus) and the aggressiveness (Mars). Venus is the planet of love and friendship and empathy while Mars rules anger, hate hostility and destruction. Freud was a great thinker and his theory revolving round the id is the basic theory of Hindu Philosophy where raga shown by Venus and dwesha shown by Mars are the sole motivators of all human thought and consequently, of all human activity. These two emotions are also the root of all

relationships and as well as the endless problems they generate. Mars - Venus combination in 7th/or 8th/ or 12th makes a person master in the knowledge (theory and practice) of love, romance and all matters related thereto. It gives an aptitude or inclination for more than one relationship with opposite sex. Venus - Rahu in 8th makes the inclination for ruthless in personal quarrels and fights, fond of developing (platonic or other kind of) friendship. Venus - Ketu in 8th produce diseases in the private parts. Readers will ponder over on the fact that celebrities do not take birth with Mercury alone in the 8th house. This has emanated from the research diary of the author.. Though Saravali has praised Mercury in the 8* house, R. Santhanam disagrees with his views and says that a person born with Mercury in 8th will have many defects. 8* lord plays a crucial role in earning money, longevity, deep research caliber, and for a good happy married life. The author has invented that when the 8th lord of spouse, occupies Yogavanga houses (2, 3, 6,7,8,11,12) i.e. when the 8th lord is placed in a weak house, he/she dies earlier or causes divorce, or separation etc. Will anybody believe that 8* lord of his/her spouse can decrease his/her life span? It is a severe dosha (blemishes) and this point should be considered at the time of recommendations of marriage. The author has used almost 100 horoscopes from his own research diary for uncovering many mysteries of life. When 8th lord and Saturn are strong even dreaded Kal Sarpa Yoga has little impact in life. When 8th lord is afflicted, debilitated, retrograde, is placed in a sworn enemy's camp, terrible financial set backs come in life. Let us scan the following horoscope:

It is an example of financial set backs : DOB 21.2.1958, 7=15 AM, Delhi, Deha = Scorpio, Jeeva - Pisces, Aquarius - Lagna, Sun, Mercury; Pisces - Moon 5 - 6, Aries - Ketu; Cancer - Uranus, Leo - Pluto; Libra - Jupiter(R), Rahu, Neptune, Sagittarius - Saturn, Mars; Capricorn - Venus.

Placement of Rahu, Ketu, Saturn, Mars, 6th/8th lords in Deha Jeeva houses crop up severe set backs in life. Failures and downturns in life are as true as sun rises in the east. When Deha and Jeeva signs are occupied by 6th/8th lords. Goddess Lakshmi never visits this soul. The native will be beggar when

retrograde 8th lord occupies Deha or Jeeva sign. In the present, case both Deha and Jeeva signs are hemmed between malefics which indicates ugly trends in life. Placement of 6th lord in Jeeva sign added fuel to the fire. He was born with 1st cycle of 47 yrs. Leo, Gemini, Taurus, Aries, Pisces went peacefully. Dasa was switched over to Scorpio generating Simhavalokan Gathi in Feb, 2005. This is a lion's violent jump on its prey portray the period's intensity. He is born in Savya group B 1st quarter. The Gathi or movement is capable of creating danger through weapons, poison, fire etc apart from other many unknown evils. The practical bent in general as such is danger to one's well being. As soon as Scorpio dasa started a tantrik duped him of crores of rupees, leaving him bewildered. In Vimsottori system, he lost huge money during Venus - Rahu dasa. Dasa of two planets in square position brings always financial set backs (Advanced Predictive Astrology Dr. S. S. Chatterjee Vol. 2). His 8th lord is a combust planet placed in Lagna in direct aspect Mars. So weak 8th lord, weak Saturn, weak Deha and Jeeva signs brought huge financial set backs for him. In January 06 the author found him half-mad, for the massive financial loss. Just as the 2nd house rules over savings, the 12th house rules over draining away accumulated wealth. 9th lord Venus is placed in the 12th house and is squared by Rahu-Ketu axis. Saturn is directly aspecting it. So in the main period of 9th lord in the sub-period of Rahu, God snatched away much accumulated wealth. Dasa of any afflicted planet brings set backs in life.

Kama Trikona is controlled by 3rd - 7th - 11th houses and Mokshya Trikona is controlled by 4th - 8th - 12th houses. Malefics in 4th, 8th, 12th bring scandals, downfalls, infamy etc. Benefics in 8th increase the prospects of good married life and also makes the ladies sexually principled. Desire to participate in evil deeds increases by the placement of malefics in 4th - 8th - 12th houses. Now we shall discuss the unhappy married life of a Young man, who is the only son of his parents, DOB 18.5.69, 11-50PM, Delhi. Capricorn - Lagna 11-52 Pisces-Rahu, Venus, Aries - Saturn, Taurus - Sun, Mercury (R), Gemini - Moon Virgo - Jupiter (R), Ketu, Scorpio - Mars (R). Balance Mars 2yr 11m 18 d.

This young man is the only son of his parents and working as an executive level in private company in Delhi in the Sales department. His first marriage lasted between February 1999 - April 1999. In December 2001 he married a widow again, but she also left his house just after one yr. in December 2002. In both the cases divorce took place through court with mutual agreements. Why he is unhappy in married life? Will he get a wife who will produce children in the family? Can any scientist answer these questions? When dual signs, particularly Gemini are heavily afflicted - such natives marry on number of occasions. This aphorism is as true as the Sun rises in the east. His all dual signs are afflicted. Rahu Ketu passes through Pisces-Virgo axis. His Deha Rasi is Capricorn, Jeeva Rasi is Gemini. Jeeva Rasi is occupied by Moon (7th lord), is afflicted by the joint aspects Saturn and Mars. 7th lord in 6th, aspected by Saturn and Mars, squared by Rahu-Ketu axis, did not produce stable marriage. 6/8 relationships of Deha and Jeeva signs, which is highly dangerous and is harmful for health, freedom from litigations and the like. Jeeva sign (Jeeva = Life's force) is heavily afflicted - so he is destined to suffer mentally throughout his life. Debilitated Saturn in the 4th house hemmed between malefics denied him mental pleasures in life. Debilitated and retrograde planet bring some deficiency of the houses wherever they are located. Debilitated Saturn has damaged his fourth house, retrograde Mercury has damaged his 5th house, retrograde Jupiter has damaged his 9th house, retrograde Mars in 11th has damaged his 11th house. 2nd marriage is controlled from the 11th house/ 11th lord and Venus. This house is weak, so the 2nd marriage is also broke down. He is born in Apasavya Group - B 3rd quarter. 1st cycle consists of 59.5 yrs. He started his life with Cancer dasa of 9yrs. 6m Od then Virgo dasa for 9 yrs was imposed on him, generating Mandooka Gathi. Gathis are actually brakes in life. With reference to Apasavya Diagram the family members may have serious health problems and there will be affliction to spouse and to children, victim of violence, change of residence and ill health. His lord of Lagna and 7th lords generated 3/11 relationships, such a

native carries a seed of separation (it is also true in 6th/8th or 2nd/12th relationships of 1st and 7th lords). Afflicted 6th house spoils the 5th (Son), 7th (Wife) 12th (bed pleasures) house indications (Fortune and Finance by Dr. S.S. Chatterjee P 89). So he was destined to have problems in married life. Libra dasa ruled him between November 1987 to November 2003. Dasa lord is placed in the 6th house from its natal position and is afflicted by nodal axis. Libra is hemmed between malefics. Such a dasa cannot yield good results for the native. Both the marriages broke down during Libra dasa. Karaka for wife is Venus. 7th house of Venus is occupied by Uranus, Ketu and retrograde Jupiter. Debilitated Saturn occupy the 8th house from Jupiter. So Jupiter is weak. God only writes sad episodes about a person whose Jupiter (significator of happiness wealth, wisdom etc.) is found to be weak in his horoscope. Saturn is also weak, because Mars (R) occupies 8th house from Saturn. Weak Saturn tailors only tragedies in life. First marriage was ruined in Jupiter - Venus dasa, 2nd marriage was ruined in Jupiter - Moon as per Vimsottori dasa. First half of Jupiter dasa behaved well with him. He passed BA, acquired post graduate diploma in marketing and got an excellent job. Moon-Venus-Jupiter in mutual angles have generated the famous Mudrika Yoga, exchange of aspects between 9th lord Mercury and 4th lord Mars have produced a class - 1 Raja Yoga for him. The lord of Lagan is posted in an angle generating Neechvanga Raja Yoga, 1st Lord is posited in his own house. So the beautiful a Dhana Yogas and Raja Yogas provided him an excellent career. Exalted Venus, Jupiter in 9th house provided him higher standard of living. Afflicted 7th Lord, afflicted 6th house, afflicted Jeeva sign, Pluto in the 8th house of Janma Lagna, afflicted Gemini (3rd house of Zodiac), afflicted 7th house of Venus, three retrograde planets in 5th/9th/11th house, weak Jupiter, weak Saturn, weak 12th lord - all these evil Yogas denied him happiness in married life. Dasa sequences of his life also precipitated the evils for him. As per Yogini Dasa he enjoyed siddha dasa between 9-10-1993 to 9-10-2000, Sankata Dasa between 9-10-200 to 9-10-2008. so the Venus dasa and Rahu dasa as per Yogini cuthis apple cart. In any

horoscope if Moon (signifying mind) and also Venus (signifying sex) are afflicted by Saturn and / or Mars, it will be concluded that the marital life of the native would be anything but smooth and harmonious. Discontent, disenchantment and frustration would dog the native throughout life. Variation could only be in degree depending upon the kind of other strength. The number of times a native marries is determined by the strength of the 7th lord and the malefic influence of powerful planet on the 7th lord, the native marries as many wives as the number of planets connected with the 7th lord. As per Vimsottori dasa system, he enjoyed Jupiter's dasa between 6-5-1989 to 6-5-2005. retrograde 3rd / 12th lord dasa for Capricorn natives is always bad. He will enjoy Neechvanga Saturn's dasa for 19 yrs. Beyond May 2005. In 2006, he will find his better half, ultimately who will produce children for him. Jupiter will transit Scorpio and will aspect his 7th house and Venus, favouring his 3rd and final marriage.

The author has deftly handled the beautiful and mysterious 3rd house in part - 2 of this book. It has been sub-divided into IX sections. Both these houses are like a coin having two sides both benefic and malefic. Music and criminal mind is judged from the 3rd house. We know those who do not like music can be a murderer. So a benefic 3rd house produces, musicians, a malefic 3rd house provide criminal tendencies. A malefic in 3rd provides valour, whereas a benefic in 3rd makes the person miser and timid. For a good luck in the competitive exams one should have both malefic and benefic planets in the 3rd house. A malefic in 3rd helps the native to have necessary guts to face the challenges in life. A good 3rd house produces class one writers. 9th house stands opposite to 3rd house. 9th house is the house of super intelligences, whereas weak 3rd house flourishes criminal tendencies in a man. Our all motivations, desire to do laborious work, hard work etc. are controlled from this 3rd house. Without desire nothing could be achieved. Remote control of marriage is buried in the 3rd house for males, whereas remote control of marriage is buried in the 8th house in the case of females. A malefic 3rd house (12th from 4*) does

not provide a good house to the native. He changes his dwelling place too often. It also provides stiff resistances in higher education. 3rd house represents the thirst for life, that is the other aspects of prowess and courage. The 2nd house provides the basic impulse of death and so does the 8th house. A fortified and strong 3rd house imparting powerful current of thirst for life will very much reduce the impulse of ill health and death. So any weakness of the 3rd house couples with weakness of the ascendant and the 8th house and their lords does not augur well for the longevity of the native. Death is a very cruel sting in a native's fate. Nobody can overcome death. Some die young and some die old. "Death is here, death is there, Death is busy everywhere" by Shelly (1820). The greatest responsibility of an astrologer is the proper forecastings of death. Here again the author has accurately depicted the moment of death. He has cited invaluable examples of untimely death - why and when this unnatural death occurs. Unnatural death is like a cruel reaper who with his keen sickle reaps the bearded grain at a breadth, even the flowers that grow between them. Adversity cause some man to break others to break records. Students and athletes should be kept under stress so that they can break records. These types of many unknown theories and their practical applications have been recorded in this book for the benefit of students, savants and for senior astrologers. Astrology really offers an insight into the meaning and purpose of life and its predictable pattern of events and destiny. This book is very brilliant, very stimulating. It is a sumptuous meal that will whet the appetites of many and help some hard working astrologers with a gift of synthesis to become a brilliant predictor. The author welcomes with stretched hands any suggestion for improvement. The author expresses his deep gratitude to Mr. Daya Shanker, IRS; Mrs. Rajeswari Shanker, Editor and owner of The Times of Astrology, for taking great pains and keen interest in bringing out this Book. So the mysteries revealed through this book should be converted to mansions in advanced predictive astrology by the future astrologers i.e. the author expects many more tools for predictions from the young Astrologers of India.

Suggestions for improvements are welcome.

DEDICATION

अज्ञानात् अन्धस्य ज्ञानं अंजनं शलाकया ।

चक्षुःकुन्मीलितं येन न तस्मै श्रीगुरवे नमः ॥

. Hence this book dedicated to all the Astrology teachers of IIA, Kolkata from where the author received Jyotirvid degree. The author is very grateful to Late Prof Arun Kumar Goswami(Bhaskaraya), Present Principal Prof Arun Kumar Sengupta and to his senior colleague of PDIL, Sindri Sri Arun Kumar Chakraborty, M.Sc (Physics).

1st January, 2008

-Dr. S.S. Chatterjee,

The Art of Prediction

Astrology is the only science which helps one to foresee events before its actual occurrence. A good astrologer can foresee the present, past and future of a native through the Map of heavens at the time of birth, called the horoscope. A predictive astrologer gains astounding popularity by producing a psychological effect on his clientele if his predictions are marked with precision as to the time of occurrence. No other agency is required for increasing his reputation and efficiency except the satisfied customers.

It is generally admitted that under human intelligent endeavour is backed by Divine Grace nothing could be achieved. Sahadeva, the youngest brother Yudisthira (One of the Pandava Brothers of Mahabharata era) was noted for his profundity and acumen in fixing auspicious time. To his surprise, one day he received a guest from the Kaurava's side who wanted to know the auspicious time for the commencement of the battle against Pandavas obeying the rules of moral values and Ethics, he concentrated and selected the favourable time to the Kauravas to win the battle. Lord Krishna with his disc created the illusion that the time fixed had come. Kauravas in their ignorance were jubilant that victory was theirs and mistook the fictitious for the natural phenomena. They thus began the battle in an auspicious hour (in modern days the auspicious time is fixed by the electional astrology) which spelt disaster and annihilation of the Kauravas. Vasistha, the wise sage and counsellor chose the hour for the coronation of Sri Rama which ultimately proved to be the hour of Sri Rama's banishment from the kingdom of suffer untold misery. Sri B.V.Raman and Smt.Gayatrideva Vasudeva failed miserably for the last 8 years about their predictions on the selection of American Presidents.

So it is our final conviction that however elaborately human intelligence is applied to fixing the time for an event to happen, the result is entirely dependent on Divine Grace. Thus astrology of over human intelligence and Divine Sanction to carry man in his life journey to the destined and purposeful destination.

Nature does not want to unveil its secrets. She keeps everything under a cover of total secrecy. According to greatest scientist Einstein, human intelligence cannot penetrate through the core of matters. In spite of all these restrictions astrologers are trying their best in

forecasting mundane affairs. Another very important matter is to note that a difference of four minutes in the birth time will precipitate or postpone the time of occurrence by one year or so. Therefore, rightly or wrongly we consider rectified birth time by examining the various incidents in real life. Unless the birthtime is true, it does not give guarantee of smooth sailing to the astrologer.

Astrology is indeed a great human guide giving an idea of the possibilities of human life. The ups and downs of an individual's progress in his lifetime are indicated so that he may be prepared to meet his life with equanimity and also to take full advantage of his prosperous periods. The object of astrology is to enable an individual to achieve the ideals implied in the four fold Purushartha - Dharma (to follow the right path), Artha (money), Kama (lust) and Moksha (emancipation) in order to attain Moksha- release from human bondage. To achieve this, it is necessary to develop calmness of mind and destroy all carnal desires. Astrology helps one to note the pitfalls in his progress through various phases of life (childhood, youth, middle ages and the old age consisting of approximately only 80 yrs or so) and get over them with least mental perturbation and thus maintain mental equilibrium.

We have observed that when four or more planets occupy trines and quadrants, the native does well in life. Sine-qua-non of a strong horoscope is that the Quadrants (Kendras) should not be occupied by malefic planets. Benefics, particularly Jupiter in a kendra has been praised by our seers. Benefics in Kendras increase the intrinsic strength of the horoscope and grants boon to the native. Malefics in Lagna spells trouble for the native. Through the entire planetary disposition in any chart results from the karmic forces of the individual, yet the disposition of Rahu-Ketu axis in a horoscope shows the basic fulcrum around which all the planets pour out their influences in order to work out the various karmic forces generated by the individual. So as to give to the ego a better understanding of its struggles at different levels of its existence. In this process, Saturn and Mars have a special role to play, they are the agents for energising the impulses by Rahu-Ketu axis. If the native has done some bad work in his previous life he will find either Saturn or Mars in his 7th house. The life of the native becomes a hell when either of these planets occupy the 7th house.

Having assessed the potentialities of a native's horoscope, it is essential to know when welcome and unwelcome events of his life

will happen and the method of predicting these is called "Timing of Events". We shall discuss three methods of prediction a) Hindu, b) Western and c) Tajik.

HINDU SYSTEM

The coming events cast their shadows which can be gleaned through one's birth chart. The results are enumerated to finer cycles like dasa, bhukti - antara - pratyantar - prana and sookshama periods. Further special treatises dealing with what are called Nadi-Systems have been in vogue since ancient times. These Nadi Granthas are speciality of Hindu Astrology and they are related to cover the interval of time of 4 sec arc with **all** planetary permutations and combinations for a cycle of sixty years. These are many of them like Bhṛigu, Suka, Chandrakala, Saptarishi etc and many have also been found to be spurious one, creating trouble for the real students of this unique systems of timing of events.

Experience has shown that nodes may save one from downfall or restore one to power only when nodes are combined with or aspected by Jupiter or Venus.

According to Muhurtha Chintamani, malefics in 8th causes death of a king (actually scandals surface out if 8th has too much of malefic influence, it also provides stiff resistances in financial fronts and also in marital fronts) whereas malefics in 4th or 7th give fall from power (particularly 7th should not have Saturn or Mars), and malefics in 12th give poverty. One benefic either in 8th/or 12th counterbalance the evil forces of malefics either in 8th or 12th. Presence of benefic and malefic planets in the 12th house makes the native invariably rich. Too many malefics in the 12th causes severe problems for the native.

Stigma of combustion of **Lagnalord** and 10th lord is not ordinary. It is no less evil doer.

In astrology, the most difficult part is predicting the time of occurrence of an event. I have been a keen student of astrology for about 30 years, and have tried to forecast events of thousands of my clients using eastern and western Astrology. Primary and Secondary direction methods developed by the Western Scholars are much inferior to our well established eastern methods. Whether to be primary or secondary directions or those based on Frankland's measures, one can demonstrate their efficacy only after the event has occurred. Same directions between any two planets may recur more **than** once in the course of a normal **span** of life. The delineation

of events correctly is rather difficult according to these directional systems. I am amazed at some astrologers in India making a hotch-potch of the Western and Indian systems unmindful of the harm that may be caused to astrology in trying to fit into frame of a developed and self contained Indian System, principles whose validity is still doubtful. Secondary directions are mixed up with the Vimshottari and Transit (Gochara) is mixed up with progressions and the illusion is created that even could be predicted almost to the exact day by this unscientific and obnoxious conglomeration of methods, which have neither the sanction of authority nor of experimentation.

Indian astrological methods of timing events, even in their present form, are substantially correct. Personally I have nothing to say against either Primary or Secondary systems which are said to be astronomical, but they are not worth the labour required to calculate them: The symbolic methods, which are arbitrary assumptions are equally unreliable. The main criteria for the reliability of a system are: its ability to predict (i) the nature of an event and (b) the probable time of its occurrence. These criteria are answered by the Hindu Directional Methods - especially Vimshotthari and Kalachakra Dasas and they are based on sound and simple principles. The students may match other dasas like Yogini, Chara dasa etc. for further confirmations.

The division of Dasas into Bhuktis, Antara and Pratyantars which are calculated to narrow the time range of the occurrence of an event. The Gochara (transit), Navamsa, Ashtaka Varga and Shadvarga through apparently lay prime emphasis on the strength of planets simultaneously indicate the probable time of occurrence of an event.

Movement of planets give rise to the stimulation of radioactive disintegration which are falling on the individual can produce psychological changes in his character and disposition in making forecasts, therefore apart from Dasas and Bhuktis (major period and sub period) ruling at any specific period due consideration should be paid to the movement of planets to ensure greater accuracy in the results. Studies revealed that the position of planets in transit has a close relationship with pronouncing the results of the planets during their main and subperiods. Transit influence is one of the most important factors in timing events.

By observing the movement of Slow planets like Saturn, Jupiter, Rahu and Ketu many events of life can be forecasted with 90%

accuracy, of course one must be familiar with at least two dasa Systems (Vimshottari, Kalachakra, Yogini, Chara dasa). A single dasa system itself cannot prognosticate the nature and time of events unless it is checked up and supplemented by the prevailing transit effects. The events concerning different departments of life of the native manifest largely during the Dasa Bhukti periods, but actual results are modified by transits.

To predict an event is really a challenging task for the astrologers. The astrologer should be a very learned person and should have thorough knowledge of the various departments of astrology (such as Predictive astrology, Electional astrology, Medical astrology, Jaimini astrology, Tajik system etc.). If the dasa antar lords are in 2/12 or 6/8 positions, unfavourable results are indicated. Lords of 6th/8th/12th houses also do not yield auspicious results, particularly if they are retrograde, the maximum damage is done in these dasas to the individual i.e. dasa of retrograde 6th lord will promote enemies, cause health problems, troubles through litigations and the like. Dasa of retrograde 8th lord brings financial losses and obstacles in life, dasa of retrograde 12th lord may bring confinement, illness etc., the dasas of lords of **6th/8th/12th** will be a source of father's death. Either of parents may die during Venus-Saturn or Saturn-Venus dasa.

Events are created in heaven when a planet (see the lord of Ascendant, 10th lord and dasa bhukti lords) combusts, rises, retrogrades, changes a sign. Surprising results are achieved through transit studies.

The results of a retrograde planet are definitely felt on the health and generally these results are adverse. One of the Parasara's dictum is that benefics in Kendras promote sound health. But experience suggests that a retrograde benefic is not capable of doing so. In fact, it should certainly cause some health problems appropriate to its significations during its dasa. If a benefic Lagna lord is in the Lagna and is retrograde, it cannot protect the native from the disease peculiar to the planet. Malefic retrograde planets are of course worse. A native who has retrograde 6th lord in Lagna, may suffer repeatedly in his work or environment when this planet is retrograde in transit. His problems will evaporate like a magic as soon as this planet assumes direct motion.

Often the promotion or transfers are stayed for sometimes. Once the retrogression is over, the concerned event moves ahead of its

logical conclusion.

Dasas of retrograde planets are never good to anybody. Retrograde and debilitated planets do cause some deficiency of the house wherever they are located in the horoscope. A retrograde planet in the 8th curtails longevity. Shyama Prasad Mukherjee, the Royal Bengal Tiger of Bengal died prematurely in Kashmir Prison for the presence of Retrograde Jupiter and Retrograde Saturn in Sagittarius (he had Taurus Lagna).

Planets in general are strong when they are not in debilitation, eclipsed by Sun or in inimical signs or retrograde.

If there are natural malefic planets in the 6th, 8th or 12th from the Ascendant and the lords of these are natural benefics, these benefics donot give much good results.

Strong Jupiter, Venus, well associated Mercury and waxing Moon cause pleasure, happiness, success and good health, elevation and financial success and achievement. God writes only sad episodes about a person whose Jupiter is found weak in the horoscope. 6th lord's aspect on Jupiter is a grisly combination and is to be feared.

Weak Saturn, Rahu and Ketu are extremely mischievous. They cause mental and physical diseases, sorrows and other troubles.

We are all subjected to miseries and evils in life. Misfortunes are of various kinds - loss of health, loss of wealth, loss of honour, loss of children, loss of wife or spouse, litigations of various types, continuous failure, an unhappy marriage, deep depression of mind, anxieties in business and career, drowning in the ocean of poverty, failures in competitions and in examinations, poor results in examinations, unable to land in goals, rejection of visas, debt trap etc. In assessing the nature of misfortune that may hit one, a careful study of the position of Moon is necessary. According to Sage Mantreshwara, Moon has the seeds of strengths of all other planets. In other words, if Moon is not sufficiently strong, the other planets of the horoscope would also become weak. Moon is clearly linked to life especially in infancy and most of the Balarishta Yogas are caused due to specific placement and affliction to Moon. If all the Kendras of Moon are vacant, one suffers immensely in the early years of his life.

Until or unless trine lords make relationships with quadrant lords, financial solvency can never be achieved. Papakartari Yoga, Kal Sarpa Yoga, Shakata Yoga, weak Sun and weak Moon can never make a person happy in life. There

are many inauspicious yogas which bring too much miseries in life.

God made human beings in such a way that even twins, though resembling each other very much, are not identical. Even so, no two horoscopes are exactly alike. Only vast practical experience with palms and horoscopes and God given intuition besides erudition can help correct interpretation of a chart to predict accurate results.

Hindus have used transits of Saturn and Jupiter to predict important events in the life of an individual. Trine aspects and conjunctions play an important role. Phaladeepika is a veritable gold mine in this respect and has been left untouched by almost all the astrologers. Rules are given to indicate the year, month, day and time of events especially death of an individual.

Hindu Astrology containing gems of rules for the timing of events. Some of them are uncut and require polishing. If systematic research is carried out many wonderful rules can be evolved in a simplified manner.

Some Case Histories

I shall provide from my own research diary.

Example 1: Death in infancy

Born on 26-03-2003 at 6.34 hrs in Delhi and died on 16-8-2003.

She was born in Venus-Saturn-Sun dasa, died in Venus-Saturn-Mars dasa, as per Vimshottari System.

Here the dispositor of Sun, Moon is Jupiter who is incidentally her Lagna lord. Her Jupiter is exalted, but retrograde and aspected by Saturn and Mars. When the dispositor of Moon is weak, one does not live beyond 32 yrs. Her both Moon and Sun are posited in the 12th house in Navamsa.

She was born with Venus Saturn dasa. Saturn is her 11th/12th lord, a highly malefic planet, Venus is her 8th lord squared by Rahu-Ketu axis and aspected by Saturn. 8th lord in 12th, heavily afflicted cut short her mundane journey. Saturn -Venus dasa is peculiar to 99% persons on this earth. Even Lord Kuber (the lord of wealth) has to beg for alms during this dasa.

She died on 16-8-2003, when Venus was in rapt conjunction with Sun in Cancer in transit.

According to KCD (Kala-chakra Dasa) principles her Deha is Taurus and Jeeva is Gemini, Combustion of either Deha or Jeeva lord causes early death of the native. Her Jeeva lord is debilitated in the Ascendant and is a combust planet.

Dangers and downfalls are as sure as sunrise when both the Deha and Jeeva Rasis are ill placed. Here Saturn and Rahu occupy her Deha Rasi and Mars aspects her Jeeva Rasi Gemini. Both Deha and Jeeva lords are ill placed in her birth-chart.

When a Deha Rasi is occupied by a malefic (Saturn, Rahu, Ketu or Mars) there will be disease, bodily afflictions etc. When Jeeva Rasi is afflicted likewise, calamity, mental anguish, extreme fear, apprehensions, great rises etc are indicated. Natives having no planets in these signs have normal life.

She developed breathing trouble soon after her birth and spent her entire life in the intensive care units of various hospitals in Delhi.

Her Saturn is in 29°, Saturn was very malefic for her. Longevity is also calculated from the 8th house of Saturn. Mars in the 8th house of Saturn added fuel to the fire.

She was born with Virgo - Libra dasa and died during Virgo - Scorpio dasa (Mercury - Mars dasa) in agreement with astrological principles.

As per Yogini System she was born in Sidha Dasa with a balance of 1 year 10m20 days. Sidha is ruled by Venus her 8th lord. When a native starts her/his life with the dasa of the 8th lord - she/he faces insurmountable resistances in life. She was born in Sidha-Bhadrika-Ulka dasa and died in Sidha-Ulka dasa (Venus-Saturn). Surprisingly she was born in Venus-Saturn as per Vimshottari Dasa and also died in this dasa for the reasons already explained.

Ulka dasa is usually a difficult period, full of obstacles and delays. If Saturn is well placed the native is able to overcome the obstacles. Her Saturn is in 29 degree and is conjoined with Rahu. So no wonder that she died during Sidha-Ulka dasa.

This girl died as per my forecasts. I successfully predicted her death of demise. Her parents met me for they were losing huge money for her in the form of medical bills.

So we have learnt, if the astrologer is equipped with atleast 3 dasa systems out of 45 advocated by Sage Parasar - it is really possible to forecast the various events of life.

How did I forecast her death?

According to the author (Read Cosmic Influences on Mind and IQ by author P.105) we get death point by adding the longitudes of Lagna, Moon, Sun and Jupiter. When Saturn aspects this death point in transit, and also the dasa of Markesh lords (2nd, 7th or 8th) prevails, one dies. Her Lagna is 11515°4', Moon is 8' 23°4', Sun is 11s

Death In Infancy

Date 26/03/2003 Time 06:34:00 Day Wednesday Lat 28:39:00 North Long 77:13:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:38:27

Balance of Dasa : Venus 5 Years 0 Months 3 Days

Planets

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Pis	11:19:12	Jup	Sat	Mon	Rah
Mon		Sag	23:19:35	Jup	Ven	Sat	Mar
Mar		Sag	19:45:00	Jup	Ven	Rah	Sun
Mer		Pis	15:27:35	Jup	Sat	Jup	Mer
Jup	-R	Can	14:33:07	Mon	Sat	Rah	Sun
Ven		Aqu	4:18:07	Sat	Mar	Ven	Sat
Sal		Tau	29:25:14	Ven	Mar	Sat	Rah
Rah	-R	Tau	8:56:28	Ven	Sun	Ven	Jup
Ket	-R	Sco	8:56:28	Mar	Sal	Ven	Rah
Ura		Aqu	7:09:37	Sat	Rah	Rah	Jup
Nep		Cap	18:51:19	Sat	Mon	Mer	Rah
Plu	-R	Sco	26:18:25	Mar	Mer	Jup	Jup

Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Pis	15:19:29	Jup	Sat	Jup	Sat
2	Ari	21:14:43	Mar	Ven	Jup	Ven
3	Tau	18:26:56	Ven	Mon	Mer	Ven
4	Gem	12:08:06	Mer	Rah	Sat	Rah
5	Can	6:36:49	Mon	Sat	Mer	Rah
6	Leo	6:18:25	Sun	Ket	Rah	Sat
7	Vir	15:19:29	Mer	Mon	Jup	Mar
8	Lib	21:14:43	Ven	Jup	Jup	Sun
9	Sco	18:26:56	Mar	Mer	Mer	Sat
10	Sag	15:08:06	Jup	Ket	Mer	Ven
11	Cap	6:36:49	Sat	Sun	Mer	Jup
12	Aqu	6:18:25	Sat	Mar	Mon	Mer

Lagna

Mer15° Asc15° Sun11°		Rah29° Sat29°	
Rah 1	12	Ura Ven	11
Sat 2	Sun	Mer	11Nep
Ura7° Ven4°	3	Mar 9	Mon
Nep19°	Jup 4	6	Ket 8
Mon23° Mar20°	5	7	Plu
	Plu26° Ket9°		

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

Me15° Su11°		Rah29° Sat29°	
115°	221°	318°	412°
Rah 1	12	Ura Sun	11
Sat 2	Mer	Nep 10	Ven
Ura7° Ven4°	3	Mar 9	Mon
Nep19°	Jup 4	6	8
Mon23° Mar20°	5	7	Plu
	Plu26° Ket9°		

11°03', Jupiter is 3s 14° 17'. By adding all these we get 35s13° 28'. Subtracting 24s we get the death point as 11s13°28' i.e. her death point was in Pisces - in her Ascendant.

She was born with Saturn 29°949" in Taurus. Saturn moved to Gemini on 8-4-2003 and started aspecting her death point in Pisces. I have observed that Venus and Mars in transit become the killer planet (Venus - 2nd, 7th lord of Zodiac and Mars is the 8th lord of Zodiac). I anticipated her death during Venus-Saturn-Mars dasa. Now Venus-Saturn-Mars dasa started on 18-7-2003. End should come when Venus is deep combust in Transit (Venus is also her Deha lord). Let us study the transit on 16-8-2003 at 5.30 A.M.

On 16th August 2003, Venus acquired the same degree of Sun.

On 15th Aug. Sun was in 27°52', Venus was in 26°50', therefore I anticipated her death on 16-8-03, which stunningly came true, (because Venus is the dasa lord).

Earlier, I forecasted that George Bush will be the President of USA and Sri Atal Bihari Vajpayee will become the Prime Minister of India for full five years in the columns of Times of Astrology.

Sri Suresh Tanwar, basically an engineer applied the above death formula invented by the author in justifying the premature deaths of VVLP's like Sri Rajesh Pilot and Sri P.R.Kumar Mangalam in Jyotish Sagar in Jan 2001 issue of PIO, published from Jaipur.

Readers are requested to read The Times of Astrology Aug. and Sept. 1995 issues for mastering the art of prediction using dasa systems.

Western Astrology

In timing events the westerners adopt primary and secondary directions assisted by transits. In directions the method of taking one day equal to one year of life is of natural order. In respect of the other method the Convention is to take one degree as representing one year of life and progress in the clockwise direction all the planets, Ascendant, Midheaven and Fortuna at the rate of one degree from the natal positions. This system is known as primary direction method.

Secondary Direction Method

According to this system one day after birth is equivalent to one year of life. Therefore if we want to know the indications, say for the 55th year of life, we must look to the planetary positions on the 55th day after birth. According to this theory all the directions to be formed within the life span of a person who may live, say for 75 yrs, are formed within 2 ½ months from the date of birth. Then there are those who take converse or pre-natal Secondary directions because they think such directions are powerful factors in producing events. Suppose a person is born at 12 Noon in Delhi on 1-10-1940, wants to know the directions for 2003. Therefore a map must be cast for 12 noon on 63rd day after birth. The aspects between the progressed positions of the planets, M.C etc. and the radical ones are then interpreted.

In the West, the secondary directions are the most common one while the primary directions are employed by those who have the patience to employ cumbersome trigonometrical methods. These directions primary and secondary are further supplemented by the transit influences to arrive at a probable period when an event is likely to happen.

Yeluripati Krishna Rao used only progressed M.C to find some events of some eminent persons (vide TO A, Jan 1993, P50). A great singer named Ghantasala was born on **4.12.1922** at 10:35 AM in Choutapali village of Andhra Pradesh with M.C 26°36' Libra. He was a great playback singer of 1945. In 1942, when he was only 20, he was sentenced to 18 months of rigorous imprisonment in Quit India Movement. As per principles of Western Astrology M.C progressed at the rate of one degree per year. For 20 years M.C will have progressed 20 degree. The progressed M.C (16°36' Scorpio) in 1942 was in conjunction with radical Mercury (17° in Scorpio) and radical Sun (18°26' Scorpio). It may be noted that Mercury is the 6th lord and Sun is the 8th lord from Janma Lagna. Further the progressed M.C was in square aspect to natal Uranus in his 20th year. This is an unfortunate direction in Western Astrology, which signifies strange vicissitudes, impediments in career and pursuits, estrangement from kith and kin, reversals and incarceration etc. over which the native has little or no control. Contact of progressed M.C with 6th/8th or 12th lords will bring some sad moments in the life of the native. For instance Nathuram Vinayak Godse (born on 19.05.1910 at 18.25hrs in Pune) was imprisoned in 1948 when the progressed M.C was in rapt conjunction with debilitated Saturn who is the lord of the 8th house. He was born with Gemini Ascendant.

The title Padmashree was conferred to Ghantasala in 1970 when the progressed M.C (14° 36' Sagittarius) was in sextile aspect with radical Jupiter. Usually this direction will last 2 or 3 years during which period the native will have great success in his pursuits, prosperity and fame. Under the same directions he went to Europe and America where he was honoured.

V.Thiruvengkatacharya (vide AM, Sep 1967, P843), and B.Surya Prakash (vide AM, Sep 1967, P815) have criticized Western Primary and Secondary Methods. These primary and secondary directions appear quite attractive due to the mathematical gloss which they are covered. But these appear to be certain fundamental flaws in the whole system of directions that the sooner they are ignored and substituted for by most trustworthy methods, the better it would be for the science of astrology at large.

Tajik Systems

It is the father of Western System but Tajik books available in Sanskrit in India show important traces of Hindu Influence. In this system, timing of events is done with the help of Muntha Rasi which is

calculated for every year of life of an individual. Muntha in association with benefics and in benefic house - positions will confer comforts to the native in that year, otherwise malefic effects will have to be predicted. Judgement should be provided by examining Muntha rasi and also the Muntha lord. Muntha and its lord give inauspicious results when they are posited in 4,6,7,8 and 12 in the solar return chart.

Add to the Lagna sign in the birth chart of the completed years of life. Divide the total by 12. The remainder gives the rasi or sign where Muntha is located in the Solar return chart. When the remainder is zero, it indicates Pisces, 1=Aries, 2=Taurus and soon.

To know the events of a particular year is the system of Solar Return Charts. Suppose a man has Sun in Virgo 26°33'43" on 14-10-1941. Calculate the horary chart of the native at any year when Sun becomes exactly 26°33'43" (it may be either on 14th or 15th). This is known as the Varshakundali or the Solar Return Chart. Suppose Moon in Aries 15°, the star of Moon will be Venus. So the dasa balance of the native will be as follows: Venus 61 days, Sun 18 days, Moon 30 days, Mars 21 days, Rahu 55 days, Jupiter 49 days, Saturn 58 days, Mercury 52 days and then Ketu 21 days. Dasa balance actually follows the Vimshottari cycles.

Annual Solar Return Chart reveals many interesting clues. In any Varsha Chakra if the lord of the 4th house is in association with any malefic in any house, the transfer is sure to take place. This is stunningly true to the knowledge of the author.

Promotion with transfer may be anticipated when the Lagna and ninth lords are placed in one house. One may get a job when the 10th house is occupied by a benefic planet.

The transfer generally takes place during the dasa of a malefic and sub-period of the lord of the 4th house.

The author entered USA as a postdoctoral fellow in June 1974, when Muntha was placed in his 10th house. He joined PDIL, Noida on 14-10-1992, where we find Jupiter and Venus in his 10th house, and Muntha is the 5th house in Pisces, opposite to Sun.

When Muntha is under the influence of Sun, ensures favour from the ruler, elevation of Status, monetary gains, gainful journey etc.

It is a common knowledge that Solar Return charts contribute quite in successful prediction of future events of any nativity. I request the research minded students to do more research on Solar Return Charts and Muntha and publish their findings. To my knowledge, great astrologers should come forward in developing Tajik Systems - which are not even 60% reliable.

The author hopes that in the aquarian age which started in 1904 (as per American Author Carol Righter), "Astrology will attain the status of science at par with other controvertial science like medical science within 2050. Talented Astrologers will be born in India only.

British Astrologer R.H. Naylor has said, "The Lore of Stars is an underlying and facinating thing. It is one cult in the world which haas survived all other cults and all other beliefs. Einstein's Theory of Realitivity is a comparatively simple thing by the side of ancient theories of astrological determination."

It is impossible for an astrologer to master this divine science in his life time. Both the Yogi (a person with spiritual development) and the astroloer, the educated and trained ones can see through different methods, the results ofthe Karma of the psast lives (5th/ 9th houses) whether one has to enjoy or suffer, physical, mental and spiriitual tendencies arising out of the actions, thoughts, needs and speech of an individual. In doing so the aastroloer is sometimes spectacular but mostly a failure because of the great experience needed with high Yogi-like discipline in his life. Most of the astrologers are busy worldly men with their material demands, writing, editing, talking and promoting themselves like anyone else in other professional fields. They are men with limited vision but big reputations, shallow, arrogant, pompous even, in their feigned humiligy. An astroloer is an inferior soul compared to a Yogi.

There is a time for everything, birth, infancy, youth, middle age, sickness, old age troubles, disease, death, achievements, failures, gains and losses and the sense of happiness or unhappiness. We attach to them, according to our own individual, family, social, nation, even racial, value system Dasa Antardasa systems developed by our Sages can easily identify the above periods of life. One should master at least three Dasas for forecasting mundane affairs of any individual. Destiny pattern of any individual can bde assessed from his horoscope. 80% of our predictions come true. Vedic astrology, though badly fragmented, with many of its techniques lost, or applied, without statistical replicable testing, continues and will survive as the easiest super science available to man, providing a holistic attitude towards his own personality.

PART - I, MYSTERIOUS 8TH HOUSE

Chapter – I.

Definition of The 8th House.

According to Vedic Astrology, every one while taking birth brings with him all the happenings during the course of his life time till Death. It means any happening during our lifetime is destined and cannot be avoided or postponed. The happenings are not accidental or sudden or unexpected. It is because we are in dark about the same and not aware; we think and come to confusion or decision that the happenings are sudden, accidental or unexpected.

There is absolutely no doubt about the authenticity of the principles of Vedic Astrology as laid down by the ancient Indian seers thousands of years ago. The application of those principles to horoscopes however is not an easy matter. It requires a profound study with a far greater dedication than the dedication of the modern man to the pursuit of physical sciences aimed primarily at enhancing worldly pleasures. There has, however, been one major advantage of the modern scientific development, the openness of mind to test the validity of ancient wisdom. It is this open scientific attitude of today that provides the hope for retrieval of knowledge otherwise lost to us in the millennia gone by. The Vedic Astrology aims to propagate a system of open sharing and scientific study of this sacred knowledge with a purely scientific outlook, the present article has been written for the benefit of learned astrologers and other serious minded students of astrology in the 21st century.

6th/8th/12th houses and their lords are responsible for all

the sufferings in life. A strong 6th lord promotes litigations in life (example - 22). A strong 8th lord grants longevity, but it creates many death like situations in life. If a strong malefic owning 6th or 8th house and is in the 12th the native is likely to lose his land and money. When a planet in the 12th is benefic and is associated by a benefic and the weak lord of 12 occupies an inimical sign or depression sign, the person will not generally waste his wealth.

If the 12th has Saturn and Rahu or Ketu and there is conjunction of the lord of 8th or the aspect of the lord of 6th the native is said to have sinful tendencies. 12th house is a cadent (apoklims) house. A planet here tends to keep the affairs of the house in darkness and insignification. It is a constricting, confining house. Emotion and intuition are the two important characteristics of 12* house. The distant and lofty aspirations are present here and explains one's ability to adopt to the changing circumstances and environment. Subversity, dangerous under currents in one's life are buried here.

In a female horoscope 8th house serves the twin purpose of deciding her own life and that of her husband. In a female horoscope, not only the 8th house of ascendant, but also the 8th house from Moon should be free from affliction so that early widowhood does not occur. If the 8th house from Moon is badly damaged, marriage instead of breaking will end in widowhood, which is a very painful experience in life. Too much affliction of the 8th house of Moon wipes out the family tree. So it is dangerous to marry a lady with too much affliction of the 8th house from the Moon.

Miseries and widowhood of a female is buried in the 8th house, her marriage is controlled from the 7th house. Whenever an afflicted planet is placed in the 11th house of the horoscope which has got other inherent afflictions like Kuja Dosha, it is sure sign that the first marriage ending in tragedy, paving the way for the 2nd marriage soon or later (3rd, 7th, and 11th is the Kama Trikona). For the protection of widowhood the 8th lord should avoid association of the 7th lord or Venus. Anybody born in the Navamsa Lagna of

Mars, Saturn or Sun will never enjoy the married life. This is stunningly true to the knowledge of the author. Remote control of a marriage is buried in the 3rd house. According to the famous astrologer of early forties (R. Lalkshmanan AM Jan 1966 P 41), the worst yoga would be when lords of 1st/5th/9th are in bad houses like 6th/8th/or 12th, the native may become a beggar.

If 5th/9th houses are not rendered strong, the horoscope is considerably weakened. The native in whose horoscope, these houses are afflicted, is to drift in this life helplessly pulled by the current of destiny. A native suffers immensely when 1st/5th/9th houses have any contact with 6th/8th lords, and their dasas run in the life of the native. All auspicious yogas will bear less fruits when 6/8/12 lords make any relationship with 1st/10th lords. Such a native will suffer tremendously in the general scheme of life. Planets posited in the angle of 9th lord provide relief to the native. Mahatma Gandhi had majority of planets in the angle of 9th lord.

Saturn-Rahu combination is the worst and most baneful combination. This combination jolts the entire horoscope and is baneful even if Saturn is a Yogakaraka, except perhaps when the combination takes place in 3rd/6th. This worst-combination is known to curtail longevity in trin.es/ quadrants. Saturn, Rahu, Mars in 8th brings accidental deaths to male natives and ruined married life to female natives.

12th house has traditionally been given rulership over Sayana - Sukha or comforts of the bed. Malefics in the 12th can cause widowhood or divorce. Benefic influence on 8th can balance malefic influence in the 12th or vice-versa. Mars in Libra or Pisces in 12th house causes poverty, injury through secret enemies and *one* becomes evil minded. Too many malefics in the 12th house causes poverty and kills the first child. (12th is 8th from 5th) The 4th 8th and 12th houses form a Trine, called Sukha Trikona. The 12th house in its lower octave, signifies Asana, Sayana Bhogya Bhagya i.e. food, bed and comforts of the couch, and the eight kinds of enjoyment in its higher octave. 12th signifies Moksha or Salvation of the soul. So it is best 1, 8 and 12 are not

occupied by malefics. The 8th and 12th are best unoccupied, if occupied by benefics are good therein as benefics in 8th is conducive to longevity and freedom from scandals and disgrace, while benefics in 12th causes expenditure on good items, help conservation of wealth by frugal and prudent expenses and make *one* pious late in life and Moksha minded. When Jupiter is placed in 12th one gets help from heaven at the hours of need through appeal to God. Now we shall study the literature.

The horoscope is like a musical instrument. Even an inexpensive instrument like a flute, can be made to stir the depths of the hearts of millions and hold them spell bound depending on how skillfully the flutist harnesses the flute. So an astrologer, who understands the game plan of the planets, can well decipher even the mutually contradictory phases of a given life. Trends in life of an individual can be foreseen with 100% accuracy from a horoscope. It is within the parameters of these trends that a man must act to maximize the latent opportunities and minimize the impact of adverse periods of life. And well qualified astrologer can bring out a man in the open air from his dooms days. It is the moral duty of the astrologer to guide a man when he is passing the torrential parts of his life.

Parasara in Brihat Parasara Hora shastra mentioned evil houses in the following words:

षष्ठाष्टव्यय भावास्तु दुःसंज्ञास्त्रिक संज्ञकाः।

It means three houses viz, the 6th, 8th, and 12th are evil house in a horoscope. These are also known as Trika houses. Mantreswara has given a clear demarcation between evil houses and good houses when he says:-

दुःस्थानमष्टम् रिपु व्यय भावगाहः सुस्थानमन्य भवनं शुभं प्रदिष्टम्।

(Plana Dipika, Ch.1, Sloka 17)

i.e, the 8th, 6th and 12th houses are known as Dusthanas or evil houses. Rests are good houses which give good effects. The evil houses are arranged here in the descending order. The eighth is the highest evil-influencing house, the

sixth is the second and the twelfth is the third. A question naturally arises: Why is the eighth house at the top of evil houses? A partial answer is available in the following dictum of Parasara:-

भाग्य स्थानादव्ययं रन्ध्रं तस्मच्चैवाशुमं वदेत् ।

Because eighth is the Vyaya (12th) of the Bhagya (9th), so it is bad or evil. This explanation is good but does not satisfy fully. All houses are Vyaya of the succeeding houses respectively. Then, why the Vyaya (12th) of three houses, viz, the 9th, 7^{*} and 1st be considered as evil? All this suggests that there are other factors, which make these houses so bad. These are in significations of these houses, which are evil in nature. The eighth house tops the list because it signifies death. It also denotes sins (Randhra), defeat, bad names, obstacles etc. In the female horoscope this house indicates Mangalyasthana - longevity of the husband. The sixth house denotes enemies, debt, diseases, theft, litigation, imprisonment etc. The twelfth house denotes loss, expenditure, insomnia and bed comforts, salvation etc. A • malefic in the 12th house of Sun causes insomnia which is a dangerous disease of the 21st century. 12th lord with Saturn also causes insomnia.

A doubt arises here there are 12 houses in a horoscope. As death is the end of life. It should be denoted by the last one (12th), but it is not so. Why? The answer is available in Rudra's Comentary on Sloka 15 of Chapter of Brihat Jataka by Varaha Mihira, in this verse has given the name of Marana to 8th house. According to Rudra, Varaha Mihira has classified the twelve houses into three groups: (i) First eight houses, (ii) houses from 9th to 11th, and (iii) 12th house. The first eight houses are Aihika i.e. of this world and the eighth being the terminal house of this group is naturally the house of death. The three houses from 9th to 11^{*} are Paratra i.e. belonging to the other would. The 12th is Moskha the dissolution of all - of good/bad deeds - the Vyaya of every thing and salvation in which the individual's soul merges in the Almighty and becomes free from the cycle of rebirth.

These houses have a positive side also. The eighth house, inter alia, denotes longevity. So this house has two sides like a rupee coin. It has longevity on the positive side and death on the negative side. Next we see the sixth house. It is one of the four (3,6,10,11) Upachaya (i.e. growing) houses, which are considered beneficial. Benefic influence on these houses make it Upachayas, and malefic influence on these houses makes them Dusthana or trika. Thus, the 6th house is both a Trika and Upachaya house. The 6th house becomes Upachaya when it is accepted or occupied by a benefic. The 12th house donates Moksha i.e. salvation of the soul on positive side. Thus, all the three houses have both sides - positive and a negative side - to keep the light on.

There are many yogas (which are considered auspicious in nature) involving the 6th, 8th and the 12th houses. These houses also form Adhi Yoga, Vasuman Yoga and Poornayu Yoga involving, inter alia, the 6th, 8th and 12th houses simultaneously, which are very auspicious yogas.

Millionaire Yoga

If the lord of the first is in the 2nd, benefics in Kendras (1,4,7,10) and the lord of the 4th in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th the native is a multi-millionaire.

लग्नेशे धन्यावस्थे केन्द्रस्थे साधुखेचरे ।
सुखेशंत्रिकभावस्थे कोटिवित्तं समश्नुते इ

(Daivjnabharanam, page 92)

The 21st century has brought in a new era, which is the era of global consumerism. It has engulfed the entire universe; even spiritualism is also being sold in the market for the consumers. Swami Ramdeo of Haridwar became billionaire within the last two years (2004 - 2006) by selling his yoga techniques and ayurvedic medicines. In ancient days saints and seers showered their blessings to uplift the soul, now spiritual teachers are earning money by selling spiritual dictums, to shake off tensions, to gain health, success in practical affairs. The Shrines and Temples are becoming a source of earning money. The authorities of

the famous Tirupati Temple earn billions annually. In Jan 2006, the great bollywood artist Amitabha Bacchhan donated 100 million worth of diamond Jewellery there for the speedy recovery of his health disorder. People are in rat race to become a millionaire by any means fair or foul. Teachers also are guiding the students how to earn more and more money. Syllaby are also based as such. Moral education claims only the 2nd place. So in astrology millionaire yoga is also very important (read Fortune and Finance by Dr. S. S. Chatterjee) Almost 90% people consults on astrologer about their money prospect as how to earn abundant money to buy luxury articles, big houses costly modern accessories. So interpretation of millionaire yoga is very necessary for the 21st century inhabitants of this earth.

Astrology is based on the various permutations and combinations of मेशादि twelve rasis लग्नादि twelve bhavas and सूर्यादि nine planets. The effects produced by these combinations (yogas) are experienced in the Dasa/Bhukti of Yoga producing planets. According to Parasara Dasa - effects are of two types viz general and special. Special effects are those which a planet gives by virtue of his ownership of one or two bhavas in the horoscope. Ownership of Bhavas depends on the ascending sign and will differ in different cases.

Very good effects are predicted for planets in exaltation, good effects in own signs, fair results in friend's sign, evil effects in enemy's sign and beneficial effects in debilitation sign and in combustion, identical with trines/quadrants. Location of a planet is to be counted from the Lagna (Ascending sign). If a planet is situated in houses other than Trika (6,8,12) he gives good results. On the other hand if a planet is situated in Trika house he gives bad results. The strength in Navamsa of a planet is the deciding factor in bestowing results. If a planet is exalted in the rasi chart, but is debilitated in Navamas it fails to bestow good results. Two/three planets debilitated in Navamsa robs the merits of the general horoscope found at the time of birth.

Mahatma Gandhi had a bad horoscope at a first glance but is unique with him was that almost all the planets were in the angle of 9th lord. All the planets become benefic when they are in Kendra of the 9th lord. They also become benefic when they are influenced by 5th 7th 9th lords or are aspected by Kendra lords.

Now we come to special effects of planets, which they give due to their ownership of different bhavas in a horoscope. This is termed as भाववशात्फलं by Parasara. Here the Bhavas (signs) are classified into the following categories:

1. Trines i.e. first, fifth and ninth houses. Their lords are treated as benefics. They produce the fruits of past karmas. Should a man start the life with the dasa of first lord it will produce worst results, The scribe suffered in infancy because he started his life with Saturn's dasa (Laganpati dasa).

2. Kendras i.e. first, fourth, seventh and tenth houses. As the first house is both a kendra and kona, its lord is termed as benefic. These four cardinal houses stand in an entirely different category from rest of the houses. This is because these houses relate activities regarding important aspects of one's life. As a result of these houses's effect, one generates fresh karma and earns merit for the next life as well as in this life. They are action oriented houses. So usually they are auspicious houses.

3. Lords of 3rd, sixth and eleventh are treated as malefic. But lords of sixth houses in case of Taurus and Scorpio ascendants are exceptions to this rule.

4. Lords of second and twelfth are neutrals. But all planets except the Sun and the Moon own two signs. If these planets own a second house other than the 2nd and 12th their benefic/ malefic nature is determined by the lordship of that house.

5. Eight House: The lord of the eighth house is a malefic. But there are exceptions to this rule. The lords of eighth houses in case of Aries and Libra Lagnas are not treated as malefic because they own the Lagna also. Hence they are treated as benefics. The Sun in case of Capricorn ascendant and the Moon in case of Sagittarius ascendant are also exception to this rule.

Adverse planets in kendras only check the accrual of good effects (as for example, precipitating much anguish). The adverse effects relating to these houses arise because the individual is not able to derive advantages of these houses.

Malefic and adversely afflicted planets in 5th/9th houses indicate that the fruits of the past action have not been very pleasant. Sun in 9th indicate that the native has done meritorious work in his previous life. Jupiter, Mercury, Venus full Moon in 5th/9th houses remind us about the Purva Punya of the native in his previous birth. Lucky people come to this earth only for harnessing best results from their beautiful planetary configurations. Sorrows and suffering (for children, parents, foreign journeys, pilgrimage, disciples, nephews, bad results in examinations, set backs in higher educational pursuits etc.) produced by trines are not by any Karma of the present life. Whenever any individual generates any fresh action, becomes creative (which includes bad and good actions) these forces are indicated by the 5th house. As a result of those forces there is reaction. The environment reacts to these forces. These reactions are shown in the 6th house which releases certain forces inherent in the person. When we notice our symptoms of disease, animosity, litigations etc they are merely external expressions of the process by which certain qualities inside the individual are released. It is for such reasons that the individual after the experience is over; feels strong, the qualities acquired during the turmoil are related to the planet involved. Similarly, the 8th house and the 12th house produce their visible and invisible results. According to sageparasara

व्ययद्वितीय रन्ध्रेशः साहचर्यात् फलप्रदाः ।

(Slok 5, Brihat Parasara Hora Vol. 1, by R. Santhanam)

This we have to infer that the lords of 12th, 2nd and 8th will prove favourable if they are related to angular/trinal lords. They are deadly if related to 3rd, 6th and 11th.

3rd, 6th and 11th are Upachaya lords. But in bestowing dasa results 6th lord is more harmful than the 3rd lord, while the 11th lord is the most harmful (by R. Santhanam, TOA Aug 1996 P 3) of the three.

2nd lord with a favourable planet will be more favourable as against the 12th lord with the same favourable planet. 2nd lord with an unfavourable planet will be more harmful as against the 12th lord with the same unfavourable planet. 8th will be more favourable as against the 2nd lord the same unfavourable and vice versa. Among these three planets (2,8,12) does less good or less harm as the case may be as against the 2nd / 8* lords.

The worst of 6 planets is the 11* lord as per Santharam (2,6,8,12,3,11), however as per sage Parasar 8* lord is the worst planet, 8th and 11* houses are the worst planets in the two particulars groups 3,6 and 11* and 12th, 2nd and 8th on the other hand. Mercury is the lord of the 8th and 11* for Scorpio and Jupiter is the lord of 8* and 11* for Taurus. These two are accordingly severely harmful for the ascendants concerned.

Parasar gives some relief through the 8th lord being in simultaneous ownership of a trine (Saturn for Gemini, Jupiter for Leo, Mercury for Aquarius) while he condemns the 8th lord in simultaneous ownership of 3,7,11. Actually dasa of 11th lord will cause gains, obstacles and diseases.

लाभाधिपदशाकाल लाभोविघ्ना अथरोगभीः ।

Mansagari (with R.N. Jha's Hindi Translation) states above the 11th house.

लाभस्थाने ग्रहाः सर्वे राज्यलाभफलप्रदाः ।

गजाश्रयनिमीशं चसौम्याः कुर्वन्ति निश्चितः । ।

The said saloka means "All planets in the 11th house cause gain of Kingdom. Particularly benefic planets in the 11th surely grant lordship with elephants and horses. The learned teachers of HA, Kolkata believe this aphorism by their heart. The author was fortunate to learn astrology under a dozen of dedicated and disciplined astrologers of 11 A, Kolkata. The author has Venus in the 11th house (see example 14). He lost his father during Saturn - Venus dasa, lost his mother during Venus - Saturn dasa lost his 1st wife during Venus-Sun dasa, and also suffered very heavy financial losses. He worked in West Germany during the above dasa. He was lucky to enjoy the yogakaraka Venus's dasa between 38-58 years of life.

According to Santhanam; dasa of planets in the 11* house produce both good and bad results.

Planets in 11* will bestow good results if they are strong in vargobal. A planet hemmed between malefics defeated in a planetary war, retrograde, combusted or aspected by deadly malefics like 6th, 8th 12th lord, Mars, Saturn, Rahu or Ketu fails to bring any prosperity. Dasa results entirely depend on the overall strength of the horoscope. Strong Lord of Lagna, strong Ascendant, strong Jupiter (it is the ruler of happiness and success), strong Sun (name fame and success). The native with fail to prosper in life if there is no Raja Yoga (relationship between trine and Kendra lords) or other strong yogas like Pancha Mahapursh yoga, Adhi Yoga, Laxmi Yoga, Vasumati Yoga etc. If the lord of Lagna is strong 9th lord weak or ill placed in 6th/8th/12th such a native though long lived may not be fortunate, mere strength of the 9th lord or the 10* lord of ascendant is of no use.

Great success in career depends on the strength of the 10* lord. When this planet is conjoined with a natural benefic and aspected by Jupiter - such a native flourishes well in life. A benefic 10th lord in 2nd/7th/or 8th house can boost the prospects of the 10th house (2nd house is 5th from 10th, 7th house is 10* from 10th, 8th house is the 11th house of 10th, which represents current income from profession). When 8th house has powerful Venus as the 10th lord, it will not only boost the prospects of the 10th house but also sooth the evils of the 8th house. The more the affliction of Sun, Moon, Lagna, Lagna lord, 8th house and 12th house, less and less will the fame and success. For a scandal free life, 8th /12th house should be vacant. Even if one benefic (natural) occupy the 6/8/12 produces poverty and there will be frequent ups and downs in career. Lords of 2nd/11th in 6/8/12 make a man poor. A malefic lord as 11th lord in 6th/8th/12th houses will produce good results. The life does not flourish well when the planet forming Pancha Mahapurush Yoga is debilitated in Navamsa. Prosperity never comes in life when two or three planets are debilitated in Navamasa.

It goes without saying that if the ascendant lord and

Jupiter are together in a quadrant, it is a blessing and a tower of strength to the native. But Kapilanadi puts the ascendant lord in 5th or 9th, especially in 9th (Bhogyasthan) as even more indicative of a grater luck and good fortune than the ascendant lord in a quadrant. This is because a quadrant though representing pillars supporting a horoscope structure indicates success and wealth with effort, when benefics in the 9th and a powerful 9* lord indicate effort less gains like fruits fallen from a tree (i.e. windfalls) or a kingdom inherited. Benefics in the 9th are very good and the lord of Ascendant and the dispositor Moon are always benefic to the native. When the lord of Ascendant is in a trine/quadrant, not in the enemy camp, and aspectd by a another malefic and if dispositor of Moon occupies a quadrant place - the native does very well in life. The evil forces of 6th/8th/12th will not disturb him much. For a poor man, every dasa is same. So a common man (a horoscope without any mentionable Rajayoga, and the Kendras are occupied by malefics) should be afraid of evils of 6th / 8th / 12th houses. There is a shock absorbing capacity in a good horoscope (9th lord should be very strong) Lord of Ascendant promotes the Bhava wherever it is posited and promotes the Bhava where it aspects. May it be Saturn or Mars, if lord of Ascendant, it does not harm the 9th house. There is a sloka:

लग्नधिपति दलवान अशुभैरदृष्ट ।
केन्द्रस्थितरशुभग्रहै खलौक्यममानः ।।
नृत्युं विहायविदधाति स दीर्घमायुः ।
सार्थगुणैर्बहुभिरुजित राजलक्ष्म्या ।।

Which means, if the lord of Lagna is very strong, not aspected by natural malefics but aspected by benefices, preferably benefics posited in a quadrant (see examples 15), the native averts premature death, lives long with permanent prosperity. If Jupiter or Mercury or Full Moon or Venus be in the 9th bright and radiant (that is uncombust and uneclipsed by Rahu or Ketu) and with or aspected by a friendly planet, the native is even deified by people. A

fundamental rule is astrology is that if lord of ascendant or Jupiter or Venus is in a quadrant (1,4,7 or 10), the native is long-lived, wealthy and enjoys the favour of king or ruler. When Saturn becomes the lord of the 9th and is either debilitated or associated with other malefics - the life of the native become most miserable. Saturn or Rahu in the 9th house generally indicates an irreligious nature and insurmountable difficulties for the native.

Should the 9th lord be in close company of Rahu, being not related to a benefic dishonourable events will come to pass. Ketu is a malefic not conducive to material pleasures. His combination with 9th lord or debilitated Saturn kills the roots of a happy life. When the 9th house/and its lord are strong, its significators Sun and Jupiter are strong - happy events in life should be foretold.

When The Malefic Planets Bestow Good Results?

3rd, 6th, 8th, 11th & 12th lords are all trika lords and are highly malefic planets. If the above planets are posited in the above houses, they bestow good results. More better results are expected when they are debilitated in the above houses. This is as per Kalidasa in Uttarkalamrita. If these lords are placed in the 6th/8th/12th in Navamsa, evil effects are greatly reduced. In Kendra/Triha in Navamsa, 8th lord intensifies evil results. Let us study 6 horoscopes (all from the research diary of the learned author).

Exp. 1. Prosperous lady who lives in Switzerland with husband and kids. (DOB : 23.10.1959/16=45/Bareilly). Her 3rd lord is placed in 6th, 6*/8* lords have exchanged places and have generated a powerful Lagnadhi Yoga. Since 6th lord Sun is debilitated in the 8th house - it has generated a strong Raja Yoga for her. She has lord of Lagna in the 9th house. 12th lord is in a Kendra and hence very strong. Mercury - Moon dasa took her to Europe. Mercury has precipitated in the Adhi Yoga formation and hence its dasa brought prosperity in her life from the blue. Fortunate persons are born when Deha & Jeeva signs make 5/9

Example No.2

Date 15/12/1956 Time 18.30.00 Day Saturday Lat 32 16.00 North Long 75.43.00 East
Zone 82.30.00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22 59.42

Balance of Dasa : Sun 4 Years 3 Months 5 Days

Planets

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Sag	0.33.31	Jup	Ket	Ket	Sat
Mon		Tau	0.31.14	Ven	Sun	Rah	Ven
Mar		Pis	11.38.37	Jup	Sat	Mon	Sat
Mer		Sag	17.48.58	Jup	Ven	Mar	Mer
Jup		Vir	7.14.40	Mer	Sun	Ket	Mon
Ven		Sco	1.43.03	Mar	Jup	Rah	Jup
Sat		Sco	14.27.49	Mar	Sat	Rah	Ven
Rah	-R	Sco	5.58.29	Mar	Sat	Mer	Ven
Ket	-R	Tau	5.58.29	Ven	Sun	Mer	Mon
Ura	-R	Can	13.30.29	Mon	Sat	Rah	Sat
Nep		Lib	8.56.15	Ven	Rah	Jup	Sat
Plu	-R	Leo	7.24.55	Sun	Ket	Rah	Mon

Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Gem	16.38.41	Mer	Rah	Ven	Jup
2	Can	8.25.10	Mon	Sat	Ven	Ven
3	Leo	2.24.35	Sun	Ket	Ven	Sat
4	Vir	1.24.53	Mer	Sun	Jup	Jup
5	Lib	6.20.15	Ven	Mar	Mon	Mer
6	Sco	13.16.39	Mar	Sat	Rah	Jup
7	Sag	16.38.41	Jup	Ven	Mon	Jup
8	Cap	8.25.10	Sat	Sun	Ven	Mon
9	Aqu	2.24.35	Sat	Mar	Ket	Jup
10	Pis	1.24.53	Jup	Jup	Rah	Rah
11	Ari	6.20.15	Mar	Ket	Rah	Sat
12	Tau	13.16.39	Ven	Mon	Rah	Ven

Lagna

		Mon ¹² Ket ⁶		Asc ¹⁷	
Mar ¹²	4	3	2	1	
	5				
	Jup 6		12 Mar		Jup ⁷
	7	8	9	11	
	Rah	Ven	Sat	10	
Mer ¹⁸					
Sun ¹	Rah ¹⁴	Ven ²	Sat ¹⁴		

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

		11 ⁶		Mon ¹² Ket ⁶ 12 ¹³		1 ¹⁷	
Mar ¹²	10 ¹	4	3	2	Ket	2 ⁸	
		5		1	Mon		
	9 ²	Jup 6		12 Mar		3 ²	
	8 ⁸	7	9	11			
	Rah	Sun	Sat	Mer	10		
Mer ¹⁸	7 ¹²					4 ¹	Ju ⁷
Su ¹		Sat ¹⁴	6 ¹³			5 ⁸	
		Rah ¹⁴	Ven ²				

God has designed his horoscope in a very favourable manner. 6th/12th lords have generated Vipareeth Raja Yoga in the 6th house - the house of career (it is the 9th of 10th house) Exchange of 4th/7th lords formed a formidable Maha Yoga (a special Dhana Yoga formation). His 6th/11th lord Mars is placed in the 10th house with directional strength. When 6th lord is placed in the 10th one becomes lamp of the family. He has Chandradhi and Lagnadhi Yogas Venus and Mercury are found in the 7th/8th houses from Moon; 6th/7th houses of Janma Lagna are occupied by Venus and Mercury. Two successive Kendras are occupied by benefics forming Gada Yoga. Lord of Lagna is placed in 7th, whose

dispositor is placed in 4th, who's dispositor in 7th forming this unique Parijata Yoga. All immortals of this planet earth generally are born with this rare Yoga. Though he passed out from a 3rd class engineering college (Top Class - IITs, Second Class - all RECs) he is very fortunate, securing a very top position of the society. 10th lord in a Kendra generated Khetra Simhansan Yoga, which grants easy success in life. For the directional strength and aspect of 10th lord Jupiter on 6th/11th lord Mars generated beautiful results for him during Mars Mahadasa. So a very malefic planet shaped his dusting in a very nice manner. He enjoyed Mars Mahadasa (6th/11th lords) between 5.5.1971 to 5.5.1978, during his college days of life, which actually shaped his destiny in a dignified manner. He is enjoying Jupiter Mahadasa. Between 5.5.1996 - 5.5.2012. He landed in Europe in March 2000 and is employed in a Power Engineering corporation (like NTPC, BHEL of India) during the fag end of Virgo dasa (in March 2000). His Cancer dasa started from 30.04.2000, which will run for 21 yrs. Since Moon is exalted in Taurus in the 12th house, we expect that he will continue to remain in foreign countries till the end of Cancer dasa

Jupiter is placed in its own Navamsa in Pisces - hence the gate of fortune opened before him during Jupiter Mahadasa as per Vimottori dasa. His Kendradhipati Dosha of Jupiter was eliminated for the Paribartan Yoga and the beautiful placement of Jupiter in Navamsa. Rahu in 6th and Ketu 12th is the best placement of Rahu - Ketu axis. Big person are born with Rahu in the 6th house. These people are intensely concentrated in material pursuits. Often dreams, psychic experience and spiritual contacts affect them at deeper levels, producing radical transformations in their mental attitude. They feel unhappy about social differences (this prophecy of sages came true in his life in Switzerland) but they confront them with courages and confidence and final outcome works in their favour. The experience gained during these confrontations gives them inner confidence. The perception of higher realities

becomes more meaningful to them than the enjoyment of physical comforts and social acclaim. This is also true in real life. His wife is having Mars in the 8th house (example - I) and hence a very Mangleek lady. It is very difficult for him to adjust his angry wife. His 8th lord Saturn has generated Vipareeth Raja Yoga in the 6th house and is placed in the 10th house in Navamsa strong 8th lord made him successful in life.

Example 3 : A prosperous young boy. DOB 17.10.1987/9=13AM/Delhi. This is the son of the above couple. He completed XII from an international school at Zurich, Switzerland in July 2005. He came to India with an ambition to study engineering either at DCE or Pillani. He failed in both the entrance tests. He is destined to go back to Switzerland again in the end of July 2005 as per my forecasts on 5.7.2005. His 8th lord is placed in 12th, 6th lord is placed in 11th, 12th lord is placed in 12th. 12th lord Venus and 8th lord Mercury has generated a Vipareeth Raja Yoga in his 12th house. Placement of 6th/8th/12th lords in trika houses shaped his destiny in a very favourable manner. He was born with retrograde 8th lord Mercury's dasa. This dasa failed to bring any setback in his infant days of life. He enjoyed Ketu Mahadasa upto 24.04.2000. At the fag end of Ketu's Mahadasa. He entered Switzeland. Ketu's union with 10th lord Sun and Lagnesh Mars forced Ketu to bestow excellent results for him. He will enjoy 7th/12th lord Venus's dasa between 28.4.2000 to 28.4.2020, forming famous Mudrika Yoga (Moon — Jupiter - Venus - Mercury are in mutual angles. When all the benefics are in mutual angles, they generate super Raja Yoga, which elevates the status of the native in the society) which neutralised the evil results of planets during their Mahadasas. His 9th lord is placed in 9th, Lord of Lagna Mars is placed in the 11th house with 10th lord Sun with Ketu. Strong 9th lord, strong 12th lord favoured his studies in a foreign land from March 2000. In KCD he has Taurus as Deha Rasi and Gemini as the Jeeva Rasi. He opened his life with 6th lord Mars dasa Aries. Since 6th lord is placed in the 11th (6th from 6th) this

Example No.3

Date 17/10/1987 **Time** 09:13:00 **Day** Saturday **Lat** 28°39:00 North **Long** 77:13:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East **Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa** 23°25:31

Balance of Dasa : Mercury 5 Years 2 Months 17 Days

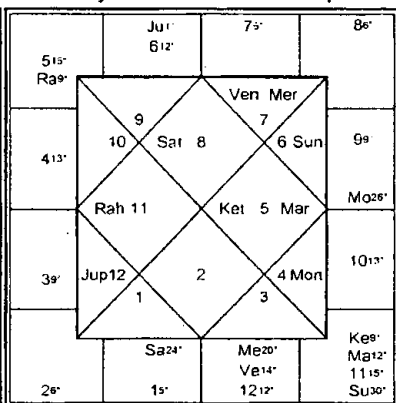
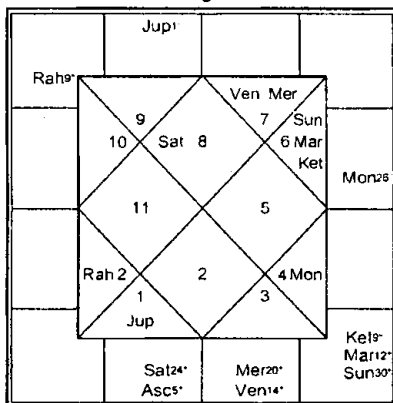
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Vir	29:48:30	Mer	Mar	Sat	Jup	Asc	Sco	5:28:10	Mar	Sat	Mer	Mer
Mon		Can	25:54:38	Mon	Mer	Rah	Mon	2	Sag	5:36:44	Jup	Ket	Rah	Rah
Mar		Vir	11:56:23	Mer	Mon	Rah	Rah	3	Cap	8:38:20	Sat	Sun	Ven	Rah
Mer	-R	Lib	19:46:29	Ven	Rah	Mar	Ven	4	Aqu	12:53:54	Sat	Rah	Mer	Ket
Jup	-R	Ari	1:26:46	Mar	Ket	Ven	Mar	5	Pis	14:44:10	Jup	Sat	Rah	Mon
Ven		Lib	14:24:06	Ven	Rah	Mer	Sat	6	Ari	11:59:49	Mar	Ket	Mer	Ven
Sat		Sco	23:45:28	Mar	Mer	Mar	Mer	7	Tau	5:28:10	Ven	Sun	Mer	Ket
Rah		Pis	8:55:00	Jup	Sat	Ven	Rah	8	Gem	5:36:44	Mer	Mar	Mon	Mon
Ket		Vir	8:55:00	Mer	Sun	Ven	Jup	9	Can	8:38:20	Mon	Sat	Ven	Mon
Ura		Sag	0:09:30	Jup	Ket	Ket	Ven	10	Leo	12:53:54	Sun	Ket	Mer	Jup
Nep		Sag	12:02:54	Jup	Ket	Mer	Ven	11	Vir	14:44:10	Mer	Mon	Jup	Ket
Plu		Lib	15:48:25	Ven	Rah	Ven	Mon	12	Lib	11:59:49	Ven	Rah	Sat	Rah

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



dasa did not produce any evil to him. He is enjoying Taurus dasa (dasanth = Venus) between 25.10.2003 to 24.10.2012. Since Venus is placed in the 12th house - he is destined to live faraway from homeland. Observing all the astrological facts I advised his father to take him back to Switzerland on 5.7.2005 and his illustrious father obeyed me. He is now studying engineering in Switzerland.

Example - 4 : Story of a Middleclass housewife

DOB : 14.06.1945, at 15=45 hrs, wartime, Kolkata. She was born in a upper middle class family, her father was a very intellectual person holding a very lucrative job in a private company at Kolkata. She was born in Mercury's

Example No.4

Date 14/06/1945 **Time** 15:15:00 **Day** Thursday **Lat** 22:30:00 North **Long** 88:20:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East **Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa** 22:50:04

Balance of Dasa : Mercury 8 Years 7 Months 22 Days

Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Gem	0:04:50	Mer	Mar	Mer	Mer	Asc	Lib	6:23:18	Ven	Mar	Mon	Ket
Mon		Can	23:13:10	Mon	Mer	Mon	Ven	2	Sco	5:33:45	Mar	Sat	Mer	Mer
Mar		Ari	9:17:12	Mar	Ket	Jup	Rah	3	Sag	5:43:10	Jup	Ket	Rah	Rah
Mer		Tau	28:02:59	Ven	Mar	Sat	Sat	4	Cap	6:52:03	Sat	Sun	Mer	Sat
Jup		Leo	26:03:24	Sun	Ven	Ket	Ven	5	Aqu	8:32:55	Sat	Rah	Rah	Mon
Ven		An	14:49:44	Mar	Ven	Ven	Sat	6	Pis	8:59:18	Jup	Sat	Ven	Rah
Sat		Gem	18:39:08	Mer	Rah	Mon	Sat	7	Ari	6:23:18	Mar	Ket	Rah	Sat
Rah		Gen	16:17:16	Mer	Rah	Ven	Rah	8	Tau	5:33:45	Ven	Sun	Mer	Ven
Ket		Sag	16:17:16	Jup	Ven	Mon	Mon	9	Gem	5:43:10	Mer	Mar	Mon	Rah
Ura		Tau	20:59:29	Ven	Mon	Ven	Mon	10	Can	6:52:03	Mon	Sat	Mer	Jup
Nep	-S	Vir	10:49:05	Mer	Mon	Mon	Ket	11	Leo	8:32:55	Sun	Ket	Jup	Ven
Plu		Can	15:42:28	Mon	Sat	Jup	Ket	12	Vir	8:59:18	Mer	Sun	Ven	Jup

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

	Mar ⁹ Ven ¹⁵	Mar ²²	Sun ⁰
			Rah ¹⁶ Sat ¹⁹
Ket 9	8	6	5 Jup
	7		
10		4 Mon	
11	Mar 1	Ven	Rah 3
12		2 Sun	Jup ²⁶
		Mer	
Ket ¹⁶		Asc ⁰	

	7 ⁶ Mar	8 ⁶	Su ⁰ 9 ⁶
			Ra ¹⁶ Sa ¹⁹
6 ⁹	8	6	5 Jup
	7		
5 ⁹	10	4 Mon	10 ⁷ Mo ²³
4 ⁷	11	Mar 1	11 ⁹
	12	Ven	Sat 3
		2 Rah	Ju ²⁶
		Mer Sun	12 ⁹
Ket ¹⁶		1 ⁶	
3 ⁶	2 ⁶		

Mahadasa (9th/12th lord). Her father flourished in life after her birth. She was the only daughter of her parents with charismatic outlook (very beautiful lady), her Venus is placed in the 8th house in Navamsa and is with Ketu. She enjoyed Mahadasa of Venus during 26.1.1961 - 26.1.1981. Venus - Ketu dasa ruined her. Both these planets are in the 8th house and hence became a liability for her. The family had to face grave pecuniary condition. Her father's lifelong savings were drained out by a cheating organization named Sachayita Investments. For the great financial hardships her father failed to arrange her marriage in her marriageable period of life.

Her 6th lord is placed in 11th (Upachayapati in a Upachaya house gives good results), 8th lord is placed in 7th, 12th lord is placed in 8th. For Libra Lagna Venus does not suffer from 8th lord Dosha (blemishes) 6th lord in 11* brings litigations in life (as per Santhanam, TOA Aug 1996 P 6). She had to face obstacles marriage did not take place during Venus dasa. Usually one gets married in Rahu or Venus Mahadasa. According to S. Ganesh (Ganesh Hora P 558, Alpha Publications, New Delhi) a malefic 11th lord in trika houses generate excellent results. Sun (her 11th lord in 8th) - Saturn dasa brought relief in her life. A widower (a highly qualified and well placed man of the society) married her in May 1984. Saturn is a Yogakarka for her Lagna placed in the house of fortune with Rahu. Yogakarka Saturn brought the relief in her life. She got married, got a very beautiful son (handsome with very fair complexion), and got relief from financial downturn during highly malefic 11* lord's Mahadasa. 11th lord in 8th (a malefic planet in malefic house) neutralised the evils of 11th lordship. Her son is a highly intelligent boy (passed out XII from DPS, Delhi with flying colours) and currently is studying computer engineering. Highly malefic 11th lord in 8th (8th is the house of legacy, inheritances etc) opened the door of prosperity to her in middle ages. Her father passed away in April 1994, (Moon - Ketu dasa), mother expired in Sept. 2004 (Rahu - Ketu dasa). Ketu in the 8th house in navamsa became instrumental in framing all the setbacks in life. Since Rahu is conjoined with Yogakaraka Saturn - Rahu dasa will be extremely good for her. God will shower his blessings on her during Rahu dasa placed in a trine (where money falls from the blues) with Yogakarka Saturn. In April 2006 she is visiting Canada for her astrological missions there. Her highly malefic Jupiter dasa may terminate her life beyond 2022 or so.

In KCD she has Capricorn as Deha Rasi and Gemini as Jeeva Rasi Deha/Jeeva Rasis in 6/8 relationships bring ups and down in life. She opened her life with Gemini Dasa (Balance 2 yrs 4 m 15 d). Capricorn,

Aquarius, Pisces, Scorpio dasa were spent peacefully. Libra dasa started on 29.10.1972. She passed MA English in 1973 and started career as a School teacher in 1974 (Libra - Libra dasa) Libra - Virgo, Libra - Cancer, Libra - Leo, Libra - Gemini ruined her completely. She got relief in Libra - Capricorn dasa, which ruled her between 14.2. 84 - 15.11.1984. Venus debilitated in Navamsa and is placed in the 8th house in Navamsa Lagna). Anybody who has a malefic Navamsa Lagna (the house of Sun, Saturn and Mars) suffer in the general scheme of life in the early days of life. This is the observation of author for the last 30 yrs in the field of astrology. Weak Venus helped her during Venus - Sat dasa as per KCD. Strong Venus - Saturn dasa ruins any body. She recovered magnificently in the financial fronts during Virgo dasa (between 29.10.1986 - 29.10.1997). Currently she is passing Cancer Mahadasa between 29.10.1997- 29.10.2018. Since Moon is in a Kendra in its own sign and in the 10th house, Cancer dasa is behaving extremely well with her. She completed a three storey building in Kolkata with marble on the floors and decorated her drawing room with teakwood furniture in 2001. Hope that she will be blessed by God during the entire Cancer dasa. Cancer dasa will take her to foreign countries. Her son may help her to take her to USA for fulfilling her ambitions in life. Jupiter in 11th house (any benefic in the 11th house is a gift of God) saves a native from many litigations in life. Planets in Kendra/trikons and benefics in the 11th house make anybody almost litigation free. 5th lord in 9th will open the gate of more prosperity in life in a foreign land in her Rahu dasa.

Example - 5 : Story of a Chartered Accountant DOB : 10/11 - 6 - 1971, 1=17 hrs, Kolkata. His scientist father married a very wealthy lady and he is the by-product of this wed-lock. Moon in the 10th house speaks about the wealth of his mother. Since 4th house is hemmed between malefics and 4th lord is afflicted by 6th/8th/12th lords, he lost his mother on

Date 10/06/1971 Time 01:17:00 Day Thursday Lat 22:30:00 North Long 88:20:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:11:50

Balance of Dasa : Ketu 4 Years 3 Months 16 Days

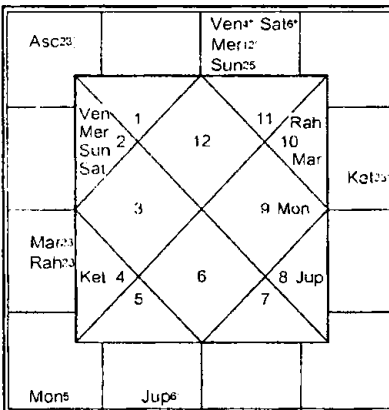
Planets

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Tau	25:07:15	Ven	Mar	Rah	Mer
Mon		Sag	5:09:01	Jup	Ket	Mar	Sat
Mar		Cap	23:04:38	Sat	Mon	Sun	Sat
Mer		Tau	11:39:50	Ven	Mon	Mar	Ven
Jup	-R	Sco	6:14:45	Mar	Sat	Mer	Mon
Ven		Tau	3:48:27	Ven	Sun	Sat	Ven
Sat		Tau	5:43:05	Ven	Sun	Mer	Ven
Rah	-R	Cap	22:50:03	Sat	Mon	Sun	Rah
Ket	-R	Can	22:50:03	Mon	Mer	Mon	Sat
Ura	-R	Vir	16:15:39	Mer	Mon	Sat	Mer
Nep	-R	Sco	8:02:54	Mar	Sat	Ket	Mer
Plu	-S	Vir	3:47:01	Mer	Sun	Sat	Ven

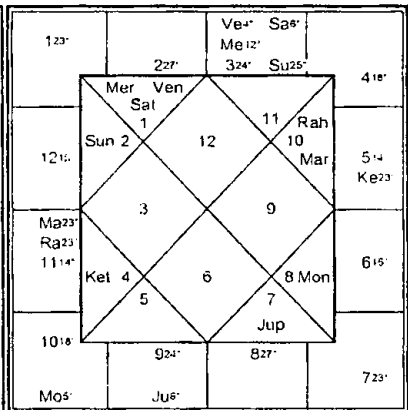
Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Pis	23:26:03	Jup	Mer	Mar	Rah
2	An	26:56:29	Mar	Sun	Sun	Jup
3	Tau	23:52:15	Ven	Mar	Mar	Ket
4	Gem	18:23:44	Mer	Rah	Mon	Rah
5	Can	14:21:31	Mon	Sat	Rah	Ven
6	Leo	15:28:14	Sun	Ven	Ven	Ket
7	Vir	23:26:03	Mer	Mar	Mar	Rah
8	Lib	26:56:29	Ven	Jup	Ven	Sun
9	Sco	23:52:15	Mar	Mer	Mar	Ket
10	Sag	18:23:44	Jup	Ven	Rah	Rah
11	Cap	14:21:31	Sat	Mon	Jup	Sat
12	Aqu	15:28:14	Sat	Rah	Ven	Ven

Lagna



Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



20.10.1983 (Venus - Ketu dasa, chidra dasa). This was a set back for him. Earlier he visited USA with his mother, in March 1975. He completed his education nicely, and became a Chartered Accountant but preferred to stay away from the father. If a Yoga Karaka of any horoscope, (chandra Lagna, or Janma Lagna) occupies the 8th/12th from lagna, such a planet makes the native very rough and rude in behaviour. The naive always entertains destructive thinking. His lord of Lagna is placed in the 12th house from Moon in direct opposition to highly malefics 3rd, 6th, 8th, 12th lords. These combinations made him unrefined and he likes to speak with a loud voice. In any

horoscope, the combination of Sun and Saturn invariably create rift between the native and his father wherever these be. If these occupy or aspect the 9th house, the native's father suffers with humiliation and treachery. As this happens to be in the 3rd house, not only there will be a danger to his father but also the father will have to be a silent spectator of the atrocities perpetuated by the native on paternal properties and on his father's reputation. The statement of sages all came true. This gentleman keeps a distance from the father. Should 9th lord be in close company of Rahu, being not related to a benefic, disharmonic events in family circles will come to pass (Essentials of Hindu Predictive Astrology by R. Santhanam P 340). In any horoscope where neither Saturn nor Mars have any contact with Moon forebodes failures and disappointments (AM Jan 1995, P 82, by Oak). On account of this reason he is living as a bachelor in a rented flat in Kolkata keeping wide distance from all his kith and kin. By birth he is an extremely intelligent and saint like person but unfortunately due to adverse planetary disposition made by heaven, he is keeping distance with his father and can't stand his sight. May God by his magical wand unite father with his son.

THE 6TH/8TH/12TH INTERLINK

These three adverse houses, 6th, 8th and 12th familiarly known as Trikas, are supposed to spoil any other house that they get linked to. They destroy Raja Yogas and inflict misery and misfortune upon the native. Any of these three (also 2, 3, 7 and 11 as per the opinion of other savants of astrology) above capable of spoiling benefic combinations, when the three combine together, they only provide a formidable malefic combination. Dasa of a Yogabhangha planet is highly inauspicious. This we have found in life of Rajeev Gandhi, Lal Bhadur Shastri, Richard Nixon etc.

In term of health, these houses and their lords are equally detrimental. Their association with Lagna and its lord wreaks havoc with the health of the native. These lords, however, too can produce favourable results in certain select situations (in 3,6,8,11 & 12). According to Uttar Kalamrita of Kalidas, The three Vipareeth Raja Yogas, or

extra ordinary benefic combinations reset when.

1. The lord of the 8th in 6th/or 12th (see Example - 6)
2. The lord of 6th in 8th/or 12th
3. The lord 12th in 6th/8th

The additional condition is that these planets should not at the same time associate with other planets. The results of the yoga are name, fame, prosperity and royal favours. Sage Parasar mentions of a Raja yoga involving the lords of Trika houses.

रिपुरन्ध्रान्त्यपा अस्ता नीचेवा शत्रुमे स्थिताः ।

स्वर्क्षस्वतुङ्गगोऽङ्गेशो 'राज्यदोलग्नदर्शकः' ।

That is a lords of 6th 8th and 12th when debilitated, combust or located in inimical signs, produce a Raja Yoga when the lord of the Lagna, occupying its own or exaltation sign also aspects the Lagna. Does it mean that the lords of the Trika houses produce favourable results when weak or uncomfortably disposed? One condition for the fructification of such a Raja - Yoga, however, is certain that lagna or its lord must be very strong. Raja Yoga produced by Trika lords would manifest better if such lords were not under additional planetary influence. In the example 5 we have observed that the all the malefic planets have accumulated in a bad house (3rd house) and they are in aspect to divine Jupiter from the 9th house which is his ascendant lord. Best position of Jupiter is in the 9th house as per Kapila Nadi. Ascendant lord in the 5th /or 9th, especially in the 9th (house of destiny) as even more indicative of a greater luck and good fortune than the Ascendant lord in a quadrant. This is because a quadrant though representing pillars supporting a horoscopic structure, it indicates success and wealth with effort, where as benefics in the 9th and a powerful 9th lord indicate effortless gains like fruits fallen from a tree or a kingdom inherited. Benefics in 9th are very good. The Lord Ascendant and the dispositor of Moon are always benefic to native. In example chart 5 we find Jupiter is the lagnalord and also the dispositor of Moon. Evil planets in a malefic house, lord of Ascendant in 9th, dispositor of Moon in 9th -shaped the destiny pattern of the gentleman of the horoscope - 5 in a very favourable manner. Generally aspect

of 6th lord on Jupiter is a grisly combination and is to be feared. But a malefic 6th lord in a malefic house loses its venom (this emanated from the constant research effort of the learned author). In such a case its aspect on Jupiter is not at all harmful. This can be verified from the chart - 6 also.

Jupiter as the lord of 1st and the 10th in the 9th is very good, both for longevity and high position. It is idle to stigmatise Jupiter as vitiated by Kendradhipatya dosha (blemishes for dual angular lordships). When he is lord of lagna, and when the dosha, due to ownership of quadrants, becomes relevant only when considering maraka or death on account of the planet occupying the 2nd, or 7th or the 3rd or other marakasthanas. So we find only single Jupiter in 9th, pushed him very high in life. Aspect of malefics 6th / 8th / 12th lords on his Jupiter failed to tarnish the image of natural benevolent Jupiter, the most benign planet of the divine cabinet. Though he lost his mother when he was a kid (class VI student), he prospered in life at the appropriate age. When 9th lord is strong, one has an early success in life. His 9th lord is exalted and Jupiter occupies his 9th house. He became a chartered accountant in 1997.

Longevity of Mother

—Mother's blessings, love and guidance is the most important factor in a person's life. Father and Mother are called the guardian Angel. Passing away scares his/her child from danger and distress. Mother's influence in a person's life is considered even greater than heaven, so mother's longevity is an important issue in the study of astrology. Mother protects her child from all distress. So it is unfortunate incident in somebody's life to lose mother at a very young age. There is no substitute of mother.

A. Long lived mother

1. If the Moon and Venus are strong and are aspected by benefics and are located in the navamsa of a benefic planet in an angle and there is benefic planet in an angle in the birth chart and there is benefic planet in the 4th house, mother of the native lives long (see Advanced Predictive Astrology Vol 1, by Dr. S.S. Chatterjee P230)

2. 4th lord in 10th shows one has long lived and affectionate mother.

3. 4th lord exalted and benefics in the 4th gives long life to mother.

When the 4th Bhava is being scrutinised about the native's mother, the Moon and Venus are also to be looked into (Venus is considered as the Karaka for mother born during day time and the Moon is said to rule over this aspect during birth at night) 4th Bhava of natural zodiac is Cancer, which is ruled by the Moon. Hence Moon becomes the main significator of Mother. 4th Bhava is afflicted, the native is not benefited through mother, if the 4th lord is afflicted, it is not beneficial to the mother. Malefics posited in 2nd and 12th causes anxiety and fear to the native's mother. (11th house controls the longevity of mother, 8th from 4th. So malefics in 12th means, a malefic planet from the 2nd house of 11th, a malefic in 2nd means, a malefic in 4th from 11th house).

B.Short Lived Mother

1. When the 5th and 9th houses from weak Moon (difference between Sun and Moon <72°) are occupied by malefics, devoid of benefic influence, mother dies within six months.

2. If the Moon is hemmed between malefic planets and located in the 4th house, aspected by malefics, mother is short-lived. This result also follows by the similar affliction of the lord of 4th house and Venus.

3. Aspect of three malefics on the Moon kills the mother at the time of birth.

4. If Venus located in the 7th from the Moon is associated with malefics, the mother is short lived. If Saturn located in the 4th house is aspected by malefics, the mother dies very soon.

5. If Saturn is located on the 4th house is under aspect of benefic planets, mother lives long. If, however, Saturn is in the 4th house is in the sign of a malefic planet and is also

associated with a malefic, the mother is short-lived.

6. If the Moon and the 3rd lord occupy the 6th /8th/12th house, the native's mother is short lived.

7. If the quadrants are devoid of benefic influence and a malefic planet occupies 4th house from the Moon in a malefic sign, the native's mother is short lived.

8. 4th lord, 4th house, Moon or Venus conjoined and hemmed between malefics, kill the mother very easily .

Now let us analyze the reasons of death of mother of chart - 5. According to Bhrigu Jataka, a very famous Bengali writer, if the Aries, Cancer, Gemini becomes the 4th Bhava, where malefics are deposited, the native's mother becomes sick. In this particular case 4th lord is posited in the 3rd house (12th from 4th) and conjoined with three trika lords (6/8/12). The 4th house is hemmed between malefics and coincides with Gemini. Quite naturally he had a sick mother.

Affliction of the Moon, Venus, 4th lord, 4th house, 7th house from Moon and Venus, Cancer sign kills the mother early. His 4th house is hemmed between malefics. Venus is heavily afflicted by Rahu carrying the deadly influence of Mars with it, 4th lord is heavily afflicted by three trika lords. The Cancer sign is afflicted by Rahu - Ketu axis, Mars and Saturn. So his mother died early in agreement with the astrological rules for short lived mother.

8th lord from Moon play a significant role in causing the death of mother. In his case 8th lord from Moon is Moon itself. Subtract the longitude of the Sun from the longitude of the 8th lord counted from Moon. When Saturn arrives at the point or is posited in a trine house in transit, death of mother occurs.

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \text{Moon} & = & 8^{\circ} 18' 15'' \\ \underline{(-) \quad \text{Sun}} & = & \underline{1^{\circ} 25' 48''} \\ & & 6^{\circ} 22' 27'' \end{array}$$

On 20.10.1983 at 4:35 AM his mother expired. In transit Saturn was in 6^h12^m15^s.

According to the author, add the longitudes of the 4th

cusps, the Sun, the Moon and Jupiter. When Saturn aspects this point by its 3rd, 7th or 10th aspect or is directly posited on this house or in trines, death of mother occurs. Here 4th cusp - 2^s 19° 32', Sun - T 25° 48' Moon - 8^s 18° 17' Jupiter - 7^s 5° 46'. On addition of these points we get death point at 8^s 9° 24'. This death point was clearly aspected by Saturn in the transit from Libra.

Analysis of dwadasamsa (1/12)

This divisional chart is analyzed for the calculation of longevity of parents. D - 12 chart : Sagittarius - A.S.C, Pisces - Sun, Ketu Cancer - Moon, Sat, Libra - Mars, Mercury, Capricorn - Jupiter, Gemini - Venus,

4th lord Jupiter is debilitated = Negative

4th lord is in second = Negative

4th house is occupied by Sun and Ketu = Negative

4th lord is squared by Rahu - Ketu axis = Negative

Total = Negative

Affliction of 4th house and 4th lord in Dwadasamsa confirm early death of mother. 9th lord in D - 12 chart is placed in a Kendra with Ketu in its own sign Pisces, whose 4th/10th house is influenced by Venus. His father is still alive. Is not very surprising to observe that every incident in life is predetermined? 8th lord of Janama Lagna, 8th lord of Sun, 8th lord of Moon shape our Mundane journey. So how can the 8th lord be inauspicious?

Let us study in transit on 20.10.1983. Moon was in Pisces. Moon is the significator of mother. 8th house of Moon was occupied by Saturn + Sun, whose lord Venus was placed in Leo (6th house, house of disease), with Mars, whose Kendra was occupied by Ketu (in Scorpio) 4th lord of Moon, Mercury was hemmed between malefics. Dasa of two planets in Mutual angles generate inauspicious results. So she died in Venus - Ketu dasa. Clearly 6th/8th/12th house of Moon were afflicted. A bhava or a planet is annihilated when its 6th/8th/12th houses are occupied by malefics. We should stoop down head in gratitude to our sears who have designed the principles of astrology in such a scientific manner.

Date 18/06/1970 Time 04:33:00 Day Thursday Lat 22 28 00 North Long 70 06'00 East
Zone 82:30 00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23 11.01

Balance of Dasa : Saturn 6 Years 3 Months 0 Days

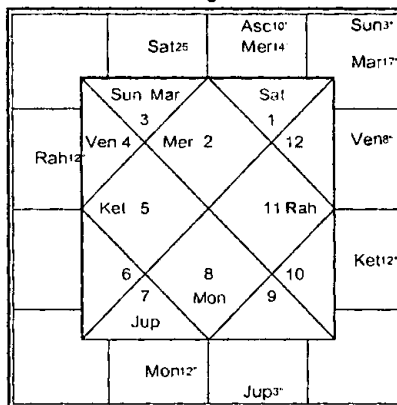
Planets

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Gem	3:07:56	Mer	Mar	Ven	Sun
Mon		Sco	12:16:48	Mar	Sat	Mar	Jup
Mar		Gem	17:08:07	Mer	Rah	Ven	Mer
Mer		Tau	13:30:20	Ven	Mon	Rah	Sun
Jup	-R	Lib	2:55:53	Ven	Mar	Ven	Ven
Ven		Can	8:15:09	Mon	Sat	Ven	Ven
Sat		Ari	24:34:00	Mar	Ven	Mer	Ven
Rah	-R	Aqu	12 13 36	Sat	Rah	Sat	Rah
Ket	-R	Leo	12 13 36	Sun	Ket	Mer	Sun
Ura		Vir	11:29 09	Mer	Mon	Mar	Sat
Nep	-R	Sco	5:37 09	Mar	Sat	Mer	Mer
Plu		Vir	1:32 18	Mer	Sun	Jup	Sat

Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Tau	9:29:51	Ven	Sun	Ven	Sat
2	Gem	5:27:09	Mer	Mar	Sun	Ven
3	Gem	29:44:38	Mer	Jup	Mon	Rah
4	Can	26:01:13	Mon	Mer	Rah	Mar
5	Leo	27:07:39	Sun	Sun	Sun	Mer
6	Lib	3:11:52	Ven	Mar	Ven	Mon
7	Sco	9:29:51	Mar	Sat	Ven	Jup
8	Sag	5:27 09	Jup	Ket	Mar	Sun
9	Sag	29:44 38	Jup	Sun	Rah	Jup
10	Cap	26:01:13	Sat	Mar	Rah	Mar
11	Aqu	27:07 39	Sat	Jup	Ven	Mon
12	An	3 11 52	Mar	Ket	Sun	Rah

Lagna



Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

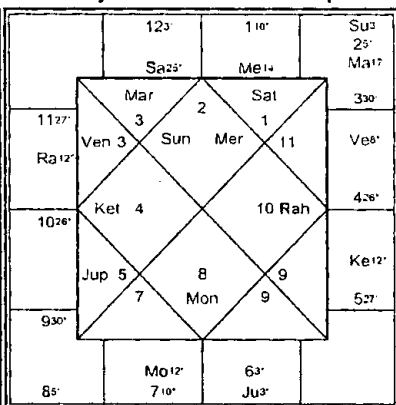


Chart 6 : Horoscope of a multi millionaire of Gujrat :
An Example of Vipareeth Raja Yoga. DOB - 18-6-1970/
4=33AM/lamnagar. This is the story of a very rich
industrialist of Gujrat. When he was born his
grandfather used to earn several lakhs rupees per day.
He was born with a golden spoon in his mouth. God
put his lord of Ascendant in a malefic house, 3rd house.
So his 6th/1st lord is placed in the 3rd house - the house
of courage. It is aspecting his Bhagyasthan. Lord of
lagna flourishes those houses where it is posited and it
aspects. His Pada Lagna is Virgo. We find Venus in the
11th house from Pada Lagna. Benefic planets planets in

the 2nd/11th house of Pada Lagna shaped his destiny pattern well. Cancer has Indu Lagna. Any planet in the Indu Lagna generates excellent results for the native. Megastar Amitibha Bacchan rose very high in life during Saturn dasa posited in Indu Lagna (he has Aquarius Lagna, Saturn is placed in Taurus containing in the Indu Lagna). So surely he will also rise very high in life. 8th lord Jupiter is placed in the 6th forming Vipareeth Raja Yoga. Hence this Jupiter lost the venom of 8th/11th lordships. Its aspect is not poisonous. Jupiter is aspecting his 2nd/10th/12th houses. Since 3rd/6th/10th Upachaya Sathans are influenced by benefic planets - he is earning a very high figure.

Ketu ruled him during 29.1.1994 to 29.1.2001, during this period his father took loan from the market/and also from banks for his lavish life style. Ketu is in the 8th house from his Pitru Lagna Capricorn. So his father was forced to borrow money. As soon as Venus dasa started this gentlemen worked very hard, fought against enemies and cousins and feeling relaxed in June 2005. He earned several crores of rupees in last 4 yrs. He may wipeout the loan within a few months. Venus is behaving well him for another reason. This is placed in the angle to 9th lord Saturn. Any planet in the angle of 9th lord behaves well.

In the early ninety he went to USA for the completion of his MBA degree, This degree taught him the basic principles of business. The owner of this horoscope is a God fearing man and is free from vices. Though there is no Raja Yoga in his horoscope - he is still a very rich man of the society. Yogakaraka Saturn has energized the entire horoscope. Saturn is aspecting Mars, Sun, Jupiter the dispositor of Venus, Moon is in the star of Saturn, Venus is in the star of Saturn, Rahu is placed in the Saturn's house, Sun is influencing Ketu. Mercury is in the star of Moon, where Moon is again in the star of Saturn. Only one Vipareeth Raja Yoga and the benefic influence of the Yogakaraka Saturn on every planet made him a very strong and a dynamic man of the society.

Yogakaraka can reach any planet by its aspect, by in sign, by its dispositer, through its star. As per KCD, he has Gemini as the Jeeva Rasi and Capricorn on the Deha Rasi. 6/8 relationships of Deha/Jeeva signs indicate ups and downs in life. 2/12 relationships of 9th/5th lords also indicate the same thing. He is enjoying Gemini dasa between 4.1.2004 to 4.1.2013.

He is a very happy man. Aspect of Yogakaraka on 4th lord Sun, and the aspect of malefic Jupiter turned benefic on Saturn (Yogakaraka) made him a prosperous and happy man of the society. He has a son and a daughter (born in 2002, the author dictated the time of birth of this baby). So from the discussions of the above six charts we learnt that the 6th/8th/12th/3rd/11th lords should occupy these house only. Prof. Shivaji Bhattacharya writes (vide TOA, Oct 1996 P 13) when the 6th/8th/12th lords occupy their respective evil houses, Harsha, Sarala, and Vimala Yogas are formed respectively. As per sages these yogas give fortune and usually give wealth, power, health and kingly disposition. This learned astrologer has observed Harsha coupling 6th lord should be weak or debilitated or in an enemy camp or aspected by malefic to give auspicious results. In that case the native will enjoy good health, will be wealthy, vanquish his enemies easily and will be free from debt. Further the native will command power, status and position in his lifetime. The above learned author also believes Vipareeth Raja Yogas are for better than Harsa, Sarala and Vimala Yogas. Rationale behind is that evil lords are more powerful in evil houses other than their own evil houses according to Uttara Kalamrita and Phala Deepika. An evil lord in own evil house has its connection with that particular house only but when the evil lord is in other evil house, then the connection is made with the evil houses which constitute two yogas at a time. Deva keralam, a classical text in Jyotisha (in 3 volumes translated by R. Santhanam) states that when the dispositer of a debilitated planet is itself debilitated a very powerful Raja yoga is formed. When the yoga is formed through an evil lord, then the Raja yoga

will be highly auspicious, since the yoga brings three potential yogas in its single capacity.

Dandapani Panda believes (TOA Oct 1996 P 23) that the Vipareeta Raja Yogas are very powerful befitting the present Kaliyuga. These yogas give upliftment at the beginning of life and then setbacks engulf the native. According to Prof. Bhattacharya weak 6th lord gives freedom from disease, debt and enemy that tally with Phaladeepika and Uttarkalamirita, but not in agreement with Parasari Hora on face value. The author endorses the same view of Prof. Bhattacharya.

Summary of Benefic Results From Trika Lords

1. If the lord of lagna is stronger in nature, the enormity of evils may be minimum stronger 8th lord then Lagna lord produces many evils in life.

2. If the lagna lord is stronger than 6th lord, enemies will be defeated.

3. If 8th lord is very strong, one has ancestral properties, and will live long. 8th lord should be weaker than the Lagna lord.

4. For the 12th lord, if lagna lord is very strong, the native may be magnanimous in charities. Otherwise the native may lose money in bad/unethical ways.

5. Should the dusthana lord happen to own another house of benefic nature, malefic results may be absent. Benefic aspect on them will reduce their evil effects. When dusthanlords be posited in other dusthana house, only good results may be expected.

6. Aspect of 8th/6th lord on the 10th house may bring scandal. But if these planets are placed in another malefic house (6th lord in 3 or 12, 8th lord in 6th/12th) will lose Venom and will not be harmful. This is the observation of the author. (See Exps. 5 and 6)

7. Worst yoga would be when lords of 1st, 5th and the 9th are in bad houses like 3/6/8 or 12 especially in 6/8/12. During the dasa of evilly posited 1st/5th/9th lords, the native will be ruined (by R. Lakshmanan, AM Jan 1966 P 41)

8. Saturn - Rahu combination is worst and most baneful

combination. This combination is baneful even if Saturn is a yogakaraka. This combination is not bad in 3rd/6th house. Rahu, Saturn in the angle of 6th lord brings many set backs in life, even the native visits jail. 6th/8th/12th lords in Leo Lagna hemmed between malefics eliminated Rajeev Gandhi in a tragic incident when he was passing Rahu - Mercury dasa.

9. When there are many good yogas in a horoscope (Gajakeshari yoga, Raj Yoga, Adhi Yoga etc) will mitigate the evil effects of planets posited in Dusthanas.

10. 8th lord in 8th provides a poor career (See Examples 22, 33, 52, 55)

The dasa bhukti of trika planets (6/8/12) will give bad results to the native. These are the general rules in astrology. Of the three houses 8th is the worst malefic. The 6th house signifies nature of ill health, debt, enemy, theft, mental anguish, misunderstanding, litigation, vicious habits untimely meals, injuries etc. 6th house becomes Upachaya when it is occupied or aspected by a benefic. Under this condition unexpected gains are stored in the 6th house, sound financial position, no apprehension of losses through theft and fire. The diseases which this house signifies are swellings, insanity, boils, phlegm, consumption, heat, surgical operations and urinary troubles, diseases affecting the nasal and stomach regions of the body.

The 8th house signifies death, disease (Piles, ailing kidney) defeat, dishonour, crime, calamity, tendency of murder, degradation, accident, undisclosed affairs, house of mystery, occult sciences, loss of money from debts, bad news, being frightened, separation from friends. In the positive side this house controls longevity, inheritances of property, sudden gains, gifts, unearned or hidden wealth, career, income from the present occupation, Mangalya (for ladies), martial bond, gains to the father. The 12th house signifies expenses, loss, poverty, pain, banishment, imprisonments/secret enemies etc. certain positive aspects like settlement in a foreign soil, (4th/12th lords relationships makes the thing easier) bed comforts, good sleep mokshya etc are also known from this house.

Chapter - II

Raja Yoga And The Evil Houses

Each and every inhabitant of the earth is different from one another in feature, nature, characteristics with different fate. Even twins are not similar. Some are born great, some are ordinary, some are downtrodden, sometimes greatness is thrust upon the native (for example Devgaura of Karnataka became the Prime Minister of India through the help of other politicians of the country). It proves that every individual is born with different destiny pattern, which guides a person throughout one's life. From the time immemorial there is a big question mark, why, this is such where his the way of knowing the secret of this universal truth, and how will of this life would this riddle be explained. Our seers and savants from early ages tried to seek the right way of defining the various cycles of a person's life. They performed this miracle throughout the study of stars & planets, which is termed as astrology. There are several yogas - good or evil which governs a person's life. There are Raja Yogas which makes a person enjoy king like fate, on the other hand a person having influences of evil houses is deprived of all the delicacies of life. Several Raja Yogas (such as Dharma Karmadhipati yoga) and Dhana yogas (adhi yoga, Akhanda Samrajya yoga, Amala yoga (unsullied benefic in the 10th house) Maha yoga (exchange between 1,2,4,5,7,10 and 11th), Parijata Yoga, Mudrika Yoga, Parcha Mahapurush Yogas, Vasumati Yoga,

Gaja Keshri Yoga, Lakshmi Yoga, Vipareeth Raja Yogas etc) indicate high status in life. Raja Yogas as advocated by sage Parasara occurs when lords of quadrants unite with trine lords. Without Raja Yogas it is very difficult to maintain financial solvency throughout life. An ordinary horoscope is one, which does not have any class one Dhana Yogas or Raja Yogas. The trines (1,5,9) are the abodes of goddess Laxmi while the quadrants (1,4,7,10) are abodes of lord Vishnu. The mere Union of these lords produce a class one Raja Yoga. It has been observed that people, who are earning above rupees 1 lakh per month in 2006, are owner of several Raja Yogas and Dhana Yogas. Without grace of God everything evaporates in air. Money earned during Rahu Mahadasha evaporates in air. Saturn - Venus, Venus - Saturn Jupiter - Venus, Rahu - Saturn, Mars - Rahu, Rahu - Mars dasa are bad for everybody on this planet irrespective of Lagna. During Rahu - Mars dasa one experiences extreme difficulty in the financial fronts. For a good fortune 9th house/9th lord should be strong. One benefic in the 10th house will give guarantee of a happy life. Exchange of 2nd/11th lords and strong Lagna and its lord assure glorious life. An ascendant is deemed strong when it is aspected by benefics and Yogakarkas. Well placed lord of lagna in a friend's house, aspected by benefics assures financial solvency. Lord of lagna in an enemy camp, aspected by other malefics brings setbacks in life. Kal Sarpa Yoga, Kemadruma Yoga, Sakata Yoga (Moon in 6/8/12 from Jupiter - cycle of prosperity and adversity, poverty stubborn, hated misery etc. Cancelled if Moon is an angle from Lagna) etc. are the very inauspicious yogas which bring set backs in life (loss of job, poverty, illness, imprisonment, litigations and court cases, quarrels with neighbours etc). For details of Dhana Yogas, Raja Yogas setback period identification please read Fortune & Finance, by Dr. S.S. Chatterjee. When Saturn and 8th lord are strong one comes up in life. When Pancha Mahapurush Yoga forming planet is debilitated in Navamsa, this yoga will yield futile results. 2/3 planets debilitated in Navamsa

robs the merit of the horoscope. When at least one planet is exalted or occupy own house in navamsa, the native does well in life. One must examine Navamsa for determining the strength of planets forming these Dhana Yogas and Raja Yogas.

Jupiter and Sun are the significators of 9th house. God writes sad episodes about a person whose Jupiter is found weak in a horoscope. When Lagna and its lord are strong, we have rich persons. When Lagna, lorgalord and Moon (it is a Sampat Karaka planet) are strong we have very rich persons. When Lagna, Lagnalord, Sun and Moon are strong, and Jupiter occupies a Kendra, we have the case of very very rich persons. Benefics in kendras/Trikonas increase the intrinsic strength of the horoscope. Malefics in Kendras make the person suffer in every respect of life. When 6th/8th/12th houses are afflicted one does not live long and he is a badly motivated person.

It is very important to realize that no two same Raja Yogas would produce same results for different natives. Their effects are modified vastly by their involvement in various signs, their dilution factors in Navamsa and Dasamsa, aspects from various evil or benefic planets. The Raja Yogas which form in the 8th house or get influenced by the 8th lord acquires the qualities of the 8th house. These qualities include suddenness, unexpectedness, obstacles, intrigues and in extremely afflicted cases, death.

Chart - 7 : Horoscope of Lalbahadur Sastri DOB 9.10.1904, 11:51 hrs, Allahabad

If 9th, 10 & 11th, houses are occupied by planets, such a native may come up in life from an ordinary background. Through sheer dint of labour, honesty and sincerity, he acquired proximity to the portals of power and became a minister in the central government. In Saturn - Jupiter dasa (February 1962 to August 1964), quite suddenly and unexpectedly he was chosen to be the Prime Minister of India following the sudden demise of Jawaharlal Nehru. Both Jupiter and Saturn were retrograde, instilling a further element of uncertainty and suddenness. Dasa of a

relation to 8th lord is highly dangerous. Mercury - Mercury dasa killed him suddenly in Tashkent in Russia where he went for negotiation with Ayub Khan of Pakistan over the fate of Indo-Pakistan war in 1965.

Why he died in end of 1966?

The author invented the death formula in 1990 and published his findings in his famous book, "cosmic influences on mind & IQ" in 1992. Lagna - 8S- 9 - 37, Sun - 5S- 23 - 00, Moon - 5S- 23' - 33, Jup OS 3 - 56. By adding all these we get his death point at 9s 0-36. Death occurs when this death point is aspected by Saturn in transit. Dasa should a markesh / badhakalord. On 21-12-1966, Saturn entered Pisces and started aspecting his death point. All political leaders of this earth should know his death point and probably time of death through the magic eyes of vedic astrology. So whenever a Raja Yoga is destroyed by a Yogavanga planet (2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12 lord) one should be careful about a sad incident in life. If the dispositor of the lagna lord is a malefic and occupies quondant / trine, the native faces insurmountable resistances in life. His dispositor a of Lagna lord is Mars (a killer planet) is further afflicted by Rahu in his 9th house. Foreign countries are denoted by 9th house. One suffers in foreign land, when 9th house is afflicted. So we are not surprised to observe his sudden death in Russia. Dasa of two Kendra lords always generate peculiar results.

Chapter – III

Astrologers & The 8th House

It has been observed by the astrologers of the modern times that there is a great influence of the 8th house or the 8th lord on the profession of astrology besides 5th house or houses of intelligence. The 8th house is called "Guhya" or the secret place. Thus it is obvious that in order to dive deep into the secret vistas of the future and past of an individual or an event, there should be some intimate connection between the 8th and 10th houses (all the professions are controlled from the 10th house). Further the 8th house, stands opposite to 2nd house, so that any planet placed there has a direct influence on the 2nd, the house ruling "Vak" or speech. The Ascendant generally represents the whole life of a native including profession and interests. The karaka planets for astrology are Mercury and Jupiter. Rahu and Venus are the occult planets (Demon God is the Venus, his disciple is Rahu. Where Venus or Rahu are on the constellations of Rahu or Venus, their dasas generally bring prosperity in life), a Yogi (spiritually elevated man) can become a Trikalagga (who knows present past and future of any body), but for an astrologer it is really very difficult to become Trikalagga. Strong Sun, Saturn, Moon, Jupiter and Ketu can make a man Vaksiddha or Trikalagya whereas anybody can become a good astrologer, when his Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn and Ketu are strong. An Astrologer fails to link the past lives of an individual, but a yogi can tell the past lives (reincarnation theory is

valid, as far the knowledge of the author), present life and future life of an individual (from the 11th house one can assess the future life, from 10th, the present life, from 9th the previous life, death of the present life from the 8th house).

8th house of the zodiac is the Scorpio. When anybody has Rahu, Venus or Jupiter in Scorpio (aspect or their presence) or they are located in the 8th house of Janma Lagna or Chandra Lagna, one becomes a genius astrologer. Dr. B.V. Raman (the father of modern India Vedic Astrology) had Jupiter in Scorpio (example - 8) Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao has Venus in the 8th house of Janma Lagna, Taurus. His 10th lord Saturn and 2nd lord Mercury exchanged places and that shows the native was a Vakgjeevi (one with oratorical powers). N.C. Lahari, who developed modern Ephemeris in 1956, under the guidelines of the internationally famous scientist Meghnad Saha has Venus in Scorpio, 8th house from natal Moon in Aries. 11th lord in 3rd made him Vaksiddha Astrologer. Rahu in the 2nd house, provided him impetus to study astrology deeply. He was Gold Medallist of Calcutta University in Mathematics in his M.Sc. examination. In those days only Semi-learned persons used to practice astrology. Learned persons and intellectuals jumped into the arena of astrology from 1984 onwards.

What Astrology Can Offer To The Society

An astrologer is a person who can guide a person in his bad times. He acts as a mentor to the society. Sky is represented by the 10th house (any planet close to meridian behaves wonderfully and lifts him to a dizzy height). 10th of 5th lord is 2nd. So therefore in order to master this divine science one should have relationships between 2nd and 10th lords. N.C. Lahiri had 10th lord in lagna and his 2nd lord was placed in the 2nd house from 10th house i.e. in the 11th house.

Astrology deals with stars, planets, purvapunya (represented by 5th/9th houses), destiny pattern (9th lord and its dispositor), Karma Theory, curses in life for various reasons, windfalls in someone's currency of life, marriage,

marital bond, prosperity of children, childlessness, amount of name and fame (must have strong Moon, strong 10th lord, strong Lagna lord aspected by benefics, strong Sun) type of diseases that one will suffer (6th/8th/12th houses of the horoscope), longevity, death, possibility of occupying a very high chair in this life. In a nutshell, we can claim it covers those compartments of life, which present day scientists/doctors are unable to answer. Astrological study is similar to the study of medicine. Only in the case of astrology the variations in the application of astrological principles are many more. This makes daunting the job of an astrologer. Only a strictly scientific study with perseverance and sincerity can yield results. There happen to be no short cuts. A dedicated astrologer is capable of throwing bright light in somebody's life and can possibly help the native to overcome his impending dooms. Dark days and hay days of life can easily be forecast. It is also possible to know the quantum of happiness/unhappiness in life. (God only writes sad episodes about a person whose Jupiter is weak in a horoscope. Aspect of 6th lord on Jupiter is a grisly combination and is to be feared). When Saturn is weak in a horoscope or lord of Lagna occupies a malefic house aspected by other malefics bring untold amount of sufferings in life. The author has examined V2 million horoscopes from the various sections of the society throughout the globe (he stayed in USA in 1990 for four months and had the opportunity to examine the horoscopes of Latin Americans, Mexican, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, West Indians, Africans, Europeans, Canadians etc. He narrated his experience in USA in his first book, Cosmic Influences on Mind & I Q in 1992).

If majority of planets occupy 6th/8th/12th house - the native is far below the average of IIT standard and these people shine in a field where intelligent boys of modern India (in 2006) will like to avoid. Amitabha Bachan flourished in film lines. He has several planets in the 8th

house. Everybody knows that he was never a good student. Acharya Rajaneesh flourished in life by propagating the sex-enjoyment ideas (governed by the 8th house) to foreigners. He had also several planets in the 8th house. C.N. Annadurai, Ex-Chief Minister of Tamilnadu had majority of planets in 6th/8th/12th houses. He used scheduled cast/Brahmin theory for his sensational rise in life. Dr. Shyama Prasad Mukherjee, who became the Vice-chancellor of Kolkata University at the age of 30 (son of Bengal Tiger Sir Ashutosh Mukherjee) died while he was very young because he had retrograde Jupiter and retrograde Saturn in 8th house in Sagittarius. A retrograde planet in 8th invariably curtails the longevity. Those who have afflicted 4th/7th houses, they lose the chair. This aphorism is as true as the Sun rises in the east. Aspect of Saturn on Moon and Sun curtails longevity. M.C. Bhandari died in the early nineties (he was a famous Chartered accountant and promoter of astrological science) because his Sun and Moon were aspected by Saturn. When 3/6/9/12th houses from Moon or Janma Lagna are afflicted, the native suffers from old age travails.

These thousands of golden subtle rules provide a third eye to the astrologer in India. Those who score 80% or above in his XII examination, the author recognises them as bright students. An ordinary astrologer will fail to remember the thousands of astrological slokas at the time of examination of a horoscope. A brilliant astrologer with higher IQ value (read cosmic influences on mind & IQ by Dr. S.S. Chatterjee) will study the map of heavens with much better skills. So it is the intelligence level of the astrologer which decides his astrological skill. The unlucky person should also examine the academic achievements of an astrologer, before approaching him for solutions to his problems. Many astrologers with beard, and sandal markings on their foreheads posing supernatural powers are actually fake astrologers of India. They use tantra, mantra and yantra for the solutions of problems and

charge an abnormal fee to their clients. Even a fake astrologer with no academic background claims his superiority in astrological lines. The author believes no astrologer has super natural power. Only razorsharped intelligence and intuitive powers (sixth sense) can make one a successful astrologer. The author requests the IITians to study astrology for the rapid development of this neglected branch of science. He is very glad to see a book written by an IITian Prash Trivedi on Rahu Ketu.

People seek help from the divine science of astrology when they are in suspense and distress and haunted by the uncertainties in life (Rahu - Mars, Mars - Rahu, Saturn - Venus, Venus - Saturn, Rahu - Mercury, Mercury - Rahu, dasas of 6th/8th/12th lords, dasa of a planet posited in the close proximity of the 11th lord, dasa of planets aspected by 8th lord is very dangerous. Dasa of a planet hemmed between malefics, Venus - Jupiter dasa or Jupiter - Venus dasa, dasa of a combust planet, dasa of planet either in 30° or in 0° and so on). Dasa of a planet debilitated other than Saturn in Navamsa will invariably hurt the apple cart of the native). They not only want to know about the duration and end result of the uncertainly but also seek to redressal as well. Help seekers are from all walks of life, crossing the barrier of caste, creed and religion. Though this divine science was used by Indians since times immemorial, it is not concerned with Hinduism or for that matter any other religion. As the Sun gives light and energy to one and all across the world so is its influence is based on the position of planets drawn for a person at the time of his/her birth. A man is troubled by ill health, disputes, hospitalization, punishment by the state, enmity, loss of job, quarrels with relatives, accidents, greed for more money, anxiety for going abroad for seeking more money, etc. A job change takes in the antardasa of the 6th lord or in the antardasa of a planet placed in the 6th house. Accidents/hospitalization etc are the job of 8th/7th 12th houses. 9th/12th houses govern foreign travel. Based on

the simple techniques, not only the divine science can foretell the incidence of the difficult times and the areas of difficulties, but it can also suggest ways and means to reduce the impact of the difficulties in a large extent. One ends the cycle of difficulties when Jupiter in transit aspects at his 6th house, Sun, Moon, 9th lord, 10th lord or dasa/antardasa lords. When Saturn is placed in the 4th/8th from Moon or near the vicinity of Moon in transit, the native usually suffers in life. Dasa antardasa also increases or decreases his amount of sufferings. A well versed astrologer can really help a native to overcome his problems of life. Enough research has been carried out and many wonderful books written by well versed astrologers are available in the market. Strong Moon is a blessing of God. An astrologer has to shoulder a great moral responsibility because the client has to base his important decisions on the astrologer's advice. If the astrologer renders half baked advice, an industrialist - may have to incur heavy losses due to wrong investment. Successful prediction rests upon three factors, viz a good command over astrology and palmistry, the luck factor in the horoscope of the astrologer and the intuitive capacity with which some is inborn and with others, acquired by a certain disciplined and moral life.

Yogas For Astrologers

1. The influence of Rahu/Jupiter in the 2nd house and 10th house.
2. Exchange of lords of 2nd and 10th
3. Presence of Mercury in Kendras particularly in the 10th house
4. Sun in the 5th
5. Budhaditya yoga in 2nd/or 5th houses.
6. 8th house of Moon, Lagna should have influence of Venus, Rahu or Jupiter.
7. Scorpio should have aspect or contact of Jupiter, Venus or Rahu.
- 8th house/8th lord plays a major role in achieving proficiency in astrology.

Example No.8

Date 08/08/1912 Time 19:36:00 Day Thursday Lat 13:00:00 North Long 77:35:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22:22:34

Balance of Dasa : Mars 6 Years 8 Months 18 Days

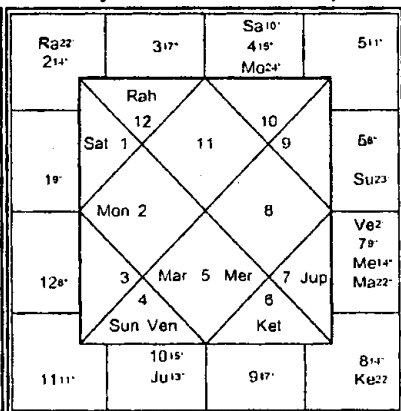
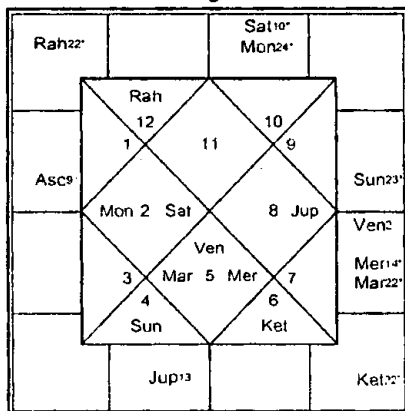
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Can	23:14:31	Mon	Mer	Mon	Ven	Asc	Aqu	8:47:41	Sat	Rah	Jup	Jup
Mon		Tau	23:52:11	Ven	Mar	Mar	Ket	2	Pis	14:23:19	Jup	Sat	Rah	Ven
Mar		Leo	21:37:13	Sun	Ven	Jup	Mar	3	Ar	16:58:14	Mar	Ven	Mon	Mer
Mer	-R	Leo	14:12:51	Sun	Ven	Ven	Rah	4	Tau	15:12:53	Ven	Mon	Jup	Mon
Jup		Scor	13:13:36	Mar	Sat	Rah	Jup	5	Gem	11:11:21	Mer	Rah	Sat	Ket
Ven		Leo	2:30:03	Sun	Ket	Ven	Sat	6	Can	7:59:35	Mon	Sat	Ket	Sat
Sat		Tau	10:25:05	Ven	Mon	Mon	Jup	7	Leo	8:47:41	Sun	Ket	Jup	Sun
Rah	-R	Pis	21:57:30	Jup	Mer	Sun	Sat	8	Vir	14:23:19	Mer	Mon	Jup	Sat
Ket	-R	Vir	21:57:30	Mer	Mon	Ven	Sat	9	Lib	16:58:14	Ven	Rah	Ven	Sat
Ura	-R	Cap	8:31:23	Sat	Sun	Ven	Mar	10	Scor	15:12:53	Mar	Sat	Jup	Sat
Nep		Can	1:58:33	Mon	Jup	Rah	Sat	11	Sag	11:11:21	Jup	Ket	Sat	Jup
Plu		Gem	7:11:49	Mer	Rah	Rah	Jup	12	Cap	7:59:35	Sat	Sun	Ven	Ven

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



Example - 8 Horoscope of Dr. B.V Raman, the father of modern Indian astrology. DOB - 8.8.1912 at 19 hr 36m at Bangalore

The presence of Rahu in 2nd and Jupiter in Scorpio identical with his 10th house should be noted. 8th lord Mercury joins 10th lord Mars in the 7th along with Venus and aspects the ascendant. His 2nd lord Jupiter is powerfully aspected by 10th lord Mars. From the Chandra Lagna also, the 10th lord Saturn is aspected by a powerful Vargolam 8th lord Jupiter. He died in Dec. 1999.

Example - 9 Horoscope of famous astrologer of West, Alan Leo. DOB 7.8.1860 at 6 hrs at GMT

Birth chart - Leo Lagna, Saturn; Sagittarius - Mars (R), Capricorn - Rahu; Pisces - Moon; Gemini - Venus (R), Cancer - Ketu, Jup, Sun.

Scorpio is aspected by Jupiter (8th house of Zodiac), the 10th lord Venus is in the asterism of the 8th lord Jupiter. There is a conjunction of 8th lord with lord of Lagna. From Moon Sign (Chandra Lagna), '10th' is aspected by 8th lord Venus.

Example No:9

**Date 07/08/1880 Time 07:00:00 Day Tuesday Lat 51:13:00 North Long -2:12:00 West
Zone 0:00:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 21:39:02**

Balance of Dasa : Mercury 7 Years 3 Months 26 Days

Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Can	23:16:26	Mon	Mer	Mon	Ven	Asc	Leo	16:19:54	Sun	Ven	Mon	Mar
Mon		Pis	24:15:22	Jup	Mer	Rah	Rah	2	Vir	7:24:12	Mer	Sun	Ket	Rah
Mar	-R	Sag	28:31:19	Jup	Sun	Mar	Rah	3	Lib	4:46:20	Ven	Mar	Ven	Ket
Mer	-R	Can	28:30:07	Mon	Mer	Sat	Mer	4	Scp	9:18:51	Mar	Sat	Ven	Jup
Jup		Can	16:46:50	Mon	Mer	Mer	Mer	5	Sag	17:07:14	Jup	Ven	Mon	Ven
Ven	-R	Gem	26:41:32	Mer	Jup	Ven	Ven	6	Cap	19:56:01	Sat	Mon	Ket	Mon
Sat		Lec	5:57:26	Sun	Ket	Rah	Jup	7	Aqu	16:19:54	Sat	Rah	Ven	Rah
Rah	-R	Cap	10:24:27	Sat	Mon	Mon	Jup	8	Pis	7:24:12	Jup	Sat	Ket	Ven
Ket	-R	Can	10:24:27	Mon	Sat	Sun	Mon	9	Ari	4:46:20	Mar	Ket	Mon	Sun
Ura		Tau	19:40:43	Ven	Mon	Ket	Ket	10	Tau	9:18:51	Ven	Sun	Ven	Sat
Nep	-R	Pis	7:24:58	Jup	Sat	Ket	Ven	11	Gem	17:07:14	Mer	Rah	Ven	Mer
Plu	-S	Ari	18:09:16	Mar	Ven	Rah	Rah	12	Can	19:56:01	Mon	Mer	Ven	Mon

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

[illegible]

Example - 10 Dr. Gopendu Mukherjee of West Bengal
DOB 23.10.1946 at 11=50 PM, Hooghly

He is a triple MA, Ph.D. D.Lit from Kolkata University. He is a master in the field of music, astrology , literature, veda and ancient literature and scriptures. His Scorpio is occupied by Venus. From Chandra Lagna his 8th lord Mars and 10th lord Mercury have joined together in Libra, the house of 2nd lord Venus. There is an indirect connection between 2nd/10th lords. His 2nd lord Sun and 10th lord Mars have joined in Libra with Mercury and Jupiter. 4th lord Venus has exchanged places with 5th lord Venus. This is a class I Raja Yoga. Conjunction of Jupiter-Mercury -

Example No.10

Date 23/10/1946 Time 23:50:00 Day Wednesday Lat 22:54:00 North Long 88:24:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayenamsa 22:51:13

Balance of Dasa : Moon 0 Years 8 Months 11 Days

Planets

Nirayana Bhava

PIn	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Lib	8:50:42	Ven	Rah	Rah	Rah	Asc	Can	4:13:37	Mon	Sat	Sat	Ven
Mon		Vir	22:24:11	Mer	Mon	Ven	Mer	2	Can	28:48:36	Mon	Mer	Sat	Ven
Mar		Lib	27:09:24	Ven	Jup	Ven	Mon	3	Leo	26:48:32	Sun	Sun	Sun	Rah
Mer		Lib	29:17:12	Ven	Jup	Sun	Mer	4	Vir	28:42:13	Mer	Mar	Sat	Ven
Jup		Lib	13:09:18	Ven	Rah	Mer	Ven	5	Sco	2:12:50	Mar	Jup	Rah	Sat
Ven		Sco	9:15:28	Mar	Sat	Ven	Jup	6	Sag	4:20:53	Jup	Ket	Mon	Mer
Sat		Can	15:19:02	Mon	Sat	Jup	Sat	7	Cap	4:13:37	Sat	Sun	Sat	Mon
Rah	-R	Tau	19:37:12	Ven	Mon	Mer	Sat	8	Cap	28:48:36	Sat	Mar	Sat	Ven
Ket	-R	Sco	19:37:12	Mar	Mer	Ven	Ven	9	Aqu	26:48:32	Sat	Jup	Ven	Ven
Ura	-R	Tau	28:39:48	Ven	Mar	Sat	Ven	10	Pis	28:42:13	Jup	Mer	Sat	Ven
Nep		Vir	18:17:51	Mer	Mon	Sat	Mer	11	Tau	2:12:50	Ven	Sun	Jup	Ven
Plu		Can	20:24:00	Mon	Mer	Ven	Rah	12	Gem	4:20:53	Mer	Mar	Ven	Sat

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chait-Cuspal

Figure 1 displays two square diagrams representing the 12 houses of a horoscope. The left diagram is for a male native (Rah20°, Asc4°, Sat15°) and the right is for a female native (1020°, 112°, 124°, 927°, 820°, 74°). Both diagrams show the placement of planets (Mon, Sat, Jup, Sun, Mer, Ven, Ket) and numbers (1-12) in the houses. The right diagram includes additional planetary notations at the bottom: Ket20°, Ven9°, Mar27°, Jup13°, Mo22°, 420°, Me20°, Ma27°, Ju13°, Su7°, 52°, 64°, 327°, 220°, 14°, Sa15°.

Sun and Yogakaraka Mars in 4th made him an intellectual genius and an astrologer.

Example- 11 Horoscope of Late K. Kelkar Shridhar. (DOB 11/12.1.1925 at 1.18 hrs at 1N52,74E34).

Prof. Kelkar has written many research articles in the field of astrology. The presence of Rahu in 10th along with 10th lord Moon aspected by 5th lord Saturn from the Ascendant may be noted. From the Moon sign, the 8th lord Saturn who is exalted in the 4th aspects powerfully the 10th house, and also the ascendant. Besides, 10th lord Mars also aspects the 8th lord Saturn. 11th lord in 3rd made him a razor sharpened intelligent man.

Example No.11

Date 11/01/1925 Time 01 18:00 Day Sunday Lat 1:52:00 North Long 74 34:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22:32:58

Balance of Dasa : Saturn 16 Years 3 Months 9 Days

Planets

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Sag	27:32:27	Jup	Sun	Mon	Rah
Mon		Can	5:14:40	Mon	Sat	Sat	Jup
Mar		Pis	21:11:03	Jup	Mer	Ven	Mer
Mer		Sag	5:11:55	Jup	Ket	Mar	Mer
Jup		Sag	12:50:12	Jup	Ket	Mer	Jup
Ven		Sag	2:19:24	Jup	Ket	Ven	Sat
Sat		Lib	20:15:11	Ven	Jup	Jup	Sat
Rah	-R	Can	21:12:14	Mon	Mer	Ven	Mer
Ket	-R	Cap	21:12:14	Sat	Mon	Ven	Mar
Ura		Aqu	25:52:26	Sat	Jup	Ket	Ven
Nep	-R	Can	29:28:06	Mon	Mer	Sat	Rah
Plu	-R	Gem	19:46:52	Mer	Rah	Mar	Ven

Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Lib	10:38:09	Ven	Rah	Sat	Sat
2	Sco	10:24:32	Mar	Sat	Sun	Mon
3	Sag	8:28:09	Jup	Ket	Jup	Ven
4	Cap	6:40:46	Sat	Sun	Mer	Jup
5	Aqu	6:50:28	Sat	Rah	Rah	Rah
6	Pis	6:56:27	Jup	Sat	Ven	Rah
7	Ari	10:38:09	Mar	Ket	Sat	Mon
8	Tau	10:24:32	Ven	Mon	Mon	Jup
9	Gem	8:28:09	Mer	Rah	Rah	Mon
10	Can	6:40:46	Mon	Sat	Mer	Rah
11	Leo	6:50:28	Sun	Ket	Rah	Ven
12	Vir	8:56:27	Mer	Sun	Ven	Jup

Lagna

Mar21°					
Jup13°	8		6		Mon5°
Mer13°	9	Sat 7	5		Rah21°
Sun13°					
Ket21°	10		Rah 4	Mon	
	11	1	3		
	12	Mar	2		
Sun20°					
Jup13°					
Mer5°					
Ven2°					
		Sat20°			
		Asc11°			

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

Ma21°		711°		810°		94°
68°						
	Mer Ven					
	Jup 8		6		Mo5°	107°
	Sun 9	Sat 7	5		Ra21°	
57°						
	Ket 10		4	Rah		117°
47°						
	11	1	3	Mon		
	12	Mar	2			126°
Su20°						
Ju13°						
38°						
Me5°						
Ve2°						
		210°		Sa20°		111°

Example No.12

Date 28/06/1933 Time 09:00:00 Day Wednesday Lat 25:37:00 North Long 85:12:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22:40:03

Balance of Dasa : Ketu 1 Years 7 Months 25 Days

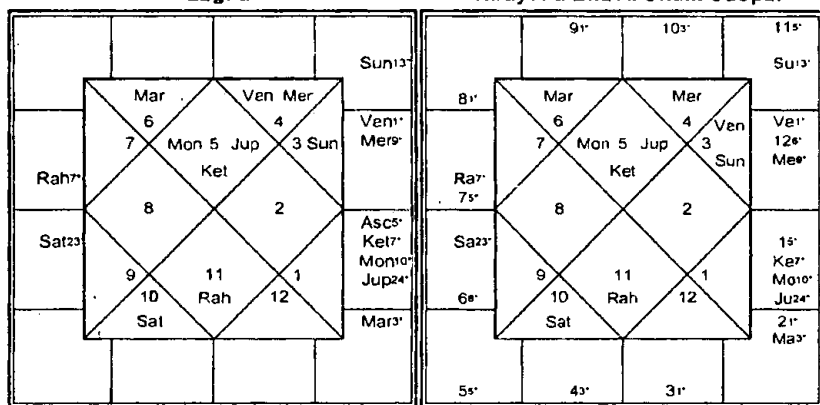
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Gem	13:18:23	Mer	Rah	Mer	Sun	Asc	Leo	4:39:50	Sun	Ket	Mon	Ven
Mon		Leo	10:11:08	Sun	Ket	Sat	Ven	2	Vir	1:05:38	Mer	Sun	Rah	Mon
Mar		Vir	2:42:27	Mer	Sun	Jup	Mar	3	Lib	1:05:31	Ven	Mar	Mer	Rah
Mer		Can	8:39:21	Mon	Sat	Ven	Mon	4	Sco	3:08:35	Mar	Jup	Rah	Mon
Jup		Leo	23:56:35	Sun	Ven	Sat	Jup	5	Sag	5:01:05	Jup	Ket	Mar	Jup
Ven		Can	1:19:34	Mon	Jup	Mar	Mon	6	Cap	5:35:47	Sat	Sun	Mer	Ven
Sat	-R	Cap	22:54:31	Sat	Mon	Sun	Jup	7	Aqu	4:39:50	Sat	Mar	Ven	Mer
Rah		Aqu	7:17:05	Sat	Rah	Rah	Sat	8	Pis	1:05:38	Jup	Jup	Mar	Ket
Ket		Leo	7:17:05	Sun	Ket	Rah	Mon	9	Ari	1:05:31	Mar	Ket	Ven	Ven
Ura		Ari	4:14:23	Mar	Ket	Mon	Sat	10	Tau	3:08:35	Ven	Sun	Sat	Sat
Nep		Leo	15:09:30	Sun	Ven	Ven	Mer	11	Gem	5:01:05	Mer	Mar	Sun	Rah
Plu		Gem	29:51:07	Mer	Jup	Mon	Jup	12	Can	5:35:47	Mon	Sat	Mer	Mer

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



Example - 12 Horoscope of K.K. Pathak. (DOB 28.6.1933 at 9 AM, Patna)

He is a retired Civil servant of State Govt. of Bihar. His 2nd lord Mercury and 10th lord Venus have conjoined in Cancer. Venus and Saturn (2nd lord of the Zodiac and the 10th lord of the Zodiac) are exchanging aspects. 8th lord Jupiter from both Janma Lagna and Chandra lagna is posited in Lagna. He has written many wonderful articles in Various astrological magazines between 1975 - 2006, he has a mighty pen and is flooding all the astrological magazines with his magnificent creations in both Hindi - as well in English. He has written many books in astrology (more than 30).

Example No.13

Date 17/01/1954 Time 16:35:00 Day Sunday Lat 27:00:00 North Long 78:58:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22:57:16

Balance of Dasa : Rahu 8 Years 4 Months 14 Days

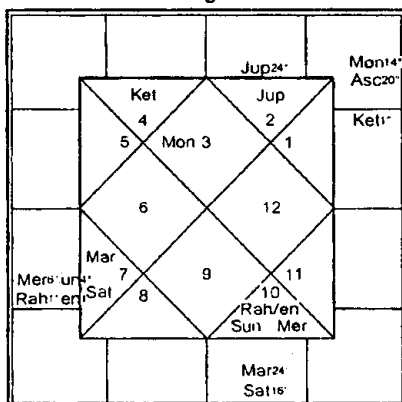
Planets

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Cap	3 51:38	Sat	Sun	Sat	Ven
Mon		Gem	13 47:50	Mer	Rah	Mer	Rah
Mar		Lib	23 41:41	Ven	Jup	Sat	Jup
Mer		Cap	5 35:58	Sat	Sun	Mer	Ven
Jup	-R	Tau	24 25:02	Ven	Mar	Rah	Jup
Ven		Cap	0 51:05	Sat	Sun	Rah	Sun
Sat		Lib	15:34:54	Ven	Rah	Ven	Ven
Rah		Cap	1:03:09	Sat	Sun	Rah	Mon
Ket		Can	1:03:09	Mon	Jup	Mar	Mer
Ura	-R	Gem	27:51:48	Mer	Jup	Ven	Jup
Nep		Lib	3:04:52	Ven	Mar	Ven	Sun
Plu	-R	Leo	1:27:52	Sun	Ket	Ven	Mar

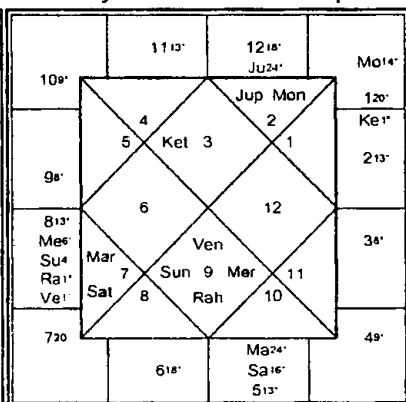
Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Gem	19:50:19	Mer	Rah	Mar	Ven
2	Can	12 51:21	Mon	Sat	Mar	Mon
3	Leo	8 25:32	Sun	Ket	Jup	Ket
4	Vir	8 41:45	Mer	Sun	Ven	Rah
5	Lib	13 14:20	Ven	Rah	Mer	Ven
6	Scor	18:05:31	Mar	Mer	Mer	Jup
7	Sag	19:50:19	Jup	Ven	Rah	Mon
8	Cap	12:51:21	Sat	Mon	Rah	Mer
9	Aqu	8:25:32	Sat	Rah	Rah	Mon
10	Pis	8:41:45	Jup	Sat	Ven	Mon
11	Ari	13:14:20	Mar	Ket	Mer	Sat
12	Tau	18:05:31	Ven	Mon	Mer	Ket

Lagna



Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



Example - 13 Horoscope of Daya Shanker, IRS.; Hony. Consultant Editor of The Times of Astrology.

DOB 17.1.1954 at 4=35 PM, Karhal Birth chart - Gemini Lagna, Moon; Cancer - Ketu, Indu Lagna, Libra - Saturn, Mars; Capricorn - Sun, Mercury, Venus, Rahu, Mercury, Sun; Taurus - Jupiter.

With the blessing of Swami Sanatan Sree of Lucknow from the age of 21 he is doing very well in life. He is a Bureaucrat holding a very high chair of the Govt. of India in Mumbai since 2005. Exchange of Saturn and Venus, aspect of divine Jupiter in Scorpio, Jupiter in the 12th house

opened the gate of spiritualism, astrology when he was hardly 21 yrs old. He is an M.Sc. (Pure Mathematics) from Allahabad University and is an expert in all branches of Astrology including Mundane Astrology. After the death of R. Santhanam - his wife Smt. Rajeshwari Shanker acquired legal rights to continue the prestigious magazine, The Times of Astrology from Dec. 1997 in New Delhi that has become now the *numero uno* in the field of Indian Magazines of astrology, especially with the closure of the publication of AM. He has organized many astrological free consultation camps and conferences on many important astrological issues in various states, where hundreds of intelligent astrologers of modern India assisted him to serve the public. His more than 100 predictions published well in advance purely on astrological principles have come true till now that include Carnage in Nepal, Attack on America, Attack on Indian Parliament (2001), Millitary Rule in Pakistan (1999), Emergency in Pakistan, assassination in Pakistan (2007), A Dark Horse (Dr. Manmohan Singh) Leading India (2004) etc. and Heavenly Departure of His Holiness Parmacharya of Kaanchipuram (1994) which bestowed Nostradamous Award for 1994 from his holiness swami Jayendra Saraswati of Kaanchipuram on 5th September, 1995. He is trying hard to prove that astrology is indeed a branch of science. In any seminar, we find him in the company of many saints of India apart from the hordes of Astrologers and Scholars. He has edited and got published 50/60 books in Hindi/English in the field of spiritualism and Astrology written by eminent astrologers. Very learned astrologers of India look for his blessings for the publication of their books from Nishkaam Peeth Publication owned by Smt. Rajeshwari Shanker, his illustrious wife. He is a very soft spoken person, and is capable of bringing big personalities in his astrological camps. The author was present in Delhi, Patiala and Lucknow astrological camps in since 1998. He has written a book on mundane astrology entitled "Sharing With Paaraashar" alongwith his wife in 2005. Exchange of 8th

lord Saturn with 5th lord Venus deeply pulled him in the ocean of astrology. So the role of 8th lord in astrology can easily be understood.

Example - 14 ; Horoscope of Dr. S.S. Chatterjee, DOB 14.10.1941, at 2=54 hrs Beagle Time at Kolkata.

Author studied in Beranas Hindu University, a spiritual environment there, dept of astrology at BHU, Lord Sankatmochan at Lanka near BHU gate provided him an impetus in learning astrology. He took his Ph.D degree in electro-chemistry in 1968 worked as a Post doctoral fellow in USA, West and East Germany. Being invited by the

Example No.14

Date 14/10/1941 Time 13:54:00 Day Tuesday Lat 22:30:00 North Long 88:20:00 East
Zone 88:20:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22:47:00

Balance of Dasa : Saturn 13 Years 9 Months 29 Days

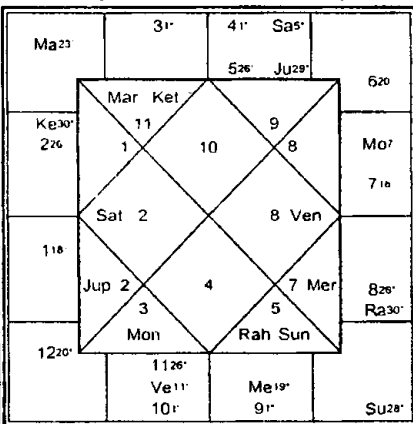
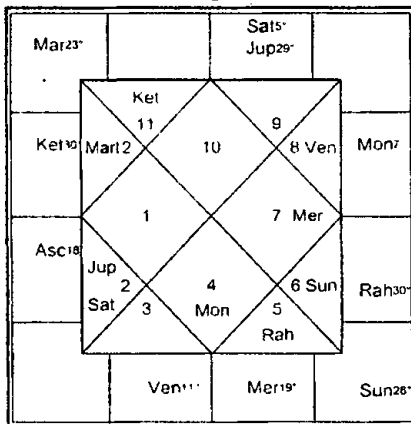
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Vir	27:47:47	Mer	Mar	Jup	Rah	Asc	Cap	18:14:52	Sat	Mon	Mer	Ven
Mon		Can	6:57:39	Mon	Sat	Mer	Jup	2	Aqu	26:04:30	Sat	Jup	Ket	Mar
Mar	-R	Pis	22:51:45	Jup	Mer	Mon	Sat	3	Ari	1:17:01	Mar	Ket	Ven	Mon
Mer		Lib	19:17:57	Ven	Rah	Mar	Rah	4	Tau	0:35:13	Ven	Sun	Rah	Ven
Jup	-R	Tau	28:38:08	Ven	Mar	Sat	Ket	5	Tau	25:49:18	Ven	Mar	Rah	Sun
Ven		Sco	11:16:31	Mar	Sat	Mon	Rah	6	Gem	20:22:23	Mer	Jup	Jup	Sat
Sat	-R	Tau	4:47:08	Ven	Sun	Sat	Rah	7	Can	18:14:52	Mon	Mer	Mer	Jup
Rah		Leo	29:42:44	Sun	Sun	Rah	Jup	8	Leo	26:04:30	Sun	Ven	Ket	Sun
Ket		Aqu	29:42:44	Sat	Jup	Mon	Rah	9	Lib	1:17:01	Ven	Mar	Mer	Rah
Ura	-R	Tau	6:58:17	Ven	Sun	Mer	Sat	10	Sco	0:35:13	Mar	Jup	Mar	Mar
Nep		Vir	5:30:14	Mer	Sun	Mer	Ven	11	Sco	25:49:18	Mar	Mer	Rah	Sun
Plu		Can	12:52:48	Mon	Sat	Mar	Mon	12	Sag	20:22:23	Jup	Ven	Jup	Sat

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



American Federation of Astrologers, he delivered invaluable and noteworthy lectures in Astrology and Palmistry in Orlando, Florida in July 1990. He stayed for 4 months with his friend in Long Island, and had the opportunity to cross examine the horoscopes of global people. With his American Experience, he published his first book, "Cosmic Influence on Mind & IQ" in 1992, where he has published a unique mathematical formula for determining the moment of death of any individual. This formula has proved beyond doubt that astrology is also a science, otherwise all the deaths could not have occurred in compliance with the formula. His 2nd lord Saturn and 10th lord Venus are exchanging aspects. 8th lord is posited in 9th (8th lord = occult matter, 9th = deep understandings), whose dispoiter is 10th, whose dispoiter is 11th provided a interlink between 8 - 9 - 10 - 11 - 2 - 1 - 3 - 12 lords. 11* lord in 3rd provided him rajor sharp intelligence, and Vaksiddhi in Astrology. Scorpio Rasi is aspected by Jupiter, where Venus is situated. Strong 3rd lord is 5th with Lagnesh aspected by the 5th / 10th lord Venus provided him guidelines for writing many magnificent research articles in the field of divine science, astrology. This is the 7th book from the author's pen. 8th lord when is placed in 9th and is strong Navamsa, he can foresee the things. His 8th lord is a Vargottom planet.

Chapter - IV

8TH House And Longevity

Settling down in a family life in a traditional way, the desire to have a long life enough to enjoy it is human nature. The 8th house is the house of longevity. It is for this reason that his house is examined for disease free life. An afflicted 8th house or lord is a major factor in predicting about fatal events of life. If the Lagna lord is in the 12th house and the 12th lord is in Lagna conjoined with or aspected by a maraka it causes ruin and death.

Death is not totally bad. Arthur Guiterman in Betel Nuts has written

When life is woe,
And hope is dumb,
The world says, "Go!"
The Grave says, "Come!"

Lord Buddha has said, Life is a journey. Death is a return to the earth. The universe is like an inn. The passing years are like dust.

Poet Milton has written, "Death is the golden key that opens the palace of eternity. Our sages have written,
वासंसि जीर्णानि यथा विहाय नवानि गृह्णाति नरोऽपराणि ।
तथा शरीराणि तैर्जीर्णान्यन्यान्ति संयाति नवानि देही । ।

A man casts off clothes and wears new ones in the same way the soul leaves its old physical frame, and enters new ones.

It is a very very difficult task for an astrologer to come

to a pertinent conclusion about the death of any individual. According to Parasara Samhita it is however possible to obtain a first hand impression about the span of life of a native from his horoscope through a careful study of the nature of signs (cardinal, fixed and mutable) occupied by his ascendant and the 8th are placed in cardinal sign - the Man is supposed to play a long innings of life for details see table - 1.

Table- 1 Predicting Longevity at a glance

<u>Category</u>	<u>Nature of signs occupied by the</u>	
	ASc lord	8 th lord
Long Life	Cardinal	Cardinal
	Fixed	Mutable
70 yrs and above	Mutable	Fixed
50 - 69 yrs	Mutable	Mutable
	Cardinal	Fixed
	Mutable	Fixed
Upto 50 yrs.	Cardinal	Mutable
	Mutable	Cardinal
Short life	Fixed	Fixed

Benefic planets in Kendras assure long life to the native. 8th lord in Kendra grants short life. A powerful and unblemished ascendant lord in a quadrant or a trine confers long life on the native. Birth at night with powerful moon will also bless the native with a long life. Thirdly, for a long life the ascendant lord must be stronger than the 8th lord. 8th lord if a natural malefic, it cut short one's life in the 11th house. 6th / 12th placement of 8th lord is not good for longevity, when it is associated with other benefics 8th lord gains immense strength in 6th / 12th houses when posited alone (see example 6)

Barring the moon, natural benefics in the 8th generally have been observed to exercise favourable influence on longevity. Bhattanarayan speaks highly of mercury in the 8th house. If a man is credited with mercury in the 8th house of his birth chart, so he says in the Chamat Chintamani, he will live 100 yrs. Yagneswar in his Kundali Kalpataru has admitted that Venus in the 8* house despite its adverse effects on other aspects of life nevertheless positively contributes to longevity. It is surprising that both the authors have remained silent on the effect of Jupiter in the 8th house on the longevity of the naïve. If ascendant lord and the dispositor of Moon are enemies, there is a danger to Life

One easy method in assessing the longevity is to find out the house occupied by 8*, 12th, and ascendant lords. The more planets in the fixed sign indicate short life, if they are in both fixed and movable signs indicate medium life. Apart from life span, 8th house also indicates diseases accidents, calamities, and legal tangles, on the positive side legacies, inherited property, gratuity, bonus, dowry etc. On medical side it respects genetic organs, bladder in males and uterus in females' i.e. entire pelvic region and its condition is examined through 8* house. As 8th house is considered bad, 8th lord is also dreaded for which every house he aspects or occupies, house results are ruined. On account of very reason 8th lord in 8th provides a poor career (See examples. 22,33,52,55) 8th also indicates sudden riches by lottery or prize, for instance Uranus when aspected by the 8* lord favours sudden wealth. In female charts, 8th represents husband's life span. While selecting a muhurthas for any auspicious function or events, 8th house is kept vacant as a rule.

8th lord should never be retrograde. Retrograde 8th lord brings painful financial setbacks in life, while Rahu passes over this malefic planet in transit. A retrograde 8th lord curtails longevity also. Karaka for 8th house is Saturn. His presence in 8th or aspects on 8th ensures longevity but sufferings will be there. This aphorism is 100% true to the knowledge of the author.

A malefic 8th lord in 11* cuts short life. Jupiter in 8th

ensures good name and popularity. A disease coming out during 8* lords' major period becomes chronic. If 8th lord is afflicted by malefic, there will operations (surgical) at pelvic region. If Rahu Saturn are in 8th, death will be after prolonged illness and suffering. During the dasa of strong 8th lord, one can expect repaying of debts. Exchange of 7th / 8th or 8th / 9th lords is a Daridra Yoga (poverty), ups and downs in life. However luminaries are exempted from this exchange results. 8th lord in 5th makes one tell lies, cheating habits, children will suffer, however benefic aspects will help to some extent.

In some rare cases 2nd lord in 8th brings fortunes through partner. 12th lord in 8* gives riches through unexpected sources. In female charts, malefics in 8th makes her lethargic, dirty and quarrelsome. If Sun is in 8th, eye problems, urinary infections, general health conditions suffer. By Moon in 8th, one lacks self confidence, eyesight suffers, in female chart menses trouble are indicated. Mars in 8th indicates accidents, surgical operations, mental phobia, misbehaves with his own children (8th is 4th from 5th), uses children as servants, and in female chart Mars in 8th is dreadest. In such a case widowhood or divorce occurs. A similar affliction in sensitive houses (2nd, 4th, 7th, 8th or 12th) of the male partner should be there.

Mercury in 8th is good for prosperity (should be vargottom or well placed in Navamsa), on health side there will be nervous problems, in extreme cases paralysis. Venus in 8th brings sugar complaints in blood, weak sex power, diseases of urethra / bladder, *etc.* however financial matters will be good. Jupiter is harmless in 8th, good for longevity (but retrograde Jupiter is bad) though jaundice and insomania are indicated. Saturn in 8th gives longevity but prolonged illness, paralysis, cancer and other sure worst diseases, are sure indications. Rahu in 8th gives intestinal worms, piles *etc.* and in a female chart widowhood is to be expected. Ketu. in 8th provides problematic life, accidents, ulcers, genetic organ problems, *etc.* So any planet in 8th is not considered good for health and peaceful life. For a scandal free life 8th / 12th houses should be vacant.

As per Maharshi Parasara 8th lord turnout to be harmless if he own the lagna in Aries, Scorpio, Taurus and Libra (for Aires and Taurus, there is no 8th lord blemishes). For Taurus Jupiter will be placed in the enemy camp, hence will lose venom, and so is the case of 8th lord Mercury in Scorpio. A 8th lord in a every camp or in bad houses (3, 6, 8, 12) is not very harmful. Venus in Pisces Lagna also behave well. But a 8th lord in lagna brings matrimonial disharmony and 60% cases arranges two marriages. 8th lord in Lagna provides thievish and an indication for the stunted life for the native. 8th lord is a highly malefic planet, and hence will provide bad ideas to the native. He will be highly sensitive.

8th lord in different houses.

8th lord in lagna, if associated with a combust planet or eclipsed planet, will produce balarista and one will die before 12 yrs. of age. Even if lagna lord is debilitated in 8th house, it is not considered to be good, one may have stunted life. If the 8th lord in lagna is well aspected, well associated one will have peaceful life. 8th lord in presence of malefics does not behave well with the native. A native becomes a class I cheater when his 8th house is highly afflicted, even in its own house. The Moon with malefics like Rahu in 5th / 6th / 12th promotes the tendency to be always scurrilous.

Theft or Robbery Yoga : A marbid compulsion to theft or robbery is included when lords of 12 or 4 is posited in 3rd or 8th lord in 2nd.

8th lord in 2nd will produce teeth problems and eye diseases, family affairs will not be harmonious and always be in need of money. Sri Jawaharlal Nehru had 8th lord in 2nd Dharmakarmadhipati and other good yogas neutralized the evil effects. So in a bad horoscope (whose does not have any Raja Yoga) evil lords produce the worst results. In some cases 2nd lord in 8th brings fortune through partners. 8th lord in 3rd - misunderstanding with coborns, creditors will be pestering in same case, ear problems will come out. 8th lord in 4th - one will earn from land and land associated matters. It gives inclination to study and riches provided 8th lord is posited in a friend's house, unmanageable service conditions will

suffer. In 5* house - children's affairs will suffer. 5th house deals with Mantras, Tantras etc. why Dayashankar IRS took astrology as his passion? (see chart 13). 5th house is 10th house from 8*. So exchange of 5th/8th lords in the case of Daya Shanker, IRS provided him the idea not to allow The Tunes of Astrology die, after the sudden and unexpected departure of the great soul Late R. Santhanam who will remain the source of inspiration to all astrologers for his original and magnificent contributions. Spiritual soul of Daya Shanker under the subtle and hidden guidance of great exalted souls including Swami Sanatan Sree of Lucknow got a message from heaven to do massive work for the development of this neglected branch of science. He is looking after the technical part of editing and publishing of The Times of Astrology Magazine from December 1997 and helped her wife Smt. Rajeshwari Shanker as a publisher to have published more than 50 rare books on astrology and spiritualism. He is a great astrologer, with nostardamus award 1994 from Express Star Teller, Chennai. Saturn and Jupiter are the only two spiritual planets. Exalted Saturn in his 5th house and Retrograde Jupiter in the 12* house flourished spiritualism. 12th house of the Zodiac is Pisces. Venus or Jupiter in this house opens the gate of spiritualism very easily. Anybody gets help from heaven when Jupiter is placed in the 12th house because it aspects 4th and 8th houses. 4th - 8* - 12* is the mokshya trikona.

Rajeev Gandhi became Prime Minister after the death of his mother. Since his Raja Yogas had the contact of 8* lord Jupiter, he attained high position after the death of his mother. When Raja Yogas form in the 8* house or get influenced by 8* lord, acquire the qualities of 8* house. In 6th house - collision with low class people. The gentleman of chart 6 had to fight very hard against low class people and his evil minded cousins. He is a genius person. However his finance's will not suffer. 8* lord in 6* accelerates cheating and theft. Health problems are there. In 7* - family Life is affected, for Libra Lagna Venus and Mars will make the female native very sensuous. In a female horoscope it could

mean separation from her husband, while in a male's horoscope it could mean that the income of the spouse could be affected. 8th lord in 8th - is good for longevity only and other factors like family, finance suffer. I have seen a case where 8th lord is in 8th afflicted by malefics. He is a very rich person but cheating is his hobby. He is very unhappy soul in real life. It also brings setbacks in life even bankruptcy career suffers (example - 22, 35, 52, 55) 8* lord in 9th - the author (chart - 14) has 8* lord in 9th. His father died while he was 3½ yrs. old. They become materially comfortable 8th lord in 9th house indicates that the person will be having intuitive powers and will be able to fore see things. This planetary configuration converted a genuine scientist to an astrologer in the early eighties (chart - 14). 8th lord in 10th - he struggles in career. If Saturn also aspects this house he will remain poor throughout his life. His morale will go down to any level and he stoops down to gain ends. 8th lord in 1L* - it will be very difficult to earn money. It causes ear problems and also trouble around generative organs. For Taurus Lagna if 8* lord is placed in Pisces it will not have any malefic influence. He will get help from elders in overcoming his problem in life. Actually a benefic in 11* (6th to 6*) saves a man from many litigations in life. A native is usually a lucky person ~~when he has~~ a benefic in 11*. 8* lord in 12* inferiority complexes regarding sex matters, loss of sleep, while finances will not be affected. If Rahu and Jupiter is there, it will lead to unexpected expenditure and pecuniary losses. 8* lord or a malefic in the 12th house of Sun produces insomnia.

Paradoxically 8th house is involved in formation of Adhi Yoga i.e. when the best benefics Jupiter, Venus and Mercury occupy the 6*/7*/8* house individually from Moon or Lagna above yoga is formed which is considered the best, conferring on the native name, fame and wealth (See Astrology Nectar by Dr. S.S. Chatterjee). In female charts if Jupiter is placed in the 2nd/or 4* will counteract the mangalya dosha when malefics are placed in 8*. Any Raja Yoga arising from the combinations of 9* and 10* lords

or 4* and 5th lords get polluted, if aspected or joined by 8th lord. According to PrashTrivedi (Rahu, Ketu experience; P 275) Ketu in 2nd and Rahu in 8* is said to confer long life. This generally hold true unless there are other overriding begative factors in the chart, the native has to suffer substantial losses at least once in life. The author lost everything during Venus - Sun dasa under the influence of a tragic incident in his life and he has Ketu in 2nd and Rahu in the 8th house (Exp. 14). Rahu in 8th house boosts all the 8th house significations - legacies, loss, separations, regeneration, transformation, mystery, occultism, metapysics, profound thinking, research exploration, overseas travel, strange adventures and events. Scientists, researchers, explorers, adventurers, insurance agents, writers of mystery stories, occultists and all types of vocations that require dealing with old things are favoured by this placement of Rahu in the 8th house. Nodes behaves well in the presence of exalted planets. Einstein had exalted Mars and Rahu in his 8th house in Capricorn. Rahu alone in 8th (a negative planet in a negative house brings prosperity), not aspected by malefics often confers prosperity or legacy (from a widow) and afflicted or badly placed Rahu places havoc and the native's death will take place under mysterious circumstances. Rajiv Gandhi's 8th house was aspected by Rahu, Saturn and Mars. Saturn and Venus together in 8th house in a male chart may bring impotency. Mars and Saturn in 8th will invariably spoil marital happiness. Ketu in 8th will make one humiliated by disgrace, clashes and menials etc. Lord of 8th in 4th may force the native to visit the jail or he may go abroad for higher studies.

Why in 8th hosue most hated? While we consider 9th as a house of fortune or luck, 8th is 12th from 9* which turns out to be expense side for the 9th Bhava indications. Again we consider 7th as representing life partner, the 8th happens to be 2nd from 7th, which again turns out to be mark a place for 7th house results i.e husband or wife as the case will be

Maharshi Parasara's view is that 8* lord turns out to be harmless if he owns the lagna also (Mars in Aries, Venus in Libra). In western system 8* considered as the wealth of the partner. In female horoscope 8th is considered as mangalyasthan, representing the longevity of the husband. Any malefic planet in the 8th house, in his major or sub-period will do immense harm to the life of the partner. When 8th lord is in 8th and if Moon Mercury are afflicted, the native may be prompted to resort to wrong things. When the disposer of the 8* lord is severely afflicted by malefics - one may have a short life. 2,5,8,11 signs of the zodiac are fixed sings. Therefore when Sun, Mars, Uranus make any relationship with the 2nd/5th/8th/11th house from Janma Lagna, one may have unnatural death. When Mars makes any relationship with 1st/2nd/7th hosue or their lords, one may have unnatural death.

The disposition of Mars in the 8th house (particularly near 8* cusp) in opposition to Uranus or in aspects to Uranus causes serious accidents or accidental deaths. When 1st/2nd/7*/8* houses are damaged through affliction, an abrupt end of life is expected. Lagna under papakartari Yoga i.e, hemmed between malefics and aspect or occupation of malefics in the 8* house will cut short life. This aphorism is stunningly true in the life of Rajiv Gandhi. When the second house is receiving aspects of Saturn, Lagna Lord or benefics, then the longevity of the person is assured. Malefics in 3rd and 11* assures long life to the native. 8th lord in 6th/or 12th makes a man short lived. 8* lord in 8* grants longevity, but his profession will suffer. This is true for highly qualified persons also. The author found this aphorism to be 100% true in the case of well settled Indians in USA.

It is said that true is not much difference between the condition of sleep and death. At the time of death, the umbilical chord connecting the physical and the astral body is snapped, whereas during sleep the two remains linked. Other experiences of the soul during sleep are very much the same or atleast similar. The general strength of the chart is assessed in relation to the 1st house. Even longevity, the

general status of the individual, his potentialities, his elan vital and everything connected with life - force are examined firstly in relation to the 1st house. One must not forget that the 1st house is the 5th from 9th which implies that the life of individual is the result, progeny, offspring of his own punya - the past i.e. astrology begins by assuming that the present of the individual is always in the womb of the past. The quantum of prana, the force which man lives and moves on this earth, is apportioned at the time of his birth as a result of past deeds. In this way, the 1st house becomes meaningful. If the life force itself has been very limited, no matter how other houses are, the life of this individual would not be very long. The 8th house is where the soul proceeds after death, the plane of non physical existence. This house can be viewed as the 1st house for considering the soul's journey in the astral world, which means the nature of death and experiences therein.

The longevity of the person and his death depend upon the balance between his material attachments, maya forces (the 2nd house) and his occult attainments (the 12th house). On account of this reason highly elevated souls like Troilangaswami, Baba Loknath lived more than 150 yrs or so. Growth of spiritualism reduces sins, thus increases longevity.

Example No.15A

Date 18/10/1911 Time 12:00:00 Day Wednesday Lat 30:44:00 North Long 78:19:00 East
Zone 82.30.00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22:21:53

Balance of Dasa : Ketu 0 Years 0 Months 21 Days

Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Lib	1:21:13	Ven	Mar	Mer	Jup	Asc	Sco	29:56:42	Mar	Mer	Sat	Jup
Mon		Leo	13:13:18	Sun	Ket	Mer	Sat	2	Cap	3:15:33	Sat	Sun	Sat	Sat
Mar	-S	Tau	18:35:51	Ven	Mon	Mer	Mon	3	Aqu	9:55:08	Sat	Rah	Jup	Sun
Mer		Vir	27:25:27	Mer	Mar	Jup	Mon	4	Pis	14:37:07	Jup	Sat	Rah	Mon
Jup		Lib	25:58:00	Ven	Jup	Ket	Sun	5	Ari	13:37:17	Mar	Ven	Ven	Ven
Ven		Leo	23:24:48	Sun	Ven	Sat	Rah	6	Tau	7:48:04	Ven	Sun	Ven	Ven
Sat	-R	An	26:08:56	Mar	Ven	Ket	Mon	7	Tau	29:56:42	Ven	Mar	Sat	Jup
Rah	-R	Ari	8:38:53	Mar	Ket	Jup	Ven	8	Can	3:15:33	Mon	Jup	Rah	Mar
Ket	-R	Lib	8:38:53	Ven	Rah	Rah	Mar	9	Leo	9:55:08	Sun	Ket	Sat	Mer
Ura		Cap	3:06:05	Sat	Sun	Sat	Sat	10	Vir	14:37:07	Mer	Mon	Jup	Mer
Nep		Can	1:24:24	Mon	Jup	Rah	Rah	11	Lib	13:37:17	Ven	Rah	Mer	Rah
Plu	-R	Gem	6:34:43	Mer	Mar	Mon	Ven	12	Sco	7:48:04	Mar	Sat	Ket	Jup

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

	Rah ⁹ Sat ²⁶	Mar ¹⁹	
10	9	Jup Sun Ket 7	6 Mer
11	8		
12	2	Ven 5 Mon	
1	3		
	Sat Rah	Mar	
	Asc ³⁰	Jup ²⁶	Mer ²⁷
	Ket ⁹ Sun ¹		

	Rah ⁹ Sat ²⁶	6 ⁸ Ma ¹⁹ 7 ³⁰	
4 ¹⁵	10	8	8 ³
3 ¹⁰	11	8	7 Jup
	Rah 12	Mer 6 Sun	
2 ³	Sat 1	Ket	9 ¹⁰ Mo ¹³ Ve ²³
	2	Mon	
	Mar	5 Ven	
	1 ³⁰	Ju ²⁶	10 ¹⁵
	12 ⁸	Ke ⁹ Su ¹	Me ²⁷

Exp. 15A : Mahesh Yogi (DOB 18.10.1911, Uttarkashi, 12.00 Noon. This Yoga helped him to popularize "Transcendental Meditation" in USA and earned millions of dollars. He has left for heavenly abode in feb 2008 at the brink of completing his Shardam Shatam (100 Years). His 8th lord Mercury is placed in the 11th house in Virgo and is hemmed between benefics. Exalted 8th lord hemmed between benefics granted him longlife. Jupiter - Ketu in the 12th may grant him Mokshya. Mars in Taurus is aspecting his Lagna thus making a super-strong Lagna. Aspect of Mars in Lagna and in the 10th house makes a

man highly ambitious. Moon Venus in his 10th house added long life and beauty of his horoscope. Amala Yoga made him world famous.

Exp. 15B : Swami Sanatan Shree Ji of Lucknow is another example (DOB 12.05.1912 at 5 = 59AM, 25°26' N Latitude), Mutual angles of Saturn - Moon - Jupiter helps a man either to roll in money or to flood in spiritualism. In May 2005 in Lucknow the author found him hale and hearty, where he participated in the astrological seminar organized by the "The Times of Astrology", along with many well known persons of this field. We are sure he will cross 100 yrs. He has Taurus

Example No.15B

Date 12/05/1912 Time 05:59:00 Day Sunday Lat 25:26:00 North Long 77:39:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamse 22:22:22

Balance of Dasa : Jupiter 8 Years 8 Months 21 Days

Planets

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Ari	28:32:03	Mar	Sun	Mar	Rah
Mon		Aqu	27:43:41	Sat	Jup	Ven	Jup
Mar		Gem	28:06:24	Mer	Jup	Ven	Sat
Mer		An	2:43:21	Mar	Ket	Ven	Mer
Jup	-R	Sco	20:37:47	Mar	Mer	Ven	Jup
Ven		An	13:40:54	Mar	Ven	Ven	Ven
Sat		Tau	0:48:02	Ven	Sun	Rah	Ven
Rah		Pis	28:55:01	Jup	Mer	Sat	Ven
Ket		Vir	28:55:01	Mer	Mar	Sat	Ven
Ura	-R	Cap	11:04:53	Sat	Mon	Mon	Sun
Nep		Gem	29:03:38	Mer	Jup	Sun	Jup
Plu		Gem	5:13:59	Mer	Mar	Sun	Sat

Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Tau	3:51:27	Ven	Sun	Sat	Ven
2	Gem	0:26:37	Mer	Mar	Mer	Ven
3	Gem	24:18:14	Mer	Jup	Mer	Ven
4	Can	19:28:40	Mon	Mer	Ven	Ven
5	Leo	19:22:54	Sun	Ven	Rah	Ket
6	Vir	25:35:19	Mer	Mar	Rah	Ven
7	Sco	3:51:27	Mar	Sat	Sat	Mer
8	Sag	0:26:37	Jup	Ket	Ket	Jup
9	Sag	24:18:14	Jup	Ven	Mer	Ket
10	Cap	19:28:40	Sat	Mon	Mer	Sat
11	Aqu	19:22:54	Sat	Rah	Mar	Rah
12	Pis	25:35:19	Jup	Mer	Rah	Ven

Lagna

Rah ²⁹	Mer ³ Ven ¹⁴ Sun ²⁹	Sat ¹ Asc ⁴	
Mon ²⁸	Mar ³ 4 Sat ²	Mer ¹ Sun ¹ Ven ¹	Mar ²⁸
	5	11 Mon	
	Ket ⁶ 7	8 Jup	10
		Jup ²¹	Ket ²⁹

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

Rah ²⁹ 12 ²⁹	Mer ³ Ven ¹⁴ Sun ²⁹	Sat ¹ 14 ¹	2 ⁰
Mon ²⁸ 11 ¹⁹	Mar ³ 3	Rah ¹ Sat ¹ Ven ¹ Mer ¹² Sun ¹	3 ²⁴ Mar ²⁸
10 ¹⁹	4	2	4 ¹⁹
9 ²⁴	5 Ket	8 Jup	9
8 ⁰	Jup ²¹ 7 ⁴		6 ²⁶ Ket ²⁹

Balance of Desa : Jupiter 14 Years 6 Months 22 Days

life will be 32yrs when the lord of ascendant or the dispositor of the ascendant lord is not aspectd by benefics. His lord of Lagna is placed in the 6th house and is not aspectd by benefics. It is very difficult to get a long life, Moon, Sun, Lord of Lagna are not aspectd by divine Jupiter. His both Sun and Moon are not aspectd by Jupiter. When Sun, Moon, Venus, Jupiter, Virgo and sixth house are afflicted, they may produce diabetes mellitus.

Venus is afflicted by Sun, Saturn and Rahu. Virgo Rasi is afflicted by Ketu and is aspectd by 6th lord Sun, Saturn and 8th lord Venus. Though Moon is not directly afflicted its Kendras are occupied by malefics. Dispositor of Jupiter Sun is heavily afflicted. Conjunction of 6th lord, 8th lord and 12th lords produced a highly malefic planetary configuration in Lagna. Rajiv Gandhi had this yoga in his Lagna too. A planet is very weak in 0 ° or in 30 °. his 8th lord Venus is afflicted by 12th/6th lords, Rahu. Weak and afflicted 8th lord cut short his mundane journey.

Example No.16

Date 08/08/1937 Time 01 00 00 Day Sunday Lat 22:45:00 North Long 89:34:00 East
Zone 88:20:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22.43 30

Balance of Dasa : Ketu 2 Years 6 Months 7 Days

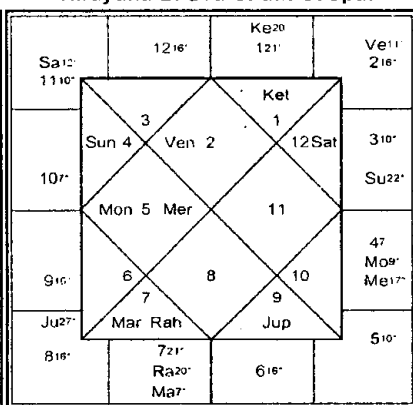
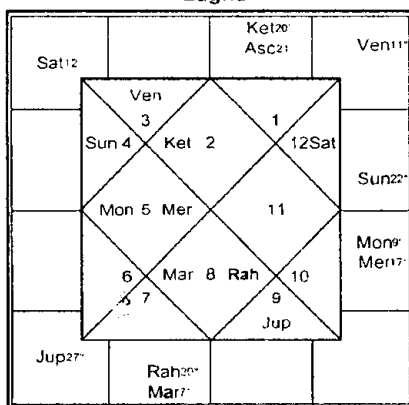
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Can	22:06:08	Mon	Mer	Sun	Ket	Asc	Tau	20:44:52	Ven	Mon	Ven	Ven
Mon		Leo	8:31:54	Sun	Ket	Jup	Ven	2	Gem	15:33:06	Mer	Rah	Ven	Ven
Mar		Sco	6:46:54	Mar	Sat	Mer	Rah	3	Can	9:57:33	Mon	Sat	Ven	Mer
Mer		Leo	17:19:00	Sun	Ven	Mon	Sun	4	Leo	7:17:40	Sun	Ket	Rah	Mon
Jup -R		Sag	26:51:07	Jup	Sun	Sun	Rah	5	Vir	9:43:24	Mer	Sun	Ven	Mer
Ven		Gem	10:35:11	Mer	Rah	Sat	Sat	6	Lib	15:52:54	Ven	Rah	Ven	Mon
Sat -R		Pis	12:01:21	Jup	Sat	Mon	Ven	7	Sco	20:44:52	Mar	Mer	Ven	Jup
Rah -R		Sco	20:29:35	Mar	Mer	Ven	Jup	8	Sag	15:33:06	Jup	Ven	Ven	Ket
Ket -R		Tau	20:29:35	Ven	Mon	Ven	Ven	9	Cap	9:57:33	Sat	Sun	Ven	Ket
Ura		Ari	20:54:32	Mar	Ven	Jup	Ket	10	Aqu	7:17:40	Sat	Rah	Rah	Sat
Nep		Leo	24:43:47	Sun	Ven	Mer	Sun	11	Pis	9:43:24	Jup	Sat	Ven	Sat
Plu		Can	6:03:20	Mon	Sat	Mer	Ven	12	Ari	15:52:54	Mar	Ven	Sun	Sat

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



Exp 16. Horoscope of a Scientist.: DOB 8-8-1937, 100 AM, Khulna, Bangladesh.

This is the horoscope of Dr. Roy, Ex-Professor of Kolkata University in Physics, who died on 7.11.2005 due to brain operation for cancer in Apollo Hospital, Delhi. Throughout his life he maintained an excellent health. He was working as an emeritus professor at Kolkata University. He has produced many Ph.Ds from the above university in Physics. His 8th lord is retrograde but is placed in the 8th house in its own house. This planet is aspected by natural benefic Venus from the 2nd house. His Lagna is heavily afflicted by Ketu, Saturn and Mars. So brain - Cancer is not ruled out. He

died during Jupiter - Mercury - Mercury dasa. Mercury is 2nd lord which is Markesh planet. All retrograde planets in 8th cutails long life. Sun in 3rd house, Saturn in 11th house did not allow him to die earlier. He enjoyed Ketu, Venus, Sun, Moon, Mars, Rahu Mahadasa very smoothly. His cancer was detected in March 2005; brain operation took place in Apollo Hospital in Oct. 2005, he died on account of this unsuccessful operation. Dr. Roy was known to the author since 1984.

Exp. 17 Suicide by hanging (DOB 22.1.1933, 6=00AM, Kolkata, died on 19.8.95 at 12.00 Noon)

He started his life as a sub-inspector of Police in kolkata. Later on he joined Bata Shoe Factory as the Chief Security Officer. He Retired from Usha Industries Ltd., Kolkata. He had a tall and handsome personality. He was the Sr. officer of my father-in-law Sri R.N. Lahiri at Bata Company. He enjoyed drinking at Lahiri's money and from bribe he used to receive from others. Rahu in the 2nd house - forced him to develop taste in alcohol. It is not known why Mr. Lahiri used to pay his alcohol bills. Mars Ketu in 8th house made him a very violent man. He sacrificed his life for his 11 brothers and sisters. He denied much comforts to his own wife and children and used to donate his entire salary to his kith and kin. On the fateful day 19.8.95 at 12.00 Noon his 10th lord Venus was in deep combustion (both 1 degree planet) in Leo which wiped out his Career and longevity. Longevity is controlled from 8th house, 10th house and Lagna. In his birth chart all the Kendras were not influenced by a single benefic planet. This very factor did not allow him to live long. Mars Ketu in 8th always brings a mysterious death. He was totally unhappy with the progress of his only son (he has two daughters. Son is the last child) 8th is actually 4th from 5th. Mars-Ketu in 8th killed him in a very cruel manner. Affliction of 8th lord Sun with Lagnesh Saturn added fuel to the fire. Weak 8th house and its lord forced him to earn many through illegal ways. Weak Jupiter in Navamsa denied hope for living 30° Jupiter in his 8th house did the maximum damage for his reputation and longevity.

Example No.17

Date 22/01/1933 Time 07:00:00 Day Sunday Lat 22:30:00 North Long 88:20:00 East
Zone 88:20:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22:39:42

Balance of Dasa : Saturn 1 Years 0 Months 23 Days

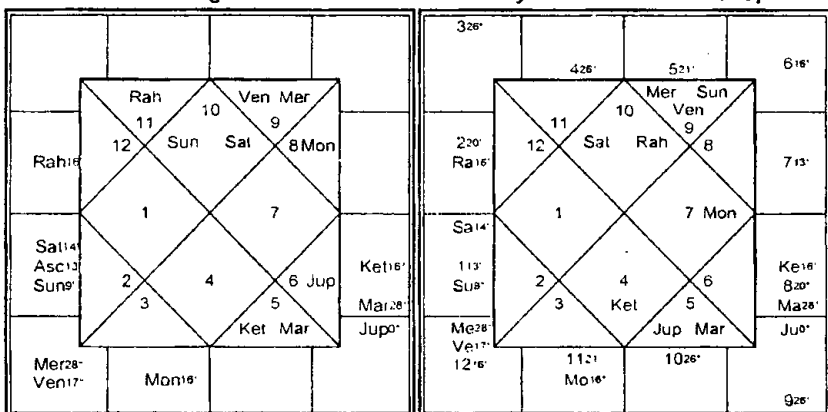
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Cap	8:55:00	Sat	Sun	Ven	Jup	Asc	Cap	12:44:50	Sat	Mon	Rah	Sat
Mon		Sco	15:55:13	Mar	Sat	Jup	Ven	2	Aqu	20:02:08	Sat	Jup	Jup	Jup
Mar	-R	Leo	27:36:56	Sun	Sun	Mon	Rah	3	Pis	25:42:10	Jup	Mer	Rah	Ven
Mer		Sag	27:52:49	Jup	Sun	Mon	Sat	4	An	25:44:15	Mar	Ven	Mer	Sat
Jup	-R	Vir	0:17:39	Mer	Sun	Rah	Mer	5	Tau	21:20:26	Ven	Mon	Ven	Rah
Ven		Sag	16:51:56	Jup	Ven	Mon	Sat	6	Gem	15:43:14	Mer	Rah	Ven	Mon
Sat		Cap	13:49:47	Sat	Mon	Rah	Mar	7	Can	12:44:50	Mon	Sat	Mar	Ven
Rah	-R	Aqu	15:45:51	Sat	Rah	Ven	Mon	8	Leo	20:02:08	Sun	Ven	Rah	Mar
Ket	-R	Leo	15:45:51	Sun	Ven	Sun	Rah	9	Vir	25:42:10	Mer	Mar	Rah	Ven
Ura		Pis	27:02:05	Jup	Mer	Jup	Ven	10	Lib	25:44:15	Ven	Jup	Mer	Sat
Nep	-R	Leo	17:05:17	Sun	Ven	Mon	Ket	11	Sco	21:20:26	Mar	Mer	Ven	Mer
Plu	-R	Gem	29:29:45	Mer	Jup	Mon	Mon	12	Sag	15:43:14	Jup	Ven	Sun	Rah

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



Heavy affliction of 8th house of Janma Lagna by Mars, Ketu and Neptune killed thorough unnatural ways. Saturn is the significator of life. So its 8th house should not be afflicted. He died during Mars- Rahu dasa. This dasa is bad to almost 99% persons of the society.

Chapter - V

8th House And Honourable Life

It is not possible for every person to attain wealth, position or fame. But, as the famous British Orator Edmund Burke said even the humblest human being would like to avoid and shun disgrace and dishonour, though one cannot attain fame, position or wealth. It is better to have an honourable life through humble walk through the arena of life, from birth till death, than to have unenviable vicissitudes either as a merchant rolling sometimes in lakhs and sometimes in difficulties, or as a high potentate, now at the top of power and then having a fall. According to Milton, "Fame is the spur that the clear spirit doth raise (that last infirmity of noble mind) to scorn delights, and live laborious days".

Honour comprises two aspects: - (1) a positive aspect denoted by Lagna and the 10th house, and (2) a negative aspect denoted by the 8th house. The first requisite, in a horoscope, for freedom from disgrace and dishonour, is, that the 8th house should be unoccupied or occupied only by a natural benefic, and the 8th house lord should be weak and indeed weaker than the lord of Lagna or lord of the 10th house. The lords of the 8th and 6th houses are responsible for most of the intense miseries of life. No doubt, the 8th house has got an aspect regarding longevity. We should pay more attention about longevity given by Lagna and the 10th house. The debility of the lords of the 8th and 6th houses is very necessary for the cancellation of evil effects. Lord of the 8th house should preferably be in 3,6 or 12; or it

should be weakend by debilitation, etc. Lord of 8 in 3 cancels evil and preserves longevity too (vide Pulippani Muni). Or when lord of 8 is also lord of a better house also, either he should occupy that better house, or he should by a good Parivarthana, avoid the evil of the 8th house, lordship. For example for Scorpio, Mercury lord of 8 and 11 may be in 11 or Mercury may be in Lagna, with Mars in 11, when, by one stroke, due to Parivartana of 1st and 11 lords, the evil of 8th lordship of Mercury and 6th lordship of Mars is almost cancelled.

The 8th house being occupied or aspected by a benefic is a great factor for the avoidance of all that is undesirable. The Sloka is "Subha Grahanam Sembandho Randhre Paribhavo Nahi"

शुभग्रहाण तम्यन्धो रन्ध्रे परिभवोनहिं

In Kumaraswamiam, a small book in Tamil, it is said that if the lord of 8 is uncombined with Jupiter or unaspected by Jupiter and is in a Kendra or a trikona and is stronger than lords of Lagna and 10, then the man suffers disgrace or humiliation. So, it has to be seen that merely because lord of 8 is strong or the 8th house is occupied by a malefic, one should not predict disgrace or dishonour; because if lords of Lagna and the 10th house happen to be stronger than the 8th house lord it means that the positive factor more than counterbalances the negative factor, and so the experience of the native will stop with the presence of scandals, sometimes justified and sometimes unjustified. Here I should like to place before the readers an important yoga called Parvata Yoga defined in the Jataka Parijata. The learned writer says that if the Kendras are occupied by benefics and if 6th and 8th are either unoccupied or occupied by natural benefics the result is very good. According to Jataka-Adhesa-Marga, 8th and 12th should be vacant or, at any rate unoccupied by malefics, and the fame of such a person will last very long till the end of the Yuga literally, according to the Sanskrit sloka. According to both, 8th should not be occupied by natural malefics. I may state that, even high placed persons, with Saturn or

Rahu or Mars or other malefic in 8th do suffer scandals, especially when there is no redeeming benefic aspects on them (Jupiter's aspect, would make all the difference). But when the 10th house is strong and when Lagna is strong, they never "go under" : and what they suffer is mere scandal and never any disgrace or dishonour. So, the first requisite for honour is the 8th house unspoilt by malefic occupation unless there is the strong aspect of a strong benefic, and the 8th house lord being weaker than the lords of Lagna and 10th house. One benefic in 8th or 12th countubalances the evil influences of 8th or 12th.

Now, we come to the positive aspects, viz., Lagna and 10th. 10th, everybody knows, is the house of profession and achievement, of power, fame and honour. The 10th house should be occupied preferably by a benefic. The 10th should be occupied at least by a serpent. The idea of that saying is that a man must have some employment or some work to do otherwise, he will be a louts eater, eating his head off, in idleness and since 10 is also in an upachyaya house, included in 3, 6, 10 and 11, even malefics can occupy the 10th house. In fact, there are dicta to the effect that the Sun or Mars in the 10th house makes a man very powerful, energetic, and pioneering with abundance of initiative and ability to achieve the impossible, even. It is also said that a good Saturn in the 10th house will make one a most powerful magistrate or sessions judge. At the same time we are aware of the familiar dictum that according to Phaladeepika Saturn, Rahu or Ketu in the 10th house will make a man do evil deeds. Saturn when in his own house in the meridian; in these days of democracy, is a strong Saturn, as lord of 10th in 10th would perhaps make for better and more permanent success (Saturn being a slow planet) than even the best benefic Jupiter. Saturn in the meridian for a Libra subject is excellent unless there are other bad features counteracting the effect of the pure Yogakaraka lords of 4 and 5 in the 10th house. Sun and Mars, together, in the 10th house, unless tempered by a benefic aspect or conjunction, might make a man too energetic and cruel and therefore rather unpopular. Our ex-prime minister Late

Narashima Rao had Mars and Sun in his 10* house in Gemini. After sudden and un-expected demise of Rajiv Gandhi, he just arranged to ascend the golden throne of Prime Minister of India in 1991. It is better to have either a good Sun or a good Mars, in he 10* house. Of course, Mars should not be lord of 3 and 8 as for a Virgo subject, and the Sun should not be lord of 6 or 8 as for a Pisces or Capricorn subject. Venus or Jupiter in 10 always enables a person to command respect; and I have found this to be true even in the case of a Capricorn subject for whom Jupiter is the owner of 3 and 12 not very good houses. According to Uttarakalamrita, Jupiter is good for a Libra subject in 10, because he happens to be lord of 3 and 6, Upachaya houses. Upchaya lord in Upachaya house gives better results.

But one thing; even when not very well disposed, Jupiter being a natural benefic is slow to do harm and is rather mild in doing harm. Full Moon in the 10th house has been much praised by Saravali and by certain texts. A full Moon in the 10* house, enjoying a good aspect, by Venus, or preferably by Jupiter. Sun represents an "elephant" in astrology, while Moon represents a "horse". So when we are told that a good Sun in 10 achieves and impresses more, we are not surprised; because an elephant has got its own value much greater than a horse, at any time. At the same time, however though according to Jaimini, the Sun is a benefic according to accepted astrological canons, the Sun is a mild malefic by nature; though, of course, Sun is the living and Pratyaksha Deity, that we see every day, and is the source of all energy in this universe. Full Moon is classed in some important treatises as a first rate benefic, almost equivalent to Jupiter, and though the Moon (because she after all waxes and wanes and she has only a reflected light) cannot be given the full power or vigour of the Sun, yet, since she too is Royal when well aspectd by Jupiter or Venus will show greater strength and agility, just as a horse shows more agility than an elephant. Even so a Full Moon owning a good, house placed in the meridian and well harnessed by the energizing aspect of a good, Venus or Jupiter will be

able to achieve even better results and name than a good Sun in the 10th house. In fact, Full Moon in the 10* house for a person born in a royal family, even without aspects would suffice to place him on the throne. But, for persons born in other families, with a benefic aspect, the said Moon will conduce to Raja Yoga.

प्रधानबलयुक्तः संपूर्णः शशलाञ्छनः ।

एकोऽपि कुस्ते जातं परधिपं अश्विन्मं ।।

कर्मस्थिते, शोभनदृष्टियुक्ते संपूर्णगात्रे, शशी

निधिक्षितीशः ।।

The honour denoted by the 10th house is the honour due to profession and achievement. But, we are aware that there are certain persons very honourable throughout life, even though they have no particular vocation or employment. It has to be remembered that Lagna is very important, even more than The 10* house. Even 9th and 10* Raja-Yoga would bear fruits and have full effect, only if it has something to do with lagna or with lagnalord. A natural benefic placed in Lagna, specially Jupiter in Lagna, is one of the greatest gifts (even more than Sun in 11) in any horoscope, because Jupiter in Lagna protects a man like a God given kavacha, throughout life (of course, freedom from spoiling malefic aspects is assumed). Lagnadhipathi should be well combined or well aspected by strong, natural benefics, preferably from a Kendra or trikona, to give long life, with health and happiness; and he should also be free from baneful aspects of evil planets like Saturn and Mars (expect where for instance, for a Taurus native, Venus combines with Saturn, say in the meridian in Aquarius). Scanning through the classics in Astrology, there is one golden thread to be seen; and that is, the power of Lagnadhipathi, when he is strong in a Kendra or trikona, well aspected or combined and free from malefic association or aspect. It is needless to refer to all the slokas but we will give reference to 3 or 4 typical slokas, whose purport alone will be given below, would be useful and necessary.

According to *Phaladeepika*, when lagnadhipathi is combined with Jupiter and occupies a Kendra, and malefics do not occupy a Kendra or trikona or the 8th house the person lives very long, free from disease doing punyakarma or virtuous actions, enjoying different kinds of pleasure or happiness. According to the *Jatakaparijata*, if the lord of Lagna, that is the ruling planet (according to the Western astrologers) occupies a Kendra or a trikona and is placed in the house of a benefic (there is another version to the effect "with a benefic in the 10th house" शुभग्रहेर्मानगते, combined with and aspected by a benefic and strong the person gets name and fame, extending up to the four oceans, that is widespread fame. According to the *Jataka Alankara*, if the ruling planet, that is Lagnadhipa is strong, in a Kendra, and is with Jupiter or Venus, in the house of a benefic, and is aspected by a benefic, the man will certainly be a man of character and principles, endowed throughout life with all kinds of wealth, and becomes a Sun among men (मानवो मानवान्) that is; a prominent figure or personality in life. Lagna denotes Keerthi and Murthi; and therefore, one sees, that when Lagna and Lagnadhipa are blessed by strength or by benefic association (by association is meant either combination or aspect) the person must enjoy long life with health and happiness. By happiness is meant, not the happiness due to wealth necessarily, because great wealth is governed more by the 2nd and 11th house which are also regarded as houses with a sting, the lord of 2 being a Maraka Planet also, and the lord of 11 being evil, more especially for a cardinal or chara sign (even though 11 as Servabhishta, Sthanam is good for any planet to occupy). Lords of 2 and 11 when combined in a Kendra are said to make a Kubera or an equally rich person. But it would be a sad mistake to suppose, that a man can be happy simply because he is in possession of riches or worldly wealth. It is one thing to say, that a reasonable amount of wealth is very necessary for life in this world. What is more important is the "grace of God" or Ishwara Anugraha which will protect a man, through thick and thin, even when friends and relations

and others may forsake him. The position of Jupiter in a horoscope indicates the measure of help, which an individual will evoke from above and the position of 9th house and its lord denotes the poorvapunya to a man's credit, which will help him in the shape of God's grace in life. That is why it is said that the combination of the lord of Lagna with the lord of the 9th house would constitute Lakshmi-yoga, giving rise to wealth and what is called "personal magnetism" and pure nature and reputation especially when one of the two planets is Jupiter. In fact the 9th house is the most important of all for anything, as it denotes luck or fortune due to Poorvapunya. In a female horoscope, if a benefic is in 9 even though 7 and 8 may be occupied by malefics, the lady will have a long lease of married life and happiness with husband, children and wealth; such is the power of a benefic in 9 to confer fortune despite malefics in 7 and 8.

One word about the 4th house which is also very important, No man is **perfectly** happy in this world; for people who appear to be better off in life, have their own worries and anxieties. Happiness is, at best a relative expression, because perfect happiness or bliss is vouchsafed, only to the man who has no bondage in the shape of a calling or profession, which takes up all his energy and attention. True happiness will be vouchsafed only to the man who, like the great Saint Rammen Maharshi sincerely concentrates on Godhead, spurning all worldly possessions as trash. Nobody can improve upon what the great composer said regarding the treasures of the world (निधि) not being at all comparable to the proximity (सन्निधि) with Sri Krishna. As one of the writers has pointed out, such perfect happiness or bliss would depend upon what is called Mokshatrikona furnished by the 4th, 8th, and 12th houses. It would, therefore, be seen by readers that a good and strong Jupiter in the 4th house is a great asset in a horoscope even though Jupiter in Lagna is one of the best gifts in a horoscope. The point is, Jupiter in 4 helps wordly life, sholarship and comfort, because he is in 4 and aspects

10. He also makes a man think of the other world, because he aspects 8 (and there by conduces to pilgrimages, dips in holy waters) and the 12* house which represents the house of Moksha or salvation. Jupiter in 4 makes also for a contented man with reasonable peace or repose or mental tranquility. The 4th house being occupied by a natural malefic like Sun or Mars or Saturn would make a person very much worried sometimes unnecessarily, even though due to association or configuration there might be yoga, unless the planet is in its own house or exaltation. The reason is, that natural malefics in the 4th house do not conduce to mental peace or calmness or to healthy comforts or real Sukha. According to Phaladeepika if the lord of Lagna is stronger than the lord of 6, and if lord of 4 is strong the man enjoys perfect health. The reason is clear. 6 represents illness and disease, just as it represents enemies, debts and all the rest of it. So, lagnadhipathi denoting the physique of a person, should be stronger than the planet whose strength would denote disease. And, in addition, Sukhadhipathi should be strong for perfect physical health to be enjoyed by a native. The point is, 4* house denotes happiness. For any kind of happiness to be enjoyed the first and the foremost requisite is that one should have good physical health. One cannot enjoy a good dinner or a good ride whether in a car or on a horse, or one's work, or one's own wife, unless one has the requisite health. The position of the Sun and Moon is also important for health. The Sun is giver of all health and the aphorism is {अरोऽयं भास्करो देवते} The Moon represents mind; and mind, like

water, is very potential for the grandest good and also for the worst evil. Western astrologers speak of the tripod denoted by the Lagna, the Sun and Moon. Indian astrologers have laid very great stress especially on the Moon, along with the Lagna, since Moon also forms a lagna, called Chandra Lagna. So a Moon free from malefic affliction or aspects, strong, and enjoying benefic conjunction or aspects would be a great asset in any horoscope conducing to physical health, and giving mental

power and brilliance, and also affluence, because Moon is also Smpathkaraka. Only a strong Moon grants nationwide fame. So to be a famous man one should have strong Moon. Moon becomes strong, when its Kendras are occupied by natural benefics, Jupiter Mercury and Venus. Dharma Karmadhipati Yoga, Amala Yoga, Parijata Yoga, Gaja Keshri Yoga, (when Kendras of Moon are vacant; one struggle very hard in career). Neechvanga Raja Yogas, Mudrika Yoga, Laxmi Yoga, Adhi Yoga etc excellent Yogas help a man to roll in name, fame, money and happiness, all the great people in history have strong Sun, Moon and strong Lagnadhipati (Lord of ascendant) aspected by natural benefics. Jupiter and Sun are the signifiers fo destiny. So these planets are also found to be strong in the charts of immortals. God only writes sad episodes about a person whose Jupiter is weak and afflicted in the horoscope. This is 100% true to the knowledge of the author (author has examined ½ million horoscopes).

Parvata Yoga :

According to Jathaka Parijata, this Yoga arise when Kendras are occupied by benefics and if 6th and 8th house are unoccupied or occupied by benfics. Such a man gets wide fame. One occupation in 9th will increase the strength of this yoga.

In an average horoscope, we see controversial planetary groups such as Mars - Saturn, Saturn - Rahu, Sun - Venus, Jupiter - Rahu, Saturn - Ketu etc. Also planets getting exalted in evil house, weak in Navamsa, Bhava sandhis dasa of yoga karakas intervening at wrong periods etc which we may conclude as resulting from the misdeeds from the previous birth. Generally a horoscope merits no consideration if there is no planet in the 10th house (or at least aspect) and if Jupiter, Venus, Moon or Mercury does not occupy a Kendra. Most of the planets posited in 2/12, shows a life of misery and setbacks.

Great men appeared to be ushered into this world when Jupiter and Saturn are in mutual trines or angles. 6/8

relationships of Jupiter and Saturn indicates ups and down in life. If 5* and 9* houses are weak, the native will earn a bad name, will have scant respect for others, and will suffer from many diseases, which sometimes prove fatal.

Strangely, the dasa of Ketu occupying 8* house confers long and frequent travels, name, fame strong dreams astral experience. If Mars or Saturn casts its glance, death may occur. Malefics in 8* does not allow earning money easily. Malefics in 12th brings poverty, disgrace etc. All the rich persons do have benefic either in 8th/or 12*. Lord of 10* in 6* with 6* and 8* lord will make the native without any power and may not give him a permanent job.

If the 8* lord occupies 10th house and Saturn aspects this house, the native will be poor throughout his life. The 10th house being subjected to relationship with 8th/12th lords is a set back for uninterrupted happiness in career. When a malefic planet or 8th lord occupies 10* house, the native's thinking power will be clouded and his action will invite the wrath of the government. If 10* lord occupies 6th, 8th or 12th house, the native will be imperfect in his works. This is very much true to the knowledge of the author.

Retrograde Saturn or retrograde Mars in the 12* house spins a man like the wheel of a potter. Retrogression of 6th/8*/12* lords are never welcome. They increase litigations in life. When Rahu passes over retrograde 8* lord, severe financial setbacks set in. Dr. Shyama Prasad Mukherji had retrograde Jupiter and retrograde Saturn in his 8* house Sagittarius. He spent his last days of life in Kashmir Jail and was killed through a conspiracy in jail at a very young age. Sri Atal behari Bajpai, the Ex-Prime Minister of India learnt politics from the above great soul of Bengal, Sri Bajpai was his personal secretary. Lord Krishna says in Srimad Bagawat Geeta :

कर्मणाजायते जन्तुः कर्मणैव विलीयते।

सुखं दुखं भयं क्षेमं कर्मणैव भिष्यत्येव।।

10th Skanda chap 24, Sl 13 which means living beings are born or they die as per their deeds in the past. They get pleasure and pains, fear and welfare according to their deeds.

Mercury in 12th aspect to Saturn 8* lord will cause infamy and disrepute due to scandals. Financial difficulties will be harsh to endure if two of Mars, Rahu Jupiter and Saturn transit in the 12th from natal Moon.

Now we shall study practical case histories, where 8th and 12* houses are afflicted and some defamation surfaced out.

Exp. 18 Young age paralysis

The native is an electronics engineer and was employed in Gurgaon. He married his colleague (31.1.72, 5=30 AM, New Jalpaiguri). In Dec. 1998 during Jupiter - Venus dasa. In 2000 during the same dasa, he had a paralytic attack in the left side and grew lunatic. In 2005 he has recovered slightly but is not in a position to join his job. Rupture of brain cells in his right side made him lunatic. Mercury rules youth, Saturn rules one's old age, when these planets are not conjunct and are separated by ninety degrees, the young age paralysis feared. But if they are together, old age paralysis occurs. In this particular case Saturn and Mercury are 90 degrees apart. All movements of limb is controlled from the 3rd house. So the affliction of 3rd house is found in the cases of paralysis. His 3rd house is heavily afflicted by Mars, Saturn and Ketu. 3rd/8th lord Mars is a combust planet. The dasa of two Kendra lords bring peculiar results. God maimed him, perhaps for ever during Jupiter - Venus dasa. (because his 5* 11* axis is heavily afflicted) Jupiter - Venus dasa is peculiar like Venus - Saturn or Saturn - Venus dasa. N.T. Rama Rao, ex-chief Minister of Andhra Pradesh lost the post of Chief Minister in peculiar circumstances during Jupiter - Venus dasa and also died during this dasa (he had libra Lagna). His 8* lord is a combust planet and is placed in the 12th combust 8* lord in 12* (house of hospitalization) can bring many diseases. His 11th lord is hemmed between malefics, 9* lord is afflicted by Ketu and Saturn. Mars is posited in the Kendra of 6* lord. Whenever angles of 6*

Example No.18

Date 02/09/1972 Time 07:48:00 Day Saturday Lat 26:30:00 North Long 88:50:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:12:52

Balance of Dasa : Rahu 17 Years 9 Months 8 Days

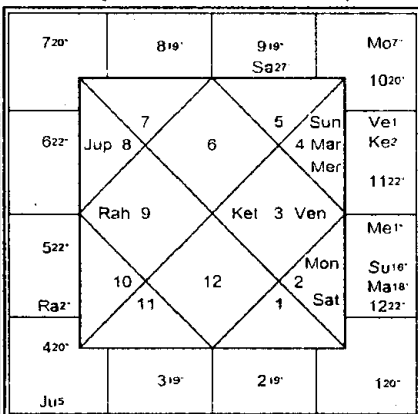
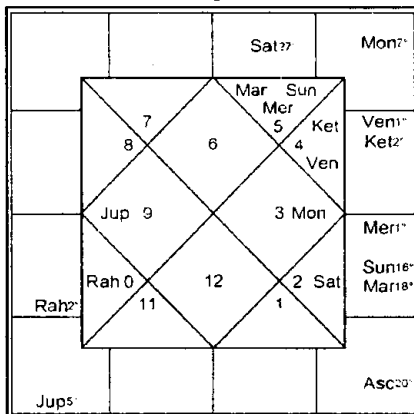
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pin	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Leo	16:29:34	Sun	Ven	Mon	Rah	Asc	Vir	19:54:27	Mer	Mon	Ket	Mon
Mon		Gem	6:50:07	Mer	Rah	Rah	Rah	2	Lib	18:37:43	Ven	Rah	Mon	Sat
Mar		Leo	18:16:10	Sun	Ven	Rah	Rah	3	Sco	19:00:34	Mar	Mer	Ket	Jup
Mer		Leo	0:54:37	Sun	Ket	Ven	Ven	4	Sag	20:17:05	Jup	Ven	Jup	Jup
Jup		Sag	5:22:04	Jup	Ket	Mar	Ven	5	Cap	21:47:08	Sat	Mon	Ven	Jup
Ven		Can	0:47:02	Mon	Jup	Mar	Jup	6	Aqu	22:12:31	Sat	Jup	Sat	Mer
Sat		Tau	26:32:32	Ven	Mar	Jup	Sat	7	Pis	19:54:27	Jup	Mer	Ven	Mon
Rah		Cap	1:57:13	Sat	Sun	Jup	Mer	8	Ar	18:37:43	Mar	Ven	Rah	Jup
Ket		Can	1:57:13	Mon	Jup	Rah	Sat	9	Tau	19:00:34	Ven	Mon	Mer	Rah
Ura		Vir	23:06:17	Mer	Mon	Sun	Mer	10	Gem	20:17:05	Mer	Jup	Jup	Sat
Nep		Sco	9:22:09	Mar	Sat	Ven	Jup	11	Can	21:47:08	Mon	Mer	Sun	Jup
Plu		Vir	7:50:23	Mer	Sun	Ven	Ven	12	Leo	22:12:31	Sun	Ven	Sat	Sat

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



lord are occupied by malefics - one suffers from may litigations in life. Afflicted 11th house, afflicted 11* lord, afflicted 2nd lord did not allow him to earn money. In this example 8* house is squared by Rahu - Ketu axis, 12* house is afflicted by malefics. 2/12 relationships of Karmic control planets proved fatal from him. Planets placed in the 8th house feel themselves handicapped in bestowing wealth to their natives. If 5* and 9* houses are treasures of previous good deeds, the 6* and 8th houses are treasures of our bad deeds. The 12* house shows our coming involution on the present nature of Karma. 8* lord of the male is placed in the 3rd house

of the female, 3rd house Mars is considered to be good. 8* lord of the female is placed in the 12* house of the male partner with combust 8th lord Mars. So the weak placement of the 8* lord of the female partner in his 12* house played havoc role in his life. He becomes lunatic soon after the marriage. His wife's 7* house is heavily afflicted by Ketu, Saturn, further aspected by 8* lord Sun and 6* lord Mercury. 6th house/6* lord are hemmed between malefics, as a result her 5th, 7*, 12th bhava results suffered from annihilation. Both of them are highly qualified persons but leading a very wretched life for the evil stars. They have no kids and no happiness. Both of them are unemployed. The marriage points are only 11.5/36. The boy is mangleek and girl is non-mangleek, and marriage was not recommended by the software. Did the male partner really suffered for the wrong placement of 8* lord of his wife? Let the future astrologer of India investigate.

These two examples will open the eyes of everybody about fate, Karma, Stars, and the role of destiny pattern in one's mundane journey .

Exp. 19 : Anxiety/ humiliations for the eloped daughter 7-8-55/12=44 Noon/Kolkata. .

This is the birth chart of a prosperous Mechanical Engineer from BE College, Howrah. He lives in Noida in a posh locality. He has only one daughter who was reading in the 1st year biotechnology course in a Greater Noida College (born on 4.11.85, 11-30 AM, Kolkata Capricorn - Lagna, Jupiter; Aries - Rahu, Gemini - Moon; Virgo - Venus 29°36', Mars, Libra - Ketu, Sun, Scorpio - Mercury, Saturn) Saturn - Rahu dasa prevailed on her from Jan 2004, and from that time only she lost interest in studies. We have found Saturn - Rahu, Rahu - Saturn, Mars - Rahu, Rahu - Saturn, Mars - Rahu, Rahu - Mars, Saturn - Venus, Venus - Saturn dasas are bad to about 90% persons. Those who have strong Raja Yogas and powerful 9* lord, they can absorb the negative results arising out of bad dasa period in one's life. In May 2005 she left home without any information to her parents. Her boyfriend from Kolkata, took her there.

The above gentleman was passing Venus - Moon dasa in

Example No.19A

Date 07/08/1955 Time 12:44:00 Day Sunday Lat 22.30:00 North Long 88.20:00 East
Zone 82.30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22:58:34

Balance of Dasa : Jupiter 0 Years 8 Months 30 Days

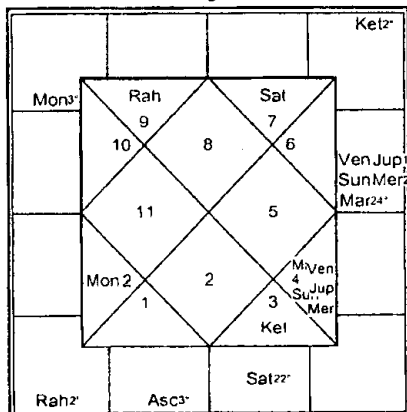
Planets

Pin	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Can	21 02 28	Mon	Mer	Ven	Sat
Mon		Pis	2 42 33	Jup	Jup	Rah	Ven
Mar		Can	24 12 41	Mon	Mer	Rah	Rah
Mer		Can	22 47 19	Mon	Mer	Mon	Sat
Jup		Can	18 46 39	Mon	Mer	Ket	Mon
Ven		Can	14 10 48	Mon	Sat	Rah	Ven
Sat		Lib	21 49 02	Ven	Jup	Sat	Sat
Rah	-R	Sag	2 15 22	Jup	Ket	Ven	Sat
Ket	-R	Gem	2 15 22	Mer	Mar	Ket	Rah
Ura		Can	6 01 13	Mon	Sat	Mer	Ven
Nep		Lib	2 44 11	Ven	Mar	Ven	Ven
Plu		Leo	3 04 44	Ven	Ket	Sun	Mon

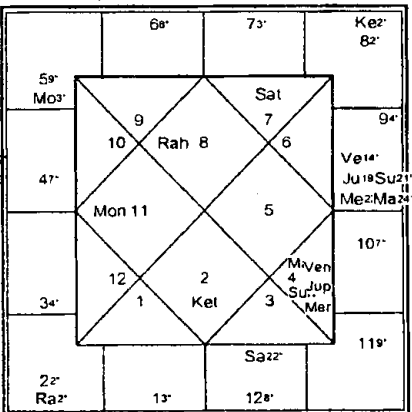
Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Sco	2 54 40	Mar	Jup	Rah	Ven
2	Sag	2 25 54	Jup	Ket	Ven	Sat
3	Cap	3 50 17	Sat	Sun	Sat	Ven
4	Aqu	6 47 33	Sat	Rah	Rah	Rah
5	Pis	8 56 48	Jup	Sat	Ven	Rah
6	An	7 43 42	Mar	Ket	Jup	Jup
7	Tau	2 54 40	Ven	Sun	Jup	Rah
8	Gem	2 25 54	Mer	Mar	Ket	Jup
9	Can	3 50 17	Mon	Sat	Sat	Mer
10	Leo	6 47 33	Sun	Ket	Rah	Ket
11	Vir	8 56 48	Mer	Sun	Ven	Jup
12	Lib	7 43 42	Ven	Rah	Rah	Mer

Lagna



Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



May 2005. Where Moon is squared by Rahu - Keru axis.. His 2nd house (it is 10* from 5*) in afflicted by Rahu and Saturn. 5* house of Jupiter is hemmed between malefics. Ketu in 8* and Saturn in 12* surfaced scandals in the family for the daughter for the affliction of 5*, 8*, 12*. From freedom from disgrace and scandals one's 8th/12th houses should be vacant. Affliction of these bad houses brought disgrace in his life.

In his daughter's chart - we find debilitated Sun conjoins Ketu in her 10* house. Two/three malefics in 10* house forces the native to do some evil work. Should 8* lord join Saturn, Mars, Rahu, Ketu, the things are never encouraging to the native. A

native remains very poor when 8* lord is aspected by Saturn. In her case Rahu is aspected by 8* lord Sun. So Saturn - Rahu dasa forced her to flee from home. Malefics in Kendras make anybody very sex-hungry, and Venus - Mars combination in the 4* house of Moon made her extremely sex-hungry. Mars - Venus combination is bad in 2nd/4th/7th/8th/ or 12* in a female chart. Father's of such female natives should be careful during the upbringing of their daughters. Saturn-Rahu in 6/8 relationships forced her to flee home spoiling her educational pursuits.

Exp. 20 - Unfortunate son of a prosperous medical doctor. 24.12.78/8=55AM/Agartala

Example No.20

Date 24/12/1978 Time 08:55 00 Day Sunday Lat 23:49:00 North Long 91:15:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23.18.09

Balance of Dasa : Mars 6 Years 3 Months 1 Days

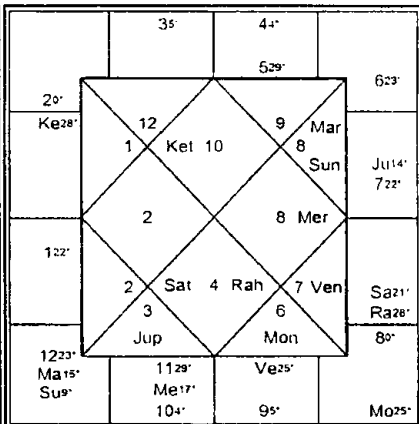
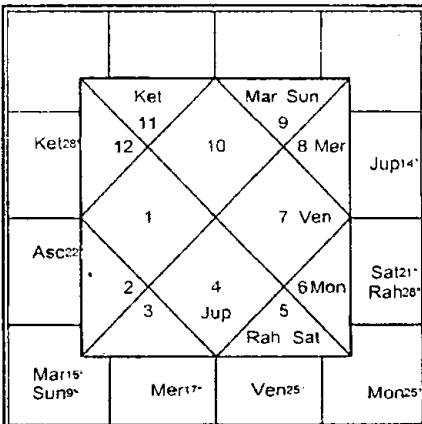
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Sag	8.39:06	Jup	Ket	Jup	Ven	Asc	Cap	21.36:25	Sat	Mon	Ven	Jup
Mon		Vir	24.45:08	Mer	Mar	Rah	Sat	2	Pis	0.13:04	Jup	Jup	Mon	Mer
Mar		Sag	15.22:10	Jup	Ven	Ven	Mer	3	An	5:09:19	Mar	Ket	Mar	Sat
Mer		Sco	16.44:59	Mar	Mer	Mer	Mer	4	Tau	3.47:45	Ven	Sun	Sat	Ven
Jup	-R	Can	14.27:53	Mon	Sat	Rah	Ven	5	Tau	28:35:28	Ven	Mar	Sat	Ket
Ven		Lib	24.48:24	Ven	Jup	Mer	Mon	6	Gem	23:07:06	Mer	Jup	Sat	Mon
Sat	-S	Leo	20:38:09	Sun	Ven	Jup	Mer	7	Can	21:35:25	Mon	Mer	Sun	Mon
Rah	-R	Leo	27:56:12	Sun	Sun	Mon	Sat	8	Vir	0.13:04	Mer	Sun	Rah	Mer
Ket	-R	Aqu	27:56:12	Sat	Jup	Ven	Jup	9	Lib	5:09:19	Ven	Mar	Sun	Jup
Ura		Lib	26.01:14	Ven	Jup	Ket	Mon	10	Sco	3:47:45	Mar	Sat	Sat	Mer
Nep		Sco	25:14:36	Mar	Mer	Rah	Mer	11	Sco	28:36:28	Mar	Mer	Sat	Ket
Plu		Vir	25:40:36	Mer	Mar	Rah	Ven	12	Sag	23:07:06	Jup	Ven	Sat	Mon

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



Capricorn - Lagna; Pisces - Ketu; Cancer - Jupiter (R), Leo (Saturn R), Virgo - Moon, Rahu; Libra - Venus, Scorpio - Mercury, Sagittarius Sun, Mars.

He is the eldest son of a reputed medical doctor who is a professor in a Medical College in MR He has passed B.Com and MBA from Greater Noida (a third class MBA college). He is working in a private firm in Noida with a monthly salary of Rs. 10,000/- per month. According to R. Santhanam, 6* lord in 11* promotes litigation in life. If the said 6* lord is exalted in 11* (it is possible for Taurus ascendant), these debacles will be still greater (TOA, Aug 1996 P 6)

In the present case the 4* house of Moon is occupied by Mars and Sun. what is going on in mind is determined from the 4* house. He has a very angry disposition and he is not friendly with his mother and younger brother. Affliction of 8th/12th houses provided him a cruel temperament. His 10* lord Venus is placed in the 10th house forming Malavya Mahapursh Yoga. When Lagna and its lord are weak - Raja Yogas cease to function. His lord of Lagna is placed in the bitter enemy Sun's house and its dispositer is placed with badhakalord Mars in the 12* house. Lagna is not aspected by a single benefic. Exalted Jupiter is retrograde and hence it will behave as a debilitated planet. We can conclude, he has a weak lagna, weak lagna lord. Affliction of 8th/12th houses will add to his sufferings. He will not be free from scandals and unfortunate incident in life.

Chapter - VI

Deep Research Caliber

&

The 8th House

4* house is the house of education, 5* house controls intelligence faculty and Purvapunya. Purvapunya is also judged from the 9th house. It has been observed by examining thousands of horoscopes only people with enough Purvapunya come up to this earth for harnessing rich dividends for their past good Karmas. Obviously, only a handful people are born as genius persons. (one out of 1,00,000 or so). 5* of 4th = 8* i.e. purvapunya of education is the 8* house. Benefic aspects/contact of natural benefics in 8* makes a man very genius in research matters. 9th of 4th = 12* therefore malefics in 8th/12th bring scandals in life.

The capacity to deal deep in matters and find out new facts in knowledge is termed "Research". The scientist must have an open mind capable of answering intrinsic value. He should have an experimental mind that is creative. We want scientists to find substitute of fossil fuels before 2040 or so. Now a days it is very difficult to get Ph.D. degree in India. One has to study upto the age of 27 - 30 yrs for a Ph.D. degree. UGC is conducting a competitive test for granting fellowships during Ph.D. level. Those who acquire a Ph.D. degree in science/arts/or commerce now-a-days must be a very intelligent person with good planetary configurations. Only strong 9* house/9th lord can grant a Ph.D degree, with a benefic 8* house.

Commercial minded students never run for a Ph.D. degree. Most of the students prefer to get an MBA degree from IIM colleges of India and settle in life at the early yrs of life. Nobody wants to study beyond 25 yrs or so. But for a Ph.D. degree one has to study upto 30 yrs of his/her life span. Those who have benefic 8th house prefers to run after Ph.D. degrees, these have become well explained in the first six examples from the research diary of the author, who is proud to examine the horoscopes of Nobel Laureates to ordinary persons of the society.

It is to be anticipated that a Ph.D. degree will boost the honour level of the person at least in the academic lines. According to Jataka Parijata, Parvata Yoga, arises when the Kendras are occupied by benefics and if 6*/8* houses are unoccupied or aspected by benefics. Such a man gets a wide fame. The 8th house being occupied or aspected by a benefic is a great factor for the avoidance of all that is undesirable. Many highly placed persons with Saturn, Rahu or Mars or other malefics in the 8* house suffer scandals especially when the 8* house is unaspected by natural benefics. (Exp. 19)

Yogas For Brilliance:

According to K.K. Pathak, Mahavignana Yoga arises when 5* house, 5* lord, 9* house, 9* lord, 8* house, 8* lord, Leo sign, Sun, Sagittarius sign, Jupiter, Scorpio sign, Mars and nodes are found to be interconnected 5* and 9* houses and their lords rule over new ideas, innovations and inventions. 8th house and 8th lord on the other hand rule over research and discovery. Without research and discovery invention is impossible and thus 8th house and 8* lord are important factors in making one an eminent scientist. Role of the lords is to supplement 8* house and 8th lord Natural zodiacal signs of Leo, Scorpio and Sagittarius and their lords the Sun. Mars and Jupiter have natural lordships over science. Strong Jupiter makes men of Genius. If he is placed in an angular house or in a trinal house in a chart, the native will certainly rise very high in life. God only writes sad episodes about a person whose Jupiter is found weak in horoscope.

Important Planetary Positions Which Make Men Genius

Conjunction of Jupiter and Venus in the 1st house at birth makes great film stars, film directors, stage artists etc. In the 2nd house great poets, novelists and dramatists in the 3rd house-commercial artists, painter, sculptors, journalists, reporters, correspondents in the 4th house-great scientists, inventors, poets, novelists, political leaders, all sorts of creative artists; in the 6th-great physician, doctors and surgeons in the 7th house-big industrial giants, factory owners, trade union leaders etc, in the 8th - a tyrant who seeks pleasure in teasing others, in the 9th house - great philosophers, teachers professors etc. in the 11th house- the richest and wealthiest men; and in the 12th house eminent doctors and mystics.

Conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn in the 5th or 9th house makes one a top person like Satyajee Ray, Charlie Chaplin, Uttam Kumar Chatterjee etc.

Conjunction of Mercury and Jupiter in the 1st, 2nd, 4th and 5th makes one a man of genius.

Conjunction of Mars and Jupiter in the 1st house or in the 5th house makes one a creative genius. We find this combination in the birth chart of Rishi Aurobindo Ghose of Pondicherry.

Persons with Sun-Jupiter combination do not care even of their own kith and kin. Sun-Jupiter make one a scholar. Even if he is not well educated in schools or colleges, he will acquire better knowledge from contact. Lord Krishna had Jupiter and Sun in Leo Sign, his 4th house, Sardar Patel had Sun-Jupiter in his 4th house in Libra. Chhatrapati Shivaji had Sun-Jupiter in the 7th in Aquarius. He fought successfully for establishing Hindu Dharma Rajya against all odds.

A genius is born when a combination of Venus, Sun and Mercury is posited in a Kendra or a trine (especially in the house of Mercury and Venus). CR. Das has this yoga in Libra ascendant, Rabindranath Tagore and Aurobindo Ghosh had in 2nd house and Einstein has this yoga in 9th in Pisces.

One think to be borne in mind is that Mercury ahead of the Sun and Venus behind the Sun give better results Adhi Shankara had Mercury ahead and Venus behind the Sun. Sri Ramanujacharya, Swami Vivekananda. Albert Einstein and Aurobindo Ghosh had both Mercury and Venus ahead of Sun. Rajiv Gandhi too had Mercury and Venus ahead of Sun. if Mercury is longitudinally ahead of Sun, the person will be a scholar but will enjoy limited financial prosperity.

In the horoscopes of Nobel Prize winners Mercury is always well placed or associated either with the 9th, 10*, 11* or 2nd house or their lords. For scientific achievement, Mars or Sun or a Yogakaraka Planet is associated with Mercury and the 10th house or its lord. For literature related achievements. Venus the planet of fine arts is associated with Mercury or the 10* house and its lord. For achievements in peace Jupiter - the planet of peace is found to be well placed or associated with yogakaraka or the 10th house and its lord. Now we will examine the horoscopes of six Doctorates in Science/Commerce/Engineering line.

Example - 21. Doctorate in Computer Science (Dr. Srivastava)

DOB 02.09.1971/8=45AM/Sindri

He completed BE (Computer Science) from the Banaras Hindu University and MS, Ph.D degrees from USA. His 5* lord is placed in the 9* house, opposition to 7* lord Jupiter forming a Raja Yoga for him. Mercury behind Sun helped him to earn good amount before even he less than 30 yrs. His 8* lord is exalted in the 5* house, granting him enough research calibre. He has Taurus as Deha Rasi, Gemini as Jeeva Rasi. Aries dasa between 23.12.1998 to 22.12.2005 was most colourful in life. He receive Ph.D. degree, got married in 1999, produced a son, purchased huge property in Noida. Dasa lord is placed in the 10th house from its natal position and is exalted.

He works in IBM in India but stays most of his days outside India. 9* lord in 12th produced so many foreign

Example No.21

Date 02/09/1971 Time 07:45:00 Day Thursday Lat 23:45:00 North Long 86.42:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:12:01

Balance of Dasa : Sun 2 Years 8 Months 15 Days

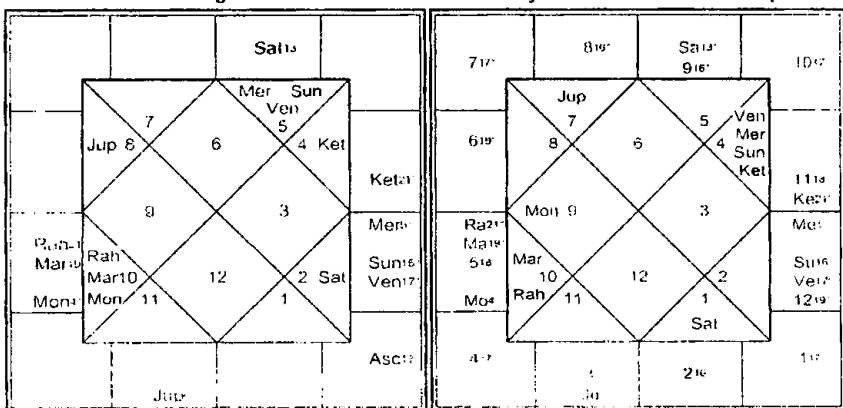
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Leo	15:46:22	Sun	Ven	Sun	Rah	Asc	Vir	16:53:14	Mer	Mon	Sat	Mon
Mon		Cap	15:58:47	Sat	Sun	Sat	Ven	2	Lib	15:51:36	Ven	Rah	Ven	Mon
Mar	-R	Cap	18:03:34	Sat	Mon	Mer	Rah	3	Sco	16:07:35	Mar	Sat	Jup	Sun
Mer	-R	Leo	4:51:19	Sun	Ket	Mar	Rah	4	Sag	16:56:23	Jup	Ven	Mon	Mar
Jup		Sco	5:38:40	Mar	Sat	Mer	Mer	5	Cap	18:01:02	Sat	Mon	Mer	Mer
Ven		Leo	17:13:24	Sun	Ven	Mon	Ven	6	Aqu	18:31:32	Sat	Rah	Mon	Jup
Sat		Tau	13:03:58	Ven	Mon	Rah	Ket	7	Pis	16:53:14	Jup	Mer	Mer	Mer
Rah		Cap	21:20:25	Sat	Mon	Ven	Rah	8	Ans	15:51:36	Mar	Ven	Sun	Jup
Ket		Can	21:20:25	Mon	Mer	Ven	Mer	9	Tau	16:07:35	Ven	Mon	Sat	Mer
Una		Vir	18:35:13	Mer	Mon	Mer	Mon	10	Gem	16:56:23	Mer	Rah	Ven	Sat
Nep		Sco	7:13:00	Mar	Sat	Mer	Sat	11	Can	18:01:02	Mon	Mer	Mer	Jup
Plu		Vir	5:33:54	Mer	Sun	Mar	Ven	12	Leo	18:31:32	Sun	Ven	Rah	Jup

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



travels for him. Aspect of divine [upiter on his ninth house containing Saturn made him a very fortunate man of the society in the young days of life

Example - 22. Doctorate in computer Science (Dr. Ganguly)

DOB : 1-12-1951/11=55PM/Jalpaiguri.

This gentleman came to India in 2004 for heading IBM at Delhi IIT. He passed out from Jadavpur University in 1972 with BE computer science degree and acquired a Ph.D. degree from Austine University USA in 1981. He is married to a Bengali woman, got a daughter in 1987 and settled permanently in USA. His 8* lord is placed in his

Example No.22

Date 01/12/1951 Time 23:55:00 Day Saturday Lat 26:30:00 North Long 88:50:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22:55:29

Balance of Dasa : Venus 4 Years 1 Months 2 Days

Planets

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Sco	15:49:56	Mar	Sat	Jup	Ven
Mon		Sag	23:56:25	Jup	Ven	Sat	Jup
Mar		Vir	11:21:12	Mer	Mon	Mar	Jup
Mer		Sag	7:00:14	Jup	Ket	Rah	Ven
Jup		Pis	11:19:33	Jup	Sat	Mon	Jup
Ven		Lib	0:05:35	Ven	Mar	Mer	Mer
Sat		Vir	19:35:11	Mer	Mon	Mer	Sat
Rah	-R	Aqu	11:39:17	Sat	Rah	Sat	Sun
Ket	-R	Leo	11:39:17	Sun	Ket	Mer	Mer
Ura	-R	Gem	20:19:42	Mer	Jup	Jup	Sat
Nep		Vir	28:01:20	Mer	Mar	Sat	Sat
Plu	-R	Can	28:36:34	Mon	Mer	Sat	Ket

Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Len	23:32:56	Sun	Ven	Sat	Rah
2	Vir	21:13:23	Mer	Mon	Ven	Mar
3	Lib	21:38:36	Ven	Jup	Jup	Rah
4	Sco	23:09:22	Mar	Mer	Mon	Ven
5	Sag	24:26:18	Jup	Ven	Mer	Ven
6	Cap	24:49:09	Sat	Mar	Rah	Sat
7	Aqu	23:32:56	Sat	Jup	Sat	Rah
8	Pis	21:13:23	Jup	Mer	Ven	Mer
9	An	21:38:36	Mar	Ven	Jup	Rah
10	Tau	23:09:22	Ven	Mon	Sun	Mer
11	Gem	24:26:18	Mer	Jup	Mer	Ven
12	Can	24:49:09	Mon	Mer	Rah	Sat

Lagna

Jup ¹¹	Mar	Sat		
	6		4	
	Ven 7	Ket 5		3
Rah ¹²				
	Sun 8		2	
	Mon 9			1
	Mer	10	Rah	12
Mon ³				Jup
Mer ⁷	Sun ¹⁵	Ven ⁶	Sat ¹⁰	

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

8 ²¹				
Jup ¹¹	9 ³²	10 ²³		
	Ven	5	Ket	
	6		4	
7 ²⁴	Sun 7	Mar	Sat	3
Rah ¹²				
	Mon 8	Mer		2
6 ²⁵				
	9		11	1
	10	Rah	Jup	12
5 ²⁴				
Mo ²⁴	4 ³³	3 ²²		Ma ¹¹
Me ⁷	Sun ¹⁶	Ven ⁶	Sat ¹⁰	2 ¹¹

own house. 8th lord Jupiter is also the 5th lord. 8* lord in 8* provides a poor career because aspect of 8* lord in 2nd is considered to be very bad. It will wipe out savings. The statement of sages came true in his life. His posting in India is like a police Inspector, getting the chair of a sub-inspector of Police. He feels humiliated in 2004. Venus, Saturn, Jupiter, Moon, Mercury are all in the angle of yogakaraka Mars. So many planets (like Mahatma Gandhi) in the angle of yogakaraka Mars made him a very big man of the society. From chandra lagna we find Moon - Mercury - Venus are in mutual angles forming famous Mudrika yoga. Even a

person born in an ordinary family rises very high in life with this rare yoga (Advanced Predictive Astrology Vol 2 by Dr. S.S. Chatterjee P 28) His 8* lord Jupiter's dasa brought pains in mind. He is separated from his family members. In 2006, he he earns so little salary, that he can hardly afford to run his family in USA. Jupiter Venus dasa is peculiar to anybody.

Exp. 23 Doctorate in Physics and Management (Dr. Ram Gopal) DOB 29.6.43, 7=25PM, Jhansi

This is the horoscope of Prof. Dr. Ram Gopal, who got a Ph.D. degree in Physics from BHU and another Ph.D.

Example No.23

Date 29/06/1943 Time 19:25:00 Day Tuesday Lat 25:27:00 North Long 78:34:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22:48:26

Balance of Dasa : Moon 9 Years 7 Months 4 Days

Planets

Pin	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Gem	14 05:46	Mer	Rah	Mer	Jup
Mon		Tau	10:32:22	Ven	Mon	Mon	Sat
Mar		An	1:17:24	Mer	Ket	Ven	Mon
Mer		Tau	24:59:57	Ven	Mar	Rah	Mer
Jup		Can	6:54:04	Mon	Sat	Mer	Jup
Ven		Can	29:30:02	Mon	Mer	Sat	Rah
Sat		Tau	26:00:28	Ven	Mar	Rah	Mar
Rah	-R	Can	23:44:40	Mon	Mer	Mar	Mer
Ket	-R	Cap	23:44:40	Sat	Mar	Mar	Mer
Ura		Tau	13:45:15	Ven	Mon	Rah	Mon
Nep		Vir	6:33:49	Mer	Sun	Mer	Jup
Plu		Can	13:09:30	Mon	Sat	Rah	Rah

Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Sag	4:35:03	Jup	Ket	Mon	Ven
2	Cap	7:21:45	Sat	Sun	Ket	Rah
3	Aqu	12:56:38	Sat	Rah	Mer	Ven
4	Pis	17:02:52	Jup	Mer	Mer	Ven
5	Ari	16:16:44	Mar	Ven	Mon	Mar
6	Tau	11:14:15	Ven	Mon	Mar	Rah
7	Gem	4:35:03	Mer	Mar	Ven	Mer
8	Can	7:21:45	Mon	Sat	Ket	Ket
9	Leo	12:56:38	Sun	Ket	Mer	Jup
10	Vir	17:02:52	Mer	Mon	Sat	Mar
11	Lib	16:16:44	Ven	Rah	Ven	Plu
12	Sco	11:14:15	Mar	Sat	Mon	Rah

Lagna

	Mar	Mon 11: Mer 25 Sat 26	Sun 14
	Ket 10	8	7
	11	9	
	12	6	
Ket 24	Mar 1	3	5
	2	Sun	4
	Sat	Mon	Mer
		Rah	Ven
Asc 5			

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

	Mar	Mon 11: Mer 25 Sat 26	Sun 14
4:17	Ket 10	8	7
	11	9	
3:13	Mar 12	6	
	Mon 1	Sun 3	Jup 5
	2	Mer	Sat
		Rah	Ven
15	12:11	11:16	10:17

degree in Management from USA. He joined as a Vice Chancellor of Bombay University at a very young age. He worked in IGNU and at the Governor's office at Ptana. He has a glorious career from the young age of life. Rahu in the presence of exalted Jupiter and Demon God Venus in 8th house provided him much research caliber. Rahu is the giver of intuition and sudden inspiration. It can give birth of a new idea in someone's head in a flash; an event, which is not deliberate and thus cannot be revolutionary that it just cannot be birthed or sometimes even understood by Mercurial reasoning, Martian reasoning or Saturnine common sense. Rahu Jupiter Venus in 8th provided him profound knowledge in the field of physics. His 8* lord is exalted and he is born with the famous Adhi yoga from Janma Lagna. Only very very special people are born with this rare Lagnadhi Yoga. So he was a very very special man of the society 9th lord in the angle provided him a very big chair while he was very young. When 9* lord is posited in an angle - an early success in life is to be anticipated. 5* lord in 5* made him a super intelligent person. Without strong Mars (Mars is the significator of logic) it is not possible to get a Ph.D degree in physic/electronics etc. Venus - Jupiter combination in the 8th house made him a creative genius in research activities. His 6th/8* lords have house exchanged places. Sun is hemmed between benefics. Such a person can learn many things even without reading books. Sun in the 7th house made his wife a patient of arthritis. He has two daughters and a son. The son is studying at Delhi College of Engineering. Two daughters are also engineers.

Example No.24

Date 08/07/1943 Time 05:10:00 Day Thursday Lat 22.30.00 North Long 88.20.00 East
Zone 82:30.00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22:48:27

Balance of Dasa : Venus 8 Years 5 Months 21 Days

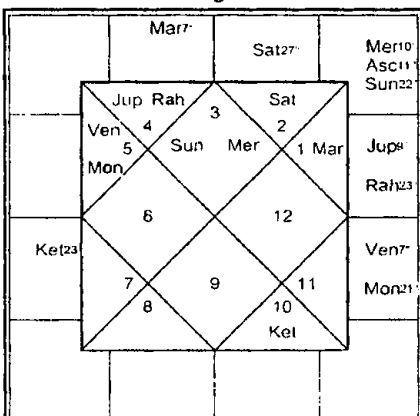
Planets

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Gem	22:08:47	Mer	Jup	Sat	Mer
Mon		Leo	21:01:01	Sun	Ven	Jup	Ven
Mar		Ari	7:10:48	Mar	Ket	Rah	Sun
Mer		Gem	10:17:13	Mer	Rah	Jup	Rah
Jup		Can	8:42:28	Mon	Sat	Ven	Mon
Ven		Leo	7:08:46	Sun	Ket	Rah	Ven
Sat		Tau	27:03:02	Ven	Mar	Jup	Ven
Rah		Can	23:22:40	Mon	Mer	Mar	Mar
Ket		Cap	23:22:40	Sat	Mar	Mar	Mar
Ura		Tau	14:10:51	Ven	Mon	Jup	Sat
Nep		Vir	6:39:57	Mer	Sun	Mer	Jup
Plu		Can	13:22:53	Mon	Sat	Rah	Jup

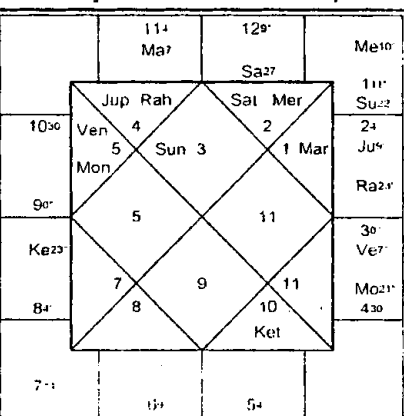
Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Gem	10:34:21	Mer	Rah	Sat	Sat
2	Can	4:29:27	Mon	Sat	Sat	Sun
3	Leo	0:09:35	Sun	Ket	Ket	Ven
4	Leo	29:57:18	Sun	Sun	Rah	Sat
5	Lib	3:55:12	Ven	Mar	Ven	Jup
6	Sco	8:35:37	Mar	Sat	Ven	Mon
7	Sag	10:34:21	Jup	Ket	Sat	Mon
8	Cap	4:29:27	Sat	Sun	Sat	Mar
9	Aqu	0:09:35	Sat	Mar	Mer	Mer
10	Aqu	29:57:18	Sat	Jup	Mon	Sat
11	An	3:55:12	Mar	Ket	Mon	Rah
12	Tau	8:35:37	Ven	Sun	Ven	Rah

Lagna



Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



Exp. 24. Prof Mukherjee of Delhi College of Economics

DOB : 8-7-1943, 5=10AM. Kolkata

Prof Mukherejee is a MA (Eco.) from Calcutta University with a very bright academic record. He and his wife (chart 25) worked under a' Nobel Laureate at MIT, Boston for their Ph.D. degrees. They joined, Delhi School of economics directly from MIT, Boston. He retired in July 2005, now he is working as a vice-chancellor in a Haryana University.

His 9* house is aspected by two natural benefics. 8th lord occupies 12* house/Mars is posited in his 9th house. Mercury the lord of Lagna has framed Budhadiity yoga in

Lagna. His Jupiter is exalted. 9* lord in 12* grated him higher studies in USA. Aspect of Yogakarka Saturn on Rahu Jupiter in the 2nd house eliminated Chandala Yoga. Exalted benefic planets in the 2nd give good education. Beautiful planetary combinations shaped his destiny in a very nice manner. His eldest son is an MBA from Columbia University, New York and is employed in Hong Kong. Younger son died at the age of 20 for the joint aspects of Saturn and Mars on the 5* house of Jupiter.

Exp. 25 Prof Mrs. Mukherjee, Ex. Professor of Delhi School of Economics (DOB 17.5.42, 5=12PM, Barisal), Bangladesh .

Example No.25

Date 17/05/1942 Time 17:12:00 Day Sunday Lat 22°45'00 North Long 90°20'00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22:47:30

Balance of Dasa : Mars 4 Years 8 Months 3 Days

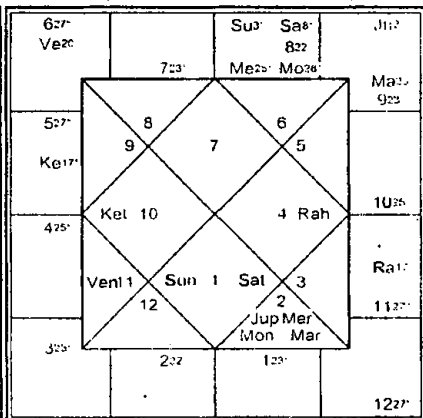
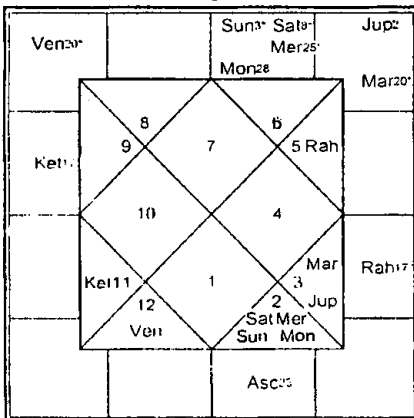
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Tau	3:08:17	Ven	Sun	Sat	Sat	Asc	Lib	22:53:51	Ven	Jup	Sat	Sun
Mon		Tau	27:45:38	Ven	Mar	Jup	Rah	2	Sco	22:10:03	Mar	Mer	Sun	Ven
Mar		Gem	20:10:49	Mer	Jup	Jup	Jup	3	Sag	22:54:42	Jup	Ven	Sat	Ven
Mer		Tau	25:08:10	Ven	Mar	Rah	Mer	4	Cap	25:08:32	Sat	Mar	Rah	Mer
Jup		Gem	1:54:05	Mer	Mar	Ket	Ket	5	Aqu	27:19:53	Sat	Jup	Ven	Mar
Ven		Pis	19:42:19	Jup	Mer	Ven	Sun	6	Pis	26:55:49	Jup	Mer	Jup	Ket
Sat		Tau	8:19:18	Ven	Sun	Ven	Mon	7	Ari	22:53:51	Mar	Ven	Sat	Ven
Rah	-R	Leo	17:17:45	Sun	Ven	Mon	Sun	8	Tau	22:10:03	Ven	Mon	Ven	Sat
Ket	-R	Aqu	17:17:45	Sat	Rah	Ven	Mer	9	Gem	22:54:42	Mer	Jup	Sat	Sun
Ura		Tau	7:20:36	Ven	Sun	Ket	Rah	10	Can	25:08:32	Mon	Mer	Rah	Mer
Nep	-R	Vir	4:25:39	Mer	Sun	Sat	Mar	11	Leo	27:19:53	Sun	Sun	Sun	Ven
Plu		Can	10:52:44	Mon	Sat	Sun	Ket	12	Vir	26:55:49	Mer	Mar	Jup	Ket

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



She passed her MA (Economics) from Calcutta University in 1964 - 1965. She was the class friend of Dr. Mukherjee in Presidency College. She obtained her Ph.D. degree in 1973 from MIT, Boston and joined as a professor of economics, at Delhi School of Economics. Her 8th lord is exalted in the 6th house. 10* lord is exalted in the 8* house. These two beautiful planetary combinations made her a creative genius and formed the powerful Adhi yoga. Saturn in 8* played a dirty role. She had to resign her post of professorship around 1994 due to politics. (Satrun - Mars dasa) She worked in a NGO firm for the last 11 yrs from 1994. Saturn dasa produced intense grief in her mind.

Her 5th house has Ketu aspected by Saturn from the 8* house. This house is also aspected by 6* lord Jupiter carry Lug the influence of Mars with it. Her younger son died in an accident. Two natural benefics Moon and Mercury, Sun in 8th house along with 5* lord Saturn and 9th lord Mercury in 8* provided her a very deep research calibre. Four planets in the 8th house helped her in an area outside her own field of activity i.e. economics. Whenever there are many planets in the 8* the native shifts to a different area from where he/she started life.

Exp. 26 : Prof Bhattacharya, Ex- Dean, Faculty of Engineering, Delhi IIT, 5-11-1934, 4=30 AM Purulia.

8* lord of Surya Lagna, joins Sun, compelling him to take birth in a poor family. In his school days, - his father lost everything in a theft case. His elder brother helped him to come up in life. Aspect of three natural benefics on the 8th house made him a super intelligent person. He obtained M.Sc (Physics) and Ph.D. in electronics from BHU. 8* lord in 12* has generated a Vipareeth Raja Yoga. Mercury - Venus - Jupiter in mutual angles generated Mudrika Yoga - a unique and rare yoga. A person born in Mudhrika Yoga invariably rises very high in life. Almost for the entire life he was the professor of Electronics at Delhi HT. His Ph.D. students are occupying top positioned at various cities of this globe. He went to

Example No.26

Date 05/11/1934 Time 04:30:00 Day Monday Lat 23:20 00 North Long 86:24 00 East
Zone 88:20:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22 41 11

Balance of Dasa : Moon 1 Years 4 Months 2-Days

Planets

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Lib	19:08:28	Ven	Rah	Mon	Ven
Mon		Vir	21:32:49	Mer	Mon	Ven	Rah
Mar		Leo	17:38:26	Sun	Ven	Mar	Sat
Mer	-R	Lib	15:09:59	Ven	Rah	Ket	Mer
Jup		Lib	12:41:45	Ven	Rah	Mer	Mer
Ven		Lib	15:37:28	Ven	Rah	Ven	Sun
Sat		Cap	28:53:04	Sat	Mar	Sat	Ven
Rah	-R	Cap	12:27:39	Sat	Mon	Rah	Sat
Ket	-R	Can	12:27:30	Mon	Sat	Mar	Sat
Ura	-R	Ari	6:15:52	Mar	Ket	Rah	Sat
Nep		Leo	21:23:34	Sun	Ven	Jup	Mon
Pis	-R	Can	3:22:38	Mon	Sat	Sat	Sat

Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Vir	24:44:55	Mer	Mar	Rah	Sat
2	Lib	23:50:23	Ven	Jup	Sat	Jup
3	Sco	24:01:25	Mar	Mer	Mar	Sun
4	Sag	24:53:00	Jup	Ven	Mer	Mon
5	Cap	26:09:56	Sat	Mar	Jup	Jup
6	Aqu	26:42:26	Sat	Jup	Ven	Ven
7	Pis	24:44:55	Jup	Mer	Rah	Sat
8	Ari	23:50:23	Mar	Ven	Sat	Jup
9	Tau	24:01:25	Ven	Mar	Mar	Sun
10	Gem	24:53:00	Mer	Jup	Mer	Mar
11	Can	26:09:56	Mon	Mer	Jup	Jup
12	Leo	26:42:26	Sun	Sun	Sun	Mon

Lagna

		Mer Sun Jup Ven		Mar	
	8	7	Mon 6	5	4 Ket
	9			3	
Sat 10 Rah 11			12		2
					1
			Sun 19 Ven 16 Jup 13	Mon 22 Asc 20	

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

7:26					
		8:24		9:24	
			7	Jup Ven	Mon
6:27		8	Sun 6	Mer	5
					4 Mar
		Rah 9		3	Ket
Sat 10 Rah 11				12	
					2
					1
				3:24	2:24
				Sun 19 Ven 16 Jup 13	Sun 19 Mer 15 Jup 13
					Mon 22 Asc 20

USA as a postdoctoral fellow in 1989, and has visited many foreign universities as a visiting professor. Debilitated 12* lord did not allow him to settle in USA. Many American Universities offered him faculty jobs, but he preferred to stay as a professor of Delhi HT. Most of the planets are in the angle of 9* lord Venus. This rare yoga shaped his destiny in a very nice manner. His wife is a Ph.D. in Astrology from Lal Bahadur University, Delhi. He has two daughters, both of them settled in USA. At present he is a professor of JP Engineering college in Noida. He has settled in Sector - 26, Noida

near famous Kali Temple. He spends many hours worshipping various Gods and Goddesses. He is an extremely religious minded person. They follow the instructions of **Swami Ramdeo** in **Astha** channel, for maintaining excellent health.

What we learn from the above six real birth charts of eminent scientists of India. All of them have strong 5*/9* houses, several Raja Yogas and brilliant 8* house. If the lord of 5* house is aspected by a benefic planet, the native possess keen intellect. In chart - 21, 5* lord is aspected by divine Jupiter. In chart - 22, the 5* lord Jupiter occupies its own house in 8* providing deep research power. In chart 23, 5* lord is placed in its own house and exalted Jupiter occupies its Kendra. In chart 24, 5th lord Venus is in conjunction with Moon. A natural benefic as the 2nd lord in 3rd (2nd to 2nd) provides top education. In chart 25 her 5th lord Saturn is in conjunction with 9th lord Mercury, forming a strong Raja Yoga. In chart 26 10th house of 5* lord Saturn is occupied by three natural benefics, Jupiter Venus and Mercury.

Chapter - VII.

Lady Luck, The Discovery & The 8th House

Ancient Greeks worshipped Gods and Goddesses Grecian Gods represented strength, power valour, knowledge etc. In case love and luck specially were represented by Goddesses, e.g. Venus the Goddess of love, Aphrodite the Goddess of beauty etc, even in the field of judgment female deity is still now regarded and respected. In every court house throughout the world stands a statue of the lady of justice with a balance in hand. In Western World people pray for the blessings of Lady Luck for overall prosperity. Among the Hindus goddess Lakshmi is considered harbinger of good luck, wealth, peace prosperity and of course wisdom. The lotus seat and the lotus in her hand represent wisdom, prosperity- spiritual and material. She is an emblem of heighten, personality and prosperity. Wealth, peace, prosperity showers on a person when Goddess Lakshmi in other words lady luck smiles on the person. So in the study of astrology the role of lady luck is vital. An experienced and expert astrologer with his/her sound predictive acumen can explain when lady luck would bestow her blessings on the person concerned and, how and in which way a person can gain immeasurable blessings from her.

All men see the same objects, but do not equally understand them. Intelligence is the tongue that discerns and tastes them. 8* house is the supreme ruler of accidents but a benefic accident may help to discover a new thing which may bring unimaginable happiness in the lifestyle of millions of human beings on this earth. Einstein who had

Edgar Cayce has Mercury, Venus, Saturn and Rahu in Aquarius in his 8* house. Saturn in its own sign Aquarius stabilized the energy of Rahu and helped it to function on a higher plane. Mercury's close conjunction with Rahu gave him the opportunity to realize his own potential within his lifetime. Rahu being very strong in Aquarius could channel the combined energies of the Mercury, Venus and Saturn. Rahu is the most important planet - in his chart as it connected these planets with the astral realm and Akashic records (The universal library for all the past, present and future events). Between 25.10.1910 to 25.10.1928 he enjoyed the Mahadasa of Rahu. During this dasa he came up with futuristic prophecies and began covering topics such as astrology, reincarnation, ancient civilizations like Egypt, India and Atlantis. All the areas are intimately connected with the sign Aquarius. 4* - 8* - 12* houses control Moksha Trikona. Fourth house represents past, 8* house relates to the cycles of time while twelfth house relates to the future. 8* is actually 11* from 10*. So the present income is reflected from this 8* house. Conjunction with a luminary in 8* enhances the status of nodes. Ketu in the second house aspected by divine Jupiter enhanced his sixth sense. Controller of pineal glands are Ketu and Moon. Both of them are aspected by divine Jupiter. Well developed pineal gland gives one or more types of psychic ability. Pineal glands have been called the Third eye and Rene Descartes and other Philosophers of old called it the seat of the soul. Tim Burners Lee

Tim Burners Lee, a brilliant British physicist and a computer scientist who in 1991 invented the world wide web (www) paving the way for the development of Cyber Cafes even in a remote village, throughout the world. The website has spiraled the prospects global business without investment of much money. In 1999 TIME placed Burners Lee on its list of "100 persons of the 20* Century". The phenomenal success of this great break through engineered by this icon of cyberspace occurred, in part, by chance. "There was an element of serendipity, says Arthur Molella, director

of Smithsonian's Lemelson Centre for the study of invention and innovation". A wonderful and new technology, a coincidence that he evidently recognized and seized upon. That element of chance has helped produce many of the most important innovations in modern life. What do Popsicles, penicillin and the World Wide Web **all** have in common? Lady luck had a hand in the success of all of them. Alexander Fleming of London, discovered in 1928 that some mould efficiently destroy the germs. The creation of penicillin began, which ultimately earned him and two colleagues a Nobel Prize. Sometimes Lady Luck delivers the invention but not the fortune that should go with it. When 9th house, 9th lord, Jupiter and Sun are not strong one fails to earn much money in life. In 1839 Charles Goodyear invented vulcanized rubber, a process that gave it useful properties such as strength and elasticity (today it is used in everything from automobile tyres to golf balls). But that did little help Goodyear himself. His many patents were regularly violated when he died in 1860, he was more than \$ 200,000 in debt. The two wheeled Segway Human Transport is the latest creation of Dean **Kamen**, who invents 21st Century Gizmos. The transporter, which carries a standing person along at upto 20 kilometers an hour, grew out of Kamen's development of BOT. Kamen, the businessman hopes the Segway, which first came on the US market in November 2001, will become as essential as the car or the telephone. Kamen is still awaiting for the smile of Lady Luck. A genius is one who shoots at something, no one else can see and hit it. Rarely genius persons are born on this earth. Genius begins great works; labour alone finishes them.

Thomas Alva Edison is called the wizard of inventions. He invented electric bulb, taperecorders, gramophone, modernized telephone industry discovered by Graham Bell. Before 1922 movies were silent and after his sensational discovery talkie films came into existence. First electric bulb was invented on 21.10.1879 and very soon he used them in New York localities. This great scientist submitted to holy lords on 18.10.1931 (Saturn - Mercury dasa) after about 1300 inventions. Let us study his horoscope (DOB 11.2.1847

acquired the status of Henry Ford in his early forties. Mudrika Yoga (Jupiter- Mercury - Venus in mutual angles) made him rich. Even a person born in a poor family becomes rich in his life time with this Yoga. With the steady flow of income from his patents he became a very rich man before 40 yrs or so. 4th lord Mercury, 5th lord Venus, 9th lord Saturn formed a special Dhanayoga in his Bhagyasthan. Union of 4th and 9th lord is a rare yoga and is found in birth charts of eminent personalities. Aspect of Mars in Lagna and his 10th house made him a highly ambitious person. Rahu is aspecting his 8th lord in 9th in association of two natural benefics Venus - Mercury. 9th house is the house of super intelligence. Mixed and blended energies of five planets in 9th house involving 8th lord supported by Jupiter (this divine planet is placed in the angle of 9th house/9th lord) helped him to discover so many useful things for the society. For the Sun - Venus - Mercury conjunction in 9th house he was a genius persons. This Yoga and strong Moon provided him worldwide fame. For an International fame, one should have a strong Moon and lord of Lagna should be aspected by benefics. 7th lord in 7th is a divorce yoga. 2nd lord/6th lords in 7th made his first marriage shortlived. His illustrious wife Merry died in 1884, leaving behind three kids. Edison remarried again in 1886, but never received any happiness from the second wife. For few years after the second marriage he remained idle. However God motivated him soon and he continued his marvellous inventions till death in 1931. Happiness of the 2nd marriage is controlled from the Venus and 11th house (as per Santhanam). Afflicted Venus and Ketu in 11 produced unhappiness in the second marriage. Because both the Karmic control planets join the luminaries he become a legendary figure in his lifetime. Pt. Madan Mohan Malvia had this Yoga. Let us study the horoscope of *Sigmund Freud* (DOB 6.5.1856 at 6=30PM at Freiburg, Germany, 48 N 38, 18E 19, Libra - Lagna, Ketu; Pisces - Jupiter, Aries - Rahu, Venus, Sun; Taurus - Mercury, Moon; Gemini - Saturn, Virgo - Mars, balance Moon 0 y 4 m 23 d (AM2006, P 267) Bhagwad Gita says, "If one constantly thinking about

Date 06/05/1966 **Time** 18:33:00 **Day** Tuesday **Lat** 48.38 00 **North** **Long** 18 19 00 **East**
Zone 18 19:00 **East** **Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa** 21:35:28

Balance of Dasa : Moon 0 Years 3 Months 21 Days

Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Ar	24:43:34	Mar	Ven	Mer	Sun	Asc	Lib	16:21:43	Ven	Rah	Ven	Jup
Mon		Tau	22:55:21	Ven	Mon	Sun	Jup	2	Sco	14:53:32	Mar	Sat	Jup	Jup
Mar	-R	Vir	11:46:34	Mer	Mon	Mar	Ven	3	Sag	20:03:35	Jup	Ven	Rah	Mar
Mer		Tau	6:10:38	Ven	Sun	Mer	Rah	4	Cap	28:14:28	Sat	Mar	Sat	Mer
Jup		Pis	7:58:29	Jup	Sat	Ket	Sat	5	Pis	1:09:21	Jup	Jup	Mar	Ven
Ven		Ar	4:35:34	Mar	Ket	Mon	Ven	6	Pis	26:37:05	Jup	Mer	Jup	Sat
Sat		Gem	5:57:22	Mer	Mar	Mon	Jup	7	Ar	16:21:43	Mar	Ven	Mon	Mar
Rah	-R	Ar	2:43:50	Mar	Ket	Ven	Mer	8	Tau	14:53:32	Ven	Mon	Jup	Ven
Ket	-R	Lib	2:43:50	Ven	Mar	Ven	Ven	9	Gem	20:03:35	Mer	Jup	Jup	Jup
Ura		Ar	28:59:33	Mar	Sun	Mar	Ven	10	Can	28:14:28	Mon	Mer	Sat	Mer
Nep		Aqu	28:15:40	Sat	Jup	Ven	Sat	11	Vir	1:09:21	Mer	Sun	Rah	Mar
Plu		Ar	13:09:37	Mar	Ket	Mer	Sat	12	Vir	26:37:05	Mer	Mar	Jup	Sat

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

	Rah ²⁵ Ven ⁵	Mer ⁶ Mon ²³	Sat ⁶	
Jup ⁸	Sun ²⁵			
	8	Mar		
	9	Ket 7	5	
	10		4	
		Rah		
	11	Sun 1 Ven	3 Sat	
	12		2	
	Jup	Mer Mon		
			Asc ¹⁶ Ket ³	Mar ¹²

62°	Ra ³ Ve ⁵ 7 ¹⁶	Me ⁶ 8 ¹⁵ Mo ²³	Sa ⁶	
Ju ⁸ 51°	Su ²⁵			92°
	8	Ket	6	
	9	7	6 Mar	
	10		4	107°4
42°				
	Jup ¹²	Sun 1 Mer	3	
	12		2	
	Ven Rah	Sat Mon		
32°			1 ¹⁶	111°
	2 ¹¹	Ket ³		Ma ¹²
				122°

objects of senses (desires), there springs attachment for them, from attachments springs longing. From longing (when thwarted) arises wrath (frustration) from wrath ensues bewildering confusion. From an inability to discriminate (the right or wrong), reason crashes and ruin is the result. Freud is a great psychoanalyst who classified the mind into 3 main forms - the id or the instinct, the ego or the organized part of the personality and the superego corresponding roughly to the conscience. According to him mind and body are inseparable, at least during life; they are mutually dependent for energy; the strength of the one is the power of the other, the weakness of one is the

impotence of both. His student - Ludwig Binswanger believed the 'spirit' in man played a major role in regulating all thought and activity. Freud did not support him. Freud's chart is stunning revelation of his theory. He was born was famous **Lagnadhi** Yoga (See Astrology Nectar by Dr. S. S. Chatterjee). With this Yoga one will get intimate friends, great pleasures, and wealth, will have their enemies crushed will live long free from diseases lives like a king. 9th and 10th lords have conjoined together in the 8th house. It is a super **Rajayoga** named **Dharmakarmadhipati** Yoga. Only great persons of this earth can have both these Yogas. Saturn is his **Yogakarka**. Dasa of entire Saturn yielded very **fruitful** results for him. 5th lord in 9th is itself a **Raja** Yoga. Dasa 9th lord and 10th lord produced highly benefic results for him. The 8th being known as the hidden house and therefore ruling hidden urges and instincts and so, signifying the id, or the instinct. Strong Moon in 8th helped him the successful discovery regarding the matters of the 8th house. Strong Moon also made him world famous. **Raja** Yogas in his horoscope shaped his destiny in a very favourable manner.

The seventh house is exceptionally strong in his chart as it houses an exalted Sun, the ascendant/8th lord Venus, Rahu, Pluto and Uranus. The 7th lord Mars also aspects this house by its 8th aspect. His 8th house is hemmed between malefics. The presence of Rahu along with Sun magnifies the intensity of the already powerful Sun but in an external way. This intensity is used to illuminate only the outer energies of Venus and the 7th house. He has Moon (mind), Mercury (reasoning) in the 8th house. The final result he got from his research was that sex was the underlying principle of all relationships. It is quite clear that this theory is far from the truth, but was to be expected from this chart because he could not get beyond the illusory power of **maya** represented by Rahu. This is a classic case of Mars - Venus influence on Rahu and sex God Pluto where sexuality assumes prime importance in a native's life. Here Mars and Venus are also the karmic control planets, so their affect is more pronounced and has its roots in his past lives. In all big personalities do have contact of their Karmic control

planets with luminaries, 9* or 10th lords. Carl Gustav Jung, his own disciple, corrected a lot of flaws in his works by presenting a more unified and evenly balanced view of reality. Freud passed MBBS from Viena in 1881 at the age of 25. Sensational books written by him are: Studies in Hysteria (1895), Interpretation of Dreams (1900), The Psychopathology of everyday life (1904), Wit and its relation to the Unconscious (1905), The three contribution to the theory of sexuality (1905), Totem and Tabu (1913). He was honoured by various American Universities in 1909. Clark University arranged his stay in USA. Ketu is in the star of 2nd/7th lord Mars and hence became his killer planet. The German invaders under Hitler attacked Austria in 1937 and put him under house arrest because he was a Jew (Ketu-Rahu dasa). One Greek princess paid 20,000 pound as ransom money and arranged for his freedom. He was taken to London, in July 1938, but ultimately died with a broken heart on 29.9.39 during Ketu - Saturn dasa. Saturn is placed in the 9th house of Ketu. When a malefic planet is present in a trinal house form another malefic planet, their dasa -- antardasa produce immense grief in life. Aspect of 6th lord on 2nd lord Mars in the 12th house (house of loss) made him a pennyles man at the fag end of his life. Hitler's army snatched away all the money from him. Aspect of 6th lord in the 12th house containing a malefic is never welcome. It generates total bankruptcy. It has been found by experience that afflicted 12th house produce poverty. He received many awards. British Royal Society made him a fellow in 1936. he was the head of the department of Neurology of Vienna University in 1932. his magnificent contribution, "Interpretation of Dreams" may be compared with The Dialogue of two principal systems of the world by Galileo, Principia of Newton, origin of species of Darwin. Though his ideas created a storm in Europe, in real life he was friendly with anybody. He had a special sympathy for the animals. Strong 6* lord in 6th provided the love or the animals. Thus we can unfold many mysteries of real life though the magic eyes of astrology. We should pay great respect for those wise sages of yore, who invented astrology for the benefit of mankind.

Chapter - VIII

Difficult Childhood &

The 8th House

Should Sun be aspected by 8th lord from Surya Lagna, the native takes birth in an ordinary family. This aphorism is stunningly true to the knowledge of the author. Dasa of 8th lord, dasa of any planet related to 8th lord or dasa of the ascendant lord at the beginning of life produces difficult childhood. The lord of ascendant in 6/8/12 produces poverty and there will be frequent ups and downs in career. Lords of 2nd/11th in 6/8/12 makes a man poor. Saturn, Moon in an inauspicious house generates difficult childhood. When the 4th house is hemmed between malefics same results are obtained. Generally poor people are born without any Raja Yoga and mentionable good Yogas. Shakata Yoga Kemadruma Yoga, weak 2nd/11th lords makes a man poor. But people born in good families also suffer when they start their life with the dasa of 8th lord. Exp. 27.

According to Mantreswar in his Phaladeepika if the 10th house is occupied by cruel planets and if the 10th lord is either combined with or aspected by inauspicious planets in 6/8/12 house "DURYOGA" is caused, with this yoga one will not be able to achieve success in any work inspite of one's best efforts. Should the 10th and 11th be occupied by malefics, the native will indulge in bad deeds and will defy his own men. If the 10th lord is conjoined with 8th or 12th lord, the native's profession will decline or may even be ruined. If the

8th lord occupies 10th house and Saturn aspects this house, the native will remain poor throughout his life. The 10* house being subjected to a relationship with 8*/12th lords is a setback for uninterrupted happiness in career. What a malefic planet as 8th lord occupies 10* house, the native's thinking will be clouded and his actions will invite wrath of the Government. His parents will suffer. Whenever 6* lord aspects 10* house/ 10* lord, the native may be involved in scandals. 10* lord is 8th house is bad, it may not give a superior job but if the 10th lord is in simultaneously in favourable navamsa in its own house, may give quite a powerful Raja yoga. 10* lord's conjunction with Ketu is among the most dangerous phenomenon for stability and continuity. The native will be ruined when the dasa lord establishes relationship with 8* lord. 10th lord becomes powerful when it is placed in the 2nd/4th/7th/9th/10th or 11* from Sun.

A benefic 10th lord in 2nd/7th/8th house can boost the prospects of the 10th house (2nd house is 5* from 10th, 7th house is 10th from 10* and 8th house represent current income from profession because it is 11* from 10*), when the 8* house has a powerful Venus as the 10* lord, it will not only boost the prospects of the 8* house but also will sooth the evil effects of 10th house. If 6th/8th/12th lords make any relationship with 1st/9th/10th lords, one faces terrible resistances in life. When a planet is retrograde and very close to the ascending degree, one will have to go through many reversals during childhood.

When the Sun is weak, the native does not have the protection of the protection of a rich father for a longtime and has to suffer immensely in the general scheme of life. In Kal chakra dasa system (KCD) when the 1st dasa is related to the 8th house, the effects are not going to be encouraging. Such children would be born in ordinary families and would start their life from an ordinary level. Difficult childhood days are indicated if the 8th lord is related to Lagna or its lord. Should the dasa of 8th lord opens in vimsottori system then also the same affect will come to pass. When 9th lord is debilitated and Mars occupies either 4* (or 10*), the native's father is a poor man. Debilitated 9* lord is navamsa forces

the native to take birth in a poor family. For a long living father, 9* lord should not be combust, debilitated, highly afflicted and the 4* house should be strong. Misfortunes never come alone, only the injured foot is again injured. Such adages rather become true in one's life when 9th lord is ill aspected by the ill placed 6*/8*/12th lord (TOA July 1996 P 7) Ketu is a malefic not conducive to material pleasures. With conjunction with 9* lord or debilitated Saturn/Sun kills the roots of a happy life.

A debilitated planet in the 10th house many create tension in the place of work. It may even restrict the potentiality of the native to rise high in life. A retrograde and debilitative planet in the 10* will definitely fail to act as trend setter and manifests a tendency unnecessarily to complicate matter relating to service and career of the native. A natural malefic's aspects on that planet will reduce further to do good to the native. A debilitated planet with conjunction of a natural malefic and combust may become too powerless to push the native forward in his life. In addition to the above, if the dispositor of the debilitated planet i.e the lord of the sign is also weak - the sufferings of the native will be limitless. The strength of the dispositor of the 10* lord becomes an important factor in assessing the strength of the horoscope, including the favourable disposition of other planets, get already adversely in a great manner, when this planet is posited in 6th/8th/12th from Lagna. The planet in retrogression does not allow its significance to materialize easily, one has to struggle or lot in that regard. The dasa of a retrograde planet also presents many obstacles for a greater part of its dasa. The only exception is the retrogression of the 10th lord, being too good for wealth as reflected in Sambhu Hora Prakash, by Late R Santhanam. Great success in career largely depends on the strength of the 10th lord. When this planet is conjoined with a natural benefic and aspected by Jupiter - such a native flourishes well in life. A benefic 10* lord in 2nd/7th/8th house can boost the prospect of the 10th house (2nd house is 5th from 10*, 7th house is 10* from 10* and 8* house represents current income from profession).

Mars is the 10th lord in 7th will damage native's health overstrain his nerves and will also damage his mental happiness. When 8th house has a powerful Venus as the 10th lord, it will not only boost the prospects of the 10th house but also sooth the evils of the 8th house. For a glorious career the Bhadaka lord should be placed in trines or in 3/6/8/12 house or in his house of own house. It creates obstacles in career. 10th lord's conjunction with Ketu in 10th is the most dangerous phenomenon for stability and continuity. The more is the affliction of Sun, Moon and Lagnalord, less and less will be the fame and success.

It is to be understood, those persons who have Saturn or Mars in the 7th house they have done some bad work in their previous life, and hence will suffer in the present life. Saturn in 7th does not allow the fuller utilization of his latent talents Malefics in Kendras have not been praised by our seers. If the lord of the ascendant is placed anywhere within 180 degree of the descendant (i.e., 7th cusp) the native will not be lucky in his birth region and will have to seek livelihood elsewhere. So if the ascendant lord is place anywhere from 8th to 12th - he may be lucky in his birth region. The author has born in Kolkata, but he ever got a job in West Bangal. His lord of Ascendant is placed in the 5th house with 3rd/12th lord Jupiter aspectd by Venus from the 11th house (Exp - 14).

The 8th house falls in the 11th from the 10th house or the house of profession. Income from one's profession thus be gauged from the 8th house as well as the planets placed therein. A strong 8th house could be any way indicate greater monetary returns from one's occupation. One-way in which this house is strengthened by placement of several planets (natural benefic as well as natural malefics) in it. Multiplanetary influence of a house could be also expected through several planets aspecting a house, when several planets exert their influence on the eight house through its occupation or aspect, professional earnings are enhanced. Bhagaban Rajneesh and Mega Film Star Amitabh Bachchan had several planets in the 8th house. When 8th house is hemmed between benefics - a great professional earnings

could be expected. This is highly logical because the 9* and 7th house should be occupied by natural benefics. A natural benefic in the 9th house - makes anybody happy and prosperous in life, if it in his own house the results will be better. Happy incidents in life may be foretold by an astrologer when he observes a benefic 9th lord in his own house. The intrinsic value of a bhava is enhanced when it is hemmed between benefics under such a circumstance his resistance to earn more money will decrease. Benefic planets in 2nd/8th axis is always beneficial for earning more money provided Lagna and its lord are strong. Additionally one should have strong Moon, Sun and Jupiter. Jupiter and Sun are the signifiers of invisible lady luck or fortune. Malefics in 8* house provide stiff resistances in earning more money. Let us study two very interesting cases. Poor career of a Gold medallist in MBA.

Exp. 27: Poor career of a Gold medallist in MBA 24-9-1969/9=48PM/Delhi

The native took birth in a good family but started his life with highly malefic 8* lord/11* Jupiter's dasa which ruled him for 13 yrs 0 m 15 d. Yogakaraka Saturn demolished him completely. He lost his mother on 25-8-2000 during Sat - Jupiter - Venus dasa. Adhi Yoga helped him to take birth in a good family. He passed B.Sc and MBA in 1994 from Pune University and started his life with Rs.2500/- month. Hardly, he could stay in job for more than 9 months. He lost jobs frequently. His yogakaraka Saturn's disposer is placed in the 8* house, and hence Saturn is very weak for him. In Aug 2005 he lost his job again, when his salary was 50,000/- a Month. Mars in 8* house and Saturn in 12th house did not allow him to earn more than Rs, 5 lakh between 1994 - 2005, because most of the time he remained unemployed. Malefics in these two evil houses generate misfortunes, scandals infamy etc. Her younger sister called police for a minor quarrel with her in Sept., 2005. His 2nd house is aspected by Saturn and Mars - so he has difficulty in earning money. 2nd lord is retrograde and has conjoined with 8th lord Jupiter which is producing resistances in money generating schemes. His all

Example No.27

Date 24/09/1969 Time 21:48:00 Day Wednesday Lat 28:39:00 North Long 77:13:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:10:24

Balance of Dasa : Jupiter 12 Years 6 Months 9 Days

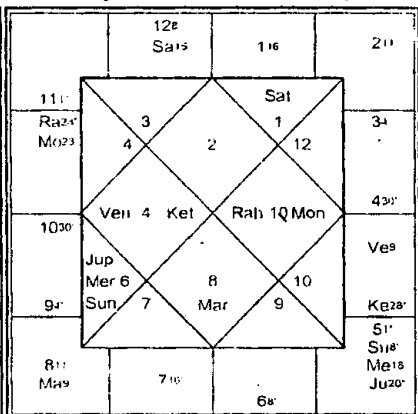
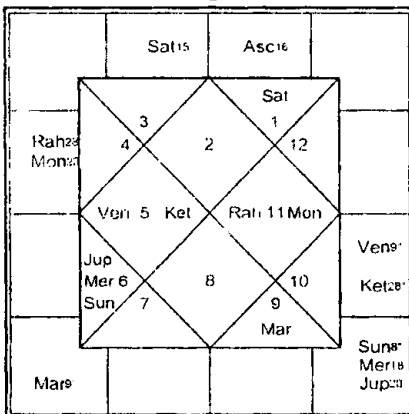
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Vir	8:15:40	Mer	Sun	Ven	Mon	Asc	Tau	16:12:18	Ven	Mon	Sat	Mer
Mon		Aqu	22:53:44	Sat	Jup	Sat	Sun	2	Gem	10:38:01	Mer	Rah	Sat	Sat
Mar		Sag	8:56:22	Jup	Ket	Jup	Mon	3	Can	3:48:05	Mon	Sat	Sat	Mer
Mer	-R	Vir	17:54:08	Mer	Mon	Mer	Mer	4	Can	29:30:38	Mon	Mer	Sat	Rah
Jup		Vir	19:57:16	Mer	Mon	Ket	Mar	5	Vir	0:57:15	Mer	Sun	Rah	Mon
Ven		Leo	8:41:32	Sun	Ket	Jup	Ven	6	Lib	8:29:25	Ven	Rah	Rah	Mon
Sat	-R	An	14:46:10	Mar	Ven	Ven	Sat	7	Sco	16:12:18	Mar	Sat	Jup	Mon
Rah		Aqu	28:05:34	Sat	Jup	Ven	Sat	8	Sag	10:38:01	Jup	Ket	Sat	Mon
Ket		Leo	28:05:34	Sun	Sun	Mon	Mer	9	Cap	3:48:05	Sat	Sun	Sat	Ven
Ura		Vir	11:02:28	Mer	Mon	Mon	Ven	10	Cap	29:30:38	Sat	Mar	Sat	Rah
Nep		Sco	3:22:24	Mar	Sat	Sat	Sat	11	Pis	0:57:15	Jup	Jup	Mar	Mar
Plu		Vir	2:00:14	Mer	Sun	Jup	Ket	12	An	8:29:25	Mar	Ket	Jup	Ven

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



the very sensitive dual signs are afflicted. This very reason did not arrange his marriage.

His Deha signs is Aries, Jeeva Rasi is Sagittarius. They are in 5/9 relationships, which may auger well in late life. Both of them are occupied by malefics. If these are occupied by Mars, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu and particularly the 8th lord, the native will suffer misfortunes. His life span and health is under severe threat. The natives having no planets in these sign have normal lives, depending on that planetary dispositions and overall strength of the horoscope. 8th lord in Deha/Jeeva signs only tailors a dark future for the native.

This aphorism as true as the Sun rises in the east. Mesh dasa between 24-3-1996 - 24-3-2003, ruined him completely. His marriage did not materialize, he lost jobs frequently. Vrisha dasa started from 24-3-2003 for 16 yrs. he is likely to go abroad, for earning his livelihood. 9th lord in 12th favours such an endeavour. Whenever, Rahu or Saturn occupy the 8th house of Jupiter one does not earn much money. Everything depends on the dasa sequences and the 9th lord/9th house. Everything evaporate in air when 9th lord. 9th house is weak. In deed he has a very weak 9th lord. His dasa sequences are also bad. He is now running retrograde Mercury's dasa. An exalted planet in retrograde motion behaves like a debilitated planet. Moreover this Mercury has been spoiled by 8th lord Jupiter. Any dasa hang contact with 8th house yields highly inauspicious results only a foreign journey may rescue the native. Retrograde Saturn in the 12th house spins a man like a wheel of a potter. To be fortunate in life 8th house of Jupiter, Sun, Moon and 8th lord should not be occupied by malefics. 8th house of all these vital money forming planets are occupied by malefics forcing him to stay in the la vers of poor persons of the society. Saturn in the 8th house of Jupiter always brings proverty. A postman of the society draws a very poor salary. 8th house of Jupiter of such a person is always occupied by malefics (see Fortune and Finance by Dr. S.S. Chatterjee P 239).

Exp. 28: Story of a driver, born in a poor family.

24.12.74, 7=30AM, Haldiwani,

His father is a IV class employee in the power sector. He passed XII and joined as a driver in a rich family. He earns Rs.3000/- per month in 2006. His elder brother is an MA, was part time lecturer, but he also lost his job and has been deserted by his wife. The native is married, and his wife fighting very hard to get a job. Father is suffering from brain haemorrhage is about a retire from his service with in 2007. for adding woes to the family only sister returned from her in-laws house with two kids . He has been born with Kemadruma Yoga, which arises where there is no planets on 2nd or 12th from Moon (Sun and nodes are not considered).

Example No.28

Date 24/12/1974 Time 07:30:00 Day Tuesday Lat 29.13:00 North Long 79:31:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:14:48

Balance of Dasa : Ketu 4 Years 9 Months 11 Days

Planets

Pin	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Sag	8 37 20	Jup	Ket	Jup	Ven
Moon		Ari	4 13 34	Mer	Ket	Mon	Sat
Mar		Sco	16 03 33	Mar	Sat	Jup	Sun
Mer		Sag	11 02 25	Jup	Ket	Sat	Rah
Jup		Aqu	18 48 25	Sat	Rah	Mon	Mer
Ven		Sag	20 11 50	Jup	Ven	Jup	Jup
Sat	-R	Gem	23 15 54	Mer	Jup	Sat	Mar
Rah		Sco	16 54 43	Mar	Mer	Mer	Mer
Ket		Tau	16 54 43	Ven	Mon	Sat	Mon
Ura		Lib	8 21 00	Ven	Rah	Rah	Sun
Nep		Sco	16 54 42	Mar	Mer	Mer	Mer
Plu		Vir	15 54 27	Mer	Mon	Sat	Sat

Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Sag	13 56 53	Jup	Ven	Ven	Mon
2	Cap	19 27 38	Sat	Mon	Mer	Sat
3	Aqu	26 58 20	Sat	Jup	Ven	Sun
4	Ari	0 14 32	Mar	Ket	Ket	Mon
5	Ari	27 27 07	Mar	Sun	Mon	Mar
6	Tau	20 54 14	Ven	Mon	Ven	Sun
7	Gem	13 56 53	Mer	Rah	Mer	Jup
8	Can	19 27 38	Mon	Mer	Ven	Ven
9	Leo	26 58 20	Sun	Sun	Sun	Jup
10	Lib	0 14 32	Ven	Mar	Mer	Mer
11	Lib	27 27 07	Ven	Jup	Ven	Rah
12	Sco	20 54 14	Mar	Mer	Ven	Sat

Lagna

		Mon ⁴		Ket ¹⁷		
						Sat ²³
Jup ¹⁹	Jup ¹¹	10	Rah	Mar	8	
			Sun	9	Mer	7
			Ven			
		12			6	
Mon ¹						
		2		3	Sat	5
			Ket			4
Ven ²⁰	Asc ¹³					
Mer ¹¹		Rah				
Sun ⁸		Mar				

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

		40		Ket ¹⁷		
		Mo ⁴				7 ¹⁴
		52 ⁷		62 ¹		Sa ²³
33 ⁷	Jup ¹⁹		Jup		Mer	Sun
		10		11	Ven	9
					8	Rah
					7	Mar
			Mon			
					7	
21 ⁹						
			Ket		3	
			2		Sat	5
						4
Ven ²⁰						
11 ⁴		12 ²¹		11 ²⁷		
Mo ⁴		Ket				
Sun ⁸		Mar		10 ⁸		

He has indeed been born under this yoga as all the kendras fo Moon are vacant. This yoga causes calamities, poverty, loss of position and grief. Success may not come in early life when the 4th/10th houses from Janma Lagna or Moon are vacant. Regarding a hard life in early life, we remember the chart of Bernard Shaw (1856 - 1950) who was awarded the Nobel prize in literature in 1925. Surprisingly he has Dharma Karmadhipati yoga in Lagna and Venus 6*/11* lord is the Yogavanga planet in Lagna. He enjoyed Venus dasa from November 1979 to November 1999, which ruined him completely. In almost 100% cases, dasa of a Yogavanga planet

ruins the native. In order to be fortunate in life one has to enjoy to dasas of yoga forming planets, and the dasas of 5th/9th lords. During Sun's dasa he was O.K. But again the dasa of 8th lord Moon ruined the family completely. He finds no hope for living. He has a retrograde Saturn in 7th house, which is aspected by Mars from the 12th. 7th house is generally judged for business prospects, marriages and business partner, diplomacy, competitive examinations, marital happiness, office colleagues etc. Malefics like Mars or Saturn if posited in the 7th house, may develop strong oppositions and enemies from spouse and office colleagues who may ruin or damage one's career. It may cause delay in promotion or elevation in rank. God did not provide him any status to him. Saturn in 7th does not allow the native for the fuller utilization in his inherent talents. More than one malefic in 12th does not allow the native to earn money easily. Jupiter is squared by Rahu-Ketu axis, and Jupiter is very weak in the 3rd house. Without strong Jupiter it is not possible to rise high in life. His dasa sequences are also not favourable to rise high in life, inspite of the presence of Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga. 8th lord in 5th does not allow a man to prosper in life. This disposer of 8th lord has moved to 12th house and is afflicted by Ketu/Rahu axis. Therefore 8th lord Moon's dasa is not much encouraging for him. Scandals and infamy will engulf him because 8th/12th houses of Chandra Lagna are highly afflicted. 2/12 relationships of Karmic Central planets Venus and Mars only add fuel to the fire. Jupiter, Sun and Moon 8th lord are the vital planets for harnessing wealth. 8th houses of these planets should not be occupied by malefics. His Moon is the 8th lord whose 8th house is occupied by Mars and Rahu. So, weak 8th lord made him a poor man of the society. Inspite of all lacunae in the horoscope, if 8th lord and Saturn are strong, the native does well in life. Aspect of Mars or Saturn reduced the benevolence power of Saturn. Weak Saturn and weak 8th lord made him a very poor man of the society.

Chapter - IX

Eighth House And The Yogas

Yogas are invaluable tools for examining a horoscope. An astrologer should be wellversed person and should remember thousands of subtle astrological slokas framed by the sages of yore. They are actually the weapons of the astrologers. The literature is very vast. The author has worked very hard to extract the precious data from the labyrinths of thousands of slokas for the benefit of mankind. He has examined many books and vast literature and found the following slokas, covering the trika houses to be very useful in real life even in 2006.

1. If 6th/8th/12th lords make any relationship with 1st, 9th/10th lords - one faces terrible resistances in life.
2. Ultan Kalamitra says if Rahu is posited in 6th/8th/or 12th house and aspected by the lords of those houses - Rahu's dasa will be mrityapada or full of griefs.
3. 1st lord in 8th may make one of miserly disposition intent upon gathering wealth, 2nd lord in 8th make self-destructive. If 1st and 2nd lords are in 8th, the native will ever be troubled by poverty.
4. If the 10th lord is relegated to the 8th along with Rahu the native will hate others, be a great fool and will do bad deeds.
5. If 10th lord is in 6th, 8th or 12th house, the native will be imperfect in his work. This aphorism is stunningly true to the knowledge of the author.
6. If the 10th lord is conjoined with 8th or 12th lords, the native's profession will decline or may even be ruined. (example 33,52,55)
7. Malefics in 8th does not allow earning money easily. Malefics in 12th brings poverty. All rich persons do have a benefic

either in 8th/or 12th. A benefic in 8th /or 12th tries to counterbalance the evil influence of other house.

8. Retrograde Saturn or Retrograde Mars in the 12th, spins a man like a wheel of a potter. Retrogression of 6th/8th/12th lords are never welcome. They increase litigations in life. When Rahu passes over retrograde 8th lord, severe financial set backs set in Dr. Shyama Prasad Mukherjee has retrograde Saturn and retrograde Jupiter in the 8th house, Sagittarius. He spent his last days of his life in Kashmir Jail and was killed through a conspiracy.

9. Indeed very bad places for Rahu and Ketu are the 6th/8th/12th houses or even in the 11* house counted from the ascendant or from the Moon. In such a case misery or calamity of a great and not so easily repairable order is bound to be there, though there may be same plus point in given cases.

10. Mars and the lord of Ascendant joining together in the 6th/8th/or 12* house will cause disorders of blood vessels or danger through weapons.

11. The Sun in the ascendant with another malefic planet while Saturn and Mars are together in the 6th/8th house, will lead to severe pains through diseases in privities.

12. Mars and Saturn together in the 6*/or in 8th house will lead to epilepsy will produce violent accidents.

13. Saturn, Mars and Rahu in 6th/8th/12th houses along with Moon will lead to epilepsy (that is these four planets can in any manner occupy one, two or three of the said houses).

14. Mercury in the 3rd, 6th, 8* or 12* house along with a malefic planet will lead to mental malady.

15. When Rahu is placed either in 6*/or 8* and Saturn occupies 8* house from Rahu - such a native has fear from fire.

16. 8th lord + Lord of Ascendant, and a malefic in 6th curtails longevity.

17. As per Shiva Jataka, dasa of the lord of the signs occupied by and aspected by 8th lord gives auspicious results (TOA, June 1998 P 36)

18. Lord of 8th in 12* promotes longevity but in 11* curtails longevity. Lord of 8* aspecting Lagna grants longevity.

19. If 8th lord or occupant of 8* is vargottam, one inherits ancestral property.

20. If 8* lord is strongly placed in 11*, 1st half dasa of 5* lord bring legacies. If 11* lord is placed in 8* - this dasa will generate good results (example - 4)

21. 8th lord in Lagna with Ketu gives short life.

22. Sub-period of 8* lord is always bad. It reduces one's wealth. The authour lost everything in a tragic incident - during Venus -Sun dasa (example-14)

23. Dasa of Rahu, Ketu, Mars, Saturn related to 8th lord is highly inauspicious.

24. Two malefics unredeemed by any benefic, aspecting 8* or 10* give unnatural death by suicide, weapon or poison.

25. Ladies become sexually principled, when benefics occupy the 8* house.

26. A retrograde planet in 8th curtails longevity.

27. A person becomes short lived when lord of ascendant is weak even though 8* lord is strong. For a long life 3rd lord should be weak.

28. When 8th lord is placed in 6*, such a native gets wealth suddenly and fame also but suffers ill health.

29. Saturn and Moon in the 8th house will cause splenary disorders.

30. Saturn and Rahu together in 8* house while another malefic is in strength anywhere will cause epilepsy.

31. The Sun, the Moon, and Mars placed anyway in the 8* house and the ascendant (i.e. both the houses occupied by in any manner by these three planets, any two in one of these places, while the other is in the other place) and receiving malefic aspects will lead to epilepsy

32. All malefics (i.e Saturn, Sun, Mars and a node) in the 8* house while the Moon and Venus together in an angle will cause epilepsy.

33 Mercury in 12* aspect to Saturn or the 8* lord will cause infamy and disrepute due to scandals.

34. If the ascendant lord is in the 8* house along with the 2nd lord, the native will be over trouble by poverty.

35. If a strong malefic owning 6th/or 8th house is in 12th, the native may lose his money and land.

36. If the 6*/8th lord is related to 4* house/4* lord, there will be division of property in native's family

37. Mars is in a trika, the naive is concerned about his own happiness (Mars in 8th/12th houses causes dreaded Kuja Dosha.)

38. Major health problems will strike in the dasa of a planet with reference to whom the 6*/7*/8* are occupied by malefics, inimical or debilitated planets.

39. Misfortunes of a great order will rule the entire dasa of a planet with reference to whom the 6*/8*/12* are occupied by malefics, debilitated planets and or enemies.

40. One's fortunes will often be stalled if the 4* lord is in the company of Sun and receives the aspect of 8* lord.

41. If 6th/8th/12th houses are occupied by individual malefics, the person will be shunned by his family members.

42. The lord of 8* house occupying the 11th house will cause many difficulties in childhood but bless the person with much happiness in the latter part of his life.

43. Retrograde Mars in 6th/8th/12th house will cause major losses though fire.

44. A planet even in 6*/8*/12*, if in his own sign or in exaltation and well aspected by a powerful benefic becomes auspicious.

45. 8th, 3rd, 12* and 6* houses are bad in descending order, 6th house is actually 9* from 10* house. So whatever we do in this life depends on the 6th house. On account of this reason our sages have formulated Adhi yoga - yoga of millions. When 6*, 7th, 8th house of Moon or Lagna are occupied by Venus, Jupiter and Mercury - this rare yoga forms. This yoga is absent even in the horoscopes of 99% persons of great personalities. One will not get the fruits of great Adhi yoga when Moon, Lagna and its lord are weak. Only a strong Lagna and its lord can ensure achievements in life. Richest man under the Sun. Bill Gate of USA is born with Adhi Yoga (read Astrology Nectar by Dr. S.S. Chatterjee for the Adhi yoga details)

46. When 8* lord is in 30* degree, one's life span can be affected adversely. In case of females, additional effect is a short lived marriage. In a female horoscope, if Jupiter is placed in the 2nd/4th/9th will counteract all the Doshas when malefics are placed in the 8* /or 7*.

47. Nakshatra occupied by 8th lord is very important for a happy married life. The natal nakshatra of the spouse should

not be same or the 10* or 19* thereof. Suppose one is born in cancer ascendant. The 8th lord is Saturn and he is in Bharani. The spouse should not have Bharani, Poorva Phalguni (11) or Poorva Ashada (20) as Janma Nakshatra.

48. Saturn (withour retrogression, debility or combustion) in 8* or the owner of the 8* (without combustion) in 8* and not ill associated gives long life.

49. According to "Doctrines of Suka Nadi - Retold" by R. Santhanam.

a. Shall the 8* lord be in a benefic sign while the 9* lord being in exaltation/own sign in aspected by Jupiter, the native will acquire huge wealth and be quite happy.

b. When 1st/8th lords are invoked in Parivartan yoga, while the 11* occupied by 6*/Or 12th lord, the native will lose in each and every effort.

c. No undertakings of the native will be successful if Jupiter's dispositor is in the 11th, and 11* lord is in 12* with aspect to 8* lord.

d. If the lords of the 11* and 2nd join the 8* in aspect to Mars or Saturn, one will be very poor.

e. If the lord of the ascendant, 9th and 11* are relegated to the 8* house, the native will be extremely poor.

f. One will be poor if the 8* and 12th are occupied in any manner by the lords of 8* and the 9*.

g. No disease will afflict the native if the 9* lord is exalted though the ascendant lord may occupy the 8* house.

h. Should be 6* lord be in exaltation in the ascendant while the lord of the ascendant is relegated to the 8th, the native may die of urinary diseases.

i. The native may die of severe fever or heat stroke, if 1st, 4th, 8th lords are together in the 8* house. If Sun be in the 8* in company of the 3rd and 4* lords while the 4th lord in the yoga is in fall, the subject will die due to pains of the heart/lungs.

50. Jataka Tatwa on 8* house:

a. Benefics in the 8* house indicates afflux of wealth.

b. If the lords of 8th, 9th are conjoined with a malefic in the 4*, the native may be lame.

c. If Venus and Mars occupy the 8* or a sign of Mars, the native may suffer from a disease of testicles.

d. If Jupiter and 2nd lord occupy 6th, 8* or 12* native may be a mute.

e. Saturn in 12th, Moon in 2nd and Sun in 8* may cause blindness.

f. If the lords of 1st and 6th houses be in 6th, 8*, or 12th they may cause blindness.

51. Sanketa Nidhi on 8* house:

a. Mars in 6*, Saturn in 8* and Rahu in 7th may make the native lose his wife even though he may marry more than once.

b. When the 7th or the 8* house is occupied by Mars, Saturn and Rahu, the person concerned will suffer the risk of being bitter by dogs, snakes and the like or he will surely suffer from a very bad poisonous disease.

c. The 8* house is known as the house of Mystery Matters relating to fear or danger from enemies spring of diseases, a hole or slit, a cave boat, imprisonment and the like, bondage, crossing of a river, theft, robbery crime, blockade, fighting etc.

d. If malefics are posited in the 8th, wealth is destroyed while benefics there bring in wealth. When malefics are in the 8* they cause wounds or moles in the private parts of the native,.

e. When malefics occupy the 8* house, the native may suffer from various diseases. He will not have quick success in his endeavours. He may be involved in protracted quarrels or dispute (Richard Nixon had Rahu in Pisces in his 8* houses). He may meet with his end in encounter or at the hands of criminals in modern context.

f. If Mars and Saturn combine with Rahu and occupy the 8th house, the native meets with premature death through weapons, missiles etc (in encounter). Even a benefic in the 8* house, if it be aspected by mimical and malefic planets will bring about the death of the native in some encounter.

52. Jatakadesa Marga on 8* house

In sloka 11, chapter 10 of Jatakadesa Maga by Somayaji, it is said that the lord of the 6* house will cause danger from enemies and the like while the lord of the 8th may cause risk to life. The lord of 12* house may cause a fall from one's position, poverty and the like. These adverse effects will become more accurate when a malefic conjoins with or aspects such planets.

53. According to Jataka Alankara by Sage Ganesh Kavi
a. Moon + Venus in 8* - the native suffers from night blindness.

b. Lord of 8* + a malefic in 6th/or 12th will produce short life.

c. Lord of 8th + ascendant lord - short life.

d. Lord of Ascendant + Sun in 6/8/12 - the native suffers from fever, boils.

e. Lord of Ascendant + Moon in 6/8/12 - boils due water

f. Lord of Ascendant + Mars in 6/8/12 - Glandular troubles, wounds caused by arms, weapons.

g. Lord of Ascendant + Jupiter in 6/8/12 - dysentery

h. Lord of Ascendant + Venus in 6/8/12 - Marasma, wasting disease

i. Lord of Ascendant + Sun in 6/8/12 - the native suffers at the hands of thieves, tribals

j. Sun, Moon, Sat in 6*/ 8* - Trouble in hands

k. Saturn in 6/12 from Venus - Nearly incapable of sex act

1. 6* lord + Sat in 12* aspected by malefics - loss of thighs

54. Results of planets in Dusthanas 6/8/12

1. Malefic in 6 - ~~Good~~ for power but causes diseases

2. Rahu in 6 - ~~Freedom~~ from enmity success through foreigner but causes disorders in nervous system.

3. Benefic in 6 - ~~Good~~ for intelligence, but causes disease

4. Mars in 8 - ~~Violent~~ death/loss

5. Saturn in 8 - ~~Adds~~ longevity, but no prosperity

55. According to R. Santhanam

a. If The 6th house is occupied by a female planet, the subject will be happy through his sisters

b. A benefic planet in the 8* house **with** aspect of another benefic will cause a number of pilgrimages (or association with holy men and places)

c. If 6th/8th/12th are occupied by individual malefics, the person will be shunned by his family members.

d. Mercury in the 6* house aspected by Saturn can lead to deafness or ear related problems.

e. The dasa of Ketu in 12* house will be a source of great financial achievements.

f. The Sun in 6* aspected by Mars means troubles from government sources.

56. When Trika lords yield favourable results?

When they are aspected the 5th/9th lords or posited in the Kendra of 9* lord, or generated Vipareeth Raja yoga or their kendras are occupied by planets which provide prime dignity to the trika lords (TOA, Jan 1996 P 31) An afflicted eighth house and its lords is a major factor in predicting about fatal events of life.

57. If the 8* house is occupied by two of the three planets viz Jupiter, Saturn and a node, the native's father will have two wives (TOA Aug 1997 p 55)

58. Ketu in the 8th house aspected by a malefic plana in 11 brings forth great social humiliation (TOA Aug 1997)

59. It is the inherent strength of horoscope which is multiplied by the presence of yogas. A good horoscope is characterized by the strength of Kendra and trikona houses and weakness of the trika houses. 1st/2nd house should be more powerful than the 6th house if the native is to be free from diseases, enemies and debts. The 9* house should be stronger than 8th and the 11* house must be stronger than 12* for success, prosperity and good luck.

60. Should Mars join one of the planets viz Moon, Sun and Jupiter the subject will have major (Mars is the 8* lord of the zodiac ill health or litigation. There is no way for him to escape this kind of an event (TOA May 1997 P 1) see example 55.

61. If 2nd 7* lords and Venus be placed in the constellation of 6,8,12 houses such conditions may result in disappointment in love, domestic unhappiness, sickness of partner or mutual separation and sometimes may lead to two or more wives.

62. According to Sage Parasar, if the lords of a particular house remain in Kendras or trikonas from Ascendant, such lords will be fruitful, workout well and active, whereas if they remain in 6th/8th/ 12th houses from Ascendant/or from their own houses, the house of which they are lords will cease to function (they will function if they occupy own Navamsa). Planets also do not function when there placed in 0° or in 30" or hemmed between malefics.

63. If the 2nd lord is placed in 6*/8*/12*, or from its own house, however big the amount, he will never be able to save **156**

anything.

64. If Saturn is retrograde at birth in the 8* house, the native will be separated from his family. Dr. Shyama Prasad Mukherjee died in Kashmir for this yoga, far away from his own house and family.

65. "Misfortunes never come alone", only the injured foot is again injured. Horoscopically such adages rather true in one's life when the 9th lord is ill aspected by the ill placed 6th/8th/12th lord.

66. The 12th house aspected by the 6* lord or 8* lord indicates eloping from home, criminal punishments, early danger to one's kids.

67. If 6th house is aspected by the 8th/12th lord (or even the 6* lord) will be a source of diseases and like. 6* lord and 12th lords when exchange places or posited in their own houses, this yoga will surface out. So exchange of 6th/12th lords does not auger well for the native.

68. The 8th house aspected by 6* lord or 12* lord indicates reduction of life span, inheritance gain, honour etc.

69. Saturn in the 8th or aspecting 8* house is an indication for difficulties relating to rectum. In a female's case it can cause difficulties concerning ovary.

70. If 6th/8th/12th lords be inimically placed, be in depression, be eclipsed or vanquished in war they will turn out to be auspicious and may give a kind of Raja yoga. For example in case of Leo, 12th lord Moon in Scorpio with Rahu, 8* lord Jupiter in 10* with Ketu, 6* lord Saturn in Lagna will cause this yoga. Here Saturn is placed in the inimical sign.

71. The dasa of a planet in the 8* house will cause family death. In a weak horoscope, it can affect the native itself.

72. Mars and the 3rd lord in 8* are detrimental for happiness of brotherhood.

73. 5th lord in 6th/8th/12th may cause delay, denial or loss of issues.

74. 6th lord in 6th/8th/1st may cause injury in some part of the body.

75. If 6th and 8* lords are in Lagna along with Sun, there may be prolonged fever. If they were combined with Mars they may cause injury by weapons or may give gout. If they be combined with Mercury, they may cause trouble in gall bladders, or may give bilious complaints, it combined with Venus, they

may cause venereal diseases, diabetes or urinary troubles, if combined with Saturn they may give gastritis, gout or paralysis, if combined with Rahu they may give fear from animals, if combined with Ketu, they may give some ulcer in lower abdomen near naval, if combined with Moon they may give coughs or pleurisy, but if combined with Jupiter disease will be destroyed or will be ordinary one.

76. Mars in the 6* house, 6* lord in 8* or 12* may give some serious illness.

77. Sun in 6*/or 8th and Moon in 12* there from may cause fear from water.

78. 8th lord in Kendra makes one long lived but if 8th lord is combined with some malefic or Lagna lord in 8* house itself it may give only short life.

79. Moon is not aspected by benefic, malefics in 8* and the 8* lord combined with malefics give short life.

80. Exalted Lagna lord, Moon in 11* and Jupiter in 8* give long life.

81. 8* lord in own sign, own Navamsa or in a friendly sign will give long life.

82. Malefics in 8th and 12th, 8* lord is debilitated, Lagna lord weak -may give short life.

83. 11th lord in FIVS¹¹/12th when combined with malefics will foil all attempts for gains and economic prosperity of the native.

84. 8* lord is combined with some malefics in 12th will cut short one's life. 8* lord in 12th makes one spend on bad cause.

85. Any planet situated in 3rd/6th/8th/12th from the ascendent of the divisional chart gives bad results in his period. However a planet in own Navamsa, usually bestows good results and this is the finding of the author.

86. The Moon's transit over the 6th/8th/12th house from Lagna/Moon, is highly unfavourable with possibility of harassment, sudden illness, injury, accident etc.

87. According to Muhurta Chintamani malefics in 8th cause death of king (literally meaning it is difficult to earn money) whereas malefics in 4* or 7th give fall from power and malefics in 12* give poverty. Stigma of combustion of Lagna lord and 10th lord is not ordinary. It is no less evil doer.

88. Planets in the 8* house of a women

Sun -Sorrowful, poor, irreligious with some injured limb.

Mon -May give ill fame, disease, poverty, ill dressed, defective eyes, defective breasts, and defective vagina

Mercury -May make a woman quarrelsome denied of wealth, virtues and kindness, also dirty and deceptive.

Saturn -Will make a women wicked, malicious or a cheat and denied of conjugal happiness

Rahu -Will make a woman highly cruel hearted, diseased characterless and bereft of conjugal happiness.

Jupiter-Sexually principled, fat, fewer issues, deserted by husband.

Venus -Will make mad for power, bereft of health, virtues and kindness, also dirty and deceptive

Mars -It is a graveyard for her. She produces unhappiness in the family. May become a widow.

It is better that there is *no* planet in the 8th house in a female horoscope. If there are malefics in 2nd /12th both from Lagna and the Moon such a woman may ruin both her own family and the family of her husband. Jupiter in Kendra reduces the evils of a woman. If both 8* / 12* houses are occupied by malefics she bring disgrace to the family. A baiefic in the 9th house reduces the evils of 8*/7*/12* house.

89. Vish Kanya : A woman bom in Aslesha, Krittika Satabhisa on Tuesday, Sunday or Saturday on 2nd, 7* or 12th lunar thithis will be a poisonous woman. If the 7* lord or any benefic occupies 7* from Lagna or the Moon, Visha Kanya yoga is cancelled out

90. Shakata Yoga: Rapport between Jupiter and Moon gets completely lost when they form 6/8 or 2/12 relationships. This is an evil yoga and reduces the merit of the horoscope. It provides a shock to the native at least once in his life time and make the native bewildered through its suddenness. This yoga is found in the birth charts of Pundit Nehru, Narashima Rao, Shivaji, Mrs. Sonia Gandhi, and others' charts. Think of Mrs. Sonia Gandhi who lost her illustrious husband under most tragic circumstances. Narashima Rao was visibly shaken when Harshad Mehta brought allegations against him. When Moon

is exalted or in his own house or in a Kendra from Lagna or in the house of Jupiter, shakata yoga is cancelled.

91. A planet placed in adverse position in 3rd, 6th, 8* and 12th from its own house, the prospects of that house would suffer. For Sagittarius Ascendant, Jupiter will be exalted in the 8th house, so such native do not get benefits during Jupiter's dasa.

92. Rahu in 6*/8*/or 12* unexpected by benefics will be giving troubles in its dasa. Rajiv Gandhi had Rahu in his 12* house and was not aspected by any planet. Hence it turned to be a killer planet. Rahu / Ketu aspected by trine/quadrant lords behaves as a yogakaraka.

93. If any planet is lord of the ascendant and lord of 8th house, then being the lord of ascendant the Dosha of being lord of 8* is cancelled. Mars in the case of Aries and Scorpio and Venus in the case of Libra ascendant; Moon for Sagittarius and Sun for Capricorn and exempted from the 8th lordships.

94. When Deha or Jeeva Rasi occupied by dire malefic like 8* lord, Saturn, the dasa sequences in KCD will fail to give highly favourable effects for Saturn is all out to keep the person unhappy. Goddess Lakshmi will never visit the native, when he has 8*/6* lords in Deha/Jeeva signs. If a retrograde 8* lord occupies the above signs the native becomes a beggar. Sun and Moon does not suffer from 8th lordship blemishes

95. If lord of 10*, the Sun is in close conjunction with 8th lord (retrograde 8* lord is more dangerous), 8th house has malefics like Mars and Rahu, this kind of powerful adversities could only take away the apparent merit of the horoscope.

96. The role of Saturn is determined by the Karma of the previous births. Without the support of Saturn, it is very difficult to achieve the goods of life. For Cancer Saturn is the 8th lord, for Pisces - Saturn is the 12th lord, for Leo - Saturn is the 6* lord. If a person is born under the above three Ascendants and if Saturn is not exalted and is not in aspect of Jupiter or Mars, the same Saturn provides lot of sufferings. And such a Saturn in conjunction or opposition with Moon renders life totally miserable. This is the planetary position which is called Visha Yoga, the poisonous position (TOA, July 94 P 16)

97. 8th lord in 8* provides a poor career (see examples. 22, 33,52,55) Even a Yogakarka in 8* house with 8* lord becomes powerless.

98. According R. Santharam (TOA March 1994 P 5) for an excellent career 10th house should not have aspects of 6th/8 * lords. Joint influence is too dangerous. Jupiter aspected by 6* lord produces worst results for any Lagna. It is a grisly combination and is to be feared.

99. Vipareeth Raja Yoga and Neech Vanga Raja Yoga

Raja Yogas arising out of Kendra Kona are usually stable and well ordained. Neech Vanga Raja Yogas are usually victory of Purushartha over Bhagya, even a person of humble status may rise to high position on account of Neecha Vanga Raja yoga if he can exert his will in proper direction at the appropriate time. Vipareeth Raja yoga occurring in 12* or 8* houses are not as much durable as in the 10th house. In Narasimha Rao's horoscope 8* lord and 12* lord in 10* house has enhanced the significance of 10th house standing for power and position. Subha Ubhayachani yoga has further sanctified his 10* house. Mercury ahead of Sun gives fine wit and presence of mind, Venus behind Sun provides culture and refines of mind (P.V. Narasimha Rao, Virgo - Lagna, Libra - Rahu, Pisces - Moon, Aries - ketu , Taurus - Venus, Gemini - Sun, Mars, Cancer - Mercury, Leo - Jupiter, Sun). He breathed his last in 2004. The author has observed that when 6th/12th lords exchange places - these people build caste in ah. They face total humiliations in life. Vipareeth Raja yoga does not provide any help to them. Mahatma Gandhi, the father of the nation has brutally assassinated by Nathuram Godsay in 1948. His 8* house was aspected by Saturn and Mars, 11* lord Sun in 12* aspected his 6* house, benefices in Lagna and Jupiter in 8* delayed his own end. When a Vipareeth Raja Yoga involving 6*/8*/12* lord occur, then there should not be any other planet in these houses, this yoga produces excellent results during the dasa of the trika lords forming vipareeth raja yoga. In the dasa of other planets, they suffer immensely in the general scheme of life. Until or unless Raja Yoga is formed by the union or relationships between a trine and a Kendra lord financial stability can never be

achieved. When Rahu and Ketu are aspected by trine, quadrants lords or a yoga karka such a planet behaves well in its dasa. Rajiv Gandhi's Rahu was not aspected by Kendra/or trine lords. So he was assassinated during Rahu's Mahadasa. George Bush (Sr.) had the following horoscope Leo - Lagna, Rahu; Virgo - Moon, Libra - Saturn (R), Scorpio - Jupiter^R; Aquarius - Mars, Ketu, Taurus - Sun, Mercury, Gemini - Venus.

George Bush (Sr) will be remembered in the history for dismantling Communist Empire from the world. Today in 2006, the USA has become the political and economic boss of the world. This country is fighting against global terrorism after the blasting of twin towers in New York on 11th Sept. 2001 by Osama Bin Laden (indirectly) and Al Quida group of terrorists. Pinnacle of this glory goes to only one person, who is none but Sr. George Bush. His illustrious son George Bush Jr is ralhig the earth from Washington D.C from Nov 2000 with firm hand and determination for eliminating terrorists. George Bush's 8th house and lord of Lagna is aspected by Jupiter, Sun is not afflicted by Saturn. 2nd, 7th, 8th 12th 1st houses are free from aspect of Saturn. Rahu in the 12th house of Moon has generated Māhashakti Yoga. Rahu or Saturn behind Moon raises anybody for gigantic purposes. His Parijata Yoga made him immortal. Lord of Lagna is posited in 10th, whose dispositor Venus is in 11th, whose dispostor Mercury is in 10th forming this unique Parijata Yoga. All great men of history like Aurangzeb, Kabir, Lata Mangeskar, Shivaji, Akbar, Vivekananda are born with this rare yoga. His 8th lord Jupiter lost its venom, being in the angle of Yogakaraka Mars. Rahu - Ketu axis has been energized by Yogakaraka Mars. It is unbelievable that his son is also the president of USA who is fighting against terrorism from Sept 2001. Sr. Bush fought against communists and eliminated them from the map of the world, his son is fighting against terrorists. 2nd lord in 10th (10th from 5th), a natural benefic Moon in 2nd provided him a dynamic son. President Junior Bush is visited India with his wife in the first week of March 2006.

100. If Venus is aspected or af^rcted by malefic planets and posited in the 7th, 8th or 12th it may fairly be said that passions and desires hold important place in the native's life. In case

Venus is afflicted by Sun and Moon or Venus is hemmed between Sun and Moon then the native is deprived of sexual pleasure inspite of being married or stays unmarried. Sun and Moon are the enemies of Venus, the significator of sex. Hence luminaries throw cold water on the prospects of sexual happiness in the life of the native, when Venus is found with Sun or Moon.

101. If Mars is located in the 8th house from Moon, the native is killer of the living beings, a shiner, bereft of good nature and truthfulness. A "killer living beings" has been interpreted by as "capable of poisoning others". A natural malefic in 8th house is considered afflictions to the Lagna, when a malefic is located in the 8* house from the Moon it is affliction to the Moon.

102. If 4*/8*/12* houses of Venus are occupied by malefics, divorce or death of wife will be the outcome. If 6th/8th/12th houses of Mars are occupied by malefics - married life of the lady will be dull.

103. In KCD system, the dasa will bring financial set backs in life containing the 8* lord.

104. **Death by explosions/Gun fire**

• a. According to Jataka Parijata if Mars aspects the 8* house death through weapons is possible. Malefics in 8* house or malefics aspects on 8* house or 8* lord, may cause painful deaths.

b. According to Parasar, Saturn in proximity to Lagna devoid of benefic aspect may cause dismemberment of body at naval point, if Sun, Moon and Rahu combination is also present in the birth chart.

c. According to Brihat Yavana Jataka

1. Saturn's aspect on 8* house causes danger from weapons or water.

2. Aspect of Mars on 8* house causes fear of death through weapons or criminals with injury at naval point.

3. Rahu in 12th may cause end of life through strife or through fall from height.

d. According to Parasar, Rahu in 6*/8*/12* may cause displacement from position and also death through conspiracy, especially in its Mahadasa. Saturn in influence on the above houses may cause death through flow of blood or trouble from poison, or fire. Martian association on the above house may

cause wounds, through weapons or fire.

105. Failures are the results when 1st, 2nd, 9*, 11th houses or their lords are having connection with 6th/8th lords.

106. Generally all the planets in 6* / 8th / 12* or in enemy's camp or in papa Kartari Yoga do not yield favourable results.

107. If malefic planets are located in the 12*, 5* or 8* house, the yoga indicates the discontinuation of the family tree and the man becomes bereft of wealth.

108. If many malefics occupy the 8th house from Moon, the yoga indicates the extinction of the family tree.

109. When 6* / 8* or 2nd / 12* relationship is found between Lagna and the 5* lord, the native will not be able to enjoy full life, even though he may possess sufficient wealth and other amenities to lead a very happy life.

110. According to Jataka Parijata, Parvatayoga arises when the kendras are occupied by benefics and if 6* and 8* houses are unoccupied or occupied by benefices. Such a yoga brings wide fame.

111. Afflictions of 3rd / 6* / 8* house makes one a hardcore criminal.

112. A malefic occupying the 8th from another malefic destroys the benefic qualities of the house, occupied by the latter. When Rahu is placed in the 8th house from Jupiter, one fails to earn much money (Vedic Astrology by Bepin Behari P 262). Same is the case when Mars occupies the 8* house of Saturn.

113. When 8* lord is in 30°, one's life span can be affected adversely. In the case of females additional effect is short-lived marriage.

114. 6th lord is related to 8* lord, sorrow through diseases thefts etc will be clean possibility. The native will be denied inheritance.

115. Aspect of 6*/8* lords are poisonous when they aspect the 10* house the native suffers from scandals, defamation and litigations. But they lose Venom in 3/6//8/12 houses other than of their own house. An evil plana should be located in other evil house only.

116. The 6/8 or the 2/12 position between Sun and the Moon or more precisely if the Sun is placed closely or exactly in the 8*

or the 12th house from the Moon, it does not auger well for the father. However a dignified Sun in the 8th house will bestow prosperity of the father soon after his birth.

117. Mars and Sun in 8* give high fever before 20 years. They should be careful about any cut injury - which may become septic. With this combination, the individual can gain in real estate. If Sun, Mars & Saturn occupy 4*/8*/12* house, amputation of a limb or a part of the body might become unavoidable.

118. A benefic planet in the 8* house with aspect to another benefic will cause a number of pilgrimages.

119. If the 8th house is spoilt, the other relevant houses and planets will not find it easy to undo the damage.

120. Planets situated in the 12th house, 8th house from Rahu or Ketu loses some power. (Vedic Astrology by Bipin Behari P 262). Jupiter placed in the 8th from Rahu makes a man poor.

121. If the ascendant lord is in the 8* house along with 2nd lord, the native will ever be troubled by poverty.

122. The Sun - Mercury association in the 8* house brings sudden political prosperity.

123. Defame will flow if Rahu or Ketu along with Saturn simultaneously transit the 8th house from natal Moon.

124. One will turn into a forger if the 8* lord is in the 3rd house along with Mars or Ketu.

125. Rahu in the 8* house identical with Scorpio will cause uterus disorders for a female native.

126. Retrograde Mars in the 8th house can introduce a violent and unexpected end of the spouse.

127. If the 4* lord is conjunct with Moon while the latter is not lord of 6th/8th/12th, the native will acquire housing properties in his early youth.

128. Mars or Saturn debilitated in 7th / 8* lonely causes short stature.

129. Two of Mars - Rahu - Ketu - Saturn joining in the 8* house identical with a fixed sign will give long lasting diseases.

130. Venus in the 8* house identical with Cancer/Scorpio and aspected by Mars or Rahu indicate, kidney disorders, urinary diseases.

131. If in a query relating to lost articles, the 8* lord is going

to be retrograde - The thief will be caught coinciding with retrogression or direct motion of the planet.

132. A strong 8^h house and its lord indicate that the native has a capacity for struggle, a will to over-power the real fighting attitude. A weak 8* house and its lord make the native adopt easy and illegal ways of acquiring money and power. All underhand activities, which start with the setting Sun are represented by this house. Practical case studies have revealed - a weak 6* and strong 8* lords help the native to earn money easily.

133. The sub-period of 8* lord related to 9* house can affect a person either in respect of his own fortune or may cause an untoward event concerning father, like ill health, danger and reversal. The author lost everything in subperiod of 8th lord in 9* in the main period of Venus in 11*. (example - 14.)

134. The 10th house being subjected to a relationship with 8* and 12th lords is a set back for uninterrupted happiness in career.

135. 8* lord in 9th - such a native begets a wicked wife and leads a life full of misfortunes. 8* lord in 10* house will make the native devoid of parental bliss.

136. When 6th lord is related to 8* lord, sorrow through diseases, theft etc will be clear possibility.

137. When 9* lord gets related to 8* lord, the native will somehow be in perennial trouble (example 33,52,55)

138. If the lord of 8* house is in the 7* house without the aspect of a natural benefic planet, the native will be troubled by diseases and expenses.

139. Jupiter in the 8* house with Rahu does not allow the native to earn much money. Debilitated Sun in 8* produce the same results. Matters will be more complicated when Saturn joins the Sun in 8th house (example - 45). Weak Sun in 8* brings infamy, because Sun is the lord of fame. Jupiter and Sun are the Karaka planets of 9th house. Weak Sun and weak Jupiter will tailor unhappiness for the native. A planet in the 8th house feels handicapped in bestowing results.

140. When there is exchange of 1st and 8th lords, if the 8* lord is a malefic, native will be treasure house of diseases. If it is a benefic, it will increase his longevity. He will intent upon gathering wealth.

141. Two malefics unredeemed by any benefic aspecting 8th

or 10* give unnatural death by suicide, weapon or poison (see example - 17)

142. *Verbatim* application of any astrological aphorism is meaningless. The astrologers should judge each horoscope with his own brainpower and intuition. A honest astrologer is one who knows the fundamental and basic principles of Astro-science, efficient in mathematics, a very learned person with authentic university records with distinction, truthful in speech, humble, engaged in the studies of Vedas and an expert in the interpretation of birth charts/ or palm with a in-born power in propitiation of the planets. Astrologer must be a seer. A seer is a person supposedly able to see visions of the future. When a person climbs at a very high altitude, he can scan the wider Chapter of the city. He can see the front side of a railway track and also the backside very clearly. So a man who climbs very high in real life either through the guidelines of spiritual guru or receives sound education (minimum should be a first class graduate), he can very easily become an eminent astrologer within 5 years with dedication. Just as Sun removes all darkness, a person can remove the darkness of his own mind though the sound education. He receives some power to remove the darkness from the minds of others. Seers of former days used to train disciples through strict discipline in forests for 12-13 yrs, before allowing them to return to the society. No person is your friend who demands your silence, or denies your right to grow. The physical world is just a mirror of a deeper intelligence. Intelligence is the invisible organizer of all matter and energy and since a portion of intelligence, resides in you, you share in the organizing power of the cosmos. Because you are inseparably linked to everything, you cannot afford to foul the planet's air and water. But at a deeper level, you cannot afford to live with a toxic mind, because every thought - makes an impression on the whole field of intelligence. Living in balance and purity is the highest good for you and for the society you live. The beautiful thing about learning is nobody can take it away from you. The final goal is total self knowledge. When you achieve that, what you most want will automatically be there, and what you most dislike will disappear. From the time of ancient Greeks the study of astrology has claimed its place for the benefit of mankind.

Nastradamus the noted the French astrologer has made several invaluable predictions 500 years ago, which now came out as stunningly true, and his ancient methodology to depict correctly the fate of the people is being followed by the modern astrologers. Our Indian seers and savants has also contributed a great deal in the study of astrology like sage Parasara, Jaimini, Varahamihiratic. But it is very unfortunate that we have forgotten the name of the greatest lady astrologer of the universe Smt. Kshana. Still now her numberless astrological riddles are cent percent true and in West Bengal her invaluable predictive riddles are followed by everyone. It is wonder that how that goddess like lady's riddles regarding stars and planets, changes of seasons, a person's nature, good and bad events etc are very much applicable in the modern society. As she died anearly death, her predictive riddles are dwindling into the significance. Due to sheer negligence her invaluable contributionin the field of astrology is not being valued.and utilized. I hope the modern astrologers would take sincere intiative to unearth this hidden treasure for the benefit of mankind. An astrologer acts as a friend, philosoper and guide in a society. Only an astrologer can predict one's serious illness in future and if precautionary measures are taken in proper time that disease can be less fatal. An expert astrologer can guide the students to choose right career, can choose right life partners, and beautiful house through vastu technology/even disturbed family peace can be restored by the help of the astrologers. Astrologers help a parent to find out his lost on kidnapped child. Even the dreaded criminals can be spotted through the correct calculations by the astrologers. Thourgh stone therapy, aroma therapy, colour therapy,, metal therapy, music therapy, and rituals, an astroloer can relieve a person from all the problems of life - Physical, mental or monetanry. In a nutshell we can claim that a dedicated astrologer acts as a mentor to the society.

Chapter - X

Borrowing And The 8th House

Today we observe all the leading banks are extending loans for the purchase of cars, flats, Khotis, firm house etc starting from 1999 onwards. So young persons of India are the owner of luxurious cars, descent flats etc. In 1965, when the author started his career on a salary of Rs.400/- per month, purchase of cars, flats were beyond the dreams of ordinary employees of any company. Upto 1995 whole life's savings needed to purchase a flat. In 2005, a highly educated person can purchase a flat with his salary of just one year only. Foreign jobs can make the game easier. Borrowing is a technique by which one's bank position, cash in hand improves all on a sudden. He becomes the owner of cars, TV, air-conditioner, flats etc. One may earn money through 1-10 houses of a horoscope, First house by exertion, 2nd - amount of income of the service class people, 3rd through brother, short journeys, touring agency, editing etc. 4th house governs earned income (gains through real estate, rent, bank interest etc.) how much one will have unearned money will be determined by the 12th house (9th from 4th i.e. fortune of 4th house). Benefics posited in the 12th house or aspected by benefics will yield very favourable results for the native, 5th through speculation, cinema, music, children; 6th by serving other / employing servants in factory; 7th by business and thought partners; 8th - insurance, legacy, inheritance, income from his own profession (it is 11th from 10th), 9th - long journey, connection with foreigners, 10th - though his own profession. Sun in 10th

gives money from father, Moon - mother, Mars - enemies Mercury in 10* - money from friends. Jupiter in 10* - money from brothers, Venus in 10* - money from women and Saturn in 10* gives money from servants / foreigners. 11th house indicates all gains from 1st - 10* houses added together, the loss from 12th is deducted, the net balance is known as profit which is shown by the 11* house. Sun in 11* gives money from friends, father, Govt. Moon in 11* - business of liquids, maternal sources, Mercury in 11* - money from friends, learning, maternal uncle, Jupiter in 11* - classical learning, sons, jewellery business, Venus in 11* - money from books, literature, arts, woman, wife, business of luxury items, astrology, business of gems like diamonds Saturn in 11* - money from servants and farming.

Other Indications From The 11th House

Find out which is stronger, Lagna or Moon. Then find out which is the 11* house from there. Such eleventh house gives some indications about the nature of gains. If the 11* house is

Aries -From quadrupeds, from government service and foreign countries

Taurus-From gentlemanly sources, farming, cattle, religious deeds, and own wife.

Gemini -From drink, food, clothes

Cancer -Gentlemanly sources, classical learning, utensils, clothes etc.

Leo -From trading, foreign countries and slaughter of men and animals.

Virgo-Though intelligent planning, innovation with intelligent sense of discrimination, from classical learning and in multifarious ways.

Libra -Forest products, variety of things, courteous behaviour and from service to good men earn praise.

Scorpio-Through unscrupulous means, evil doings and clever talk.

Sagittarius -From government, classical learning, flowers and clothes and he enjoys life.

Capricorn -From boats or ships, foreign countries, government. But he is a spend thrift.

Aquarius -From charity, learning, brave deeds and both in the company of good and evil persons he seeks profits.

Pisces -Though affection, variety of activities, from friends from government gains.

Let us study the horoscope of Chengiz Khan (from notable Horoscopes by Dr. B.V Raman). For the severe afflictions of the 3rd house he became the cruelest man of his time. He made a monument of human skulls in Delhi during his invasion of India for the celebration of his victory in war. Leo is the 11th house of Moon - which has encouraged him slaughtering men, women and children. The contact killers and dreaded terrorists of 21st Century will have afflicted Leo or Leo will be posited in their 11* house either from Moon or Janma Lagna. The Police may take guidelines from this book for identifying dreaded criminals. (Chengiz Khan 15/16* Sept. 1186, Cancer - Lagna, Virgo - Sun, Mars Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Libra - Moon Ketu, Aries Rahu).

Role Of 6th/ 7th/ 8th/ 12th House In Borrowing

Sixth house denotes debts. Therefore debt is receipt of money by the person who borrows and expenses to one who lends money. The ascendant indicates the person who borrows. The 7* house from the Ascendant devotes the gentleman or the banker who advances the loan. A benefic 6th house allows overdraft facility. If 6* lord aspects 6* - debts shall be liquidated. 6* lord in 12* - one conquers one's rivals. A malefic as 6* lord if aspects ascendant, one gets straggle at each step of life. Such a person's life becomes cupful of sorrows. 6* house is both a trika and an upachaya house. Upachaya (growing) effects maybe expected when this house is aspected by a benefic. 8*, 3rd, 12* and 6th house are bad in descending order. A native suffers from debts and poverty when the ascendant lord receives the aspect of 6*/8*/12*

lords or ascendant lord is posited with a malefic in 6^{*}/8^{*}/12^{*} house. Kalidas in Uttar Kalamitra has said that 12^{*} house of a person shows clearing off loans or part payment towards the debt. Natural benefices as the lord of 12^{*}, if strong confer wealth. If 12^{*} lord is strong one becomes wealthy and happy in life. 12^{*} lord in 8^{*} makes a man God fearing, truthful and religious. If a benefic occupies the 12^{*}, the native shall have a godfather to take care of him in hours of need. Gulika in 12^{*} give misfortunes and a defective physique. If 3 or 4 planets (both malefic and benefic) are posited in the 12^{*} one becomes invariably very rich in life (Advanced predictive Astrology Vol 1, by Dr. S.S. Chatterjee, 1999)

The 8th house is the second of 7th second house shows one's finance, whereas 7^{*} house denotes one with whom transaction is done. Suppose there is an evil planet in the 8th house of a person, it means that the evil is in the 2nd house to one who transacts, it threatens that the person with whom the money transaction is done, will lose money and there will be difficulty, so if you know that a person has malefics in 8^{*} - you should never extend loan to him as he will not return your money. Benefics in 8^{*} give sudden startling afflux of wealth or legacies. Malefics in 8^{*} bring great hardships in repayment. A person who has two or more malefics in 8th should take very less loan for the purchase of anything.

Borrowing Money And Repayment

Generally 2nd, 3rd, 10^{*} and 11^{*} are studied to understand how one makes money; 6^{*} house denotes why, when and the extent to which one borrows money; 8th house indicates either loss and misery or unexpected gains; 12^{*} house indicates one's expenses, investments, repayment of loans or lending money etc. Therefore a careful consideration of 6^{*}, 8th, and 12^{*} will indicate one's commitments, expenses, loss and the necessity to borrow. Kalidas in Uttar Kalamrita has said that 12th house is to be judged for clearing off loans. Discharge of debts can be read from the houses 4th, 5th, 8th and 12^{*}. So benefics occupying the houses 4th, 5th, 8th or 12^{*} or owning or aspecting these houses or planets in the constellation of the occupants and owner of their houses

indicate the discharge of the loan during their dasa and bhukti. If one is not able to return, who will be put into trouble? Loss of reputation and imprisonment are threatened by the malefics posited in 2nd, 5th, 9* and 12*. Aspect of Saturn and 6th lord in Lagna indicate visit of prison for crimes. All will make sincere and good efforts to return the amount borrowed in time. He will do so, if there is a benefic in the 8* house, especially the lord of 12*. The lord of 12* in 8* will cause Vipareeth Raja Yoga. Suppose Jupiter in the lord of 12th, and it is in the 8th house, it can aspect one's 12* house and 2nd house. Therefore, people born with Capricorn Ascendant will return their debts during Jupiter's periods and sub-periods without strain. Repayment of loans is controlled mainly from the 12th house. 12th lord under the influence of Rahu and Saturn makes one a miser. Strong 12th lord makes the native spend thrift, if weak - miser. Second lord and 12* lord in 2nd - income and expenditure runs neck to neck.

Those who have malefics in 8* should not accept or extend loans; because they will not be able to repay or get back the money. Those who lends money should note, whether the borrower has a benefic or a malefic in 8th before lending money, so that he may know where he stands.

Debt Yoga

1. 2nd lord in 12th aspected by Ketu - one is always in debt.
2. In Sun, Mars, Rahu, Saturn or weak Moon is placed in 2nd there will be destruction of wealth.
3. Mercury in 2nd aspected by Moon or Vice Versa will destroy the wealth.
4. 12th lord in 2nd or 11* lord in 6th / 8th / 12th produce debt yoga.

Golden Rules of Set Backs In Life

The wealth possessed by the native usually increases or decrease. The operating planets connected with the Bhavas or planet ruling financial prosperity help us to know whether times are good or bad or if in transit the Dasa

Bhukti lords get combusted or is afflicted or is debilitated, their potency to do good is lessened immensely. The concerned planets forming yogas must operate otherwise the financial prospects visible in the horoscope are not realized. The Dasa period lords points to the roots. The sub-period lords do take nourishment from him, though they also depend on their own strengths. Generally dasa of 2nd 3rd, 11* 6th, 8* and 12th are bad. Even Kendra lord/trine lords when are combust retrograde, under papakartari yoga, 8th / 12* from their natal position fail to bestow good results. Normally dasas of 3rd/6th/11th lords or planets combined with 3rd/6th/11th lords give inauspicious results. Planets in the 2nd or 7th house or in the 8th house when combined with Maraka Lord (7* or 2nd) will generate inauspicious results in their dasas. Dasas of the star lord of natal Mars and natal Saturn generally give adverse results. When these star lords are ill placed, afflicted - sufferings of the native will multiply. Failures are the results when 1st, 2nd 5*, 9*, 11* houses or their lords are having connection with 6*/8*/12th lords. Dasa of any planet in relation to 8th lord will produce inauspicious results. The periods of the planets, one exalted and the other debilitated may have strong character causing downfall. The sub period of a planet in 8* will destroy wealth. According to R. Santhanam the dasa and sub period of Saturn - Rahu, Rahu - Saturn, Jupiter - Rahu, Rahu - Mercury, Mercury - Rahu Venus - Saturn, Saturn - Venus introduce severe set backs in professional sphere. According to the author, Rahu - Jupiter and Mars - Rahu dasa are equally malefic in nature. Jupiter - Venus dasa brings set backs in career. Let us study two interesting cases:

Example - 29 : An example where the native failed to repay loans (DOB 30/31-8-1945, 1=10AM, Agra).

His Lagnesh Venus and 3rd lord Moon have changed places forming an inauspicious Khalayoga. Person born with this yoga live in prosperity and poverty in a cyclic order. We are infinitely amused to observe the infinite wisdom of our seers. This particular example will force us to bow our

return the money to his friends. Afflicted 4th, 5th, 8th and 12th houses did not allow him to return money. Saturn - Venus or Venus - Saturn dasa is bad for almost 99% persons.

Example - 30 : A case of refusal to pay back education loan (DOB 4-4-1975/8=22 AM/Kansas, USA).

The native's mother is a medical doctor from India (from Jhansi) who settled in USA with her engineer husband and two sons. The above native has a younger brother. He was a very brilliant boy in his school days and was the topper of his class. He had to study Medicine against his wishes. He came out of the medical college with flying colours, but

Example No.30

Date 04/04/1975 Time 09:22:00 Day Friday Lat 39:05:00 North Long - 94:34:00 West
Zone - 90:00:00 West Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:15:02

Balance of Dasa : Sun 3 Years 1 Months 18 Days

Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pin	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Pis	20:56:30	Jup	Mer	Ven	Sat	Asc	Tau	9:58:06	Ven	Sun	Ven	Ket
Mon		Cap	3:02:01	Sat	Sun	Sat	Sat	2	Gem	3:56:20	Mer	Mar	Ven	Jup
Mar		Aqu	1:15:45	Sat	Mar	Mer	Rah	3	Gem	24:54:07	Mer	Jup	Mer	Mar
Mer		Pis	6:53:25	Jup	Sat	Mer	Jup	4	Can	17:30:11	Mon	Mer	Mer	Mon
Jup		Pis	10:49:59	Jup	Sat	Sun	Mer	5	Leo	16:11:33	Sun	Ven	Sun	Ven
Ven		An	25:39:08	Mar	Ven	Mer	Sat	6	Vir	25:23:05	Mer	Mar	Rah	Ket
Sat		Gem	19:06:38	Mer	Rah	Mon	Ven	7	Sco	9:58:06	Mar	Sat	Ven	Mer
Rah	-R	Sco	8:55:12	Mar	Sat	Ven	Rah	8	Sag	3:56:20	Jup	Ket	Mon	Rah
Ket	-R	Tau	8:55:12	Ven	Sun	Ven	Jup	9	Sag	24:54:07	Jup	Ven	Mer	Mon
Ura	-R	Lib	7:53:32	Ven	Rah	Rah	Ket	10	Cap	17:30:11	Sat	Mon	Sat	Jup
Nep	-R	Sco	18:25:27	Mar	Mer	Mer	Sat	11	Aqu	16:11:33	Sat	Rah	Ven	Rah
Plu	-R	Vir	14:28:06	Mer	Mon	Jup	Mer	12	Pis	25:23:05	Jup	Mer	Rah	Ket

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

Sun ²¹ Jup ¹¹ Mer ¹¹	Ven ²⁶	Ket ⁹ Asc ¹⁰		Sat ¹⁹
	Sat 3	Ven 1	Sun 12	Mer Jup
	4	Ket 2		
Mar ¹¹	5		11 Mar	
	6	8	1 Mon	
Mon ³	7	Rah	9	
	Rah ⁹			

12 ²⁵ Suz ¹¹ Jui ¹¹ Me ⁷	Ven ²⁶	Ket ⁹ 11 ¹⁰		2 ⁴
	Sat 3	Ket Ven 12	Sun 11	Sat ¹⁹ 32 ⁵
	3	2	Mer Jup	4 ¹²
11 ¹⁶ Ma ¹¹	4		10 Mar	
10 ¹⁸ Mo ³ 92 ⁵	5	8	9 Mon	5 ¹⁶
	6	Rah	9	
8 ⁴	7 ¹⁹ Ra ⁹			6 ²⁵

decided to take revenge. Her mother took education loans for his studies - but he is refusing to payback the loans, left house, staying with a 38 yrs old South Indian lady in 2005 and doing odd jobs, in a hospital in the administrative department. He has no regards for his parents because he is behaving like an American guy; upbringing in USA killed the morality. Other Indians of the same age possess good moral virtues; they have responsibility for their parents, brothers, sisters and kith and kin. American environment is opposite to Indian environment because India is a land of Gods. In the 22nd century the Indians born in India will rule the entire earth as per the wish of the great poet Ravindra Nath Tagore. His 4th house is heavily afflicted by Saturn and Mars, 5th house is afflicted by Mars and Ketu, 8th house is afflicted by Saturn, 12th house is hemmed between malefics. Afflicted 4th, 5th, 8th and 12th house provided him the idea for nonpayment of the loans. Affliction of 8th and 12th house brought scandals in life (usually an American of the same age does not bother for the sexual scandals). Rahu Mahadasa dominated him from the age of 18. Rahu is placed in the 7th house - so naturally he fell in love with an elderly lady because 7th lord is placed in the house of Saturn (Saturn is a aged planet) His aged parents are feeling the burnt of education loan. What goes on in mind is controlled by the 4th house. Severe affliction of the 4th house denied him moral virtues like an Indian of the same age. 12th lord is an enemy camp, squared by Rahu - Ketu axis did **not** allow the repayment.

Western education has created a materialistic bias and deprived our youth of the support of a religious vocabulary without which it is difficult to frame spiritual ideas. The realization of the spiritual nature of man and of the ultimate reality underlying the universe made Hindu Religion, the foundationstone of the Indian culture and civilization. The concept of Mokshya gives a *new* dimension to the problems of morality formulated by the Indians. Renunciation and service are the national ideals of India. These are rooted in the doctrine of the potential divinity of man. The spirit of

detachment and service pervaded the outlook of ancient thinkers. Spirituality is India's gift to the world. This ancient wisdom has to be propagated in a modern voice, not just an echo of an old word but the authentic expression of a new realisation. Man has a two fold journey: one, on the secular temporal plane as an individual and as part of society fulfilling his duties in life, and the other, the quest for the true eternal nature as spirit which is ever integrated with the cosmic spiritual reality. Self realization, therefore, is not self-seeking in the narrow sense.

I request the parents of India settled in the Western countries to teach their children about the brighter side of Hindu Religion. It teaches firmly that one should not be too much materialistic in life. He should contribute significantly for the development of his own kith and kins. Nobody will take the money to heaven after his death, ironically, no western person believes this point till death and has no fellow feeling, cursing them to be too much materialistic in nature. The author has observed that the young parents of the Western Countries do not bother for their children in the event of divorce. Thousands of children are thrown on the streets to take care of themselves. This is unimaginable in India, because of too much moral values governing the individuals.

Mars - Saturn - Rahu Combination

In any Lagna Mars, Sat, Rahu's combination is not welcome except in 3rd/11th houses. In 1st it will disturb health, wealth, pleasure of domestic life, married life and the social character. Native will be bound to earn bad name and displeasure every where but he will earn unexpected property through questionable means in Saturn and Rahu's period. In 2nd house this combination ruins one's wealth and career. In fourth the combination will force the native to abandon his native place in search of livelihood elsewhere. In 5th it will turn him a criminal or eccentric minded with quarrelsome attitude, in 6th it will ruin one's health in 7th it will ruin one's marital happiness, in 8th it will bring

many disgrace and dishonour to the native,, he may meet unnatural death, he may get pleasure in harming others, he may like to kill or commit crimes of severe nature, in 9th - he will be an unfortunate soul, in 10th he will do evil things, he is imperfect in his work and is not a trustworthy person, in 11th it may make the native a hardcore criminal or one who takes part in all risky adventures; in 12th it will make the man a brute and antisocial. This combination is very baneful for ladies in the 2nd and 8th houses. They will face turbulent married life.

Chapter - XI

Inheritance And The 8th House

Inheritances mean financial boosting without earning the money through parents, grandparents, in-laws etc. The wealth we earn with our own efforts is reflected by the 2nd house. Its opposition i.e. 8th house denotes inheritances by virtue of birth or due to certain acquired rights. Inheritance is opposite to self earned wealth. Generally we acquire wealth by investing hard labour which extracts sweats from our faces i.e. only the laborious persons with razor sharp intelligence with the grace of invisible lady luck (must have strong 9th house/ 9th lord) can earn money easily. Strong 8th lord helps also to earn money easily/or through inheritance. 6th house is the lord of litigation. When 6th/8th lords are interrelated or establishes any relationship there will be obstacles like losing the inheritance outright or waiting for long in the midst of dispute. A long drawn battle for divorce is to be anticipated when (a) the 6th lord is retrograde (b) aspect on 8th lord on 6th house (c) retrograde planets (particularly Venus) aspecting 8th house. Inheritance from mother should be examined from 2nd and 5th houses. (11th from 4th = 2nd and 2nd from 4th = 5th) the 11th house is 2nd from 10th. Thus 8th and 11th houses are to be judged for the inheritance though father. Strong 11th 1st, 4th and 9th houses indicate the possibility of inheritance. Without the strength of 8th house, 8th lord or Mars there will be nothing to inherit. The exchange between the 4th and 8th lords links

the fourth house, which concerns itself with lands and home, with the 8th house of inheritance. Inheritances occur easily if the 8th lord is well placed or the 8th house is well contained. Regarding money matter, it is said that the 8th house does not only indicate the receipt of gift, dowry, legacy, money of the deceased, insurance, bonus, gratuity but also indicate the repayment of loan. Whether one will give or take will depend upon the planets signifying houses 6th or 12th. When the dasa periods are related to 8th and 12th, then one has to repay. 8th house is also related to underground wealth. When the 11th lord occupies the 4th house in a friendly sign, one may get buried wealth. It should be aspected by a benefic planet. If 9th house is house of purbapunya, 8th house is the house of misdeeds of the previous birth. Malefics in the 8th house remind our misdeeds of the previous birth. Therefore, malefics in the 8th and the 12th house does not allow easy inheritance.

The lord of 9th or the Sun in the 8th may have other kinds of disadvantages concerning father viz the native may not be in good terms with his father or father may be sickly or short lived etc, but it has a distinct asset with it, the person will have some inheritance through father. Similarly we should understand the 4th lord or the Moon in the 8th concerning mother and maternal inheritances. Such inheritances will easily come if the 8th lord is well placed or the 8th house is well contained. If on the contrary the 8th lord is associated with the lord of 6th or an adversary for the natal ascendant, or the 8th house is ill-occupied, inheritances will be hard to be obtained. In that case one has to work his way up. Strong Sun in the 8th preferably exalted allows easy inheritance. A highly profitable link between the 2nd 4th, 8th, 9th and 11th lord is established promising material possessions and inheritance there is also an element of unexpectedness and occasional losses (involvement of 12th lord and the 8th house). A benefic in the 8th house gives longer life span, honours, inheritance and marital happiness. Let us study a few cases for inheritance and lust for money.

purposes. Opposition of Moon and Mars is also a good yoga for the prosperity in life. 9th lord in Lagna speaks about his Purvaprana. So God saved him and inspite of the initial turmoil in the family he managed BE (Mech) from Rourkella and came to Delhi with a job. He did not inherit any property from his father. 8th lord Sun is conjoined with malefic Ketu in an inimical sign and further aspected by Saturn. Yogakaraka's conjunction with Sun however increased the intrinsic strength of the 8th lord and it lost its venom. His both the luminaries are blessed by Jupiter. Strong Sun, Strong Moon and strong Lagna made him a rich man. However, Rahu in 8th house is a liability for any native. Through hard work and determination he is the owner of house and cars. God provided him a son and a prosperous daughter who is settled in USA. Strong 8th lord helped him to earn money easily. Actually 6th/8th/12th lords should be weak for a prosperous life on this earth and for avoiding many death like situation. His words are penetrating. He speaks always with a pinch of salt. 8th lord with Ketu in the 2nd house aspected by Saturn provided him a sharp critical tongue. Gajakeshari yoga in the 6th house provided him an excellent career. He is still earning good money through his business: Yogakaraka Venus is placed in his own house in Navamsa Lagna, boosting the prospects of his horoscope.

Example : 32 - Huge inheritance, DOB 9-9-82/16=30hrs/Delhi. His Lagnesh is placed in the 9th house with exalted 9th lord. When 9th lord and lord of Lagna combine - such a native gets boost at the right age. He is the son of the example No. 31. We find Adhi Yoga a class one, Dhana Yoga from his natal Moon. Strong Sun in 8th invariably helps anybody to inherit property from the father. Saturn - Sun in 8* does not allow inheritance. He is also an engineer by profession and likely to grow further for his own efforts. A strong third house provided extra energy in life. His third lord is in the 10th house with Mars. Mars in Lagna 4th and 10th provides determination and ambition for doing well in life. So he is destined to do well in life. One rolls in money.

Example No.33

Date 21/10/1960 Time 20:55:00 Day Friday Lat 17:22:00 North Long 78:26:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:02:56

Balance of Dasa : Rahu 0 Years 1 Months 17 Days

Planets

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Lib	5:10:55	Ven	Mar	Sun	Jup
Mon		Lib	19:54:12	Ven	Rah	Mar	Sun
Mar		Gem	20:09:40	Mer	Jup	Jup	Jup
Mer		Lib	28:55:04	Ven	Jup	Sun	Rah
Jup		Sag	6:12:09	Jup	Ket	Rah	Sat
Ven		Sco	6:51:34	Mar	Sat	Mer	Jup
Sat		Sag	19:48:03	Jup	Ven	Rah	Sun
Rah	-R	Leo	21:39:37	Sun	Ven	Jup	Rah
Ket	-R	Aqu	21:39:37	Sat	Jup	Jup	Rah
Ura		Leo	2:00:34	Sun	Ket	Ven	Jup
Nep		Lib	15:25:39	Ven	Rah	Ven	Ven
Plu		Leo	14:27:50	Sun	Ven	Ven	Jup

Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Tau	25:19:35	Ven	Mar	Rah	Ket
2	Gem	20:33:28	Mer	Jup	Jup	Mer
3	Can	16:12:29	Mon	Sat	Jup	Mon
4	Leo	15:03:03	Sun	Ven	Ven	Sat
5	Vir	18:03:51	Mer	Mon	Mer	Ket
6	Lib	22:44:03	Ven	Jup	Sat	Ven
7	Sco	25:19:35	Mar	Mer	Rah	Ket
8	Sag	20:33:28	Jup	Ven	Jup	Sat
9	Cap	16:12:29	Sat	Mon	Sat	Mer
10	Aqu	15:03:03	Sat	Rah	Ket	Sat
11	Pis	18:03:51	Jup	Mer	Mer	Jup
12	Ar	22:44:03	Mar	Ven	Sat	Ven

Lagna

			Asc25°		
		Mar			Mar20°
	3			1	
Ket22°	4	2		12	
		Rah 5		11 Ket	
	6	7	8	10	
		Mer	Ven		Rah22°
Sat20°	Sun Mon		Sat Jup		
			Mer29°		
Jup6°		Ven7°	Mon20°	Sun5°	

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

			11 18°		125°	
			1223°			Ma20° 221°
	3			1		
Ke22° 1015°	4	Mar 2		12		316°
		Rah 5		11 Ket		
	6	Jup 8	Sat	10		415° Ra22°
916°	Sun Mon	Mer Ven		9		
821° Sa20°			725°	Me29° 623°	Mo20° Su5°	518°
Jup6°		Ve7°				

during Jupiter's Mahadasa. He had a handsome personality and everybody used to love him. He passed LLB from Delhi University at the age of 24 yrs and completed his LLM degree from UK and returned to India in 1990. His downfall started from Saturn - Mars dasa. He failed miserably to practice law and never earned money. Ketu in 10th house did not grant him any career. Ketu in 10th always curtails one's career. After pursuing LLB he worked as a junior to his own father, but never utilized his golden period for practicing law. Because of his aggressiveness in his talks (Saturn - Mars opposition involving 2nd/8th house) he could never find any friend in

India. He got married in 27-9-1991 but the wife ran away in April 92. In 1996 again he married a lady lawyer from Karnataka and made the biggest mistake of his lifetime. He got a son in 1997 and a daughter in 1999, but his wife started sleeping with her kids in a separate room. Isolation and loneliness engulfed him from July 1999. Today his parents and wife do not talk to him. He gets some pleasures by talking to his little children. He gets a monthly Rs. 14000/- from his father as his pocket money (alcohol expenses) Ketu in the angle of 6th lord made his life with full of litigations. He consults astrologers, when he will get all the money of his parents? Saturn, Rahu or Ketu in the angle of 6th lord always brings litigations in life. When a Yogakaraka of any horoscope occupies 8th/ 12th house from lagna even it be in exaltation such a planet makes the native very cruel who always entertains destructive thinking. Since his Yogakaraka Saturn is placed in the 8th house with 8th lord he never had any positive thinking. 7th house is hemmed between malefics, 10th house is occupied by Ketu. When 10th lord is in 8th the native is imperfect with his work. This is 100% true. Jupiter is spoiled by Saturn, Mars and Rahu. God only writes sad episodes about a person whose Jupiter is found weak in a horoscope. Saturn in 8th or 12th gives little domestic peace, much wasteful expenditure and family circle becomes mimical. All the prophecies of sages came true in his life. Because Sun and Moon occupy his 6th house - his parents are also not happy with him. Nobody loves a rose without fragrance. He failed to inherit peace of mind. When Saturn and 8th lord conjoins in 8th house many sufferings in life are store for the native. This aphorism is 100% true to the knowledge of he author. 10th lord in 8* conjoined with 8th lord in 8* also provides a poor career (See examplless. 22, 52,55). We should be grateful to our sages for framing so many golden subtle rules for the benefit of mankind.

Example No.34

Date 04/04/1943 Time 19:00:00 Day Sunday Lat 34 18:00 North Long 99:44 00 East
Zone 99:44 00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22:48 14

Balance of Dasa : Saturn 1 Years 0 Months 12 Days

Planets

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Pis	21:03:11	Jup	Mer	Ven	Sat
Mon		Pis	15:56:30	Jup	Sat	Jup	Ven
Mar		Cap	27:26:56	Sat	Mar	Jup	Mon
Mer		Pis	21:13:14	Jup	Mer	Ven	Mer
Jup		Gen	23 14:04	Mer	Jup	Sat	Mar
Ven		Ari	23:38:18	Mar	Ven	Sat	Rah
Sat		Tau	15:38:42	Ven	Mon	Jup	Rah
Rah	-R	Leo	1:10:16	Sun	Ket	Ven	Sun
Ket	-R	Aqu	1:10:16	Sat	Mar	Mer	Rah
Ura		Tau	9:03:15	Ven	Sun	Ven	Jup
Nep	-R	Vir	7:31:38	Mer	Sun	Ket	Jup
Plu	-R	Can	12:09:28	Mon	Sat	Mar	Rah

Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Vir	29:47:10	Mer	Mar	Sat	Jup
2	Lib	28:03:19	Ven	Jup	Ven	Sat
3	Sco	29:11:11	Mar	Mer	Sat	Mon
4	Cap	2:12:02	Sat	Sun	Jup	Ven
5	Aqu	4:48:23	Sat	Mar	Ven	Ket
6	Pis	4:25:05	Jup	Sat	Sat	Ven
7	Pis	29:47:10	Jup	Mer	Sat	Jup
8	An	28:03:19	Mar	Sun	Mon	Mer
9	Tau	29:11:11	Ven	Mar	Sat	Mon
10	Can	2:12:02	Mon	Jup	Rah	Sat
11	Leo	4:48:23	Sun	Ket	Mar	Mar
12	Vir	4:25:05	Mer	Sun	Sat	Mar

Lagna

Mer21° Sun21° Mon19°	Ven24°	Sat16°	Jup23°
8	7	6	5
9			4
Ket1°			3
Mar27°			Jup
Mar10°	Mer	12 Mon	2 Sat
11	Sun	1	
Ket		Ven11°	
			Asc10°

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

730° Me21° Su21° Mo16° 64°	Ve24° 826°	Sa16° 929°	Ju23°
8	7	6	5
			4
53° Ket1°			Rah
Ma27°	Mar 10	Ket	4
42°			2
11	12	1	
Mer	Ven	Sat	Jup
Sun	Mon		
329°	226°		130°

Example : 34 - Insatiable lust for money from insurance

DOB : 4-4-1943 at 19=10hrs at 34 N18, 99W44. USA

This is the birth chart of a criminal minded woman who engineered the death of her husband, and children with an eye on insurance money. She has Ketu on the 6th house, aspected by deadly Saturn. One malefic in 6th house is welcome, but more than one malefic shatters health and adversely affects the 5th, 7th and 12th house indications. Ketu in such a position can give taste for all kinds of intoxicants and smoking, is really addictive for such natives. There is always the desire to immerse the ego completely in the sea

of illusions resulting from excessive indulgence. The native does not follow the religious orders or any other type of institutions. Sixth house Ketu has a tendency of making the native to much out of those working under him/her. Such natives also are not very good at taking orders and generally get frustrated on routine jobs. Usually they have no dearth of enemies either of their own making or those conferred by providence. She digged her own grave by indulging her hands in crimes, but why?

She married after high school and had three children. The husband died on 15-5-1971, when she collected huge amount from insurance. Thereafter, she collected a huge sum of insurance money on two houses that got burnt. In Jan 1978, she moved in with a new boy-friend. In May 1980 a son died in a drowning incident. In June, 1980, another son survived lead and arsenic poisoning when the whole truth came trembling out. All the incident and deaths were engineered by the woman with an eye on the insurance money. In any horoscope, if the Yogakaraka from Lagna or Moon occupies 8th/12 from Lagna, such a planet makes the native very cruel in nature and hard boiled criminal. Such a native always entertains destructive thinking. Her 9th Lord, Yogakaraka for Virgo Lagna is placed in the 8th. When 6th/8th/12th houses are afflicted one becomes very cruel with revengeful attitude. Her 6th house is occupied Ketu, aspected by Saturn, 8th house is aspected by 8th lord Mars. 12th house is occupied by Rahu, aspected by Mars from 5th. Moon - Mercury conjunction from Paisacha Yoga (AM, 2006, P 272) that brings in mental abbersations. All these evil Yogas turned her to be a hard boiled criminal. 5th house is afflicted by 8th lord Mars, 9th house is occupied by 6th lord Saturn, 5th lord Saturn is squared by Rahu - Ketu axis. 9th lord is afflicted by 8th lord Mars. Lower mind 3rd house is aspected by 6th lord Saturn. All these factors provided her a misdirected talent and does not speak about any balance of Purvapunya.

Afflicted 2nd/6th/8th/12th houses of Pada Lagna, Sagittarius, also helped her to earn money through illegal

ways. Significator of intelligence Mercury was in close conjunction with Moon and Sun. combust Moon (New Moon), and Mercury made her a perverted lady. She visited prison for the spoilt 12* house. Rahu, Mars, Saturn in the angle of 6th lord brings many litigations in life, including imprisonment. Rahu occupies the 4th house of 6th lord Saturn in her chart. 8* house is the house of inheritance. 9th lord Venus in 8th provided her the idea through inheritances, of course, through unnatural ways for which she was severely punished by the hands of law. She was awarded the death penalty. Actually she gambled with her fate, because Bhagyapati Venus is hemmed between malefics in the house of death. Her 9th lord is aspected by 8th lord. When 9th lord is related to 8th lord, the native will somehow be in perennial trouble. All these unfortunate incidents occurred, when she was passing Venus dasa in the 8th house, in an inimical sign aspected by Mars and Rahu. This Venus is also hemmed between malefic planets. Such a malefic planet provided her the idea of financial gains through killing. She lost all common good senses for the presence of Mars and Saturn in her 5th/9th houses. Afflicted 8th house encourages criminal acts like theft, dacoity, robbery, murderous attack, murder etc. The truth surfaced out during the Mahadasa of Sun which is planet of justice and fate. The dasa of the 12th lord Sun in the presence of 11th lord Moon produced highly inauspicious results for her. She went to gallows during Sun Mahadasa. The dasa of any planet in combination of 11* lord is bad for any native. Afflicted Leo, like chengiz Khan, provided her pleasures for the killing. Since Moon and Sun are hemmed between malefics (Mars, Rahu are aspecting her Aries sign) her family tree was extinguished. Afflictions of 12th, 5th, or 8th also indicate extinction of family tree. She had this yoga.

Chapter -XII

Attractive Soul Mate And Role Of 8th House In Married Life

It is said that, at birth, four events are pre-ordained in life - the time and nature of birth and death, one's occupation and one's marriage. God has restricted the period of mundane journey for a limited period (say 80 yrs) and he has to go back to the place from where he has come. We have no control either on birth time or on death time. The quantum of prana, the force with which man lives and moves on this earth, is apportioned at the time of his birth as a result of past deeds. In this way 1st house becomes meaningful. If the life force itself has been very limited, no matter how other houses are, the life of the individual would not be very long. The quantum of life force provided initially to the individual at the time of his birth as per the 7th house activities gets dissipated. When all the energy with which he was born has completed its creative functions, the person's physical life ebbs out and he passes to the next realm of manifestation, higher plane of creation. The 8th house is where the soul should proceed after death, the plane of non-physical existence. This house can be viewed as the 1st house for considering the soul's journey in the astral world, which means the nature of death and experience therein. The general strength of the chart is assessed in relation of the 1st house. Even longevity, the general status of the individual, his potentialities, his elan vital and everything connected with the life force are examined firstly in relation to the 1st house. One must not forget that the 1st house is the 5th from 9th which implies

that the individual is the result of progeny, offspring of his own punya - the past i.e. astrology begins by assuming the present of the individual is always in the womb of his past. The longevity of the person and his death depend upon the balance between his material attachments, maya forces (the 2nd house) and his occult attainments (12th house). For acquiring good progeny one needs a good housewife or life partner or more technically it is a better half. Marriages are conducted in heaven but solemnized on earth. 7th house is the house of marriage. But enemies career, business partners etc. are all judged from this house. In the 21st century the definition of marriage will be to live with an enemy under the same umbrella is known as marriage. All astrologers, including Mridula Trivedi, and Mr. T.P. Trivedi overlooked the importance of 8th lord in marriage in their book "Predicting Marriage" Published by Times of Astrology, New Delhi. A new theory has been developed by the author for explaining the reasons of divorce even after scoring high marks in matching compatibility procedures. This will also explain who will die earlier, husband or wife or who will be defeated in the court case.

Meaning of Marriage : Man is a rational animal. He has brain with deep thinking power. Higher thinking and meditation allows anybody to escape the wrath of bondage of slavery and finally helps him to achieve emancipation (Mokshya). Mokshya trikona is represented by 4th, 8th and 12th. Everybody wants to lead a honourable life on his mundane journey. All dreams can evaporate in air if anybody does not earn enough money for a honourable living. In 2006, we find everybody is hankering for a descent flat/house, cars, TV scooter, well furnished drawing room with air-conditioners, an attractive spouse with good looking and brainy children. For having good children one must have good sex life. This is an unique feature as designed by God, 8th house controls our marital bond, sex-life, genital organs, sex diseases, accidental death, scandals, sins (randhra), strength for sex acts, enmity with wife, death and its place, dispute, defeat, loss, accident, un-natural

death, fall from height, chronic disease, giving loans, mental distress, punishment from government, sudden gain, inheritances, occult science, undisclosed affairs, killing a living being, hidden wealth, delays, foreign travel, gifts, unearned money urinary trouble, wickedness, husband's relatives, anger, theft, loss, sudden gain, insult, serious troubles in life, agony, severe distress, scandals, infamy, sudden death, desire to do harm to others, evil mind, cheating tendencies, accusations and hurting others. The native could hurt others by his bad words if the 2nd house gets connected with the 8th house. Same thing may happen if Rahu-Ketu axis passes through 8th/2nd axis. Rahu-Ketu represents a snake with two heads. Hence Rahu-Ketu joins both the houses. This has been observed by the author and is stunningly true to his knowledge. So a lady having Rahu-Ketu axis in 2nd/8th house can pass bitter remarks in her in-laws house. Anti-social involvements, deep research mind etc are also controlled from the 8th house. A benefic Rahu in the 8th house helps the inventors and scientists. Rahu in 8th should be considered strong when his dispositor occupies trines/quadrants. Rahu in the presence of luminaries, exalted planets behave well with the native.

The 6th/8th/12th houses are considered to be bad houses in a horoscope. Their lords attain the most malefic qualities in the horoscope. Due to the malefic tendencies, they affect the planets or the Bhavas they are associated with and destroy them, to the effect that they lose their power. When 6th/8th/12th lords make any relationship 1st/9th/10th lords - the native will experience terrible resistances in life. When malefics occupy the angles the person becomes too much sexy and participates in animal like sex copulation. If these planets occupy trinal house - it decreases the carnal urge. If Saturn, Sun, Mars or 4th house lord or Rahu in 7th and Mars in 4th the subject becomes very sexy and his sex habit is like that of a beast. Almost same result is expected when all the above six planets (Rahu, Ketu, Sun, Mars, Saturn and 4th lord) are located in trines. Malefics in Kendras have not been praised by Sage Parasar. The native suffers from

many diseases - when Kendras are occupied by malefics. If the lord of Lagna or the lord of 6th house will be attached with Rahu, Ketu Saturn or Mars - the subject will be a loose character. If Saturn becomes 7th lord and is united with a malefic planet/or malefic planets - the person develops lasciviousness. Afflicted Venus makes any body of loose moral. Affliction of Mars in the case of ladies and affliction of Venus in case of males bring disharmony in married life.

Importance of Sex Life And The 8th House

Modern doctors are of the opinions that making love improves the flow of lymph fluid throughout the body. Our lymphatic system is responsible for removing bacteria, toxin and other wastes that build up in our tissues. Besides, regular sex by doing exercise and relaxing our body help us to protect from three modern killers: heart disease, blood pressure and stroke. Sex is a instant cure of mild depression. Sex discharges the body's endorphins into blood stream, producing a sense of euphoria and leaving us with a feeling of well being. To enjoy these all we require a legal partner/opposite sexes. Marriages are legal prostitution acts, honoured by the society. To have sex with many women or men beyond the matrimonial bond is condemned by every society and by every religion and by every country. In the eye of law it is an offence and may bring even imprisonment. Hunger and thrust are the primordial and most powerful urges of a man and a woman having their sway from the moment a child or a baby (male or female) is born, till the old man or woman dies. Next only to those instinctive urges is the sex urge of a male from his adolescence till even 70 or 75 or of a female from her attaining puberty at the age of 10/12 yrs till she attains menopause, when menstruation ceases and so, the woman may cease to think of sex or desire of the sex-act. Human ingenuity devised the institution of marriage by yoking a man and a woman in wedlock, for mating and begetting progeny for wade through the ocean of Samsara (joint family life till death). There are parents blessed with rich

beautiful, educated, employed children but who are deprived of marital bliss. There are parents who have children without any of the above blessings but have marital bliss to their children even at a young age, from these facts in life we have to come to the conclusion that marriages are tailored in heaven or a predestined affair. There is a saying we have no control over "type of cars, type of house, type of spouse and mode of death" all of which are controlled from the 8th house. 8th house rules sex life and sex organs, a planet in 8th house may also determine the sex life and a woman may witness some events about her private life during the transit of planets influencing 8th house at birth or Janma Lagna. This house also indicates longevity of husband, has control over generative organs, pelvis, kidney and bladder etc. also indicates loss of wealth, gain through inheritance, will bequest and insurance etc. 8th house represents death, danger, surgical operation, power to bear pains of illness and immunity. 12th house is the house of hospitalization. For any diseases one has to judge 5/6/8/11/12 house and their lords, when the Sun, Moon, Ascendant lord makes relationship with 6/8/12th lords, one may have a dangerous diseases. 5th/11th axis should be afflicted.

8th house normally should be free from influence of Rahu, Saturn, aspect or combination and should be treated malefic for the continuation of own culture, heredity and religion. Benefics in 8th house help to preserve the culture, heredity fellow feeling, sympathy for the people of his own religion and race. According to Hindus marriage is the most social event and a pious bond between the souls. It is a landmark in one's life which brings "bouquets" for some while brickbats for some others. It can fill life with everlasting joy or can be the beginning of the end of happy life. A Frenchman defined marriage as an incomparable mutual friendship embellished by a unique mutual possession. Good mental friends save the weal and woes of each other and a sincere friend in need will never forsake his friend. Marriage, being a life long friendship between two

members of opposite sexes, is faster and stronger, on account of the sexual intimacy between the spouses for their mutual satisfaction. To Muslims and Protestant Christians marriage is only a contract. But to catholic Christians and Hindu's, marriage is a sacrament. The Catholics refer to the knot that none can untie till death separates the spouse. We Hindus regard marriage as a sacrament despite modern in roads of secular law allowing registered marriages and self respect marriages, and even divorce, on special grounds. But Staunch Hindus, who respect the Shashtra and a marriage solemnized over the sacred fire, still regard marriage as a life long partnership brought about by God for the spouses to enjoy prosperity and suffer adversity together. There must be not only physical compatibility but also mental affinity and compatibility. It is therefore, of paramount need to choose with caution a life's partner who has quite co-operative lives in such a way as to please the fancy of men, avoiding what they dislike and seeking what is pleasing to them. It is not possible to enjoy life fully without good health. Health is wealth. Ben Jonson in Volpone 11, has written, "O health! health! The blessing of the rich! The riches of the poor! Who can buy The at too dear a rate, since there is no enjoying this world thee? The preservation of health is a duty. Few seem conscious that there is such a thing as physical mortality. Astrologically, the lords of 8th and 6th house are responsible for most of the intense miseries of life. They ruin the houses wherever they are posited. They have poisonous aspects, union of 6th/8th/12th lords only multiply complexities of life. It is very baneful combination. The debility of the lords of 6th and in 8th house is very necessary for the cancellation of evil effects. The lord of 8th house should preferably be in 3rd, 6th or 12th or it should be weekend by debilitation, etc. Lord 8th in 3rd cancels evils and preserves longevity (vide Pulippani Muni) or when lord of 8th house is also lord of a better house also, either he should occupy the better house, or he should have good Parivartan, avoiding the evil of the 8th house lordship. For Scorpio lagna when Mercury

occupies Lagna and Mars is in Virgo, the evil lordship of Mercury (8th) and 6th lordship of Mars is almost cancelled out. In astrology Mars is the symbol of youth and represents young man whereas Venus represents young damsels. For Masculine characteristics to flourish the man should have strong Mars, whereas the female should have a strong Venus, for her good qualities to develop. Afflicted Mars in a female horoscope is an indicator of turbulent married life. Enemies, marriage partner, business partner are all judged from the 7th house. Therefore marriage may be defined, "to live with an enemy under the same umbrella is known as marriage". To develop a friendship with a known enemy is akin to building terms with the spouse and it needs same meticulous sincerity and honesty as is required for turning foe into friend. My advice to the young couple of the 21st century, "one should expect in the relation with his/her partner only compassion and understanding and accept him/her, however imperfect (not matching with dreams), without always demanding more to retain bliss to the companionship". Male and female relationship is not the sprint of vagabond desires and soaring ambitions but instead is like a cool, complacent, carefree light stroll where each has his own normal dispensations. This can be achieved by reducing the dynamism of Mars and encouraging the altruism of Venus. Mars is extrovert and Venus is introvert. This is true in general for a common man and a common woman. A strong Mars in a female horoscope will increase her masculine characteristics; a strong Venus in a male chart will increase his feminine characteristics. Moon in the eighth house provides a female nature in the male native and *masculine nature to the female*. A strong Venus in either a male or female chart moulds him/her with an impersonal and unselfish character. The Venusians is the embodiment of love, sympathy, warmth and attractiveness (our body luster is controlled by Venus) Mars denotes feeling that is impersonal and selfish, Venus, that which is impersonal and unselfish. Theoretically we should

expect a weak Mars and a strong Venus in a female horoscope. For the ideal female spouse the horoscope should have strong Venus and Strong Jupiter (commonsense, no desire to do harm to others, have respect for seniors like father-in-law and mother-in-law. Afflicted 5th and 9th houses provide disrespect for others. They have no love for others and they are very selfish. The girls with afflicted 5th and 9th house will only bring unhappiness in the family of in-laws. Classical works say that in a female horoscope the length of marital bond is deciphered from the 8th house, her physique from the ascendant her husband's fortunes from the 5th house, an affliction of the 8th house can mean denial of sexual pleasures through death of the marriage partner or through disease of the sexual organs. Under certain conditions it can also mean lack of principles in sexual conduct. The 8th house is the 2nd from 7th (maraka from husband's) and this is one of the reasons that widowhood is attributed to the 8th house afflictions. Another reason that widowhood was assigned to the 8th house, is that it means loss of fortune or bhagya being the 12th (house of loss) from the 9th (house of fortune). In older days a woman's fortune was directly linked to her husband. Loss of husband invariably meant loss of fortune. Even today (in 2006), large number of women are dependent on their husbands for their income, for status and we can therefore consider the 8th house as a major significator of widowhood. But since there are a growing number of women who pursue independent careers it would be wise not to rush to conclusions about widowhood based on 8th house alone. Benefics in 8th generally indicate a sexually principled person. In a female chart - if the 7th house and its lord are well aspected and associated with benefics, the marriage takes place early and she lives a happy life. With all these, if the 8th house is aspected by malefics, definitely something goes wrong and the married life is not happy as per expectations. One benefic in 9th house of a lady removes the blemishes of 7th or 8th house. The 12th house has

traditionally been given rulership over sayana - sukha or "comforts of bed, the widowhood or divorce. Benefic influences on the 8* house can counter balance malefic influence in the 12th or vice versa. For a scandal free life 8th and 12th house should be vacant. Unblemished benefic in 8th house gives longer life span (retrograde planets in 8th house curtail longevity), brings honours, inheritance and mental happiness. Everybody likes to live with honour, good health and happiness. British Orator Edmund Burke said even the humblest human being would like to avoid and shun disgrace and dishonour, though one cannot attain fame (must have strong moon), position (strong 1st, 7th, 10* lords), wealth (strong 2nd, 11* and Lagna blended with Dhana Yogas and Raja Yoga). Samuel Garth in his famous book "The Dispensary" has written when honour's lost 'this a relief to die. Death's but a sure retreat from infamy". Thus poet thinks death is better than infamy. Fame is the perfume of heroic deeds. Fame has also has great drawback, that if we pursue it we must direct our expectations for a normal and happy sex life and longevity of husband. Affliction to Scorpio Sign, 8* house and its lord is not favourable for a good married life. Affliction of Libra Sign also brings disharmony. A well guarded Mars is always good in a female chart but a strong Mars and in a malefic house destroys the balance of sex life in a woman. Also bad for sex life in a woman when Mars is afflicted by conjunction or aspect of lords of evil houses (6* / 8* / 12*). This aphorism is stunningly true to the knowledge of the author. Astrologically it is found that when man and woman are of the same ascendant and the same moon sign are friendly to each other, their union lasts life long. Moon should be in the different quadrant from the spouse. Malefics in 8th house, the house for mutual adjustment of married partners, often spoil married life. Mars is particularly blamed for causing the so-called Mangala Dasha when it occupies 8th house. A malefic 8th lord in 7th causes the native to develop hostility with his wife and meet his end through his wife. Mutual exchanges of 7th and 8th lords generate

Duryoga, death of wife, unhappy family life due to sickly wife. 8* lord in Lagna usually breaks the marriage. It is Yoga of remarriage. Association of the 8* lord with the 7th house / 7* lord is a destructive factor for a smooth marital life especially when additional factors operate simultaneously.

The best rule for matching marriage is that bride's and bridegrooms ascendant must fall in each other's 3rd, 4*, 5*, 7th, 9*, 10* and 11* (Mrs. Rajeshwari Shankar - editor of TOA has Moon in Sagittarius Lagna and Mr. Daya Shankar, IRS- her illustrious husband has Moon in Gemini Lagna. This couple is hell bent today for recovering the lost glory of Astrology) and one's Moon opposes the other's Moon and vice versa, it will be a fruitful union. Opposition of Moon should not be Cancer - Capricorn or Leo - Aquarius. For a fruitful marriage a few planets should be in the opposite house or in the same house. The same planet should not be debilitated in both the horoscopes. (in example 42 Rahu is debilitated in both the horoscopes, marriage during Rahu dasa brought the disaster in life. Rahu in Scorpio and in Pisces behaves as a debilitated planet as per the author.)

According to Shakespeare : "Marriage is matter of more worth, Then to be dealt in by attorneys hip. For what it is wedlock forced but a hell. An age of discord end continual strife? While as the contrary bring bliss And is a pattern of celestial peace". Only successful astrologers can satisfy the statement as wholly true.

Attractive Soul Mate

Throughout history it has been recognized that man and woman are equal but fundamentally different. The pituitary gland controls the sex glands in both sexes but the results of male hormones are completely different from those of female hormones. Then there are diseases which are peculiar to one sex. According to author, pyramid of diseases are known as woman. The menstrual cycle with its attendant physical and emotional effects is unique to women. Such being the case it is important to realize that though the

fundamental laws of astrology are equally applicable to both sexes, interpretation of a horoscope has to be based on the sex of the person concerned, Classical works says that in a female horoscope, the length of the marital bond is to be deciphered from the 8* house, her physique from the ascendant, her husband's fortunes from the 7* house and her children's fortunes from the 5th house (also from 9th house). The 8* house devotes the sexual organs. An affliction to the 8* house can mean denial of sexual pleasure through the death of the marriage partner or through the disease of the sexual organs. Under certain conditions it can also mean lack of principles in sexual conduct. 8th house is the 2nd from 7* (maraka for husband) and these are of the reasons that widowhood is attributed to 8* house afflictions. Another reason that widowhood was assigned to the 8th house is that 8th is the 12* (house of loss) from 9th (house of fortune or bhagya). An afflicted 8* house then means loss of fortune. Benefices in 8* generally indicate a sexually principled person. The 12* house has traditionally been given ruler ship over sayana-sukha or comforts of the bed. Malefics in the 12* can also cause widowhood or divorce. Benefic influence on the 8* house can counter balance malefic influence of the 12th house in the horoscope. The 7* lord is in a dual sign and either 7th or 8th house is severely afflicted, there can be more than one marriage. Venus in 11* generally arranges two marriages. Malefics in the angle of Venus also bring two marriages. Upto 1980 remarriage of a woman was unthinkable in India. But in the 21st century remarriage of a woman is seen in every street in India. 8* house of a woman and the 2nd house of a man should not be affiliated for a happy married life. For both males and females, it is better that 7th and 8* houses are vacant and free from malefic influences. In the case of male, if there is any malefic planet in the 2nd or 7* it is considered bad but it is said that the presence of similar combinations in both male and the female nullifies the impact. However there is a concession, in the event of occupation of planets (malefic) in 7th and 8th, it is most desirable to have benefices

in the 9* to take care. A benefic in 9th and 7* lord well placed and dignified desirably in contact with Lagna Lord ensures happy and prosperous married life. An unsullied benefic in 12^h gives pleasures of bed and take care of conservation of wealth. Any conjunction or aspect from Saturn, Mars, Rahu or Ketu to above houses will spoil the results of those houses severely (see example 42). They are better placed in 3rd, 6* and 11*. If benefics or yogakaraka planets are associated with the nodes, the evils may be minimized but still may not produce perfectly good results. In the event of Mars in 8* in the case of females, Jupiter or well placed Venus in the 2nd will ensure Soumanglya. Preferably well dignified Jupiter in 4* is praised as Jupiter can aspect 8*. However, the malefic therein should not return the aspect. The conjunction of 7th and 9* lord in a trine or angle is best placement. Exchange of 7th and 9* lords with a benefic in 2nd is also treated as a fortunate combination. If ascendant and Chandra Lagna fall in even signs (negative signs) with benefic aspects, the lady will be of a noble character, with feminine features and will be blessed with good husband and prosperous children. She will partake her husband in worships and auspicious functions and religions activities. If the ascendant is aspected by divine Jupiter or her 4* house is tenanted by dignified Jupiter (as a benefic lordship), the lady will bring luster to the family by maintaining a high degree of morality, chastity, will live long with her husband and enjoy prosperity. When her 8* house is aspected by Jupiter / Venus or full moon as benefics by lordship, she will lead a long life as sumangali. When her ascendant and moon fall in odd signs (positive signs) separately, the lady will be of angry by temperament, masculine in appearance and behaviour towards her husband will be odd and resentful. When ascendant and moon occupy even and odd signs separately, the lady will be of mixed character and exhibit both masculine and feminine features. When most of the planets are in even sign, the lady will be sober in nature.

The first and foremost basic principle in female charts

is the, 7th house should fall in benefic sign and its lord should be well placed in dignity and well aspected, here Navamsa position also holds prime importance. A malefic in 7th without any benefic influence will give negative results, and she will be source of misery to husband. Ascendant and moon should not be placed in the malefic Navamsa. Mars is the source of trouble in a female horoscope, both health wise and morality wise. If Saturn and Mars are placed in the 2nd, 4th, 7*, 8* & 12*, the horoscope is not worth investigating. Venus - Mars combination also in the above mentioned houses will make the female native too much sex-conscious in her early days of life. The parents of such girls should watch the upbringing of their daughter. She is not allowed to stay outside home at night without valid reasons. She should not have boy friends. Visit of boy friends should be checked with caution. The wife will bear all the famine qualities in her general nature and behaviour, if Moon, Mercury or Venus occupy the 7* house. The wife may be endowed with masculine qualities, if Sun, Mars or Jupiter plays predominance over the 7th house. If this house is influenced by Saturn, Rahu and Ketu the wife will have mixed nature. If the 7th house is bereft of benefic aspect and is vacant, the lady will marry a worthless man. If Jupiter is in the Kendra / trine in own house or exaltation and is with or aspected by the Moon or Venus, a female lives very happily with her husband and kids. See the shloka :

यदि भवति च केन्द्रे, धर्मगे स्वोच्छसंस्थे सुत भवंत, ।

मतश्चेत वाक्पति जन्मकलं सः । ।

भवति नरनाथः सार्वभौमे facior: । शशि बुध भृगुपुत्रौ
रन्यिती वीक्षिगोका । ।

The author has observed if 5th/11th is afflicted Jupiter in Kendra will not help the female native. (See example 42). Affliction of 5* /9* house produces dare devil female native who can marry even in her out side community without the consent of her parents. If Jupiter is in a Kendra or in a trine in own house or exaltation and is aspected by natural

benefics, the native becomes ruler and even an emperor. Her majesty Queen Elizabeth of England has Jupiter in exaltation in the 8th house. She has two children Prince Charles and Princess Anne. However Jupiter in Lagna in a male chart makes delays, if not denies happiness from children. In the case of Virgo or Gemini, if Jupiter is under the malefic influence of Saturn, Mars or Ketu, she becomes a widow. Now we shall discuss the role of Lagna on the females. The Aries born will be cruel, easily angered, suffer from phlegm, have a harsh tongue, be not much attached to relatives. The Taurus born will be truthful, pleasant mannered, humble, beloved of the husband, well versed in fine arts, attached to friends relatives and deities. The Gemini born is harsh of tongue, lustful and lacks good qualities. When Lagna and Mercury are aspected by benefics she becomes a very learned and well respected lady of the society. The Cancer born will be gentle, love relatives, be of good character, blessed with children and comfort. The Leo born will be sharp, quarrelsome, phlegmatic, a voracious eater, helpful to others and well dressed. Leo born persons with dignified Sun becomes the CEO of the companies. The Virgo born is humble, enjoys married life help relatives, controls her instincts and is an adept in fine arts. The Libra born lacks humility, is proud, avaricious and selfish. If Venus is afflicted they adopt immorality easily. Very mean people are born in Scorpio. They are selfish and cheaters. When Jupiter is in Lagna - such ladies are good. The Sagittarius born is mainly bent on fighting, conversant with shastras, lacks conjugal happiness, is cruel and unfriendly. The Capricorn born enjoys good sex life; is truthful, loves pilgrim centers, destroys enemies; is chief in the family; famous, have good hair; endowed with good qualities, sons and character. They have some tragedies in life. It is really very unfortunate to have Capricorn Lagna or Capricorn in the 10th house. A benefic Capricorn does not harm the native (A malefic should not occupy Lagna including Saturn. A malefic in any Lagna spells trouble for the native even if it is Lagna

Lord. When the 12* lord is benefic planet and occupy quadrant/trine such a female native will grow her family tree well.) The Aquarius born is noble, loves her husband, is esteemed by relatives, clever and suffers from pimples on the face. The Pisces born is noble, loves husband, is esteemed by relatives, has lovely eyes and hair, devoted to God and holy man, learned and the pet of preceptors.

Sun rules over body, reputation, position etc. Moon controls mind when these two planets are well guarded, they make us mentally strong. Well placed well guarded Sun and Moon always fight and counter act the malefic influence of malefic Venus and the eighth house. Where Sun, Moon and Mars, all the afflicted, a woman is likely to lead a very wretched life. If Sun and Moon and Lagna fall in negative signs it forms a Raja Yoga. Smt. Indira Gandhi had this Yoga in her horoscope. For a male native Sun, Moon and Lagna in positive signs form the Raja Yoga. When Sun and Moon are aspected by Jupiter the native enjoys some reputations for which no justification cannot be given. Queen Victoria of England was born with these auspicious yogas. Her Sun, Moon and Lagna were aspected by divine Jupiter. So in the marriage of any girl in 2006 onwards we expect at least one of her luminaries will be aspected by divine Jupiter. When the lords of 7* and 1* make 2/12 or 6/8 or 3/11 position it indicates that the native carries a seed of separation. Such a separation could be by death, desertion or divorce and is likely to materialize during the operative periods of the lords of the concerned bhava. Another combination that can disrupt family life and bring about separation between couple is the position of lord of Kalatra Bhava in Kutumba Bhava (7th lord in 2nd) Its potential to cause wreck increases under other malefic influences on it. The Moon's disposition in the constellation of Saturn makes her sometimes melancholic and moody and she generally prefers to be alone. A mind in conflict is a tortured mind, a twisted mind, a distorted mind and how can such a mind be free to observe the beauty of earth, sky, tree, beauty of a child, or a woman or a man. Moon Mercury

conjunction in an evil house generates paischa yoga that brings in mental aberrations. In a female horoscope Moon should be posited alone in any Rasi not aspected by malefic and should be $> 72^\circ$ away from Sun. When Venus, Jupiter and Mars in one horoscope is situated in the other horoscope in a trine or 3 and 11 positions, that is if in the husband's horoscope, Venus is in Taurus in wife's horoscope in Cancer or Virgo it is a favourable position. When the Sun and the Moon have similar harmonious positions, except in 2/12 or 6/8 relationships, there is usually a strong attachment. Both the Moons should not form 2/12 or 6/8 relationships. Sun, Mars and Mercury in ascendant provide a stony heart, selfishness and self aggrandizement. A beauty is a woman you notice. A charmer is one who notices you - by Adlal Stevenson. So once you marry a woman, try to bring peace in the family by abandoning ego. The nice thing about egotists is that they don't talk about other people. The grand essentials of happiness are, something to do, something to love, and something to hope for.

Absence of Serious Illness

5th/11th axis in any horoscope is vital. Absence of prolonged illness is necessary for a good married life. If in a horoscope 5* (Purvapurnya) and 11th houses (6* to 6th = recovery power) and their lords are blemished, it will go on long way to tide over any health troubles. Both of them are the Kendras of the 8* house. Malefic planets and 2,3,6,7,8,11 lords should be placed in these houses only in unblemished conditions. Debilitated planets in 3rd/6th/8th/12* will produce Raja Yogas.

Yogas For Troubled Married Life

1. Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces are dual signs, Gemini and Virgo are the extremely sensitive houses. If 7th, 8* or 12th coincides with dual signs, are afflicted by Mars multiple marriage yogas surface out.

2. If the lords of 9th/10th with malefic planets she encourages bad deeds, involves herself in sinful acts and if good planets are placed, she is kind and courageous.

3. Jarayoga: 10th house occupied by lords of 10*, 2nd and 7th leads to the formation of inauspicious yoga called Jarayoga, which results in the native being extra marital relations. Mars in the 12th house of Venus also forms this Yoga

4. Mercury and Jupiter are opposite each other in 1 - 7 axis synchronising with dual signs, the native will have more than one marriage.

5. If the 7* lord is in a dual sign and if either the 7* or the 8* house is severely afflicted, there can be more than one marriage.

6. What leads to a divorce/widowhood

Heavy affliction to the 7* and the 8* houses, lords of Lagna and 7* in 6/8 or 2/12 indicate it. The 12*/6* position of Rahu - Ketu sometimes does it. If Sun, Rahu or Saturn is placed in the 6* from Venus and 8* from 7* lord indicates widowhood.

7. Vishakanya Yoga

• a. A girl, is born in 2nd lunar day by in Aslesha Nakshatra on Saturday will be a vishkanya.

b. A girl born on 7th lunar day with Satavisaj Nakshatra on a Tuesday will be Viškanya. On 12* lunar day on Sunday with Kritika nakshatra will a vishkanya. The girl who has Saturn in lagna (A malefic in Lagna spells trouble for the native), the Sun in the 5* and Mars in 9 is vishkanya. Saturn in Lagna produces serious ups and down in life of anybody. Such lady is dreaded in one's life. If strong benefics occupy the 7* house from lagna or Moon Vishkanya yoga will have no effect.

8. If Mercury is afflicted, weak or under Pupakaxtari Yoga or is associated with or aspected by malefics in the 8* house - the wife may kill the husband. Afflictions of 5* and 9* house will add fuel to the fire.

9. If the lords of 7* and 8* houses are conjoined, the relation between them will be immoral and if the lord of 8* house is afflicted by malefic planets, such woman have access to club, society and pass her sinful life secretly. If Saturn, Mars, Rahu, Sun or Ketu is placed in 6th and **206**

house from Moon and Lord of 7* house - she is debarred from marital happiness, domestic quarrel and difference with husband, divorce and death of husband, children and other miseries are likely events.

10. When Sun, Mars and Mercury are in Lagna or in the 7th give rise to extreme selfishness and a strong heart, invite discord in marital bond.

11. In female nativity when Moon is in Chitra (14). Ardhra (6) Vishakha (16) Moola (19) Ashlesha (9) Satavisaj (24) Kritika (3) and Pushya (8) will create unhappiness to husband and children and even separation is possible. The Moon in the Nakhatra of Venus and Rahu give excess of sexual desire, an erotic nature etc. When in both horoscopes Sun, Moon are in 6/8 or 2/12, it brings a rift in married life.

12. When 4* and 7th house are afflicted, one falls from grace and power. When the 4th house is afflicted by a strong malefic (what goes on mind is judged from the 4* house) it is an indication of denial of conjugal happiness. Similarly when 7th house is strong but the 8th is afflicted in Rasi or Navamsa, it indicates unconventional marriage as well as a crazy outlook on marriage issues which bring shock to the social set up. Let us study one interesting case.

Example 35 : Eloped with a married Muslim man, 28.10.1982/10=15AM/Delhi

When Sun, Moon and Mars are all afflicted, a woman is likely to lead a very wretched life. This is such an example. Her brother's Muslim friend brought disgrace to the entire family. When the 7* house is vacant, such a woman marries a worthless chap. Foresights out of sages came stunningly true in her life. She was a 2nd year textile design student and used to stay in hostel. She developed close intimacy with the married Muslim man from Oct 2003 during her Saturn - Saturn dasa (18-5-2003 to 21-2-2006). Antiplanet's dasa is usually bad for 90% persons of this earth. Her 7th house is vacant, Moon is placed in a poisonous star Satavisaj ruled by Rahu, her Venus is placed

Example No.35

Date 28/10/1982 Time 10:15:00 Day Thursday Lat 28:39:00 North Long 77:13:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23.21.22

Balance of Dasa : Rahu 4 Years 3 Months 11 Days

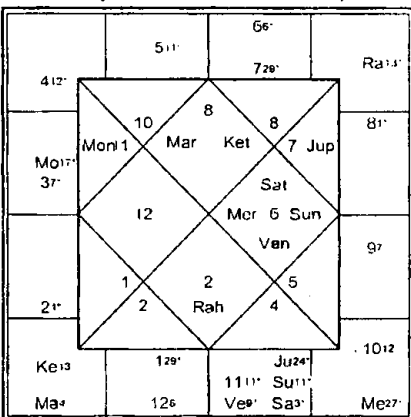
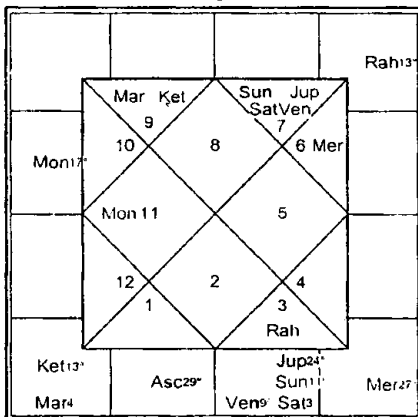
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Lib	11:04:45	Ven	Rah	Sat	Ket	Asc	Sco	28:30:21	Mar	Mer	Sat	Mer
Mon		Aqu	18:49:45	Sat	Rah	Ven	Sat	2	Cap	1:14:34	Sat	Sun	Jup	Jup
Mar		Sag	3:50:55	Jup	Ket	Mon	Rah	3	Aqu	7:10:09	Sat	Rah	Rah	Jup
Mer		Vir	27:05:11	Mer	Mar	Jup	Ven	4	Pis	11:44:32	Jup	Sat	Mon	Mer
Jup		Lib	23:54:49	Ven	Jup	Mer	Mer	5	Ari	11:10:09	Mar	Ket	Sat	Jup
Ven		Lib	9:19:43	Ven	Rah	Jup	Mer	6	Tau	5:53:27	Ven	Sun	Mer	Sun
Sat		Lib	2:56:33	Ven	Mar	Ven	Ven	7	Tau	28:30:21	Ven	Mar	Sat	Mer
Rah	-R	Gem	13:01:34	Mer	Rah	Mer	Ven	8	Can	1:14:34	Mon	Jup	Mar	Sun
Ket	-R	Sag	13:01:34	Jup	Ket	Mer	Jup	9	Leo	7:10:09	Sun	Ket	Rah	Ven
Ura		Sco	9:43:19	Mar	Sat	Ven	Sat	10	Vir	11:44:32	Mer	Mon	Mar	Ven
Nep		Sag	1:38:34	Jup	Ket	Ven	Rah	11	Lib	11:10:09	Ven	Rah	Sat	Ket
Plu		Lib	3:48:35	Ven	Mar	Ven	Jup	12	Sco	5:53:27	Mar	Sat	Mer	Ven

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspai



in the constellations of Rahu. Moon in the constellation of Rahu or Venus and Venus in the constellation of Rahu or Vice versa give excess of sexual desire, an erotic nature. Her all the common signs are afflicted Mars is spoiling Pisces and Gemini. When all the common sign are afflicted such a native has multiple marriage yogas. Afflictions of 8th & 12th houses brought scandals, infamy in her life. Her 7th lord Venus is conjoined with debilitated Sun, Saturn and Jupiter and Pluto. Afflicted Venus in the 12th house alongwith Pluto acts like an atom bomb in one's life. Her Lagna Scorpio is hemmed between malefics; Lagnesh Mars is afflicted by Ketu

and Uranus. **Venus** - Saturn conjunction in evil houses or their opposition makes anybody characterless. In Oct, 2003 she became so much sex hungry that she did not bother to return home even after repeated appeals from her aged and worried parents. She had frequent intercourse with the Muslim man for about **six** months. She brought disgrace to the entire family. Afflicted Mars spells doom for the girls. Afflicted Venus spells doom for males. Venus in a movable sign is a female's chart shows that her husband has affairs with other women. She was born in Apasaya group B 3rd quarter in **KCD** cycles. Mithun = Jeeva, Makar = Deha. She opened her life with Capricorn dasa 2 yr 1 m 15d. **The** Gemini, **Leo** followed her. She opened Cancer dasa from 13-12-1998, which has generated Markata Gathi. **With** reference to Apasavya Group in such a Gathi loss of father, futile wanderings or unsuccessful efforts etc occur. In Apasarya group benefic planets produce worst **results**. It has moved to 8th place from its natal position. This **point** added fuel to fire. In Jeeva Rasi she has Rahu. Saturn Was transiting Gemini in Oct 2003. One can easily forecast **an** untoward event in the life **of** the native whenever a malefic transits either a Deha or Jeeva Rasi containing a malefic. Affliction of Scorpio, eighth house and 8th lord is **not** desirable in a female horoscope. Affliction of Venus has an adverse affect on morals. Afflictions of 5*/9* houses and their **lords**, placement of Saturn in the 8th house in Navamsa **spread** shock waves in the society.

Divorce is A Painful Experience For Children

Divorce rates are very high in USA and other **Western** countries. Norval D Glenn, a professor of sociology at **the** University of Texas, said in Oct 2005 that a quarter of all Americans age of 18 to 35 were not yet not even 16, when they experienced their parent's divorce. Divorce shapes the emotional tenor of **childhood**. Recently I visited one gentleman who never found any happiness from **women**. Strangely, when he was a kid, his mother (a **Karnataka** woman, deserted his Punjabi father) and again in July 2003 his wife left his house, leaving behind a 11 yr old daughter

and a 8 yr old son. Both the cases occurred when he was passing **Ulka dasa** as per Yogini System. In Northern India, particularly in Punjab Yogini Dasa finds wide spread application in real life. Let us study his horoscope in detail. He is a mechanical engineer from Rookee and set up business for money. He is making Silver and Gold foils in HP.

Example 36 : Deserted by women, DOB 11-8-62/1=10 PM/Moysore

The position of Deha and Jeeva signs may be in the following order 5/9, 2/12, 6/8. The last relationship is dangerous and is harmful for health, freedom for litigation and the like. Since the above native has 6/8 relationship of Deha and Jeeva, **all** the prophecies of sages came true in his life. Aspects of 6th/8th lords on these sensitive signs are very dangerous. This gentleman opened his life with Vrischika dasa as per **KCD** with balance 3 yr 8m 6 d. Meen dasa snatched away **his** mother. His mother deserted his father when he was a kid. 5th lord Jupiter is placed in the 4th house of Moon - decreasing happiness from mother. A retrograde planet in the 4th house of Moon is never welcome for the welfare of mother. Jupiter is his 5th lord. Aspect of 8th lord on 5th lord also decreased the happiness of his children. He enjoyed Mithun dasa between 17.11.1984 to 7.1.1993. He completed his education during this period, and lost both the parents forever, his father died in 1984 while he was passing Venus - Rahu, lost mother at Venus - Saturn dasa as per Vimsottori. He got married in 1990. He arranged his own marriage because he had no relative on this earth (no brother, no sister, no uncle etc). He enjoyed Neechvanja debilitated Venus dasa in the 11th house between 11-12-1974 to 11-12-1994. Neechvanja Rajayog invariably bears fruits. Hence Venus dasa established him in life. He earned huge money during Venus dasa. The author has observed that Venus dasa in 11th always helps its native. 10th lord's dasa is always good for native. He enjoyed Sun's dasa between 11-12-1994 to 11-12-2000. This is the best dasa in his life time. He got a daughter in 1992

Example No.36

Date 11/08/1962 Time 13 10 00 Day Saturday Lat 12-18:00 North Long 76:37:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:04:26

Balance of Dasa : Mercury 5 Years 0 Months 5 Days

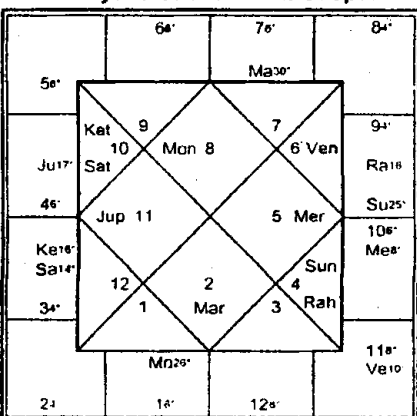
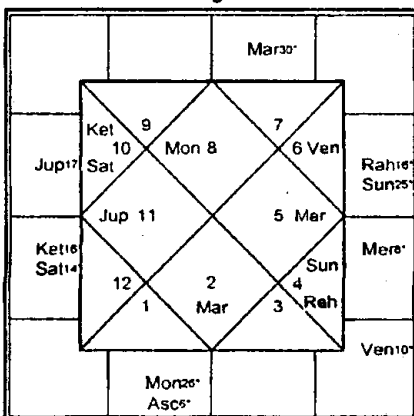
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pin	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Can	25:05:10	Mon	Mer	Rah	Mer	Asc	Sco	5:33:30	Mar	Sat	Mer	Mer
Mon		Sco	26:04:02	Mar	Mer	Rah	Mar	2	Sag	4 28:55	Jup	Ket	Mon	Mer
Mar		Tau	29:38:01	Ven	Mar	Sat	Rah	3	Cap	4 12:09	Sat	Sun	Sat	Sun
Mer		Leo	7:50:48	Sun	Ket	Jup	Sat	4	Aqu	5:41:43	Sat	Mar	Mon	Mar
Jup	-R	Aqu	17:11:06	Sat	Rah	Ven	Mer	5	Pis	7:53:28	Jup	Sat	Ket	Sat
Ven		Vir	9:44:25	Mer	Sun	Ven	Mer	6	An	8 13:34	Mar	Ket	Jup	Mer
Sat	-R	Cap	14 12:59	Sat	Mon	Jup	Sat	7	Tau	5:33:30	Ven	Sun	Mer	Ven
Rah		Can	15:54:05	Mon	Sat	Jup	Ven	8	Gein	4:26:55	Mer	Mar	Ven	Mer
Ket		Cap	15:54:05	Sat	Mon	Sat	Sat	9	Can	4:12:09	Mon	Sat	Sat	Ven
Ura		Leo	7 00:13	Sun	Ket	Rah	Ven	10	Leo	5:41:43	Sun	Ket	Rah	Rah
Nep		Lib	17:44:25	Ven	Rah	Sun	Jup	11	Vir	7:53:28	Mer	Sun	Ven	Ven
Plu		Leo	16:01:30	Sun	Ven	Sun	Mer	12	Lib	8 13:34	Ven	Rah	Rah	Ven

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



and a son in 1995. he also earned sufficient money in Sun's dasa. His real sufferings in life started on the on set of Moon's dasa. He is enjoying Moon's dasa between 11-12-2000 to 11-12-2010. in KCD also Cancer dasa started from

7-1-1998. Moon is placed in 8th lord Mercury's star. Though Moon has generated Neechvanga Raja Yoga, this dasa generated immense suffering in his mind. He and his wife fought each other from 2000 and ultimately moved to court for legal separation. 8th lord is placed in the 10th house from Moon. In a Gajakeshri yoga, Moons dasa generates excellent results after 21 yrs of age Neechavanga Moon should have

generated good results. But the star lord of Moon, Mercury changed the dasa results. His wife's appeal for divorce was granted by the Hounarable Court, and she left the house in July 2003 while he was passing Moon - Rahu dasa as per Vimsottori and Cancer - Virgo as per KCD. 8* lord Mercuty played the crucial role in divorce. He got the custody of his both children. 7th lord in 11th is a divorce yoga. Venus in 11th arranges two marriages. Remote control of marriage is the 3rd house. Retrograde Saturn and Ketu spoiled his third house. Two female planets Venus and Moon are debilitated and aspected by Ketu and Rahu. So he never got any pleasure from women. Today he is following the footsteps of his father and keeping a wide distance from women. I found tears in the eyes of his children's. May God save them! The author has not understood as to why his second marriage did not materialize because Venus in 11* arranges two marriages in almost 99% cases. His spends time by learning astrology.

• The 4th house explains home which mainly consists of spouse, marital harmony or disharmony. Affliction of 4th house or the undesirable placement of the lord of 4th or occupation of the 9th house by Saturn, the Sun, Rahu or the 12th lord may cause divorce, provided other factors also indicate it. 4th lord is retrograde and is conjoined with Ketu. Retrograde Jupiter in the 4th house brought unhappiness. Retrograde planets cause some deficiency to the house, wherever they are located. The wife leaves the native if the 7th house is occupied by malefics and benefics both but the lord of 7th house or Venus is sufficiently weak. 6th lord Mars in the 7th house is aspected by Moon, 7th lord is debilitated in the 11th Venus. Venus is debilitated and is aspected by Ketu. So this very reason forced his wife to leave his house. She discovered that the native is unfit to play the role of her husband throughout her life. If we take Taurus as the Lagna of his wife, she left during Moon - Rahu dasa. Moon is in the 7th and Rahu is in the 3rd. 3-7-11 houses are the Kamatrikona. When two or more planets form neechvanga rajayogas it gives a boost but disturbs

the roost. Ulka dasa as per Yogini between J6-3-1 964 to 6-3-1970 and again between 6-3-2000 -6-3-2006 proved fatal for him. Dasa lord Saturn is placed in the 3rd house with Ketu. Hence Saturn dasa as per Yogini ruined his married life. His wife left him. During Ulka dasa in the early period of life his mother deserted his father. The author has found the Yogini dasa works well for the people born in the Northern part of India.

ROLE OF THE 8TH LORD ON THE LIFE PARTNER/ DIVORCE : ASTROLOGICAL RESEARCH EXPERIENCE OF THE AUTHOR, DR. S.S. CHATTERJEE.

Research by late Z. Ansari of Bharatiya Vidya Bhawan, New Delhi (vide Journal of Astrology Oct - Dec 1998 P 66) has been found to be correct in the investigations of the author regarding divorce/widowhood. The author has done labourious job in framing astrological subtle rules for divorce. He has modified the theory of late Arfṣārī. The placement of the 8th lord in the girl's horoscope in a bad house in the boy's horoscope in a weak position is a negative factor for a happy married life. Similarly if the 8th lord of the boy is placed in the bad house in the girl's horoscope, it is a cause of widowhood/divorce. The horoscopes having similar longevity and similar afflictions are capable to give longer innings of married life. The 8th lord of the spouse in Kendra/ trikona does no harm to the native. That partner will lose in life when his or her spouse's 8th lord occupies 2/3/6/7/8/11/12 houses. If the 8th lord of the spouse is influenced by benefics, occupies own house he or she can absorb the shock of wrong placement of the 8th lord of the spouse. 7th house is both a Marakasthan and a Kendra. Debilitated planet in this house will be considered with fear (Example - 39).

Houses involved for matching the term of marriage are 2nd, 3rd, 6th, 7th and 8th, 11*, & 12* houses. These are most baneful houses and these lords participate in yoga bhanga. Suppose a 2nd lord is posited with the 9* and 10* lords, the dasa of the 2nd lord will be very painful for the native. Any

lack of harmony between the married couple due to any reason is most undesirable and it creates mental and physical agony, affects to other family members too (see example 34), the marital discord may erupt from a minor conflict, lack of communication, separation, loss of prosperity, loss of fortune, disease, childlessness or even death of the partner.

One Should Not Marry When?

Transit Saturn and Rahu should not influence 8th house/ 8* lord, and these planets should not influence the 2nd house. 2nd lord of the spouse. In the girl's horoscope 8th house is the house of Suhaag. Thus the 12* from 8* i.e. 7th from the birth Ascendant becomes the house of loss for the 8* i.e. Suhaag and the planets related with this 7* house become marakesh planets for the husband. Similarly the 7* house is considered as he house of wife in a male horoscope and the 2ⁿ from 7* i.e. 8th and 12* from 7* i.e. 6th are the houses of loss for the female partner. So the planets influencing 6* and 8* house may kill the female partner. Let us study some practical cases. All the examples are from the research diary of the author.

Example 37A : A case of widowhood

37 A . **Male** : 11-6-1967/4=13PM / **Kolkata**.

37 B. **Female** : 30-11 -69/9=30AM/Kolkata.

Capricorn Lagna Mars 25; Aquarius - Rahu; Aries - Saturn (R) 9°; Cancer - Moon 22 °; Leo - Ketu; Libra - Jupiter 3; Scorpio - Sun, Venus, Mercury.

8* lord Sun of the female is placed in the 8* house of the male chart and is not aspected by a single benefic planet. The 8* lord of male is placed in the 11th house of the female where we find that Venus has conjoined with 9* lord Mercury. Any planet in the angle of 9* lord behaves well. So his wife could digest the shock of 8* lord Venus. So the male member died much earlier on 17.3.2003, causing widowhood to the female native. In Koota Agreement, followed in modern days, the astrologer can recommend such marriage, because both of the have same Moon sign,

Example No.37A

Date 11/06/1967 Time 16.13:00 Day Sunday Lat 22:30:00 North Long 88:20:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanetan Ayanamsa 23:08:29

Balance of Dasa : Salun 16 Years 0 Months 17 Days

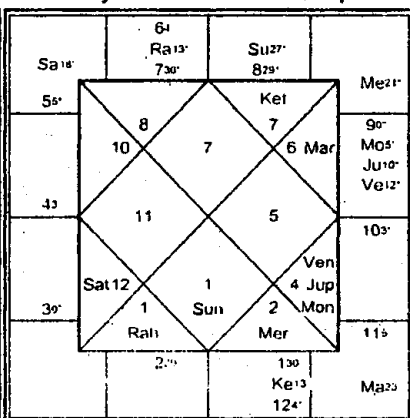
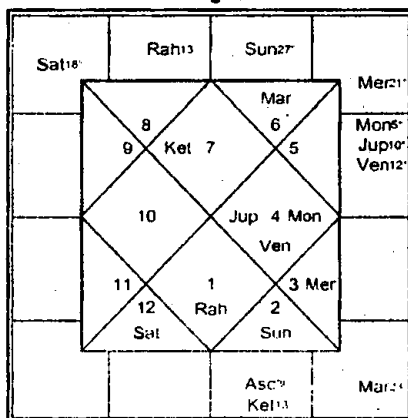
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Tau	26 41 10	Ven	Mar	Jup	Mer	Asc	Lib	29:30:01	Ven	Jup	Mon	Mon
Mon		Can	5 24 16	Mon	Sat	Sat	Jup	2	Sce	28 54:58	Mar	Mer	Sat	Ven
Mer		Vir	23 24 50	Mer	Mar	Mar	Rah	3	Cap	0 04:07	Sat	Sun	Rah	Sat
Mer		Gem	20 52:23	Mer	Jup	Jup	Ket	4	Aqu	2 46:44	Sat	Mar	Ven	Ven
Jup		Can	10 11 05	Mon	Sat	Ven	Mer	5	Pis	4 58:48	Jup	Sat	Sat	Rah
Ven		Can	11 44:42	Mon	Sat	Mon	Mer	6	An	4 03:31	Mar	Ket	Mon	Jup
Sat		Pis	17 45:01	Jup	Mur	Mer	Rah	7	An	29:30:01	Mar	Sun	Rah	Rah
Rah	-R	An	12 54:26	Mar	Ket	Mer	Jup	8	Tau	28 54:58	Ven	Mar	Sat	Ven
Ket	-R	Lib	12 54:26	Ven	Rah	Mer	Ket	9	Can	0 04:07	Mon	Jup	Mon	Sat
Ura		Leo	27 13:08	Sun	Sun	Sun	Ket	10	Leo	2 46:44	Sun	Ket	Ven	Mer
Nep	-R	Lib	29 07:24	Ven	Jup	Sun	Sat	11	Vir	4 58:48	Mer	Sun	Sat	Jup
Plu		Leo	24 52:18	Sun	Ven	Mer	Mon	12	Lib	4 03:31	Ven	Mar	Ven	Jup

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



where Moon is placed in the different quadrants. Matching points are 29/36. No software in India pay any attention to the 8th lord. I request them to upgrade their software for the benefit of the public. They should also consider the latent **divorce /widowhood** yogas of the horoscopes. Virgo is a very sensitive sign when Virgo sign is heavily afflicted (6th sign of the zodiac) is heavily afflicted, one does not enjoy good health. It effects 5th; 7th and 12th house

Example No.37B

Date 30/11/1968 Time 09:30:00 Day Sunday Lat 22:30:00 North Long 88:20:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23 10:33

Balance of Dase : Mercury 9 Years 1 Months 2 Days

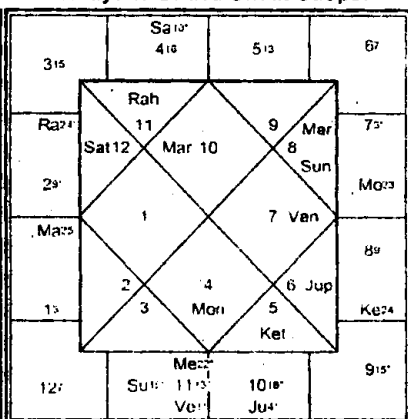
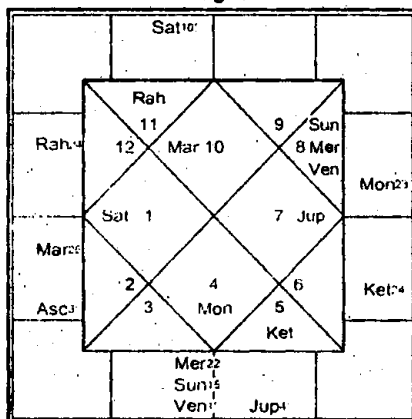
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Sco	14:36:00	Mar	Sat	Rah	Sun	Asc	Cap	2:53:31	Sat	Sun	Jup	Rah
Mon		Can	22:52:11	Mon	Mer	Mon	Sat	2	Aqu	9:02:12	Sat	Rah	Jup	Sat
Mar		Cap	25:21:19	Sat	Mar	Rah	Ket	3	Pis	15:08:51	Jup	Sat	Jup	Sat
Mer		Sco	22:18:29	Mar	Mer	Mon	Mon	4	An	16:24:52	Mar	Ven	Mon	Rah
Jup		Lib	3:53:38	Ven	Mar	Ven	Jup	5	Tau	12:48:01	Ven	Mon	Rah	Mer
Ven		Sco	1:14:15	Mar	Jup	Mar	Sun	6	Gem	7:05:20	Mer	Rah	Rah	Jup
Sat	-R	Ari	9:56:47	Mar	Ket	Sat	Mer	7	Can	2:53:31	Mon	Jup	Rah	Ven
Rah	-R	Aqu	24:02:14	Sat	Jup	Mer	Mer	8	Leo	9:02:12	Sun	Ket	Jup	Mar
Ket	-R	Leo	24:02:14	Sun	Ven	Mer	Mer	9	Vir	15:08:51	Mer	Mon	Jup	Sun
Ura		Vir	14:43:22	Mer	Mon	Jup	Ket	10	Lib	16:24:52	Ven	Rah	Ven	Jup
Nep		Sco	5:38:33	Mar	Sat	Mer	Mer	11	Sco	12:48:01	Mar	Sat	Mar	Sun
Plu		Vir	3:57:36	Mer	Sun	Sat	Ven	12	Sag	7:05:20	Jup	Ket	Rah	Ven

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



The native never recovered from the ailments and ultimately died on **17-3-2003** during 'Ketu - Moon dasa. Moon is placed in the 10th house (8th form the 3rd house). Jupiter and Moon in his 10th house should have granted a long innings of **life**. Did he die for the wrong placement of 8th lord of his wife in his natal chart? I request the future astrologers of 2020 onwards to answer this question. In KCD diagram, he had Scorpio as Deha, Pisces - Jeeva. His Moon is placed in Savya group B 1st quarter. Dangers and downfalls are as sure as sunrise when Deha and Jeeva signs are **afflicted**. Saturn occupies his Jeeva **Sign**. his Deha sign

lord Mars is aspecting Jeeva sign from Virgo. Relationship between Deha and Jeeva Signs are not welcome. It is always that the lords of Deha and Jeeva signs are not related in any manner. If a relationship occurs, a great calamity is sure to follow in life. Here we find his Deha and Jeeva signs are interrelated through exchange of aspects between Saturn and Mars. He was born with 1st cycle 45y - 6m - 0d he opened his life with Leo 3y - 6m - 0d. Aries dasa ruled him during 11-12-1995 to 11-12-2002. Deha lord is placed in the 6th house from its natal position in opposition to Saturn. Mars is suffering from placement related blemishes. Rahu occupies Aries. Dasa of any sign occupied by nodes is dangerous. So he contracted dangerous disease in abdomen (Virgo = abdomen). Dasa sequences failed to produce good results. He died as soon as he opened Pisces dasa. Pisces is afflicted by Saturn, Mars. So Pisces dasa killed him. The lady became widow during Venus - Mercury dasa only 7 yrs after the marriage. They married in 1994, produced a son on 20.1.1995. Venus in 11th always arranges two marriages. The lady married her brother-in-law for the interest of her son in 2003 and she is expecting a baby in 2006.

Example 38 : A case of Widowhood

38A : Male - 10-11-51, 7=00AM, Delhi

38 B. Female - 28-2-51, 12=05 PM/Varanasi

The matching points are 18/36, there is Nadi Dasha and Bhakut Dosha. The marriage is not recommended by the software. 8th lord of the male is Venus, which is placed in the 11th houses of the female. The Venus is exalted in her horoscope and energized by yogakarka Saturn. She never lost in the marriage. In 2008 she is a very prosperous lady of the society and is running business worth of crores. 8th lord of the female is placed in the 6th house of the male and is afflicted by Saturn and Mars. So the male partner died on 13-2-2000, and he lost heavily in the marriage. The horoscope 38 A is of a male native who became crorepati, through medicine business within 35 yrs or so. They got a

Example No.38A

Date 10/11/1951 **Time** 07:00:00 **Day** Saturday **Lat** 28:39:00 **North** **Long** 77 13 00 **East**
Zone 82:30:00 **East** **Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa** 22:55:26

Balance of Dasa : Saturn 7 Years 8 Months 11 Days

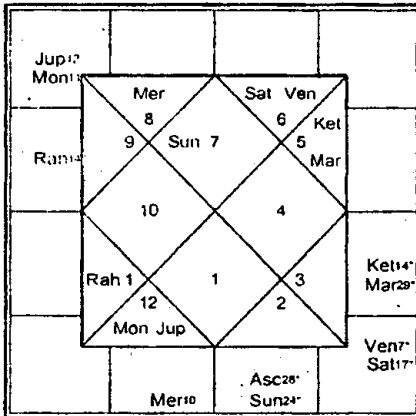
Planets

Pin	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Lib	23:55:08	Ven	Jup	Mer	Mer
Mon		Pis	11:15:55	Jup	Sat	Mon	Rah
Mar		Leo	28:49:10	Sun	Sun	Mar	Sat
Mer		Sco	9:48:15	Mar	Sat	Ven	Sat
Jup	-R	Pis	12:00:58	Jup	Sat	Mon	Ven
Ven		Vir	7:20:50	Mer	Sun	Ket	Rah
Sat		Vir	17:28:22	Mer	Mon	Sat	Rah
Rah	-R	Aqu	14:24:06	Sat	Rah	Mer	Sat
Ket	-R	Leo	14:24:06	Sun	Ven	Ven	Rah
Ura	-R	Gem	20:53:23	Mer	Jup	Jup	Ven
Nep		Vir	27:20:56	Mer	Mar	Jup	Sun
Plu		Can	28:34:49	Mon	Mer	Sat	Ket

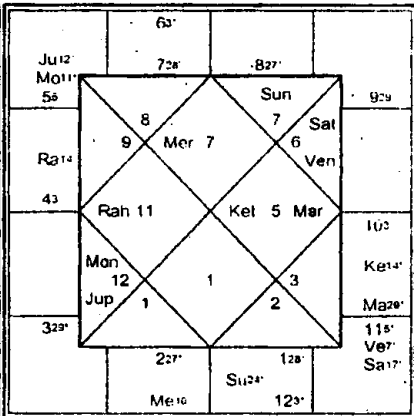
Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Lib	27:30:04	Ven	Jup	Ven	Rah
2	Sco	27:06:17	Mar	Mer	Jup	Ven
3	Sag	29:15:06	Jup	Sun	Rah	Rah
4	Aqu	2:56:41	Sat	Mar	Ven	Ven
5	Pis	5:10:50	Jup	Sat	Sat	Jup
6	Ari	3:21:58	Mar	Ket	Sun	Sat
7	Ari	27:30:04	Mar	Sun	Mon	Rah
8	Tau	27:06:17	Ven	Mar	Jup	Ven
9	Gem	29:15:06	Mer	Jup	Sun	Mer
10	Leo	2:56:41	Sun	Ket	Ven	Ket
11	Vir	5:10:50	Mer	Sun	Mer	Mer
12	Lib	3:21:58	Ven	Mar	Ven	Mar

Lagna



Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



daughter in 1977 June and a son in 1986. The couple unofficially separated from 1986. Debilitated Venus hemmed between malefics ruined him completely. As soon as Venus dasa started he developed bitterness about his wife. He died on the footpath on 13.2.2000 during Venus - Mercury dasa. The nursing home people threw him on the footpath for non payment of medical bills. A crorepati has a miserable end of life. 12th lord in 2nd aspected by Mars and Saturn made him a penniless person at the time of death. Joint aspects of Saturn and Mars are always dangerous. He died like a rat on the footpath. When Jupiter

Date 28/02/1951 Time 12:05:00 Day Wednesday Lat 25:20:00 North Long 83:00:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22:54:51

Balance of Dasa : Saturn 13 Years 10 Months 12 Days

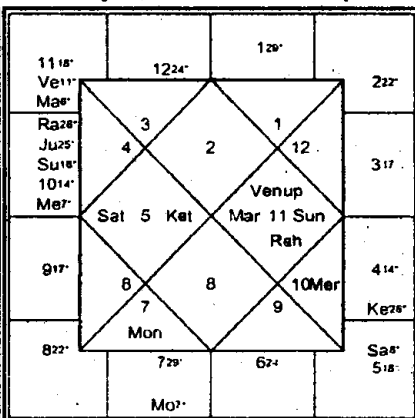
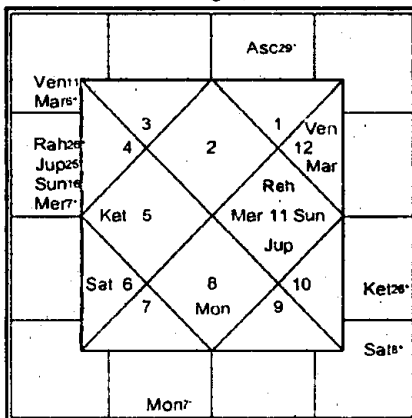
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rael	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Resi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Aqu	15:56:51	Sat	Rah	Ven	Mar	Asc	Tau	28:33:21	Ven	Mar	Sat	Ket
Mon		Sco	6:58:08	Mar	Sat	Mer	Jup	2	Gem	22:22:20	Mer	Jup	Sat	Mer
Mar		Pis	5:48:46	Jup	Sat	Mer	Ket	3	Can	16:35:48	Mon	Sat	Jup	Rah
Mer		Aqu	8:36:48	Sat	Mar	Mon	Sun	4	Leo	14:24:20	Sun	Ven	Ven	Rah
Jup		Aqu	24:38:49	Sat	Jup	Mer	Sun	5	Vir	17:37:21	Mer	Mon	Sat	Jup
Ven		Pis	11:09:28	Jup	Sat	Mon	Rah	6	Lib	24:05:51	Ven	Jup	Mer	Mer
Sat	-R	Vir	7:36:48	Mer	Sun	Ket	Sat	7	Sco	28:33:21	Mar	Mer	Sat	Ket
Rah	-S	Aqu	26:05:16	Sat	Jup	Ket	Mar	8	Sag	22:22:20	Jup	Ven	Sat	Mer
Ket	-S	Leo	28:05:16	Sun	Ven	Ket	Sun	9	Cap	16:35:46	Sat	Mon	Sat	Ven
Ura	-R	Gem	12:34:40	Mer	Rah	Mer	Mer	10	Aqu	14:24:20	Sat	Rah	Mer	Sat
Nep	-R	Vir	28:13:58	Mer	Mar	Jup	Jup	11	Pis	17:37:21	Jup	Mer	Mer	Mar
Plu	-R	Can	25:16:13	Mon	Mer	Rah	Mer	12	Ari	24:05:51	Mar	Ven	Mer	Mar

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



and Venus are posited in same sign or in opposition to each other in dual signs, the married life of the couple becomes unhappy. All the dual signs Gemini, Virgo and Pisces are heavily afflicted in his horoscope. Bhagyapati Mercury is heavily afflicted by Saturn and Mars and is squared by Rahu - Ketu axis. So the antardasa of Mercury in he maindasa of debilitated Venus brought an end to his life. His 8th lord is debilitated and is hemmed between malefics even yogakaraka Saturn failed to increase the strength of Venus. Weak Venus made him unhappy about his spouse. His Moon was placed in 3rd Qtr, Savya group B Deha =

Libra, Jeeva = Virgo, Vrischika ruled him as punargaman gathi between 14-9-1981 to 14-9-1988, which broke his marriage. When Libra and Scorpio are afflicted one has a dull married life. He died during Libra dasa, whose lord Venus is debilitated, afflicted and is placed in the 12th sign, brought his unnatural death.

Example 39A : Case of Widowhood

39 A. Male 29.8.61, 4=30AM Gwalior

39 B, Female : 20-2-1964/21hrs/Gwalior

The matching points are 15/36 and there is Nadi Dosha. The marriage is not recommended by the software. The

Example No.39A

Date 29/08/1961 Time 04:30:00 Day Tuesday Lat 26:12:00 North Long 78:09:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:03:39

Balance of Dasa : Mercury 10 Years 6 Months 22 Days

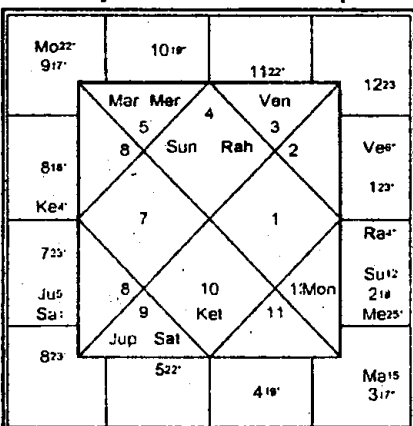
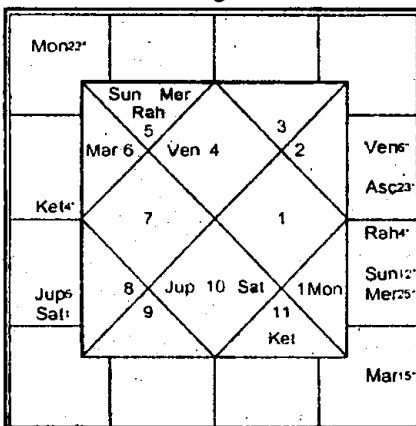
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pin	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Leo	12:18:46	Sun	Ket	Mer	Mon	Asc	Can	22:43:09	Mon	Mer	Mon	Sat
Mon		Pis	21:42:59	Jup	Mer	Sun	Rah	2	Leo	17:59:44	Sun	Ven	Mar	Ven
Mar		Vir	14:34:01	Mer	Mon	Jup	Mer	3	Vir	17:10:23	Mer	Mon	Sat	Mar
Mer		Leo	25:25:58	Sun	Ven	Mer	Jup	4	Lib	19:27:27	Ven	Rah	Mar	Jup
Jup	-R	Cap	5:18:18	Sat	Sun	Mer	Mer	5	Scor	22:12:57	Mar	Mer	Sun	Ven
Ven		Can	6:11:13	Mon	Sat	Mer	Sun	6	Sag	23:25:45	Jup	Ven	Sat	Rah
Sat	-R	Cap	0:52:53	Sat	Sun	Rah	Sun	7	Cap	22:43:09	Sat	Mon	Sun	Mon
Rah	-R	Leo	4:13:22	Sun	Ket	Mon	Sat	8	Aqu	17:59:44	Sat	Rah	Sun	Ket
Ket	-R	Aqu	4:13:22	Sat	Mar	Ven	Sat	9	Pis	17:10:23	Jup	Mer	Mer	Ven
Ura		Leo	3:41:05	Sun	Ket	Mon	Mon	10	Ari	19:27:27	Mar	Ven	Rah	Ven
Nep		Lib	15:53:16	Ven	Rah	Ven	Mon	11	Tau	22:12:57	Ven	Mon	Ven	Sat
Plu		Leo	14:42:27	Sun	Ven	Ven	Jup	12	Gem	23:25:45	Mer	Jup	Sat	Rah

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



Date 20/02/1964 Time 21:00:00 Day Thursday Lat 26°12:00 North Long 78:09:00 East
Zone 62:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:05:43

Balance of Dasa : Sun 0 Years 5 Months 0 Days

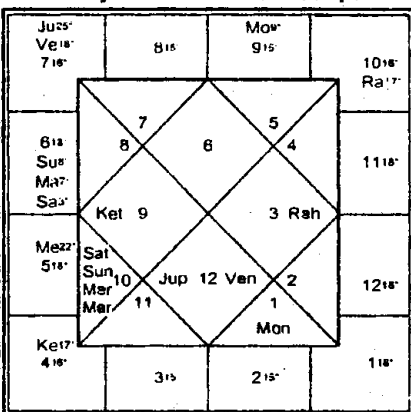
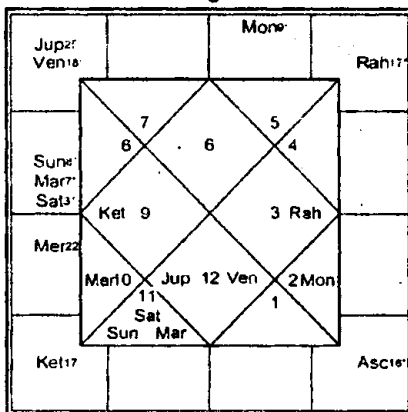
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pin	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Aqu	7:58:06	Sat	Rah	Rah	Ket	Asc	Vir	16:08:50	Mer	Mon	Sat	Mer
Mon		Tau	9:04:18	Ven	Sun	Ven	Jup	2	Lib	14:46:55	Ven	Rah	Ket	Rah
Mar		Aqu	7:09:57	Sat	Rah	Rah	Jup	3	Sco	15:09:18	Mar	Sat	Jup	Sat
Mer		Cap	21:32:03	Sat	Mon	Ven	Rah	4	Sag	16:19:59	Jup	Ven	Mon	Mar
Jup		Pis	25:17:03	Jup	Mer	Rah	Ket	5	Cap	17:41:28	Sat	Mon	Sat	Jup
Ven		Pis	18:29:40	Jup	Mer	Mer	Sat	6	Aqu	18:08:19	Sat	Rah	Mon	Mer
Sat		Aqu	3:08:28	Sat	Mar	Ven	Sun	7	Pis	16:08:50	Jup	Sat	Jup	Sun
Rah		Gem	16:45:48	Mer	Rah	Ven	Sat	8	Ari	14:46:55	Mar	Ven	Ven	Sat
Ket		Sag	16:45:48	Jup	Ven	Mon	Sat	9	Tau	15:09:18	Ven	Mon	Jup	Mer
Ura	-R	Leo	15:13:54	Sun	Ven	Ven	Mer	10	Gem	16:19:59	Mer	Rah	Ven	Rah
Nep	-S	Lib	24:44:26	Ven	Jup	Mer	Mon	11	Can	17:41:28	Mon	Mer	Mer	Mar
Plu	-R	Leo	20:08:49	Sun	Ven	Jup	Jup	12	Leo	18:08:19	Sun	Ven	Rah	Rah

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



female native is known to the author from 1995. She is an M.Sc. in Zoology and is employed as a lecturer in a degree college. Her 8th lord Mars is posited in the 3rd house of her Engineer husband. Her husband's 8th lord Saturn is placed in the 6th house in Aquarius in its own house. They got married on 29-01-1989 and got a son on 21-8-1990. Rahu - Mercury dasa made her unhappy in married life soon after the birth of the son. In almost 95% cases Rahu - Mercury dasa ruins the marriage. She separated during 1992. Court granted the divorce in 1994. Venus - Jupiter in a dual sign made her unhappy in the married life. Heavy afflictions of Gemini, Sagittarius - both the dual signs

brought the tragedy in her life. She became widow on 27-11-1996 during Rahu - Sun dasa. The male native is a civil engineer who lost heavily in the marriage. Two retrograde planets in his 7th house ruined his married life. Debilitated planets in 7th house should be accepted with fear. In 1990 August got a son, and met with a serious road accident which broke both the legs. He never recovered from the shock of the accident and died on 27-11-1996 during Venus - Mercury dasa. He never knew that the 8th lord of his wife in the 3rd house (death is controlled from 3rd, 8th and 10th houses) will kill him at a very young age. By adding Lagna, Jupiter Sun and Moon we find his death point at Virgo. Saturn was transiting Pisces at the time of his death. He died in agreement with the death formula of the author (see Cosmic Influences on mind and IQ, 1992 by Dr. S.S. Chatterjee P 107) His Moon is placed in Savya Group A 2nd quarter, Deha = Capricorn, Jeeva = Gemini. 6/8 relationships of Deha and Jeeva signs is dangerous and is harmful for health, freedom from litigations and the like. He started his life with Tula 2yr 3m 19d Virgo, Cancer followed him. He died in Leo dasa. Its lord Sun is his marakesh lord which is afflicted by Rahu - Ketu axis. Dasa of any sign containing 8th lord/Rahu/Ketu brings setbacks in life.

Example 40 : Illustrious husband disappeared

40 A Male : 21-9-44 at 10AM, Hazaribagh ,

40 B Female : 20-8-1951, 18=48, Gaya

The matching points are 12/36 and the marriage is not recommended by the software. There is nadi dosha, as well as Bhakut dosha. The chart of 40 A is a highly qualified person. He passed B.Tech (Mech) from Birla Institute of Technology, Ranchi and took his MS degree from USA. He got married in 1971 and got a son (14-10-1972/14=03hrs/Dalmianger) who is doctorate in Mechanical Engineering from USA. Son is now settled permanently in USA. In 1979 he got a daughter (5-5-79/17=00hrs/Delhi) who is a LLM from USA and has also settled in USA. He was never happy in his married life. His Venus is debilitated and is afflicted by Mars and Sun. 7th house of Venus is

Date 21/09/1944 Time 10:00:00 Day Thursday Lat 24:00:00 North Long 85:23:00 East
Zone 82.30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22:49:28

Balana of Dasa : Rahu 6 Years 11 Months 7 Days

Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pin	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Vir	5 11:44	Mer	Sun	Mer	Mer	Asc	Lib	20 11:23	Ven	Jup	Jup	Jup
Mon		Lib	14 51:40	Ven	Rah	Ket	Rah	2	Sco	19 25:51	Mar	Mer	Ven	Ven
Mar		Vir	22 13:54	Mer	Mon	Ven	Mer	3	Sag	20 13:28	Jup	Ven	Jup	Jup
Mer		Leo	17 33:01	Sun	Ven	Mar	Jup	4	Cap	22 29:09	Sat	Mon	Ven	Mer
Jup		Leo	19 23:24	Sun	Ven	Rah	Ket	5	Aqu	24 40:57	Sat	Jup	Mer	Mon
Ven		Vir	28 25:39	Mer	Mar	Sat	Mer	6	Pis	24 17:06	Jup	Mer	Rah	Rah
Sat		Gem	17 01:37	Mer	Rah	Ven	Mer	7	An	20 11:23	Mar	Ven	Jup	Jup
Rah	-R	Can	2 31:31	Mon	Jup	Rah	Ket	8	Tau	19 25:51	Ven	Mon	Mer	Sat
Ket	-R	Cap	2 31:31	Sat	Sun	Jup	Mon	9	Gem	20 13:28	Mer	Jup	Jup	Jup
Ura	-R	Tau	20 18:37	Ven	Mon	Ket	Sat	10	Can	22 29:09	Mon	Mer	Mon	Rah
Nep		Vir	10 56:10	Mer	Mon	Mon	Ven	11	Leo	24 40:57	Sun	Ven	Mer	Ven
Plu		Can	16 52:28	Mon	Mer	Mer	Mer	12	Vir	24 17:06	Mer	Mar	Rah	Rah

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

				Sat 7°			
				Rah 3°			
				Mer 18°			
				Jup 19°			
				Sun 5°			
				Mar 22°			
				Ven 15°			

Date 20/08/1951 Time 18:48:00 Day Monday Lat 24:48:00 North Long 85:00:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22:55:16

Balance of Dasa : Mercury 14 Years 7 Months 26 Days

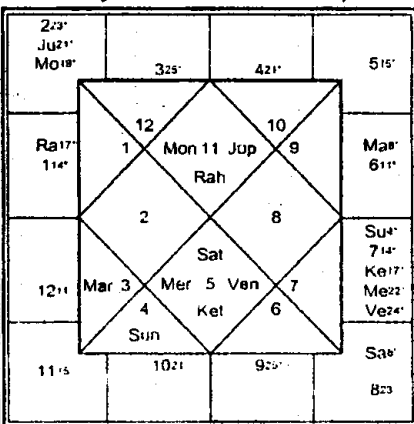
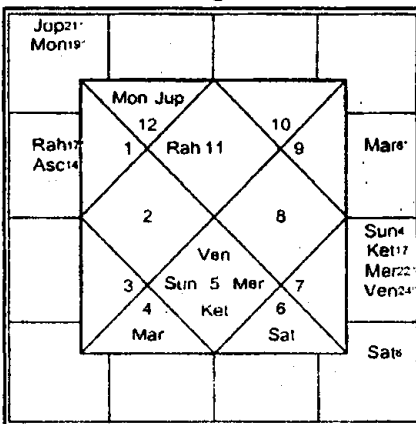
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Leo	3:47:20	Sun	Ket	Mon	Mar	Asc	Aqu	13:39:16	Sat	Rah	Mer	Rah
Mon		Pis	18:30:22	Jup	Mer	Mer	Sal	2	Pis	22:48:18	Jup	Mer	Mon	Sal
Mar		Can	8:25:53	Mon	Sat	Ven	Ven	3	An	24:50:35	Mar	Ven	Mer	Mar
Mer	-R	Leo	21:49:03	Sun	Ven	Jup	Rah	4	Tau	21:00:36	Ven	Mon	Ven	Mar
Jup	-R	Pis	20:49:29	Jup	Mer	Ven	Sal	5	Gem	15:07:34	Mer	Rah	Ket	Mer
Ven	-R	Leo	24:22:52	Sun	Ven	Mer	Ven	8	Can	11:07:54	Mon	Sat	Mon	Mar
Sal		Vir	7:48:44	Mer	Sun	Ven	Ven	7	Leo	13:39:18	Sun	Ven	Ven	Ven
Rah		Aqu	16:59:18	Sat	Rah	Ven	Sal	8	Vir	22:48:18	Mer	Mon	Sun	Rah
Ket		Leo	16:59:18	Sun	Ven	Mon	Mer	9	Lib	24:50:35	Ven	Jup	Mer	Mar
Ura		Gem	19:30:46	Mer	Rah	Mar	Sal	10	Sco	21:00:36	Mar	Mer	Ven	Sal
Nep		Vir	24:33:03	Mer	Mar	Rah	Jup	11	Sag	15:07:34	Jup	Ven	Ven	Mer
Plu		Can	26:48:22	Mon	Mer	Jup	Mer	12	Cap	11:07:54	Sat	Mon	Mar	Mar

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



can only answer - what happened to him on that day. I request the future astrologers to think on this point. In the chart 40 B we observe her 7th house is hemmed between malefics. 8th lord Venus of her husband is placed in her 7th house, which is both a **maraka** and Kendra. She is bound to suffer more than husband in the wedlock. Saturn in 8th always **produces** grief, suffering, insult, infamy, hatred from near and dear to any native. Venus and Mercury in the 7th may shorten the life span of the spouse. Her 8th lord Mercury is a retrograde planet and is hemmed between malefics. When Sun is placed in the

7th house, such ladies are abandoned by their spouse. Her 4th / 9th lord Venus is heavily afflicted and is also hemmed between malefics. All these unfortunate planetary combinations brought the tragedy in life. Her husband disappeared while she was passing Moon - Mars dasa. Moon is placed in the retrograde 8th lord Mercury's constellation. Hence her 8th lord brought the tragedy in life. Her 6th lord is placed in 8th lord's star forming a Raja Yoga. Opposition Jupiter - Moon and Saturn is a class one Raja Yoga. Debilitated Mars in the 6th has generated a Raja yoga. A debilitated Neech vanga planet gives a boost in life but it disturbs the roost. 6th lord Moon and debilitated Mars in 6th produced the greatest litigations of her life time. She is living alone in Delhi in the house constructed by her husband. When native star his/her life with the dasa of 8th lord, the life cannot flow well. If 6th/8th/12 houses of Mars are occupied by malefics - married life of the woman would be dull. Sixth house of Mars is aspected by Ketu, 8th house is occupied by Rahu, 12* house is aspected by Saturn. The lady was destined to have a dull married life. When 3rd / 6th/9th/12th houses of Chandra Lagna are afflicted old age travails are indicated. Her 3rd lord of Chandra Lagna Venus is hemmed between malefics, 3rd house is squared by Rahu-Ketu axis, 9th house is aspected by Mars, 12* house is spoilt by Rahu and Mars. Placement of 8th lords in each other's horoscope suggests that he both partners lost in the marriage. It is a unique example for further research.

Example 41 : Early Divorce

41 A Male : 15-6-71/11=15PM, Delhi

41 B Female : 28-5-78/7=28PM/Delhi

This is a high scoring match making marriage, which fell apart only after 14 months. The question is why? Present day astrologers of India do not pay much attention to divorce yogas present in the horoscope and also do not give importance to the role of 8th lord in the stability of

Date 28/05/1978 Time 19:28:00 Day Sunday Lat 28:39:00 North Long 77:13:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:17:40

Balance of Dasa : Mars 0 Years 2 Months 5 Days

Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Tau	13:34:50	Ven	Mon	Rah	Sun	Asc	Sco	17:54:09	Mar	Mer	Mer	Rah
Mon		Aqu	6:19:07	Sat	Mar	Mon	Mer	2	Sag	19:13:00	Jup	Ven	Rah	Mer
Mar		Can	27:54:59	Mon	Mer	Sat	Sat	3	Cap	23:46:40	Sat	Mar	Mar	Mer
Mer		Ari	25:20:32	Mar	Ven	Mer	Jup	4	Aqu	28:30:35	Sat	Jup	Ven	Mer
Jup		Gem	15:06:23	Mer	Rah	Ket	Sat	5	Pis	29:15:39	Jup	Mer	Sat	Mon
Ven		Gem	14:29:55	Mer	Rah	Ket	Ven	6	An	25:06:14	Mar	Ven	Mer	Rah
Sat		Leo	1:18:22	Sun	Kel	Ven	Mon	7	Tau	17:54:09	Ven	Mon	Mer	Rah
Rah	-R	Vir	10:22:09	Mer	Mon	Mon	Jup	8	Gem	19:13:00	Mer	Rah	Mon	Sun
Ket	-R	Pis	10:22:09	Jup	Sat	Sun	Mon	9	Can	23:46:40	Mon	Mer	Mar	Mer
Uri	-R	Lib	20:08:45	Ven	Jup	Jup	Jup	10	Leo	28:30:35	Sun	Sun	Mar	Rah
Nep	-R	Sco	23:56:05	Mar	Mer	Mar	Ven	11	Vir	29:15:39	Mer	Mar	Sat	Mon
Plu	-R	Vir	20:47:47	Mer	Mon	Ven	Ven	12	Lib	25:06:14	Ven	Jup	Mer	Rah

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

		Mer ²⁵		Sun ¹⁴		Ven ¹⁴	
Ket ¹⁰						Jup ¹⁵	
	9		8		6 Rah		
10							
Mon ⁶		Mon ¹¹		5 Sat		Mar ²⁸	
						Sat ¹¹	
	Ket ¹²		2 Sun		4 Mar		
	1			3			
	Mer		Ven	Jup		Rah ¹⁰	
		Asc ¹⁸					

5:29		6:25		Sun ¹⁴		Ven ¹⁴	
Ket ¹⁰		Me ²⁵		7:18		Jup ¹⁵	
	9		8		6		
4:29							
Mon ⁶		Mon ¹¹		5 Rah		9:24	
						Maze ²⁸	
	Ket ¹²		2 Ven		4 Mar		
3:24				3		Sat ¹¹	
	12		Jup	2			
	1		Sun	Mer		10:29	
	Sun					Ra ¹⁰	
2:19		1:18		12:25			
							11:29

during Jupiter - Ketu dasa and filed a divorce case against her husband in June 2005, during Jupiter - Venus dasa. Jupiter - Venus or Venus - Jupiter dasas are peculiar to anybody like Venus - Saturn or Saturn - Venus dasa. Her 8th house is hemmed between malefics and 12th house is aspected by Saturn and Mars. Sayanasukha or the pleasures of bed: are controlled from the 12th house. When 8th and 12th houses are afflicted, scandals surface out and according to Saravali, Jupiter - Venus combination in the 8th, makes a tyrant, taking pleasure in the sufferings of others and will spoil others. This yoga hemmed between malefics acquired

more venom. She is born in Dhanistha 2nd quarter, in Apasavya group B in KCD diagram. Her Jeeva is Sagittarius and Deha is Aries. Her Deha rashi has been occupied by 8th lord mercury. Downfall in life is as sure as sunrise when Deha & Jeeva signs are occupied by 6th / 8th lord. Incidentally her 8th lord and her husband's 8th lord are the same planet Mercury. Her husband's 8th lord is placed in the 6th house coinciding with Deha sign. Her Mercury, in Aries in Sworn enemy's house brought too much disgrace for her. 8th lord in sworn enemy's camp brings financial set backs in life. This aphorism is as true as the Sun rises in the east. Her 8th lord is hemmed between malefics. She was born with Vrisha dasa with balance for 11 yrs. Mesh dasa ruled her upto 28-5-1996. Dhanu dasa started afterwards for 10 yrs. Simhavalokam Gathi ruined her completely. In Apasavya Diagram this Simhavalokan Gati dasa will endanger one's professional position apart from causing danger to father or an equivalent - kinsfolk, may fall ill or meet unpleasantness. Her divorce, put his poor father in an embarrassing position. In short one becomes an irresistible bait of destiny when in simhavalokan Gati (KCD) Dasa. Generally in KCD, malefic dasa in a Savya diagram will yield bad results whereas in Apasavya diagram, the dasa of the benefic planets will generate poor results. Hence Jupiter's dasa in-detrimented position (180 degree away from its natal position) hemmed between malefics produced worst results for her. When the 8th house and 8th lord are hemmed between malefics - such natives suffer immensely in the general scheme of life. Her 7th house of Chandra Lagna is occupied by Saturn and this house is also under papakartari Yoga. All these evil yogas could not save her.

The owner of the chart 41 A is a dentist and is the only son of his parents. He was always nervous to get married, for the fear of torture of his very dear aged parents by his wife. He broke engagement several times, even one week before the scheduled marriage. Ultimately he married a very beautiful girl in Feb 2004. the matching points were

28-5/36 by Parasar Light Software. Ashtakut Kundli Milan recommends the marriage highly. He got married during Mercury - Venus dasa and also separated during this dasa only. The dasa of 8th lord started from 23.11.1998, and engulfed him in unknown fears. His father arranged the marriage, observing the recommendations of the software programme. When a native has Sun either in 0° or in 30°, suffers in the general scheme of life. In KCD he was born in Savya group A diagram in 2nd quarter of Moon (25). Capricorn is his Deha sign and Gemini is his Jeeva sign producing 6/8 relationships. This relationship is most dangerous and is harmful for health, freedom for litigations and the like. Both Deha and Jeeva signs are occupied by malefics. Dangers and downfalls are always as sure a Sunrise when both the Deha and Jeeva rasis are ill occupied. More than two malefics in these sensitive houses bring unnatural death. His Deha Rasi has Mars and Rahu. When Jeeva Rasi is afflicted, apprehension, calamity, anguish, fear, great risk etc are indicated. Most probably Mars - Rahu in his Deha Rasi provided him the 6th sense about marriage, but failed to save him from the disaster. Ultimately at the time of his marriage Saturn was transiting his Jeeva Rasi Gemini containing Sun in April 2005, again Saturn came back from Cancer in retrograde motion in Gemini. Defamation follows when Saturn passes over natal Sun. He opened his life with Leo dasa (0 yr 2 m 7 d), then Mithun, Makar, Kumbh, Meen followed him. He is enjoying Libra dasa from 22-8-2003 for 16 yrs. Libra - Libra dasa (his Venus is conjoined with 8th lord Mercury. Dasa of any planet conjoined or aspected by 8th lord brings disaster in life) brought set backs in life. Dasanath is placed in the 8th house from its natal position and is conjoined with 8th lord Mercury and 12th lord Saturn. Any Planet, which moves 3,6,8,12 from its natal position brings, set backs in KCD cycles. The planet should be free from placement related blemishes for good results. His 7th lord Sun is an infant planet and is hemmed between malefics. Mars - Rahu in the 12th made him mangaleek. He married a non-mangaleek

girl and suffered. His 8th house is occupied by Pluto and Uranus, 12th house is occupied by Mars -Rahu. Afflictions of 8th /12th houses brought scandals in life. Nobody is praising him for the court case. Who will lose in the battle engineered by God? Because 8th lord of his wife is placed in his 4th house, his 8th lord is placed in the 6th house in his wife's horoscope; his wife will be defeated in the court case. When the lords of 1st and 7th are adversely posited in 2/12, 6/8 or 3/11 positions from each other in a horoscope, it is a warning sign - look, stop and proceed with matching of horoscope. His Lagnalord and 7th lords are in 2/12 relationships. In his wife's horoscope also 7th and 1st lords are placed in the 2/12 positions. Our modern day astrologers do not pay any attention on this very adverse yoga of divorce. These two horoscopes should open the eyes of astrologers before giving green signal to a marriage. Astakuta analysis of horoscopes using guidelines of sages needs up-gradation for the marriage recommendations in 2006 onwards. Due to constant change and rampant conditions of our socio-economical status it has thus left a narrow scope for study of such compatibility pattern on married life using software programs. It is noticed that the malefic planets and even inimical planets when related with 7th or 8th house or their lords and karaka planets bring about crises in maximum numbers of cases in married life. The trika house and their lords are treated as one of the important factors for causing crises when they influence the karaka planets. Deha and Jeeva sings are very sensitive houses. They should be free from malefic influence. (Saturn, Rahu, Ketu, Mars 6th lord and 8th lord).

Astro"Logical" Horoscope Matching : Modern Views

Sages have overlooked many important points which I have discussed in the above paragraph. They should be introduced in modern-match making procedures using softwares.

1. One of best things to have in a chart for marital alliance is a Moon, free of association. Such individuals carry the tracks of the sign occupied by the Moon. In example

34 the Moon is new. Sun, Moon, Mercury combination in the 7th house (house of enemy) made her a heartless killer who meticulously planned each killing to look like an accident. However Moon - Jupiter, Moon - Venus combinations have been praised by our seers. 2. Saturn is the chronic troublemaker and stands for all that is associated with drudgery, long drawn illness, manipulation tactics, indifference or aversion. So when Saturn occupies the ascendant, 2nd 4th, 7th, 8th or 12th he brings these factors into play in the personal life of an individual denying conjugal felicity. Look for similar affliction patterns in the other horoscope. 3. Where a chart has blemishes due to Mars in the 7th or 8th from Lagna, the Moon or Venus, it would be better to look for a similar placement of Mars in the other chart. For a girl with Mars in the 8th, it is better the boy too has Mars in the 8th. But if the girl has Mars In 7th, Mars in 7th or 8th for the boy would be quite okay (AM Feb 2000 P200) 4. Same planet should not be weak in both the horoscope. If the same planet is debilitated in both the horoscopes marriage will be floundered on the rocks. In the example 42 Saturn is afflicted with Rahu in both the horoscopes where Rahu is debilitated in each horoscope causing severe problems in married life. 5. A person born on the new Moon day is different from one born on the full Moon day, even if their birth stars are same. The difference of tithis should be less. 6. In case both of them have same Nadi, the children may suffer from ill-health (Mruidula Trivedi, AM Jan 2006 P 112). If the Nakshatras are the same, but the padas are different, their Nadi Dosha is nullified. If the boy and girl are born in the same Rasi but in different Nakshatras or born in the same Nakshatra, but in different Rasis, then Nadi dosha is nullified. According to the author 2/12 or 6/8 relationships of Moon are not welcome. 7. Deha and Jeeva signs should not have contact with 6th / 8th lords and malefics. 8. Placemet of the 8th lord of the spouse in a chart should be considered. If this planet occupies own house or associated with benefics - shock of the 8th lord can be absorbed. 9. If both them have same

Lagna, then the 8th lord will be common. If this 8th lord is well guarded by benefics in both the horoscopes a marriage may be recommended even if they score around 12 points or above.

Example 42 A: Male 20-1-1957, 5=44 hrs, Cannanore, Kerala

Example 42 B : Female 16-3-1968, 00.01 hrs. Cannonore
Matching points are only 17/36 using Lahiri Ayanamasa, but the same value is 27/36 using Raman Ayanamsa. Sri K.N. Rao has already condemned Raman Ayanamsa in his books. When points are less than 20/36, it would be very very difficult to adjust in real life. The girl's 1st lord and 7th

Example No.42A

Date 20/01/1957 Time 05:44:00 Day Sunday Lat 11:51:00 North Long 75:22:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22 59.47

Balance of Dasa : Sun 4 Years 9 Months 12 Days

Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Cap	6:41:19	Sat	Sun	Mer	Jup	Asc	Sag	18:51:42	Jup	Ven	Rah	Sat
Mon		Leo	29:22:01	Sun	Sun	Rah	Rah	2	Cap	20:04:49	Sat	Mon	Ket	Rah
Mar		An	1:49:19	Mar	Ket	Ven	Rah	3	Aqu	23:32:02	Sat	Jup	Sat	Rah
Mer	-R	Sag	18:29:49	Jup	Ven	Rah	Jup	4	Pis	26:29:06	Jup	Mer	Jup	Sat
Jup	-R	Vir	8:46:56	Mer	Sun	Ven	Rah	5	An	26:10:23	Mar	Ven	Ket	Mar
Ven		Sag	15:57:04	Jup	Ven	Sun	Sat	6	Tau	22:50:39	Ven	Mon	Sun	Rah
Sat		Sco	18:12:18	Mar	Mer	Mer	Jup	7	Gem	18:51:42	Mer	Rah	Mon	Mer
Rah	-R	Sco	3:41:16	Mar	Sat	Sat	Mer	8	Can	20:04:49	Mon	Mer	Ven	Mar
Ket	-R	Tau	3:41:16	Ven	Sun	Sat	Ket	9	Leo	23:32:02	Sun	Ven	Sat	Rah
Ura	-R	Can	12:10:26	Mon	Sat	Mar	Rah	10	Vir	26:29:06	Mer	Mar	Jup	Sat
Nep		Lib	9:32:59	Ven	Rah	Jup	Ven	11	Lib	26:10:23	Ven	Jup	Ket	Rah
Plu	-R	Leo	6:54:15	Sun	Ket	Rah	Ven	12	Sco	22:50:39	Mar	Mer	Mon	Sat

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

Mar ²⁰				Ket ¹⁹			
Sun ¹⁰				Rah Sat			
11				Mer Ven			
12				6 Jup			
Sun ⁷ Mar 1				3			
2				5 Mon			
Ket				4			
Asc ¹⁹				Mon ²⁸			
Mer ¹⁸				Jup ⁹			
Ven ¹⁶				Sat ¹⁸			
				Rah ¹			

426°	Mar ²⁰				Ket ¹⁹					
526°					623°					719°
324°					Ven Mer					820°
220°					Rah					924°
Sun ⁷ Ket 1					3					MO ²⁸
119°					4					Jup ⁹
Mer ¹⁸					1223°					1126°
Ven ¹⁶					Sa ¹⁸					1026°
					Ra ¹					

Example No.42B

Date 16/03/1968 Time 00:01:00 Day Saturday Lat 11:51:00 North Long 75:22:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:09:07

Balance of Dasa : Moon 5 Years 11 Months 7 Days

Planets

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Pis	2 05'22	Jup	Jup	Rah	Sat
Mon		Vir	15 25'05	Mer	Mon	Jup	Rah
Mar		Pis	27 46'26	Jup	Mer	Jup	Rah
Mer		Aqu	4 43'50	Sat	Mar	Ven	Mer
Jup	-R	Leo	4 44'35	Sun	Ket	Mon	Sun
Ven		Aqu	7 06'10	Sat	Rah	Rah	Jup
Sat		Pis	19 40'24	Jup	Mer	Ven	Ven
Rah	-R	Pis	25 30'12	Jup	Mer	Rah	Ven
Ket	-R	Vir	25 30'12	Mer	Mar	Rah	Ven
Ura	-R	Vir	4 06'46	Mer	Sun	Sat	Sun
Nep	-R	Scor	3 17'44	Mar	Jup	Rah	Mar
Plu	-R	Leo	28 17'28	Sun	Sun	Mon	Ven

Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Sco	19:51:40	Mar	Mer	Ven	Moon
2	Sag	18:56:36	Jup	Ven	Rah	Sat
3	Cap	19:41:42	Sat	Moon	Ket	Ket
4	Aqu	22:13:23	Sat	Jup	Sat	Mer
5	Pis	24:15:54	Jup	Mer	Rah	Rah
6	Ari	23:25:52	Mar	Ven	Sat	Rah
7	Tau	19:51:40	Ven	Moon	Ket	Sun
8	Gem	18:56:36	Mer	Rah	Moon	Ket
9	Can	19:41:42	Moon	Mer	Ven	Ven
10	Leo	22:13:23	Sun	Ven	Sat	Sat
11	Vir	24:15:54	Mer	Mar	Rah	Rah
12	Lib	23:25:52	Ven	Jup	Sat	Rah

Lagna

Mar 28
Rah 26
Sat 20
Sun 2

Ven 7
Mer 5

Rah
Sun
Mar
Sat

Asc 20

Jup 5
Mon 1
Ket 5

Mon 1
Ket 5

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

Ma ²⁶ Ra ²⁶ 52 ⁺ Sa ²⁰ Su ²⁷	623 ⁺	720 ⁺	
422 ⁺ Ve ²⁷ Me ⁵	Ven 10 Mer	9 8 6 Ket	819 ⁺ 920 ⁺ Jui ⁵
320 ⁺	Suii 11 Sat	5 Mon	1022 ⁺
219 ⁺	Mar 12 Rah	2 1 3	120 ⁺ 1223 ⁺
			Mo ¹³ 1124 ⁺ Ke ²⁶

lords are placed in 2/12 relations. Moon is conjoined with Ketu. Her both the luminaries are afflicted by Saturn. She carried a seed of separation in the impure soul. Her soul is not pious. In spite of having Jupiter in a Kendra she was thrown out of the wed-lock. Afflicted Mars added fuel to the fire. In boy's chart both the luminaries are also afflicted by Saturn. Aspect of Jupiter on Sun brought some relief. According to Mrs. Trivedi, there is no nadi dosha. (AM Jan. 2006). So the matching points will rise to 25/36. Conjunction of Saturn - Rahu in the 12th house of the boy, ruined his marriage. Two malefics either in 8th or 12th can break the marriage with scandals. Moreover, Venus is hemmed between

malefics. The girl's 8th lord Mercury is placed in his Lagna with natural benefic Venus. The boy's 8th lord Moon is placed in the 11th house of the female chart with Ketu in direct aspect of Rahu - Saturn - Sun - Mars. She lost in the battle of marriage. Her afflicted 5th house/9th lord, afflicted Mars increased her masculine characteristics, made her disobedient, denied her any affection or sympathy for the in-laws. Conjunction of 8th lord with 7th lord Venus in 4th, did not flourish her Venusion qualities. 8th lord in 4th will be source of miseries to the parents (Practical Vedic Astrology by Santhanam P 262). I strongly believe the impure soul of the girl precipitated the divorce for the 2/12 relationships of Moon. At the time of marriage both of them enjoyed Rahu Mahadasa. Rahu in both the charts are afflicted and debilitated. In the boy's chart Rahu is conjoined with marakesh 2nd lord Saturn. In the female horoscope Rahu is placed with 1st/6th lord brought many litigations in life. Afflicted Rahu in both the charts brought the miseries in life. The girl was born on a Saturday and boy was born on a Sunday. In the long association with astrology I found Saturday born children suffer in the general scheme of life. An astrologer should never recommend a marriage when both the partners enjoy Rahu mahadasa, even when the matching points are high. 5/11* axis heavily in the case of the female brought long-lasting problems in life. Dasa of a retrograde planet is never good. Both of them have retrograde Jupiter. So how can Jupiter dasa provide happiness to both of them? It is well known that Jupiter is the lord of happiness. In the female chart Jupiter is aspected by the 8th lord Mercury which tarnished the image of Jupiter. I have proved by placement of 8* lord in both the charts - the female native is the loser.

Conclusions: Modern IITians, Doctors, chartered accountants and other qualified persons do not have much time for finding their spouse. I'm sure they will get enough material from this book for selecting a good spouse for them. No life without wife. For a every successful man, there is a brilliant woman behind him. I wish a beautiful married life

for the all the educated persons of India. They should produce brainy children. All these kids should conquer the globe by 2100 AD as per wish of the great poet Rabindranath who was called Gurudev by Gandhiji.

"Bharat Abar Jagat Sahabaya shrestha Asan Lobhe, "which means India will be again the No. 1 country of the world. Only 300 years ago India was the richest nation under the Sun.

Chapter XIII

8th House And Financial Down Turn

For each house in a horoscope, its opposite house plays a significant role to play. When we want to know about wealth (2nd house) we should examine 8th house. Actually six sets 1 - 7, 2 - 8, 3 - 9, 4 - 10, 5 - 11, 6 - 12 are to be judged for pertinent conclusion about a single bhava. It is well known when the Lagna is influenced by a number of planets - the native invariably becomes rich; For to be fortunate in life, lord of lagna should be placed in a friend's house, should be strong in Navamsa and also should be aspected by natural benefics. Lord of Lagna in an enemy camps and 8th lord in sworn enemy's house will bring early set backs in life. A strong well guarded 8th lord is a must for acquiring good amount of money. If Lagna and Moon are unaspected by Saturn and Rahu, the native becomes more prosperous than his father and surely prosper in life. If Lagna and Moon are not aspected by a single benefic - the Raja Yogas do not bear fruits. Strong luminaries ensure great financial status and happiness in life. According to Sages :

यदि भवति च केन्द्रे धर्मगे 'स्वोच्छसंस्थे सुत भवेत् ।

'मतश्चेत वाक्पति जन्मक OF TO । ।

भवति नरनाथः TOT^fft ' fadIR: शशि

बुध भृगुपत्री 'रन्यिती वीक्षिमोका । ।

Meaning that if Jupiter is in a Kendra or in a trine in own house or exaltation and is with or aspected by Moon or Mercury or Venus, the native becomes a ruler and even an emperor (now a days they are IITans, doctors, immigrants etc), conquering and crushing enemies

Practical case studies have revealed that the Jupiter in 4th or 9th, particularly in Lagna Kendra, the native survives many terrible difficult moments of life and come out miraculously from many nasty situations without any human adventitious aid and inspite of several lacunae in the horoscope, if the 8th lord and Saturn are well fortified and under benefic aspect can uplift one's financial solvency throughout life. When the lord of 10 house occupies a quadrant, a trine or the 11th house or the 2nd house, and is aspected by a benefic, the native will be a merchant. Unless the 9th house and its lord are strong, one cannot be prosperous throughout his life. When the 9th house and its lord are weak, even born in a good family becomes a poor man. Too much afflicted 9th house does not provide the wisdom to plan the future. To be generally fortune in life the 9th house, and its lord and its Kendras, the Sun and Jupiter should be strong. Misfortune never comes alone, only the injured foot is again injured. Such adages become true in one's life when 9th lord is ill aspected by ill placed 6th/8th/12th lords. Even if some major financial setbacks occur in the life of a native, he will be able to regain lost wealth in his life time, when either 9th house or its lord are conjoined by Venus and Jupiter, Venus - Rahu combination in a good house helps to regain the lost power. Smt. Indira Gandhi had this Yoga. Strong 2nd lord and Ascendant lord also help the native to absorb financial shocks. Whenever Venus - Saturn - Sun conjoins, rags to riches syndrome is observed provided Venus is not combust and whenever Saturn - Mercury - Sun combine in a rasi - such a native generally suffers in the general scheme of life. The author has observed this malefic combination in the horoscopes of middle class persons of the society.

Yogas For Financial Set Backs

1. When 8th lord is retrograde, debilitated, combust in an enemy camp, 8th lord with debilitated planets elsewhere, financial set backs crop up in life. Debilitated, retrograde, combust planets in 8th house also curtails one's apple cart (see example 46)

2. Rahu in transit over 8th lord's vicinity *or* passing over retrograde 8* lord anywhere in the horoscope.
3. Saturn, Sun or Mercury in 2nd/8th
4. Aspect of retrograde planets in the 8th houses reduces wealth.
5. Sun - Venus or Sun - Moon combination in 2nd/8th reduce wealth.
6. Weak Moon in 2nd house aspected by Mercury can wipe out the savings.
7. If weak 12th lord makes relationship with either 6th lord or Saturn, destruction of wealth by enemies are to be understood.
8. When Lagnalord is placed in 6th/8th/12th is aspected by malefics.
9. Contact or aspects of malefics in 2nd/12th houses indicate loss through cheating.
10. If the lords of 11* and 2nd join the 8* house in aspect to Mars or Saturn, one will be very poor.
11. If a planet is posited in the 11th house in the star of 8th or 12th lord, loss is indicated.
12. The lords of 1st, 9th or 11* are relegated to 8th house, the native will be extremely poor.

Periods of Set Backs In Life.

In this fast moving globe, life is like a whirlwind. The modern world is full of complexities. the inhabitants of this universe are moving round and round to occupy the chair and become the luckiest to drink the elixir of happiness and prosperity. Life is nothing but a musical chair race where some lag behind to possess a seat, at last one becomes victorious, 2nd and 3rd follow suit. Naturally those unfortunate once face several setbacks in life. It comes as a below as lady luck refuses to smile. Life is a dome of myriad coloured glass, several rays sparkles out of it some are radiant and some are dark. Setbacks in life dominate when dark rays engulf a person and so set backs in life in astrological study and predictions, claim an important

position. It is definitely important for a person to consult a competent astrologer to protect himself from the dark days of life through proper astrological and spiritual remedies. Yes, a sincere astrologer with his honest pursuit can guide a person at the time of distress through proper application of spiritual (observe fasting on the day of 8th lord. Suppose one has Virgo Lagna fasting on Tuesday will provide relief) and astrological remedies (Gems of the Lagna Lord, Kendra Lord and Trine Lords help the native. Ruby and Pearl can be given to anybody. Gomedh is used when one faces setbacks in life. Students will be highly benefited) and remove the stings and pains during those dark period of setback.

When there are class-one Raja Yogas, Dhana Yogas, Lagna and its lord are strong, 9th lord/9th house are strong the native experiences happiness throughout his life so far financial fronts are concerned. Similarly for a poor man, all the days are equal. He never enjoys happiness in his life time. All the dasas yield unfavourable results in the case of a poor man. (a poor man is a person who has no Raja Yoga in his horoscope and 8th or 12* houses are occupied by malefics). One should be lucky to enjoy the dasas of 5th/9th/lords, yoga forming planets, yoga karaka planet's dasa during hay days of life (20 - 65). Financial stability can never be achieved where there is no Rajayoga in the horoscope. There must be relationship between Trine/Kendra lords. Dasa of any planet aspected by or in relation to 8* lord gives inauspicious results. Dasa of planets under papakartari yoga generates inauspicious results. Dasas of retrograde planets are never good. They fail to bestow 100% good results to their natives. Dasa of any planet aspected by 9th/5th lords generate auspicious results. Dasa of a planet aspected by another natural benefic planet, yields auspicious results. Generally dasas of 2nd, 3rd, 11th, 6th, 8th and 12* are bad. Even Kendra lord/trine lord when is combust, retrograde, under papakartari yoga, 8*/12¹ from their natal positions fail to bestow good results. Planets in 2nd/7th/8th house, when combined with marakalord (2nd/

7th/8th house) will generate inauspicious results. Dasas of star lords of natal Mars and natal Saturn give adverse results when their star lords are ill placed, afflicted - sufferings of the natives will multiply. Planets longitudinally placed in 0° or 30 degree also do not auger well for the native. Failures are the result when 1st, 2nd, 5*, 9th, 11* house and their lords are having connection with 6th/8th lords. The sub-period of two planets, one exalted and the other debilitated may have strong character causing downfall. According to R. Santhanam the dasa sub-period of Saturn- Rahu, Rahu - Saturn, Jupiter- Rahu, Rahu - Mercury, Mercury -Rahu and Rahu Mars introduce severe set backs in professional sphere. According to Sri KN. Rao, Jupiter - Venus and Venus - Jupiter dasas are very bad for Libra people. When Jupiter and Saturn are posited in one sign or exchange aspects Jupiter's dasa becomes very dull. When Saturn and Venus are strong in a horoscope, Saturn - Venus or Venus - Saturn dasa may ruin the life of a native completely. 99% cases are true. However if they are weak in the birth chart their dasa may not produce adverse results. But the native is sure to receive some sad experience in life. One's fortunes will often be stalled if the 4th lord is in the company of Sun and receives the aspect of 8th house. Misfortunes of a greater order will rule in the entire dasa of a planet with reference to whom the 6*/8*/12* houses are occupied by malefic, debilitated planets and enemies. If two or more malefic planets are in one and the same sign, their mutual dasa and sub-periods will lead to poverty, diseases, litigation, loss of wealth and fear from enemies; Mental aberration, troubles from enemies, loss of rulership (or profession), strife and loss of energy will come to pass in such dasa whose lord is inimical to the lord of the ascendant or the lord of the Moon sign.

8th house controls much sufferings and death of the native. Significator of this bhava is Saturn. Therefore when 8th lord and Saturn are strong, the native suffers very less at he hands of destiny. According to Dr. B.V Raman

everybody is born on to this earth with some previous negative or positive balance of Purva Punya. Those who are born with position balance of Purva Punya, they come to this earth for harnessing rich dividends for their meritorious deeds in their past lives. These people have strong 5th/9th houses, and strong 11^{*} house (house of gains). A native is generally lucky when the 11^{*} house has a natural benefic planet. 6/8 relationships of 5^{*} /9^{*} lords indicate ups and down in life. All time great singer, millionaire **Lata Mungeshkar** was born with Taurus Lagna. She has been born with Panijata Yoga, common to all immortals. Her 5^{*}/9^{*} lords are in mutual trines. 8^{*} lord is placed in Lagna and Saturn occupies 8^{*} house - in Sagittarius. She was born with Mercury dasa 5^{*} lord's dasa. Ketu, Venus, Sun, Moon, Mars dasas passed away smoothly. She will now enjoy Rahu dasa which is being aspected by its dispositor, hence Rahu dasa will also generate excellent results. She failed to get married for 7^{*} lord in 6th with Ketu, 7^{*} house is hemmed between malefics, 8th house is occupied by Saturn. We believe she never suffered from financial insolvency. Great Yogas assures big money for the native. **Sir Don Bradman**, the legendary figure in the Cricket world was born with Capricorn Lagna, lord of lagna Saturn was in Cancer with Venus. 8th lord was posited with 6^{*}/9^{*} lord Mercury in 8^{*}. He was also born with Parijata Yoga (Capricorn - Lagana, Aries - Moon; Taurus - Ketu, Gemini - Jupiter, Cancer - Saturn - Venus; Leo - Mercury, Sun; Libra - Mars, Aries - Rahu) with balance Venus Mahadasa 8yr 11m 5d. He enjoyed Sun, Moon, Mars, Rahu dasa. In his haydays of life, when he entered his name in the record book in the field of cricket, the most popular sports in 2006. We are sure he never suffered from financial difficulties in his life time for the strong 8th lord (any lord behaves well in the angle of 9^{*} lord) and strong Saturn. Saturn in 7th acquires directional strength; Venus helped this factor to grow many fold amounts. Let us take the example of **Zulficar Ali Bhutto**, who ruled

Yoga. He had to pay the heavy price for the affliction of Saturn with Mars, Ketu, 8* lord Venus. 5*/9* lords were in 2/12 relationships indicating ups and owns in life. 8* lord was aspecting 8* house, 9th lord was aspecting its own house. Many planets in 2/8 axis made him free from financial anxiety. He was born with Mars Mahadasa with balance of 4yr - 7m - 8 d. Rahu, Jupiter dasas passed away smoothly. After the creation of Bangladesh in 1971, he became the President of Pakistan for 8 yrs only. Yogakaraka Saturn dasa pushed him high, and also killed him though a conspiracy during the dasa of Saturn - Mars. Saturn - Mars dasa became marakesh for him for their placement in the 2nd house. Dasas of two malefic planets placed in the same sign is always bad for any native. Heavy affliction of 8th house by malefics added fuel to the fire. We shall now discuss the case histories of 5 persons who are also suffering at the hands of destiny. We shall find out the reasons of their sufferings.

Example - 43 : Very poor career of a chartered accountant

26-8-77, 13=15 hrs. Delhi ,

The native is a mediocre student and has been born under Kal Sarpa Yoga. Although Moon is not within Rahu- Ketu, the author believes Kal Sarpa Yoga is valid for him. It restricts the individual in functioning in several matters. at the same time he has been born with Adhi yoga. Since 3rd

Pakistan for many years but was executed by a man, whom he groomed to hold the chair of chief of Army. Bhutto suppressed the hopes of many and elevated the Status of Zia-Ul-Haq who executed Bhutto, ignoring the appeals of all 101 head of states, on false murder charges. Vidyasager of Bengal has written if you do some good to anybody, he is sure to abuse in public. The words of Vidyasagar come true in the life of Mr. Bhutto (Horoscope of Bhutto. Libra - I agna, Scorpio - Saturn, Ketu, Venus, Mars, Sagittarius - Mercury, Sun; Pisces Jupiter; Taurus - Moon, Rahu), He was born with Adhi

6/8 relationships indicate ups and down in life. Author has found, when 8th lord and Saturn are weak Kalsarpa yoga, Kemadhruma yoga etc evil yogas wreck the life of the native completely. They are the pyramid of failures. Margaret Thatcher was born with a kal Sarpa yoga, but her Saturn is conjoined with a natural benefic Mercury in Libra' Ascendant. 8* lord is aspecting 8th house from Scorpio. Hence Kal Sarpa Yoga did not bring any unhappiness in her life. When Saturn is aspected by a natural benefic, its power to do evil decreases. Abraham Lincoln was also born with Kal Sarpa Yoga. His Lagna Lord Saturn was placed in the 10th house being in aspect benign Jupiter. His 8* lord occupies Lagna Aquarius. Strong 8th lord, strong Saturn did not impose Kal Sarpa Yoga results on him. He was killed for three detrimental planets. 2/3 determined planets can bring unnatural death. When a planet moves to 180 degree from its natural position, it gets determinted. Evil yogas are worst for the owners of ordinary birth charts. In the present case, we find three detrimented planets (Moon, Saturn, Jupiter). Clearly Kal Sarpa Yoga ruined him. He passed CA in July 2005 and is not getting any job upto November 2005. He took 5 years to pass group II CA examination. 9th & 10th houses are hemmed between malefics. He has to pay heavy price for his weak horoscope. He is enjoying Rahu dasa which is providing him only sufferings. Otherwise Rahu in 11th is always good to any native. Karmic planets Rahu, and Ketu are skippers, other 7 planets operate like ordinary players, but they have some added responsibilities as well. The added responsibility on the node of Moon is responsible for the operation of the Kal Sarpa Yoga. So Rahu's dasa is not generating any results for him. Dangers and downfalls are as sure as sunrise when 8th lord and Saturn are weak in a horoscope. Horoscopes devoid of Raja Yogas, Dhana Yogas and when 8th lord and Saturn are weak, they only swim in the ocean of poverty. Even in dream they do not enjoy any happiness in life. 8th lord in retrograde motion with 10th lord in 10* add fuel to the fire.

Date 08/07/1967 Time 15:10:00 Day Saturday Lat 28:39:00 North Long 77:13:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:08:33

Balance of Dasa : Jupiter 2 Years 9 Months 4 Days

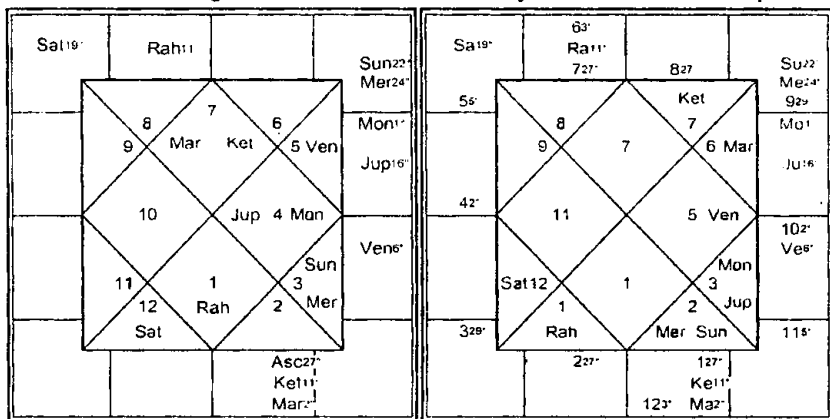
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Gem	22:24:15	Mer	Jup	Sat	Mer	Asc	Lib	27:04:21	Ven	Jup	Ven	Mor
Mon		Can	1:01:51	Mon	Jup	Mar	Mer	2	Sco	26:39:55	Mar	Mer	Jup	Mer
Mar		Lib	1:44:10	Ven	Mar	Mer	Sat	3	Sag	28:47:34	Jup	Sun	Mar	Sat
Mer	-R	Gem	24:08:51	Mer	Jup	Mer	Mer	4	Aqu	2:28:13	Sat	Mar	Ket	Sat
Jup		Can	15:34:48	Mon	Sat	Jup	Mer	5	Pis	4:42:44	Jup	Sat	Sat	Mor
Ven		Leo	6:27:03	Sun	Ket	Rah	Mer	6	Ar	2:55:09	Mar	Ket	Ven	Ket
Sat		Pis	19:04:52	Jup	Mer	Ket	Jup	7	Ar	27:04:21	Mar	Sun	Sun	Sat
Rah	-R	Ar	11:00:30	Mar	Ket	Sat	Rah	8	Tau	26:39:55	Ven	Mar	Jup	Mer
Ket	-R	Lib	11:00:30	Ven	Rah	Sat	Mer	9	Gem	28:47:34	Mer	Jup	Sun	Sun
Ura		Leo	27:50:57	Sun	Sun	Mon	Sat	10	Leo	2:28:13	Sun	Ket	Ven	Sat
Nep	-R	Lib	28:37:05	Ven	Jup	Ven	Mer	11	Vir	4:42:44	Mer	Sun	Sat	Rah
Plu		Leo	25:13:57	Sun	Ven	Mer	Rah	12	Lib	2:55:09	Ven	Mar	Ven	Ver

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



Example - 44 : Very unhappy soul for the loss of 90 lakhs within 2 yrs. Between 2003 March to September 2005. (8-7-67, 15=10 hrs, Delhi).

Whenever 8* lord is sworn enemy's camp, there will be financial set backs. His 8* lord Venus is place in enemy camp with Plato and Uranus is aspect of Rahu. From my experience I have found Saturday born suffers too much in life. This really happened in life. He was running an export garment shop. He started losing money from 8* March 2003. between 8-3-2003 to 30-9-2005 he lost 90 lakhs during Mercury -Jupiter and Mercury -Saturn

dasa. Combust 9th lord and sub period of 3rd/6th lord Jupiter brought financial losses for him. Dasa of any two planets in 2/12 or 6/8 position is bad for the native. In KCD diagram he has Moon Savya group A 4th quarter. Deha -Cancer, Jeeva-Pisces. He suffered during Libra dasa. Dasa of any sign occupied by nodes brings griefs in life. Kal Sarpa Yoga added fuel to the fire. When 8th lord is placed in 11th house, business loss will be there. Saturn in the 6th house has been praised by our seers. It is being aspected by divine Jupiter. Budhaditya Yoga, Gajakeshni Yoga and Parijata Yoga may help him to overcome his difficulties. Lord of Lagna is placed in the 9th house, whose dispositor is also in the 9th house forming Parijata yoga for him. He has Hamsa Mahapurush Yoga also in his birth chart. On 8th March 2003, Saturn and Rahu were transiting Taurus. Heavy afflictions of 8th house, triggered off the financial setbacks. When Sun was afflicted by transiting Saturn, he suffered heavy financial losses. For the various good yogas in his horoscope, he should come up in life again. 8th lord is shown enemy's camp always brings financial setbacks. His 8th lord is placed in the enemy camp. 5th/9th relationships of Deha & Jeeva rains, also speak about his bright future. When Deha and Jeeva Lords conjoin in any sign, it is a grisly combination and is to be feared. A tragedy in life will surely haunt the native we find his Deha and Jeeva lords in Cancer. The author believes the conjunction of the Deha and Jeeva lords precipitated is suffering in financial fronts.

Example - 45 : Reduction of MA (Economics) to zero level during the dasa of 8th lord.

29-10-1954, Time = 15-10hrs, Calcutta.

This is the story of a man who had good beginning of life, (son of a medical doctor) but had a pathetic end of life. He had five exalted and three debilitated planets in Neechvnga state was born as the youngest child of a prosperous medical doctor. His elder brother is an IIT engineer and is a well placed man of the society. The native

during this dasa. Let us analyses his reasons of down fall. In KCD diagram his Moon is placed in Apasavya group B, 3rd quarter. Jeeva = Gemini, Deha = Capricorn. 6/8 relations of Deha /Jeeva sign brings ups and downs in life. Malefics in Deha & Jeeva sign precipitated his mysteries death on 5-1-2005. He fell down suddenly on 30-10-04 and never walked again. He had to be kept in an intensive care unit with oxygen supply for 2 m 10 days which costed huge money. Whenever Deha & Jeeva lords combine in a single rasi many sad and untoward incidents occur in life. His Deha lord Saturn and Jeeva lord Mercury have conjoined together in Libra with Sun. Both these planets are combust. Combustion of Deha and Jeeva lords invite death at an early. His 8th lord is retrograde, is placed in the enemy camp and is hemmed between malefics. this broke him financially. Ketu in the 8* from retrograde Venus snatched away his wife. Whenever Saturn -Sun - Mercury combines in any sign - the native suffers in the general scheme of life. Saturn in 8* brought many humiliations in life. Malefics like Saturn, Mars in the angle of 6* lord brought much litigation in life. In KCD diagram, he opened his life with 8y7m27d of Cancer dasa. Virgo, dasa passed peacefully, because dasa lord is placed in the 2nd house from its natal position. Childradasa of libra ruined his marital happiness. Scorpio dasa pulled him down completely, because this house is occupied by the 8* lord Venus. He earned a meagre salary during Scorpio dasa. Pisces dasa started from 16-6-1995 with Simhavalokan Gathi. A Lion's violent jump on its prey portrays the period's intensity. In apasavya diagram this Gati dasa willon danger one's professional position apart from causing danger to father or an equivalent kinsfolk, may fall ill or meet unpleasantness. All these words of sages came stunningly true in his life. He died during the end of Pisces dasa. Jupiter is placed in the 12* house in Navamsa, and hence denied good results to him. This Jupiter is also hemmed between Ketu and Pluto, and hence denied results.

He died as a penniless man. However his last rites were performed with honour by his aged mother. Elder brother shouldered the heavy expenses. Afflictions of 3/6/9/12

house of Moon confirm his old age sufferings. Affliction of Jupiter by Mars Saturn, and Uranus denied him any happiness in life. Afflicted, retrograde in sworn enemy's camp - the 8* lord ruined him completely. Two diehard enemies Sun and Saturn in 8* house give injuries, illness, diseases and sometime death too. All the prophecies of sages came true in his life.

Example - 46 : Struggle of a chartered accountant
1-1-1966/5=30AM/Lucknow.

He started his life with 8th lord Mercury's dasa with balance 3y6m0d. Obviously he is destined to suffer in the general scheme of life. He was born as the youngest child

Example No.46

Date 01/01/1966 Time 05:30:00 Day Saturday Lat 26:50:00 North Long 80:54:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:07:17

Balance of Dasa : Mercury 3 Years 2 Months 2 Days

Planets

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Sag	16:59:56	Jup	Ven	Mon	Mer
Mon		Pis	27:30:36	Jup	Mer	Jup	Mon
Mar		Cap	13:45:37	Sat	Mon	Rah	Mon
Mer		Sco	27:18:57	Mar	Mer	Jup	Sun
Jup	-R	Gem	1:18:47	Mer	Mar	Mer	Rah
Ven		Cap	20:16:13	Sat	Mon	Ket	Sat
Sat		Aqu	19:18:27	Sat	Rah	Mar	Rah
Rah		Tau	10:58:30	Ven	Mon	Mon	Ven
Ket		Sco	10:58:30	Mar	Sat	Sun	Ven
Ura	-R	Leo	26:29:28	Sun	Ven	Ket	Sat
Nep		Lib	28:18:20	Ven	Jup	Ven	Sat
Plu	-R	Leo	25:19:02	Sun	Ven	Mer	Rah

Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Sco	26:28:11	Mar	Mer	Jup	Sat
2	Sag	28:29:19	Jup	Sun	Mar	Mar
3	Aqu	3:35:13	Sat	Mar	Ven	Rah
4	Pis	8:04:40	Jup	Sat	Ket	Mer
5	An	8:04:57	Mar	Ket	Jup	Mer
6	Tau	3:26:49	Ven	Sun	Sat	Mer
7	Tau	26:28:11	Ven	Sun	Jup	Sat
8	Gem	28:29:19	Mer	Jup	Ven	Mer
9	Leo	3:35:13	Sun	Ket	Sun	Ven
10	Vir	8:04:40	Mer	Sun	Ven	Ven
11	Lib	8:04:57	Ven	Rah	Rah	Ven
12	Sco	3:26:49	Mar	Sat	Sat	Sat

Lagna

Mon ²⁸		Rah ¹¹	Jup ¹
Sat ¹⁹	<div> <div>Sun</div> <div>Ven 9</div> <div>Mer 8</div> <div>Ket 7</div> </div>		
	<div> <div>Sat 11</div> <div>Mon 2</div> <div>Rah 2</div> <div>Jup 3</div> </div>		
Ven ²⁰	Mar ¹⁴		
Sun ¹⁷	<div> <div>Asc:6</div> <div>Ket¹¹</div> </div>		

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

Mo ²⁸	5 ⁸	6 ³	Ju ¹
4 ⁸	<div> <div>Mar Ven</div> <div>Sat 11</div> <div>Sun 8</div> <div>Mer 7</div> </div>	<div> <div>Ket 8</div> <div>8²⁸</div> </div>	
3 ⁴	<div> <div>Mon 12</div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>Jup 3</div> </div>	<div> <div>6</div> <div>9⁴</div> </div>	
Ve ²⁰	Ma ¹⁴		
2 ²⁶	<div> <div>Rah</div> <div>Me²⁷</div> <div>12⁶</div> <div>Ke¹¹</div> <div>12³</div> </div>	<div> <div>11⁸</div> <div>10⁸</div> </div>	

among 5 of and IFS officer, with a deep cut mark on the upper lip. When ever there is a malefic in the 2nd house, hemmed between malefics, we find some defect of the speech. His 8th lord Mercury occupies his Lagna with Ketu with direct aspect of Saturn from Aquarius. Aspect of Saturn on 8th lord is a grisly combination and is to be feared. Retrograde Jupiter in the 8th house added fuel to the fire. Retrograde planets in the 8th house, brings financial setbacks and also curtails longevity. He passed B.Sc. and C A in 1994; after several attempts in his unsuccessful Civil Servant examinations. He lost his father in 1988, who died of liver infections. His elder brother too died in liver infection in 1988. He lost his mother on 1-12-2004 during Moon - Rahu dasa. He married in Nov. 1996 but his wife left him within 4 months, legally separated in 2003. Venus hemmed between malefics, afflicted by Mars and Rahu denied him happiness from wife. His down turn in life started as soon as his wife left him. He lost his prestigious job in AIR SAHARA, and started decaying from Jan 1997, during the childradasa of Venus. Sun's dasa broke him financially (Sun is placed in the 8th house in Navamsa). He had to dispose off his house, for the ailing mother. Moon's dasa (in the star of 8th lord Mercury) is also not providing any relief to him till Dec 2005. He is drawing only 18 thousand/month in 2005, which an ordinary clerk earns in a public sector company. He met me several times in 2005 for knowing his future, about 2nd marriage prospects and so on. In KCD diagram Moon is Savya Group A, 4th Qtr. Deha = Cancer, Jeeva = Pisces. Contact of Deha lord in Jeeva Rasi ruined the prospects of the horoscope. Placement of Deha lord in Jeeva sign curtails longevity and it is accepted with fear. Dasa - Antardasa of Deha and Jeeva lords may also bring calamity in life. He opened his life with balance Cancer 5yr 11m 16 d. Leo, Virgo passed away smoothly. His father and elder brother passed away in 1988 during Libra dasa. His marriage was also ruined during this dasa, declined financially. Venus occupies 6th house in navamsa, and in birth chart, it is heavily afflicted and is hemmed between

malefics. Tula dasa fined him heavily and ruined him completely in all respect. Vrischika dasa started from 2002 Jan. Dasa of any sign occupied by nodes and 8* lord cannot bestow good results. So a bleak future is forecast for him. Afflicted 8th lord in Lagna indicates a stunted life for the native.

A goldsmith without touchstone and an astrologer without sufficient fruitful research experience travel in the same boat. Since we will always be found in new circumstances, with each and every horoscope, we should grasp newer and newer permutations and combinations benefiting the astrological world. According to the author Kal chakra dasa is the most accurate dasa in forecasting doomsday of life.

.

Chapter - XIV

Dasa of 8th Lord, the Dasa of Planets in 8th House and Its Effect on Deha & Jeeva Signs

Malefics in 8th are said to effect one's health, will be short lived. Benefics there in will give plenty of money, longevity and much courage. Malefics in 8th will not affect the Person's longevity if Jupiter or Venus occupy an angle. But if the 8th house is connected with a malefic planet by virtue of its own nature or lordship (for example Venus is a malefic for Pieces ascendant), troubles through specified sources will occur. The sources of troubles are: Sun - fire, Moon - Water, Mars - Weapons, or Vehicles, greediness, Saturn - hatred from others, poverty, unpopularity. Even if Jupiter is in angle while Saturn is in the 6th/8th, the native will have medium length of life. The weakness of the lord of ascendant bring down the life span - if he is strong, there will be longevity of the higher order.

Should a person start his life with the dasa of either the 8th lord or of the ascendant lord, the dasa will produce intense difficulties. Both of them joining in an angle and also the dasa of the above planets start initially, the native dies very early. The sub-period of 8th lord is usually very very dangerous. It brings grieves calamities etc. in life. Let us study one example.

Example 47. Death in infancy due to brain cancer

7-5-1992, 3:39am, Delhi . Pisces - Lagna, Mars, Mercury, Aries - Venus, Sun; Gemini - Ketu, Moon; Leo - Jupiter; Capricorn - Saturn; balance Rahu 4y 3m 25d

Example No.47

Date 07/05/1992 Time 03:39:00 Day Thursday Lat 28:39:00 North Long 77:13:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:29:20

Balance of Dasa : Rahu 3 Years 11 Months 21 Days

Planets

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Ari	23:07:26	Mar	Ven	Sat	Mon
Mon		Gem	17:03:21	Mer	Rah	Ven	Mer
Mar		Pis	7:17:41	Jup	Sat	Mer	Sat
Mer		Pis	29:47:46	Jup	Mer	Sat	Jup
Jup		Leo	11:12:01	Sun	Ket	Sat	Jup
Ven		Ari	12:59:36	Mar	Ket	Mer	Jup
Sat		Cap	24:37:05	Sat	Mar	Rah	Jup
Rah		Sag	7:58:52	Jup	Ket	Jup	Sat
Ket		Gem	7:58:52	Mer	Rah	Rah	Ven
Ura	-R	Sag	24:26:01	Jup	Ven	Mer	Ven
Nep	-R	Sag	25:23:46	Jup	Ven	Mer	Jup
Plu	-R	Lib	28:13:31	Ven	Jup	Ven	Sat

Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Pis	12 53:37	Jup	Sat	Rah	Rah
2	Ar	19:19:02	Mar	Ven	Rah	Ket
3	Tau	16:51:06	Ven	Mon	Sat	Sun
4	Gem	10:37:00	Mer	Rah	Sat	Sat
5	Can	4:56:44	Mon	Sat	Sat	Rah
6	Leo	4:15:15	Sun	Ket	Mon	Sat
7	Vir	12:53:37	Mer	Mon	Rah	Mer
8	Lib	19:19:02	Ven	Rah	Mar	Rah
9	Sco	16:51:06	Mar	Mer	Mer	Mer
10	Sag	10:37:00	Jup	Ket	Sat	Mon
11	Cap	4:56:44	Sat	Sun	Sat	Jup
12	Aqu	4:15:15	Sat	Mar	Ven	Sat

Lagna

Mer ²⁰ Asc ¹³ Mar ⁷	Ven ¹³ Sun ²³		Ket ⁸ Mon ¹⁷
Sun Ven 12 2 Mar Mer 10 Sat			
Mon 3 Ket 9 Rah			Jup ¹¹
4 5 Jup			
Rah ⁸			

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

Mer ²⁰ 11 ¹³ Mar ⁷	Ven ¹³ 2 ¹⁵ Sun ²³	3 ¹⁷	Ket ⁸ 4 ¹¹ Mon ¹⁷
Sun Ven 12 Ket 2 Mer Ven 10 Sat			5 ⁵
Mon 3 9			6 ⁴ Jup ¹¹
4 5 Jup			7 ¹³
10 ¹¹ Rah ⁸	9 ¹⁷	8 ¹⁹	

It has been mentioned in the literature, weak Moon does not allow to live more than 32 yrs. He died during Jupiter - Venus - Rahu dasa or) 18.10.2005 at 12 midnight for the brain Cancer. From Sept 2003, he was suffering. When 5th/11th axis is not influenced by benefics (they are the Kendras of the 8th house), long lasting diseases crop up in the body. His 5th/9th lords are heavily afflicted by Saturn. Sub period of 8th lord in the main period of Lagna lord eliminated him as a kid. 6/8 relationships of Saturn - Jupiter does not allow anybody to grow well in life. For the absence of any Purvapunya - his mundane journey was cut short by God.

His heavily afflicted 8th house by Mars Ketu and Saturn, affliction of Mars (controls head and blood) by Saturn in Lagna generated long lasting cancer disease in the brain. His Moon is placed in the 6th house in Navamsa. Dispositor of Moon is debilitated, and is afflicted by Mars, Saturn and is further squared by Rahu - Ketu axis. Both the luminaries are devoid of benefic influence and the Kendras are devoid of benefic influence. 8th lord has landed in an enemy camp. Debilitated Mercury in Lagna added fuel to the fire. Such planets create some deficiency wherever they are located. The dead enemy of 8th lord Venus, Jupiter became his killer planet as per Santhanam.

The dasa of a malefic or debilitated planet which is placed in 1st/2nd/4th/5th/7th/8th/9th/or 12th houses is to be known as Chidra Dasa or death dealing dasa. In chapter 2 of Jyotisharnava Navanitum (ch2, P111 by R. Santhanam) we find Chidra dasa is not the junction of two dasas but of a chidra graha. Chidra graha may be located among one of the following seven planets.

- a) The planet in the 8th house.
- b) The planet ruling the 8th house
- c) The planet associated by aspect or conjunction with the lord of the 8th house.
- d) The dead enemy (by 5 fold relationship) of the 8th lord
- e) The lord of the 22nd decante.
- f) The lord of the 6th Navamsa
- g) The planet aspecting the 8th house.

These planets ruling chidra dasas are unique trouble makers and everyone of them may not always trust death, for in a horoscope. One may generally find more than one Chidra Graha.

When lord of Lagna, 8th lord, 10th and Saturn are placed in the trine/quad rants or in the 11th house, one gets a long innings of life. 6th/8th/12 lords or other malefic planets related with 5th/9th lords gives auspicious results. If

however the 8th lord joins the 9th lord gives either unfortunate or ordinary results, as emphasized by Bhavartha Ratnakar and Uttarkalamrita. When Rahu is placed in 8th, in his dasa one will suffer in financial matters, liability of debts, heart trouble, accidents due to gas or electrical devices, explosives etc. (AM, May 1994 P 399)

If malefic planets (6th/8th Lords, Sun, Mars or Saturn) are posited in a trinal house from a particular planet, then during the dasa of this planet and the sub period of the malefic planet, one suffers in life for various reasons. His father also suffers. In the example - 47, 8th lord Venus is placed in the 9th house from Jupiter. Hence during the dasa of Jupiter - Venus he died and his father suffered mentally for his death in infancy.

If the 6th/8th house of a particular planet is occupied by 8th lord, Sun, Mars, Saturn, Rahu, Ketu or a debilitated planet, then during the dasa of the above and the sub period of the malefic planet in 6th/8th from it one suffers from serious illness enemies and from the wrath of the government.

The dasa results of planets in 6th/8th/12th or in enemy's camp or hemmed between malefics will be as follows. This is as per Bimala Kanti Lahiri in his Vimsottori dasa book written in Bengali.

1. Dasa of lord of Lagna may imprison him, suffers from serious illness, deep mental anguish, death in the family, professional setbacks and other various sad incidents in life may occur. The author lost his father in his infant days during the dasa of Saturn - his **lord** of lagna. The prophecies of sages came true in his life.

2. In the dasa of 2nd lord, one tells lies, many sad incidents surface out, eye disease, huge expenses and wrath of government may be there.

3. In the dasa of 3rd lord, brother or a brother like man dies, suffers from loss of honour and secret enemies may harm him.

4. In the dasa of 4th lord - mother suffers, danger from

water, domestic unhappiness, death of parents may take place, loss of property etc. If the 4th lord is very strong, the native enjoys all kinds of happiness in life. If the 4th lord is malefic and strong he earns huge money in his dasa.

5. In the dasa of weak 5th lord - loss of a child, abdominal disorders, wrath of the employer etc. In the dasa of strong 5th lord the native enjoys all kinds of happiness in life. A native is said to be fortunate when he opens his dasa of 5th lord during 21 to 65 years of life, having Raja-Yogas in his horoscope.

6. In the dasa of 6th lord - fear from thieves, enemies, scandals, loss in business, unsuccessful efforts, and desire to do illegal work. Many litigations crop up in life. Changes in career take place during the sub period of the 6th lord.

7. In the dasa of 7th lord - loss of wife, danger to son-in-law, danger from females, disease in the sex-organs and many unwanted travels. In the dasa of strong 7th lord one flourishes in business and he over powers the enemies.

8. In the dasa of the weak 8th lord brings infamy sex-pleasure through illegal ways, poverty, debt, scandals and serious illness or even death. (Exa. 54) Dasa of strong 8th lord brings unexpected gains. It helps in discoveries and inventions. The author enjoyed 8th lord Sun's dasa (See example 14) between 11-9-99 to 11-9-2005. Saturn is posited in the 9th house from Sun. So during Sun - Saturn dasa he lost his father like elder brother on 16-10-2002 (18 yrs elder to him). He wrote seven books in the field of astrology during the dasa of the 8th lord. 8th lord in 9th helped him to write books in the field of religion. Astrology is indeed a branch of religion because it helps to grow higher level of spiritualism in the minds of great astrologers. In India all great sages do possess some astrological skills. That is the reason the ancient sages of yore framed thousands of subtle astrological rules for benefit of man kind. The author believes that those sages were active while they were passing 5th/8th/9th dasa lords in their real lives.

9. In the dasa of weak 9th lord - danger to family

members, poverty, death of father or an father like person. In the dasa of strong benefic 9th lord one can dive deep into any subject. He enjoys all kinds of happiness. Only the fortunate persons can enjoy the dasa of benefic of 9th lord during 21-65 years of life. A planet aspected by benefic planets yield benefic results and when aspected by malefics refuse to provide any good results. This is true for all the dasa lords placed in any house.

10. In the dasa of weak 10th lord -all fruitless efforts, loss of honour, foreign travel, many sad incidents, desire to do illegal work, harm to younger co-born etc.

11. In the dasa of 11th lord - loss of son or son-in-law, mother or father cheating by others, disease of ears etc.

12. In the dasa of 12th lord - no bed pleasure, loss of honour, loss of wealth, disease of sons, many diseases may surface out.

It is to be anticipated that planets under papakartari yoga or in 6th/8th/12th house will behave in a very bad way to the native. Planets in 6th/8th/12th houses bring financial setbacks in life. Dasa of the planet under papakartari yoga will always produce evil results, even if it is aspected by benefics. However, when an evil lord occupies an evil house, its dasa may generate good results (example - 4)

If the lord of the 8th house is posited in the 8th house itself and is combined with or aspected by beneficial planets, Dasa of the 8th lord may give beneficial results in consonance with the benefics influencing the 8th lord. During the currency of Dasa of the 8th lord with other auspicious yogas in the birth chart, the native may get wealth, power, conveyances, comforts, and gifts from the government. If the 8th lord is weak, effects may be feeble or poor. If the 8th lord occupies 6th/8th/12th house in Navamsa chart, results may be again poor. If the 8th lord be combined with malefic planets, the native may experience trails of misfortunes in Dasa of the 8th lord. According to Shiva Jataka, 8th lord in the 8th house in its own dasa or in dasa of its dispositor when posited in other houses must confer on its native good

effects of Raja Yoga though the native may experience some dangers to life. According to Styacharya 8th lord in 6th may cause worries, fear and troubles from enemies in the dasa of the 8th lord. In 12th its dasa will increase expenditure. If the dispositor of the 8th lord be posited in a Kendra or a Trikona house and is associated with benefics, it may give good results. During the Dasa of the 8th lord the author wrote seven books (See example - 14) in astrology. Its dispositor is placed in the 10th house. A benefic planet in association with 8th lord will produce bad results, whereas a malefic on the other hand produce good results (Vimsottari Dasa by KK Pathak P 83). Even a benefic planet in **trines/quadrants** in combination with the 8th lord and a malefic planet there will produce bad results in the dasa of the 8th lord. It may cause unhealthiness to the native and his relatives. It may give disgrace to his wife. If the lord of the 8th house be a natural benefic or if it owns Lagna, 5th or 9th house, stigma of the 8th lordship is considerably reduced as in the case of Aries, Gemini, Leo, Libra and Aquarius Lagnas. If the dispositor of 8th lord combines with 8th lord, dasa bhukti of its dispositor may cause sorrows, misery and poverty. In the case of ordinary charts dasa of 8th/12th/afflicted 4th lord may cause sudden misfortunes like a bolt from the blue. Affliction of the 4th house is always detrimental for happiness of mind, progenic happiness, patrimony, capital formation and professional stability.

Periods and sub-periods of 6th/8th/12th lords are always inauspicious in nature. Dasa. Antardasa of Kendra/trine lords are generally auspicious when they are not afflicted; 3rd and 11th lords produce less inauspicious results compared to 6th/8th/12th lords. The higher the affliction of 6th/8th/12th lords - the higher is the level of sufferings in life. In a good horoscope we accept, these lords to be aspected by benefic planets like divine Jupiter, Venus in Vargabal, strong moon or strong Mercury. Afflicted 8th lord is the most dangerous. He brings calamities in life. It is true that the same afflicted 8th lord will not produce the same results in all horoscopes. That is the reason that the twins

born at an interval of four minutes experience different result in real life. If the 9th lord is placed in 8th, one does not get fame in 9th lord's dasa, but if the planet is Jupiter one gets fame. One gets fame during the dasa of Jupiter placed in 3rd/8th/or 9th.

Dasa of any planet is auspicious, when its 9th/10th/11th are occupied by benefics. The author visited Germany, USA as postdoctoral fellow in Ketu's Mahadasa. Its 9th, 10th, and 11th houses are occupied by Sun, Mercury and Venus.

If 6th/8th houses are occupied by Sun, Mars, Saturn, Rahu or Ketu, during the dasa of above planet and sub-period of the planet placed either in 6th/8th, the native will suffer from serious disease, enemies and set backs will come in profession. According to Horasara, the dasa of the 8th lord posited in an angle will prove auspicious. Should he be, while being so, eclipsed or in the company of Rahu, according to the wise, death is inflicted. Should there be doubts about the Ascendant Lord or a planet in the 8th house killing the native it happens only at the end of the dasa of the said planet. Rajiv Gandhi died at the fag end of Rahu dasa placed in the 12th house. If Jupiter, Venus and Mercury be in 6th or 8th forming Adhiyoga, their dasas will yield good results. During the dasa of a planet that is inimical to lord of Lagna or the dispositor of Moon sign, one will be wandering, banned from his country and will be insulted by enemies when seeking their protection. When malefics are posited in 5th/9th (Saturn, Mars, Rahu, Ketu, 8th/6th lords) from any planet, during the dasa of such a planet the native will incur griefs. When two planets are in 2/12 position, during their dasa - antardasa one will lose wealth. Where there are Adhi Yogas, Parijata Yogas, Raja Yogas, Gaja Keshri Yogas etc, the dasa of any planet does not produce much sufferings to the native provided Lord of Lagna and Ascendant are very strong. Jupiter in a Kendra, benefic planets in the 9th house save a man. Those who do not have any Raja Yoga or class - I yogas in their horoscopes, they really suffer. Those who have weak 5th/11th axis, they also suffer very much in the

general scheme of life. Afflicted 5th/11th axis generates chronic illness in the body (Exp 48). People with enough Purvapunaya come to this earth for harnessing good results in this present incarnation without grace of God one does not excel in life. Strong Moon, strong Sun, strong Jupiter assures a glorious life provided the lagna or the Moon is aspected by the divine Jupiter. Benefic planets in quadrants, trines and in the 11th house rescue a man from litigation. It is always better to have a benefic planet in the 11th house.

The basic rule for dasa analysis is that the planet involved should be well placed in Navamsa. When trines or 6th/8th houses from a particular planet are occupied by malefics - the native suffers during their joint dasa-antardasa. Should a planet be in debilitation, or in inimical house, at the same time being in its retrograde motion in such dasa, one will indulge in bad deeds, will be ruined by his relatives, live in foreign countries and be dependent upon others. In the dasa of planet in a malefic's Navamsa, the native faces hindrances of his education in the boyhood. Should the said navamsa lord be a combust / or retrograde planet, the said effect is undoubtedly certain. Suppose Mercury is in Libra Navamsa, when Venus is combust, in Mercury's dasa education will be spoiled (example - 48).

According to Brahma Sounda :

उत्तमयोगे जाता ये तेषां जीवनं सुखार्थयुतम् ।

विपरीते विपरीतं त्वित्याह ब्रह्मशौण्डाख्यः ॥ २० ॥

One born with superior yogas live with happiness and wealth. Adverse combinations will only produce inauspicious effects. If the Moon or the 8th lord is in the 8th house, Saturn's transit there upon will bring forth untold miseries. The dasa of any planet in close conjunction with Ketu in 8/12 will be very bad. If Rahu is placed in 6th/8th/12th and aspected by these lords, Rahu's dasa would be Mrityupada or death giver for the native. According to R Santhanam Rahu in 8th/12th is a liability. The dasa of the planet which is with Rahu in 12th is not helpful for the native. It will continue to bring disappointments and

obstacles according to its power and the concurrent evil transits. Generally Rahu dasa is bad for people born with Asvini, Makha or Moola as Janma Nakshatra. When Rahu and Ketu are placed in 6th/8th/12th from their dispositors, they give very bad results. If two or three malefic planets are in one and the same sign, their dasa and sub-period will lead to poverty, disease, litigation, loss of wealth and fear from enemies. There will be evils in the sub-period of the dispositor of the 8th lord. The occupants of the 8th house will also do the same thing during their sub-periods. There will be destruction of money through vices, conforming enemies and diseases. The sub-period of the 8th lord related to the 9th house can effect a person either in respect of his own fortune or may cause an unexpected event concerning father like ill health, danger, reversal. The dasa of Ketu occupying 8th house confers long and frequent travels, name and fame, strange dreams and astral experience. If it is aspected by Mars or Saturn death may occur. Any planet in 3rd/6th/8th/12th from the ascendant of the divisional chart (1/9 or 1/10) gives bad results in his period. Even an exalted planet in these houses is powerless in bestowing favourable results. Navamsa Lagna or Dasamsa Lagna, hemmed between malefics will encourage the planets to give inauspicious results. The benefic results are expected when these Lagnas are hemmed between benefics. The dasa of any planet D 1° or in 30° will bring inauspicious results. When the 8th lord is in 30°, one's life span can be affected adversely. In case of females, the additional effect is short lived marriage. Rahu placed in the 8th/12th giving marriages in his dasa just don't prove happy experience.

The dasa or sub-period of the Navamsa dispositor of the 8th lord may bring widowhood. An ill reflected Jupiter is the index of many inauspicious events authored by God of Destiny. That is why classical texts highly praise a single favourable Jupiter in preference to the other eight planets. 6th/8th relationship of Jupiter and Saturn does not auger well for the native. Actually the 8th house of Moon, Sun and Jupiter should be occupied by benefics Shakta Yoga forming 6th/8th relationship of Moon and Jupiter is not inauspicious. This Shakta Yoga is found in birth charts of immortals like Shivaji, Sonia Gandhi, Naraseema Rao etc. A planet even in 6th, 8th or 12th, if in his own sign or in exaltation and well aspected by a powerful benefic becomes auspicious. Sub-period of 8th lord is always bad. The author lost his first wife during Venus -Sun dasa on 20.10.1983 (see Exp. 14)

Deha and Jeeva signs are very sensitive in nature. I request the astrologers to study these signs. When 8th lord is posited in Deha or Jeeva Rasi, the dasa of the 8th house will prove fatal for the native. Smt Indira Gandhi had Saturn in the Cancer Lagna, Cancer was her Deha, Pisces = Jeeva. She died during Pisces - Cancer - Leo dasa where Mars was posited in the house of Leo. Dasa of Deha and Jeeva lords always bring calamity in life. If 8th lord occupy either of these signs death may occur at an early age. We shall study seven cases to find out the influence of 8th lord on Deha, Jeeva signs and its impact in real life.

Example : 48 REC Suratkal gold medallist turned to be a piece of vegetable

This is the story of the unfortunate man who became a piece of vegetable though a tragic accident. Long lasting diseases are controlled by the 8th house. He is in coma from 11-1-99 at 5-45 AM. Ironically it was his last day of Rahu Mahadasa. Dasa of Rahu Mars, is bad for 99% persons of this earth. Jupiter dasa prevailed on him from 12 — 1 — 1999. Jupiter is heavily afflicted in this horoscope. So the dasa of Jupiter produced immense sufferings in his life. He passed computer Science with first class first position

Date 31/05/1975 Time 10:00:00 Day Saturday Lat 14:46:00 North Long 75:26:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:15:09

Balance of Dasa : Mars 5 Years 5 Months 23 Days

Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pin	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Tau	15:52:14	Ven	Mon	Sat	Sat	Asc	Can	10:41:59	Mon	Sat	Sun	Sat
Mon		Cap	26:13:43	Sat	Mar	Jup	Jup	2	Leo	7:40:16	Sun	Ket	Jup	Jup
Mar		Pis	14:07:02	Jup	Sat	Rah	Ket	3	Vir	7:47:00	Mer	Sun	Ven	Ven
Mer	-R	Gem	0:15:31	Mer	Mar	Mer	Mer	4	Lib	9:57:20	Ven	Rah	Jup	Mon
Jup		Pis	23:20:02	Jup	Mer	Mar	Mar	5	Scor	11:37:50	Mar	Sat	Mon	Sat
Ven		Can	0:11:32	Mon	Jup	Mon	Mer	6	Sag	11:39:07	Jup	Ket	Mer	Mer
Sat		Gem	23:37:31	Mer	Jup	Sat	Jup	7	Cap	10:41:59	Sat	Mon	Mon	Mer
Rah	-R	Scor	7:37:21	Mar	Sat	Ket	Mar	8	Aqu	7:46:16	Sat	Rah	Rah	Mer
Ket	-R	Tau	7:37:21	Ven	Sun	Ket	Sat	9	Pis	7:47:00	Jup	Sat	Ket	Jup
Ura	-R	Lib	5:40:16	Ven	Mar	Mon	Mar	10	Ari	9:57:20	Mar	Ket	Sat	Mar
Nep	-R	Scor	17:12:31	Mar	Mer	Mer	Ven	11	Tau	11:37:50	Ven	Mon	Mar	Ket
Plu	-R	Vir	13:18:23	Mer	Mon	Rah	Ven	12	Gem	11:39:07	Mer	Rah	Sat	Sun

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

Jup ²³ Mars ⁴		Kets ¹⁵ Sun ¹⁵		Mer ¹⁴
	5		3	
	6	Ven 4	2	
	7		1	
Mon ²⁰	Rah 8	10 Mon	12 Mar	
	9		11 Jup	

Jup ²³ Mars ⁴ 9 ^h	10 ^h	Kets ¹⁵ Sun ¹⁵	Mer ¹⁴ 12 ^h
	5		3
	6	Sat Ven	2 Mer
8 ^h		4	1 Sun
Mon ²⁰	Rah 7		1 Ket
7 ^h	8	10 Mon	12 Mar
	9		11 Jup

and was persuing his MBA degree from Waton Univ., USA. He went to the Kennedy International airport for dropping someone there. On his return journey to home he met a violent accident on 11-1-99 and became unconscious forever. He can sleep/can eat food, but cannot talk, does not remember the past. He tries to speak but no body understands him. Can we feel the agony of his aged parents at Bangalor? No astrologer told them about this sad incident. God only writes a sad episode about a person who's Jupiter is found weak in a horoscope. His Jupiter is afflicted by Mars, Saturn and Rahu. Jupiter is posited in almost 0°0' retrograde Mercury's star. Mars and Saturn

are exchanging aspects. When the angles of 6th lord are occupied by Saturn. Mars Rahu, Ketu - a man suffers from much litigations in life. His 6th/9th lord Jupiter's angles are occupied by Mars, Saturn and Rahu. Jupiter -Jupiter dasa brought the tragedy in his life. His Jupiter is debilitated in Navamsa, whose dispositor Saturn has conjoined Sun in the 8th house in Navamsa. So Jupiter's dasa did not allow him to complete his education, as per the prophecy of sages of yore. Good people visit the earth only for harnessing rich dividends for their good work in their previous lives. His both 5th/9th lords are heavily afflicted. Rahu - Ketu passes through his 5th/11th axis. Saturn occupies the 8th house from 5th house, Uranus occupies the 8th house from 9th house. So he has spoiled 5*/1 1th houses and also 5th/9th lords are afflicted, so he did not enough purvapunya for pushing forwards. Long lasting diseases corp up in the body when the 5th/11th axis is highly afflicted. They are the quadrants of the 8th house. His 4th/11th lord Venus is in 30° and is placed in Gemini Navamsa, whose dispositor is a retrograde planet. Such a native never completes his education. All the Kendras of Moon are vacant, which tells, that he has no career. His Moon and Sun are devoid of benign Jupiter's aspect, which did not auger well for him. In KCD diagram his Moon is placed in Apasavya group B, 1st Quarter. Cancer is his Deha and Pisces is his Jeeva. Deha = Physical frame, Jeeva = Life's force. His Jeeva sign is highly afflicted. Deha of Jeeva signs are very sensitive houses. Too much afflictions of Deha & Jeeva signs does not allow the life to flow smoothly. He opened his life with Cancer Dasa 17yr 2m 13 d. He was passing Meen dasa at the time of accident (which is heavily afflicted) Meena dasa maimed him forever. Dasa of any sign aspected by the deadly 8th lord cannot be good. 8th lord Saturn is aspecting Pisces from Gemini. Lord of Pisces Jupiter is in opposition to Lord of death, Pluto. In Apasvya diagram dasas of benefic planets will generate poor results. •

Example : 49 : Premature end of an illustrious Mechanical Engineer (DOB : 15-6-1953, 6=11 AM, Patna).

Example No.49

Date 15/06/1953 Time 06 11:00 Day Monday Lat 25:37:00 North Long 85:12:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22 56 46

Balance of Dasa : Saturn 7 Years 7 Months 20 Days

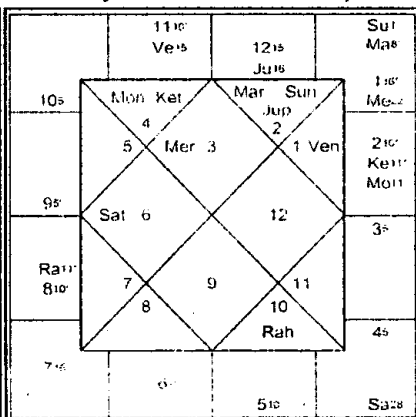
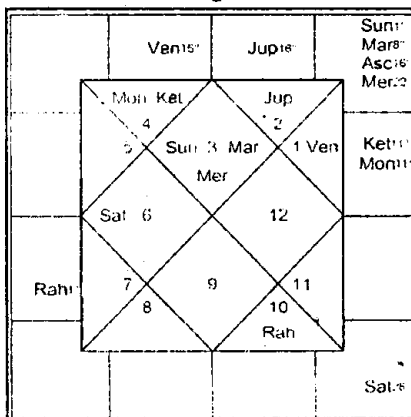
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pin	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Gem	0:40:34	Mer	Mar	Mer	Ven	Asc	Gem	16:29:04	Mer	Rah	Ven	Jup
Mon		Can	11:18:17	Mon	Sat	Mon	Rah	2	Can	9:45:48	Mon	Sat	Ven	Sat
Mar		Gem	7:38:05	Mer	Rah	Rah	Mer	3	Leo	5:18:24	Sun	Ket	Mer	Ket
Mer		Gem	22:11:36	Mer	Jup	Sat	Mer	4	Vir	5:22:07	Mer	Sun	Mer	Mer
Jup		Tau	15:33:13	Ven	Mon	Jup	Rah	5	Lib	9:43:41	Ven	Rah	Jup	Ven
Ven		Ari	15:11:25	Mar	Ven	Ven	Mer	6	Sco	14:35:29	Mar	Sat	Rah	Sun
Sat	-R	Vir	27:40:05	Mer	Mar	Jup	Rah	7	Sag	16:29:04	Jup	Ven	Mon	Rah
Rah	-R	Cap	10:47:29	Sat	Mon	Mon	Mer	8	Cap	9:45:48	Sat	Sun	Ven	Mer
Ket	-R	Can	10:47:29	Mon	Sat	Sun	Mer	9	Aqu	5:18:24	Sat	Mar	Sun	Sat
Ura		Gem	24:15:12	Mer	Jup	Mer	Ket	10	Pis	5:22:07	Jup	Sat	Sat	Jup
Nep	-R	Vir	28:14:45	Mer	Mar	Sat	Mer	11	Ari	9:43:41	Mar	Ket	Sat	Mer
Plu		Can	28:16:38	Mon	Mer	Sat	Mer	12	Tau	14:35:29	Ven	Mon	Jup	Mer

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



The native is well known to the author for the last 15 years. He died as per his forecast. He was occupying very high chair in NTPC, Noida and breathed his last on 20-10-2004 just before the Dashera Festivals, due to a throat operation in a prestigious private hospital in Noida. His 8th lord Saturn is retrograde and is aspected by Mars and Saturn. Retrogression and affliction of 8th lord cuts short one's Mundane Journey. He left behind a son, and of course his widow for performing his last rites. Sade sati of Saturn proved costly for him. He died during Venus - Ketu Dasa 11th lord's dasa and the planets in the 11th house bring many

bad news for the native. Dasa of two planets posited in mutual angles always generate inauspicious results (Advanced Predictive Astrology, Vol. 2 by Dr. S.S. Chatterjee). Affliction of 8th lord, 3rd lord, weak 10th lord/10th house did not allow him to cross 52 yrs. In Kal Chakra diagram his Moon is placed in Savya Group A, 3rd Qtr. Deha = Taurus, Jeeva = Gemini, Jeeva sign is occupied by two natural malefics and is aspected by Saturn. Influence of 3 malefics in Jeeva sign, curtailed his life's force. One has unnatural death when Deha & Jeeva signs are influenced by malefics by two or more malefics. He opened his life with 1st cycle 58 yr 1m 6d. Meen, Kubmbh, Makar, Dhanu, Mesh, Vrisha passed away smoothly. He was enjoying Mithun dasa from July 2002. Heavily afflicted Mercury killed him.

Exp. 50 - Mysterious disappearance from business area. 13-03-1974/10=45 AM, new Delhi .

He was a prosperous businessman for the exchange of 2nd/10th lords. He had Mercury, Sun, Jupiter in the 10th house. 5th lord in 10th is a Raja Yoga. Though the both sides of Moon are vacant, the evil Kemadruma yoga has been cancelled for the position of Venus in the Kendra of Moon. 4th/5th lords have generated a Class 1 Raja Yoga in his 10th house, but 8th/11th lord spoiled his yoga. Whenever a Raja Yoga is spoiled by a yogabhangha planet a sad incident in life is sure to follow the native. We have observed this in the birth charts of Rajiv Gandhi, Lal Bhadur Shastri, Richard Nixon etc. He was born with Jupiter's Mahadasa with balance of 4yr.5m 8d. Since he started his life in 8th lord Jupiter's dasa - as per astrological dictum, his flow of life could not be smooth. Yogakaraka Saturn has energized the entire horoscope through its placement and signs. So astrologers predicted an illuminous future for him. He mysteriously disappeared from his business area around 12 noon on 7-10-2003 during Mercury - Venus dasa. Mercury/Venus dasa has generated 2/12 relationships and hence this dasa proved fatal for him. Mercury is his 2nd lord, which is placed in the 6th house

Date 13/03/1974 Time 10:45:00 Day Wednesday Lat 28:39:00 North Long 77 13:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:14:08

Balance of Dasa : Jupiter 4 Years 1 Months 13 Days

Planets

Pin	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Aqu	29 00 45	Sat	Jup	Sun	Jup
Mon		Lib	29:53:57	Ven	Jup	Mon	Jup
Mar		Tau	14:30:03	Ven	Mon	Jup	Mer
Mer		Aqu	4:26:27	Sat	Mar	Ven	Sat
Jup		Aqu	7:52:21	Sat	Rah	Rah	Ket
Ven		Cap	14:53:14	Sat	Mon	Jup	Ven
Sat		Gem	4:42:52	Mer	Mar	Ven	Mer
Rah	-R	Sag	0:48:30	Jup	Ket	Ven	Ven
Ket	-R	Gem	0:48:30	Mer	Mar	Mer	Mon
Ura	-R	Lib	3:51:00	Ven	Mar	Ven	Jup
Nep	-S	Sco	16:22:55	Mar	Sat	Jup	Mar
Plu	-R	Vir	12:36:05	Mer	Mon	Rah	Sat

Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Tau	17:34:11	Ven	Mon	Sat	Jup
2	Gem	11:49:40	Mer	Rah	Sat	Mon
3	Can	5:00:44	Mon	Sat	Sat	Rah
4	Leo	0:52:30	Sun	Ket	Ven	Ven
5	Vir	2:31:51	Mer	Sun	Jup	Mon
6	Lib	10:06:00	Ven	Rah	Jup	Mar
7	Sco	17:34:11	Mar	Mer	Mer	Mon
8	Sag	11:49:40	Jup	Ket	Mer	Ven
9	Cap	5:00:44	Sat	Sun	Sat	Jup
10	Aqu	0:52:30	Sat	Mar	Mer	Mon
11	Pis	2:31:51	Jup	Jup	Rah	Ket
12	An	10:06:00	Mar	Ket	Sat	Ven

Lagna

		Mar ¹⁴ Asc ¹⁵		Ket ¹⁵ Sat ¹⁵
	Sat Ket			
	3		1	
Sun ³	4	Mar 2	12	
Jup ⁵ Mer ⁴	5		Mer 11 Sun	
			Jup	
Ven ¹⁵	6		1(Ven)	
	7	Mon	9	Rah
Rah ¹		Mon ³⁰		

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

		Ma ¹⁴ 1 ¹⁶		Ke ¹⁵ Sa ¹⁵ 2 ¹²
	11 ¹³ Su ²⁹			
	3	2	Mar	
Jup ⁵ Me ⁴ 10 ¹	4	Sat	Ket	12
	5		Mer 11 Sun	
			Jup	
Ve ¹⁵ 9 ⁵	6	8	1(Ven)	
	7	Rah	9	
8 ¹² Ra ¹		7 ¹⁶	Mo ³⁰ 6 ¹⁰	

in Navamsa with Saturn in oppoisiton to Mars. This meructy is debilitated in Dasamsa in his 10th house. Since 6th/12th lords are not related kidnapping is ruled out. Vimsottori dasa is unable to unfold the truth. In KCD diagram we find Moon is placed in the 3rd quarter of his Vishakha constellations. It is placed in Apasavya Group A. Kumbha = Deha, Kanya= Jeeva. 6/8 relationships of Deha and Jeeva signs is most dangerous and is harmful for health, freedom from litigation and the like. He opened his life again with Sagittarius dasa (8th lord Jupiter's dasa) in KCD also with a balance 1yr 4m 2d.

Makar, Kumbha, Kanya, Singha passed away smoothly. He disappeared during Cancer - Gemini dasa. Antardasa of a sign occupied by nodes and other malefics cannot be very good. Mercury has conjoined 8th lord Jupiter, Moon is in 30°. The dasa of any planet in zero degree and thirty degree is dangerous. Both Sun and Moon are influenced by 8th lord Jupiter. A malefic in Lagna spells trouble for the native. His Lagna lord is hemmed between malefics. His 8th house is heavily afflicted by Rahu, Ketu, Saturn and Mars. An unnatural death is not ruled out. For suicide we have to see the Moon - Mars - Ketu connection, for murder we have to find similar connection between Mars - Saturn - Ketu. On the fateful day we find from transit, a connection between Saturn - Mars - Ketu, so he was murdered. Deha and Jeeva signs in 6/8 position gives a chequered career and a stormy and abrupt ending of life. Dangers and downfalls are as sure as sunrise when Deha and Jeeva signs are ill occupied. Placement of Deha lord in Jeeva sign and vice versa curtails longevity and is accepted with fear. His Jeeva lord is placed in Deha sign, where we find 8th lord Jupiter is afflicting Jeeva lord. So Mercury signs got the killing power. During the dasa - antardasa of Deha and Jeeva lords, a great calamity in life surfaces out. We find an exchange between Saturn and Mercury. When a dire malefic like 8th lord Saturn occupies either Deha or Jeeva rasi, the dasa sequences in KCD will fail to give highly favourable results, for Saturn is all out to keep the person unhappy throughout life. 8th lord Jupiter occupies Deha sign in Saturn's house. We can guess the contact of Saturn in his sensitive Deha sign. Cancer - Mercury dasa killed him (we can guess) for the afflicted Mercury as explained above. 3rd lord Moon is placed in the house of 6th lord. So most probably his enemies killed him. What happens to the deadbody is judged from the 4th house. It is aspected by Saturn and 8th lord, 6th lord is hemmed between malefics - we can guess he had many enemies. Afflicted 4th house, 8th house and

12th house (Moksha Trikona) eliminated him through mysterious circumstances. His dead body was never found by police or his relatives. Contact of 8th lord, Deha lord and Jeeva lords in Deha sign brought a sudden calamity in life without warning. **So KCD dasa is much better than Vimsottori(?)**.

As per his aged and ailing parents, on 7-10-2003, he went to office with a normal mood. There was no trace of depression in his mind. He talked to his elder sister around quarter to twelve - from 12 Noon, onwards his mobile was found switched off. His car was found intact in the parking ground. It is never desirable to have 8th lord in Deha, jeeva signs, and one should not start the life with 8th lord's dasa. In both Vimsottori and in KCD he started his life with 8th lord Jupiter's dasa and hence suffered in life.

Example : 51. Long lasting kidney dialysis and loss of career.

26-2-1960/12=20 PM, Meerut

This birth chart is similar to 33. both of them took birth in rich families but suffered immensely through hands of destiny. Rahu and Jupiter dasas passed away peacefully, 9th/10th lord. Saturn Dasa trapped him in a bitter disease named Diabetes Mellitus. It started as soon as he opened Saturn dasa in Vimsottori cycle, in 1994. When Sun, Moon, Venus, Jupiter Virgo and 6th house are afflicted they may produce diabetes mellitus. 6th house lord Mars is hemmed between malefics, Rahu afflicts Virgo, Jupiter is squared by Rahu - Ketu axis and is afflicted by Saturn, Sun, Moon, Venus are all hemmed between malefics. Both the luminaries are aspected by Aturn. Hence he was trapped during 9th/10th lord Saturn's dasa placed with the 8th lord Jupiter. Dasa of any planet incontact with 8th lord brings setbacks in life. He is a married man having no kid. His father died in 1984 in heart failure. (Jupiter - Mercury dasa) Mother died in 1999 in cancer (Saturn - Mercury dasa). His elder brother, known to the author, supported him by selling all parental properties running into crores. He is sick from 1994 onwards and 60 lakhs have been spent on him in last

Example No.51

Date 26.02/1960 Time 12:20:00 Day Friday Lat 28°39:00 North Long 77°13:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:02:23

Balance of Dasa : Rahu 17 Years 0 Months 3 Days

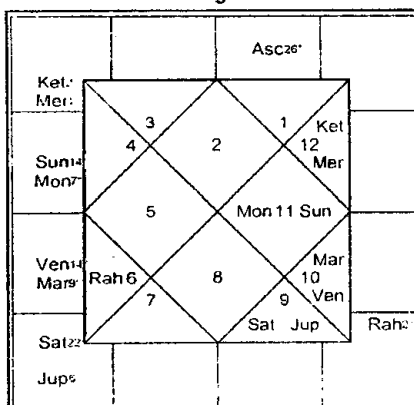
Planets

Pin	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Aqu	13:38:53	Sat	Rah	Mer	Rah
Mon		Aqu	7:24:04	Sat	Rah	Rah	Sat
Mar		Cap	9:19:47	Sat	Sun	Ven	Sat
Mer		Pis	1:20:07	Jup	Jup	Rah	Rah
Jup		Sag	6:21:22	Jup	Ket	Rah	Sat
Ven		Cap	13:49:36	Sat	Mon	Rah	Mar
Sat		Sag	22:29:54	Jup	Ven	Sat	Mer
Rah	-R	Vir	1:32:46	Mer	Sun	Jup	Sat
Ket	-R	Pis	1:32:46	Jup	Jup	Rah	Rah
Ura	-R	Can	25:14:13	Mon	Mer	Rah	Mer
Nep	-R	Lib	16:01:32	Ven	Rah	Ven	Rah
Plu	-R	Leo	11:48:56	Sun	Ket	Mer	Ket

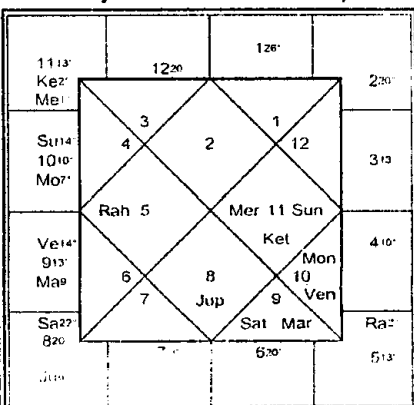
Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Tau	26:10:20	Ven	Mar	Jup	Jup
2	Gem	19:35:21	Mer	Rah	Mar	Sat
3	Can	13:00:01	Mon	Sat	Rah	Rah
4	Leo	9:51:38	Sun	Ket	Sat	Mer
5	Vir	12:41:55	Mer	Mon	Rah	Sat
6	Lib	20:12:12	Ven	Jup	Jup	Jup
7	Scor	26:10:20	Mar	Mer	Jup	Jup
8	Sag	19:35:21	Jup	Ven	Rah	Ven
9	Cap	13:00:01	Sat	Mon	Rah	Mer
10	Aqu	9:51:38	Sat	Rah	Jup	Sun
11	Pis	12:41:55	Jup	Sat	Mar	Ven
12	Ar	20:12:12	Mar	Ven	Jup	Jup

Lagna



Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



11 yrs. His both Sun and Moon are afflicted by Saturn and they are hemmed between malefics. When 5th/11th axis is poor, one catches long lasting diseases. Rahu - Ketu passes through 5th/11th axis and the Karmic control planets are placed in the evil 8th/11th houses. Debilitated Mercury and Ketu in 11th did the maximum damage to his horoscope. In KCD diagram his Moon is placed in Apasaya group B, 1st quarter. Cancer = Deha, Pisces = Jeeva. 5/9 relationships of Deha and Jeeva signs opened his life in a nice manner. He opened his life with Kumbha 1 yr. 6 m 13 d. Makar, Dhanu, Vrishika dasa passed peacefully end of Libra dasa trapped him. Its lord is afflicted with Mars and is hemmed

between malefics Venus is the Karaka planets of diabetes. So as per KCD dasa he was demolished by God. Deha and Jeeva signs are very sensitive houses. Ketu and debilitated Mercury in Jeeva sign went hell bent in reducing his life's force (Deha = physical frame, Jeeva = life's force). Jeeva lord Jupiter has unfortunately become his 8th lord. So we find an indirect contact of 8th lord in the Jeeva sign.. Presence of 8th lord in Deha and Jeeva signs are never welcome. He suffered immensely during the dasa of Kanya between September 1997 to September 2006. Leo dasa will prevail on him from September 2006 for 5 years. 8th lord should never join badhaka lord or other malefics. Its potentiality to do more harms increases in manifold amounts. Fortunate person's 8th lord is always under guard by natural benefic planets. Dangers and downfalls are as sure as Sunrise when Deha/Jeeva signs are influenced by 8th lord. 8th lord in 8th provided him a poor career and it spoiled the yogakaraka completely. Cycle of life is actually controlled by some invisible force called destiny. One cannot change fate and the things happen according to the time indicated by the planet, not desired by the person. The horoscope is like a musical instrument. Even an inexpensive instrument like a flute, can be made to stir the depths of the hearts of millions and hold them spell bound depending on how skillfully the flutist harnesses the flute. So an astrologer who understands the game of planets can well decipher even for mutually contradictory phases of a given life. It is the moral duty of the astrologer to guide a man when he is passing the torrential part of his life. When 8th lord is posited in either Deha and Jeeva Rasi, the dasa of the 8th house will prove fatal for the native, when either of these rasis are occupied by a dire malefic like 8th lord Saturn, the dasa sequences in KCD will fail to give highly favourable results, for Saturn is all out to keep the persons unhappy throughout his life. His Yogakaraka Saturn's dasa ruined him completely. When 8th lord occupies Deha/Jeeva signs Vimsottori dasa also fail to bestow good results. He has to suffer from kidney disorders so long he is alive.

Example No.52

Date 27/10/1976 **Time** 00:30:00 **Day** Wednesday **Lat** 26.50 00 North **Long** 80°54:00 East
Zone 82 30 00 East **Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa** 23°16:20

Balance of Dasa : Ketu 6 Years 10 Months 27 Days

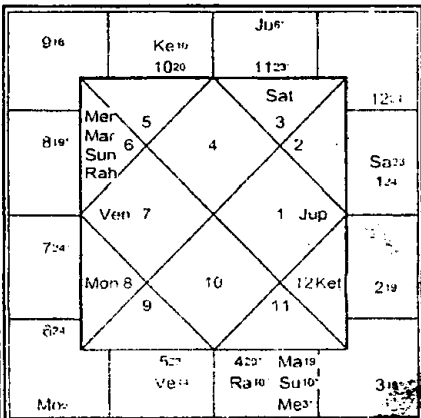
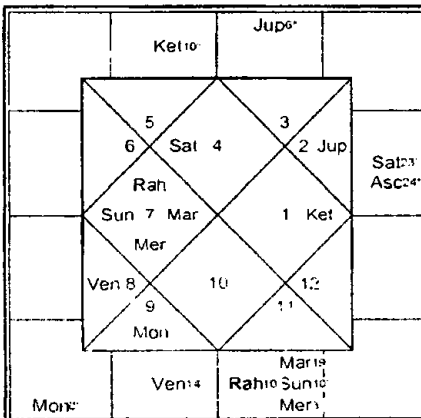
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Lib	10:13:07	Ven	Rah	Jup	Rah	Asc	Can	23:39:26	Mon	Mer	Mar	Sat
Mon		Sag	0:10:33	Jup	Ket	Ket	Sun	2	Leo	18:53:04	Sun	Ven	Rah	Sat
Mar		Lib	19:00:23	Ven	Rah	Mon	Ven	3	Vir	18:03:19	Mer	Mon	Mer	Ket
Mer		Lib	2:40:15	Ven	Mar	Ven	Ven	4	Lib	20:21:24	Ven	Jup	Jup	Sat
Jup	-R	Tau	5:44:16	Ven	Sun	Mer	Ven	5	Sco	23:09:06	Mar	Mer	Mon	Ven
Ven		Scu	14:06:59	Mar	Sat	Rah	Ket	6	Sag	24:23:41	Jup	Ven	Mer	Ven
Sat		Can	22:40:01	Mon	Mer	Mon	Jup	7	Cap	23:39:26	Sat	Mar	Mar	Sat
Rah	-R	Lib	10:22:02	Ven	Rah	Jup	Rah	8	Aqu	18:53:04	Sat	Rah	Mon	Mer
Ket	-R	An	10:22:02	Mar	Ket	Sat	Ven	9	Pis	18:03:19	Jup	Mer	Mer	Jup
Ura		Lib	13:57:26	Ven	Rah	Mer	Jup	10	Ari	20:21:24	Mar	Ven	Jup	Sat
Nep		Scu	19:00:03	Mar	Mer	Ket	Jup	11	Tau	23:09:06	Ven	Mon	Sun	Mer
Plu		Vir	19:10:15	Mer	Mon	Mer	Jup	12	Gein	24:23:41	Mer	Jup	Mer	Ven

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



Example : 52. An interesting case where 8th lord is aspecting Deha Rasi. (DOB : 27-10-1976/00.30/Lucknow).

We have already observed that contact of 8th lord in sensitive Deha & Jeeva signs brings calamities in life. Here Moon is in 4th Qtr. Jyestha Nakhatra, 4th Qtr. Deha = Aries, Jeeva = Sagittarius. Ketu is posited in Aries and is aspected by 8th lord Saturn from Lagna. So downfalls and setbacks are bound to surface out in life. He is BA LLB and is employed in a private company. His downfall started, from next day after marriage on 27-11-2004. (Sun - Mars dasa) on 28-11-2004, his wife's 40,000.00 worth gold ornaments were stolen. His son was born on 4-10-2005, he did not cry

for 4 yrs, hence his brain was damaged for less oxygen supply. The baby had to be kept in the intensive care unit. He himself met a motorcycle accident on 29.10.2005, (Sun - Rahu dasa) and was thrashed by the public. Fracture developed in his left leg. Why so many sad incidents occurred within 12 months. His sun is in deep debilitation cancelling all Raja Yogas in his horoscope. 5th lord Mars and 4th lord Sun have exchanged places forming a Raja Yoga. Moon - Venus - Jupiter in mutual angles have generated Mudrika Yoga, Sun has generated Neech Vanga Raja Yoga in an angle. Yogakraka Mars has energized, Sun, Ketu, Jupiter, Saturn, Venus and Moon by its aspect and placement. All the planets yield favourable results in the angle of 9th lord. Ketu in 10th is never welcome. It brings set backs in career. Saturn in lagna brings many sufferings in life. He started debilitated and afflicted Sun's dasa from 1.12.2003. Sun is his marakesh. Dasa of a afflicted and debilitated planet is never good. This dasa will end on 1.12.2009. 10th lord is aspecting 10th house and hence he may not lose his job. He met accident and was humiliated by public during Sun-Rahu dasa. Dasa of two malefics posited in the same house generates always inauspicious results. When Saturn passes over his natal position - sad incidents occur in life. His Saturn is now passing over his natal Saturn. Since two malefics are posited in his 4th house (Public is judged from the 4th house) he was humiliated by public. When Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn signs and 2nd, 6th, 10th houses are afflicted one gets fracture of bones. Taurus is aspected by Mars, Virgo is aspected by Saturn, Capricorn is aspected by Saturn, Mars, 2nd/6th houses are aspected by Ketu, 10th house is spoiled by Ketu in direct 10th aspect of Saturn. Saturn is the karaka of all bones. He is squared by Rahu - Ketu axis. Hence he was destined to have bone fracture. A debilitated planet causes harms to the house wherever it is posited. Retrograde Jupiter in 11^{*} brought fracture of legs during Sun - Rahu dasa. Sun, Mars and Rahu are also responsible for bone fractures. So Sun, Rahu dasa brought the tragedy. Debilitated Moon is 5th caused

the anxiety for son. Debilitated Sun in 4th, brought public wrath. In KCD diagram he opened his life with Capricorn 2yr 6m. Then Sagittarius, Scorpio followed him. He opened Libra dasa from 27.4.1996. In Apasavya diagram dasa of a benefic planet will be poor. Dasa of sign occupied by node is not good. Because his 5th/11th axis is strong - he will get help from heaven. Aspect of 8* lord on the sensitive Deha sign brought accident, humiliation, danger to son etc.

Example : 53. Dasa of 8th lord brought set backs in career 12-12-64/12=44/PM Patna.

He is an MCA and was employed with a multinational company. His Venus -- Venus dasa ruled him between 18-
Example No.53

Date 12/12/1964 Time 12:44.00 Day Saturday Lat 25:37:00 North Long 85:12:00 East
 Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:06:24

Balance of Dasa : Jupiter 6 Years 7 Months 28 Days

Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Sco	27:12:04	Mar	Mer	Jup	Ven	Asc	Pis	13:23:01	Jup	Sat	Rah	Jup
Mon		Aqu	27:46:57	Sat	Jup	Ven	Jup	2	Ari	19:09:41	Mar	Ven	Rah	Mer
Mar		Leo	23:55:53	Sun	Ven	Sat	Jup	3	Tau	16:57:58	Ven	Mon	Sat	Mon
Mer	-R	Sag	10:56:57	Jup	Ket	Sat	Rah	4	Gem	11:13:36	Mer	Rah	Sat	Ven
Jup	-R	An	24:25:22	Mar	Ven	Mer	Ven	5	Can	6:03:22	Mon	Sat	Mer	Ven
Ven		Lib	28:12:14	Ven	Jup	Ven	Sat	6	Leo	5:35:29	Sun	Ket	Rah	Rah
Sat		Aqu	6:37:17	Sat	Mar	Mon	Sun	7	Vir	13:23:01	Mer	Mon	Rah	Ven
Rah	-R	Tau	29:54:47	Ven	Mar	Sat	Jup	8	Lib	19:09:41	Ven	Rah	Mon	Ven
Ket	-R	Sco	29:54:47	Mar	Mer	Sat	Jup	9	Sco	16:57:58	Mar	Mer	Mer	Ket
Ura		Leo	21:42:42	Sun	Ven	Jup	Rah	10	Sag	11:13:36	Jup	Ket	Sat	Jup
Ner		Lib	25:37:26	Ven	Jup	Mer	Sat	11	Cap	6:03:22	Sat	Sun	Mer	Mar
Plu		Leo	23:12:47	Sun	Ven	Sat	Mon	12	Aqu	5:35:29	Sat	Mar	Mon	Mon

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

Asc13	Jup24	Rah30	
Mon28	Rah2	12	10
Sat	3	9 Mer	
Mar	4	6	8
Mer11	Ket30	Ven28	Mar24
	Sun27		

115	219	317	41
Mo28	Jup24	Ra30	
Sa27	12	10	56
116	3	9	66
1011	4	6	8
Me11	Mar	Ven	Ma24
	5	7	713
	Ket30	Ve28	
	Su27	8:9	

8-2002 to 18-12-2005, but lost the job on 13-7-2002. Immediately he started a consultancy firm with a partner which also closed down in May 2005. He lives in a rented house with his wife, daughter and aged parents. So we can understand his agonies in life. Since Venus is with Ketuth and is aspected by Mars, the afflicted 8th lord Venus, brought great setbacks in his career. So we should be grateful to our seers for understanding good days and bad days of an individual using the golden subtle astrological rules. Retrograde Mercury in 10th also helped the 8th lord to produce worst results for him. A retrograde planet does harm to the house wherever it is located in the birth chart. Venus is placed in the 8th house in Navamsa. A planet in a weak house in Navamsa invariably cuts the apple cart of the native 6/8 relationship of 5th/9th lords produced ups and down in life. His Moon is placed in Savya Group B, 2nd quarter. Aquarius - Deha and Virgo - Jeeva. 6/8 relationships of Deha and Jeeva signs produce a chequered career. So the subtle astrological rules framed by our seers came true in his life.

Example : 54 - Case of suicide in the Dasa of 8th lord by hanging. (DOB: 18-6-75, 10=10 AM, Delhi) .

This chart is similar to 33,52. Here Yogakarak Mars has been spoiled by 8th lord Jupiter and aphorism 60 under 8th house and Yogas is valid. This is the horoscope of a most unfortunate soul, who had to commit suicide for bankruptcy on 24-11-05 at 4.00 AM during Jupiter - Mercury - Sun dasa. He left behind one married elder sister and aged widow mother. He was a bachelor at the time of his sad demise. He passed only high school level and earned his living through small business, mostly trading type. He lost his father on 4-11-89. (Rahu - Saturn dasa) His tragedies may be explained as below with help of Kal Chakra Dasa, which is a much better tool for the identification of the doomsday of life. Deha Rasi is Scorpio occupied by the Neptune and Rahu. Jeeva Rasi is Pisces containing Mars and 8th lord Jupiter. Dangers and downfall are as sure as sunrise when 8th lord occupies Deha and Jeeva signs. His Moon is in the 1st quarter of Chitra

Example No.54

Date 18/06/1975 Time 10:10:00 Day Wednesday Lat 28.39:00 North Long 77.13:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Srl Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:15 12

Balance of Dasa : Mars 6 Years 9 Months 9 Days

Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pin	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Gem	3:05:49	Mer	Mar	Ven	Sun	Asc	Leo	4:24:39	Sun	Ket	Mon	Mer
Mon		Vir	23:45:38	Mer	Mar	Mar	Mer	2	Vir	0:10:41	Mer	Sun	Rah	Mer
Mar		Pis	27:23:58	Jup	Mer	Jup	Mon	3	Vir	29:50:33	Mer	Mar	Sat	Jup
Mer	-R	Tau	22:26:36	Ven	Mon	Ven	Mer	4	Sco	2:06:25	Mar	Jup	Rah	Sat
Jup		Pis	26:29:15	Jup	Mer	Jup	Sat	5	Sag	4:31:42	Jup	Ket	Mon	Ket
Ven		Can	18:27:40	Mon	Mer	Mer	Sat	6	Cap	5:27:46	Sat	Sun	Mer	Ket
Sat		Gem	25:45:02	Mer	Jup	Mer	Sat	7	Aqu	4:24:39	Sat	Mar	Ven	Sat
Rah		Sco	7:29:16	Mar	Sat	Ket	Ven	8	Pis	0:10:41	Jup	Jup	Mon	Mer
Ket		Tau	7:29:16	Ven	Sun	Ket	Jup	9	Pis	29:50:33	Jup	Mer	Sat	Jup
Ura	-R	Lib	5:15:33	Ven	Mar	Sun	Sat	10	Tau	2:06:25	Ven	Sun	Jup	Ven
Nep	-R	Sco	16:43:41	Mar	Mer	Mer	Mer	11	Gem	4:31:42	Mer	Mar	Ven	Mer
Plu	-S	Vir	13:13:40	Mer	Mon	Rah	Ven	12	Can	5:27:48	Mon	Sat	Mer	Mer

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

Mars ²⁷ Jup ²⁶		Ket ⁷ Mer ²²	Sun ³	930° Ma ²⁷ Ju ²⁶		102° Ke ⁷ Me ²²	Su ³ 115°
Mon	Ven	Sat		80°	Mon	Ven	Sa ²⁶ 123°
6	4	3			8	4	
7	5	Sun		74°		3	Ve ¹⁸ 14°
Rah 8	Ket 2	Mer			Rah 8	Mer 2	Sun
9	11	1		65°	9	11	12
10	12	Jup Mar			10	12	Jup Mar
				55°			
Rah ⁷		Mon ⁴			Ra ⁷ 42°		Mo ²⁴ 330°

Nakshatra which falls in Savya group B. He opened his life with Varischika dasa for 2 yrs, then Libra, Virgo and Cancer opened. He died in the cancer dasa because Moon suffers from placement related blemishes. Any planet which moves to 3rd/6th/8th/12th from its natal position, becomes weak. His Moon is aspected by 8th lord Jupiter and Mars, hence Cancer dasa killed him. Killer planet is usually the antiplanet of the 8th lord. But why? Nobody knows the principles of KCD. How the sages fixed Deha and Jeeva signs it is unknown to us. These signs put together exert suitable influence on one's status, health and life span. These two

signs and their lords decide primonily the following: the time and misfortunes, health and ill health, moral and immoral nature, life span and death. If these two signs and their lords are ill disposed, only strong favourable yogas can subdue them. If these two signs and their lords are healthily found, other evil yogas can be effectively controlled. For the horoscopic indications to flourish the Deha and Jeeva Rasis should be well placed and occupied by benefics i.e. Jupiter, Venus, Mercury and strong Moon (the distance between the Sun and Moon should be more than 72°). These with good lordships and without debility in these two signs, are not harmful to longevity and health. If these are occupied by Mars, Saturn, Rahu, Ketu, particularly 6th/8th lords, the native will suffer misfortunes. His life span and health is under severe threat and the dasa sequences in KCD fail to bestow good results. 8th lord conjoined with yogakaraka Mars in Jeeva Rasi proved fatal for him. Life's force ceased to function on the fateful day. According to Mridula Trivedi (P &F, Jan 1999 P 42) Jupiter and Mars do not play as good friends. Mars is a dangerous friend of Jupiter. Jupiter has a sanity and religious out look while Mars has a criminal and violent nature. Jupiter will not speak to Mars even if the house of Jupiter is being damaged by theplacement or aspect of Mars. Mars gets much liberty to destroy the objects when placed in Jupiter's house or sign because he gets the protection of Guru. It is well known that afflicted planet's dasa cannot bestow good results. His Jupiter is afflicted by Saturn, Mars and Rahu. Uranus in the 8th house of Jupiter, decreased the benefic energy of this divine planet. God only writes sad episode about a person whose Jupiter is found weak in a horoscope. So weak and afflicted 8th lord Jupiter killed with the help of Marakesh Lord 2nd lord and lord of Lagna. His death during Jupiter - Mercury -Sun is in agreement with astrological principles. The reasons for suicide are (Cosmic Influences on mind & IQ, by Dr. S.S. Chatterjee P 85)

1. Weak Jupiter (his Jupiter is debilitated in Navamsa) and afflicted by malefics may denote an attempt to commit

suicide due to financial bankruptcy. It would be, necessary to examine the position of 2nd/11th house. He had weak and afflicted Jupiter and 2nd/11th house were heavily afflicted. So financial bankruptcy is the cause of death on per the sages of yore.

2. When Saturn and Mars aspect each other, death is by hanging or suicide. This aphorism is true when the 8* house is involved. Really in his case 8th house has contact of Rahu, Mars, Saturn on the 8th lord Jupiter posited in the 8* house.

Dasa of 8th lord placed in a quadrant house in Navamsa Snatched away his life. 8th lord should be weak in Navamsa for better results. When Jupiter is weak one does not have any desire to live on this earth. Jupiter provided the hope of living. With his divine grace nothing can be achieve. Only Jupiter is to be assessed properly in any horoscope. The 8th house of Jupiter, Sun, Moon should never the occupied by malefic. 8th lord in 8th provided him a poor career. Ketu and retrograde Mercury in 10th added fuel to the fire.

Chapter XV

Parivartan Yogas Of 8th Lord

There are 12 Bhavas in a horoscope. For the interchange yoga, we need two bhavas at a time. The lords of 8th house occupying anyone of the remaining house (except 12th/6th) and the lord of that particular house in 8th will produce total 9 Dainya Yogas. The people born in Dainya Yoga will be wicked and mean minded and will commit sinful acts. They will not complete any task they undertake, will suffer at the hands of their enemies and speak harshly. They do not have balance of mind. There will be several impediments to all their undertakings. Dainya Yoga is not wholly evil. It puts certain obstacles in the way of success, because of enemy's actions, if strong and well aspected, the native will be able to overcome his enemies and to dislodge obstacles.

Exchange of 1st and 8th : In Sir Jagadish Chandra Bose's horoscope we find 1st and 8th lords interchanged involving benefic planets and all the prophecies of sages came true in his life (31=11=1858, 17=00hrs, 23-43N, 90°E28, Taurus - Lagna, Jupiter, Cancer - Saturn, Leo - Ketu; Virgo - Mon, Scorpio - Sun, Sagittarius - Venus, Mercury; Capricorn - Mars, Aquarius - Rahu). For this unique Parivartan Yoga 6th/11th houses become weak (Astrology Nectar, by Dr. S.S. Chatterjee P 28). Two natural benefics in the 8th house provided him deep research caliber. Strong 8th lord, and strong Saturn (Saturn in 3rd house is excellent) made him a successful man of the society. For the weak 6th house, he became a victim of cheating. His discovery results of Wireless was published by Mr. Markony of Italy, who won

for unveiling the mysteries of nature. Now scientists in USA are considering seriously to honour him with a Nobel Prize posthumously. Markony by chance met Mr. Bose in a ship and got all the idea for inventing wireless system. With his shroud brain and commercial instincts he made a patent which ultimately showered Nobel Prize on him. Exchange of 1st and 8th involving malefic planets make anybody gambler, valiant, cheat and stubborn (for Capricorn Lagna). Malefic planets in Lagna spells trouble for the native. Exchange of Saturn and Sun for any Lagna does not provide good results. In Sant Meerbai's horoscope Moon and Saturn exchanged places. She had a Cancer Lagna. It is generally believed that the 8th lord destroys any house where ever it is placed. In 3rd/6th/8th/12th, the position of 8th lord alone is very beneficial. 8th lord should not be conjoined with benefics in Kendras, it affects health. It gives great troubles and anxieties in the native's life in 5th/9th. In 10th house, one may have permanent incapacibilities in life, failures, troubles, obstacles etc. in exalted state in the 10th house it provides good career in police, Military and other government aided lines. Afflicted 8th lord in Lagna provides a stunted life. If 8th lord is placed in 6th/8th/12th in Navamsa, the evil effects are considerably reduced. However the dasa of 8th lord in such position will not bestow good results.

Exchange of 8th and 2nd lords: it is a Duryoga. Financial crisis, unhappy domestic life, eye and dental problems. He will lead a mean life in general. If the said planets are benefic, his deeds will be good (for Gemini, Scorpio). It is be malefics, his acts will be highly contemptible and he will incur the wrath of others. This is a yoga for indulging in evil rituals.

Exchange of 8th and 3rd lords

It is not a Khala Yoga. Timidity and unknown fears grow in mind. Long lived, but there may be ear troubles. It grants longevity. Malefic planets in 3/11th assures long life. If 8th lord is a malefic, his younger co-born will suffer from health problems. A benefic in this case will destroy the diseases of his co-born. The native will be devoid of fraternal

happiness, be indolent and devoid of servants and strength.

Exchange of 8th and 4th lords

It is a Duryoga. Not a good configuration for good family life, education or for possessing vehicles. It effects the health of the mother. If the 4th lord in 8th be a malefic, the subject will be in the grip of diseases and he will always involve in mean calling. If the 8th house be a benefic sign, one will eke out a respectable living, shunning evil means. His father will gain. The subject will be a source of misery to his parents.

Exchange of 8th and 5th lords

Very famous astrologers are born with this Yoga. However 8th lord in trines generate terrible mental sufferings. Sri DayaShankar, U.K. Jha are eminent astrologers of modern India. Both of them have written astrological books in English. They possess this yoga in their horoscopes. They have Gemini Lagna. 8th lord in 5th is Putra Arishta. 5th being 10th from 8th, it provides great intelligence to the native. 5th house deals with Mantras and Tantras. Association of 8th lord in 5th, and any involvement of Saturn takes place, Saturn could make the native adept in mantras etc. and one may practice the same in profession. Sri U.K. Jha is deeply interested in Tantras, Mantras and deep research in unearthing of hidden things of nature. Shri Jha basically a mechanical engineer, is prolific writer in the field of astrology.

Exchange of 8th and 6th lords:

It is a Vipareeth Raja Yoga. They are self made. Rise in their life are sudden, steep and unexpected, but lasts only for a limited period of life. Most of the time they are engaged in dreaming a bright future, but in practice they are pyramid of failures.

Exchange of 8th and 7th lords :

If a female horoscope it could mean separation from her husband, while in a male's horoscope it could mean that the income of the spouse could be affected. The 7th house is the 12th from 8th, but it is also a malefic Kendra. Malefic

planets in malefic house become strong. Therefore 8th lord in 7th will gain strength and confer prosperity and success on the native. In spite of all the lacuna in horoscope. If 8th lord and Saturn are strong, the native will invariably come out in life, wife may be sickly.

Exchange of 8th and 9th lords

Inherits father's property, father's health affected, lack of fortune. 8th lord in 9th indicates that the person will be having high intuitive powers and will be able to foresee things. It indicates early death of father or separation from father. 8th lord in 9th makes a native to good work for others; his own wife behaves badly with him. Strong 8th lord may help him in the field of inventions. He will have enough astrological skill.

Exchange of 8th and 10 lords

Impediments in business/profession, partners likely to deceive, fair and foul means in profession. The native who has 10th lord in 8th will be constantly troubled by diseases which will be mainly bilious and windy in nature. He will also have diseases relating to the right side of his body. 8th lord in 10th may provide a troubled mother. If 8th lord is placed in 6th/8th/12th in Navamsa, evil effects are reduced. But the dasa of 8th lord will not bestow good results.

Exchange of 8th and 11th lords

Fortunes affected, faces ups and downs, unhappiness from elder co-borns and friends, inheritance problems etc. the elder brothers of the native may go through problems or difficult times. Business may also suffer. Benefic influence on the 11th house will help the native overcome troubles through support of elders and friends. 8th lord in 11th will produce difficult childhood while later on happiness will call on him. The major period of the 11th lord placed in 8th, will bring untold miseries to the native.

Exchange of 8th and 12th lords

It is Vipareeth Raja yoga. Role of various lords in 8th house have been written in the **8th house and longevity chapter**, now we will discuss the role of various planets in the 8th house:

ROLE OF PLANETS IN THE 8TH HOUSE

Planets in the 8th will be influencing Dhana Bhava in the same way as planets in the 2nd Bhava will be doing. Jupiter, Venus, Mercury and an increasing Moon unless afflicted and weak end in 8th house will make a wealthy person whereas a malefic 8th house unless it owns the 2nd house will stand in a way of one's prosperity. In many cases planets placed in the 8th feel themselves handicapped in bestowing wealth, whereas benefics in the 2nd house show easy way to acquisition of wealth. Jupiter in 2nd helps one to gain money slowly, as Jupiter does some harm to the bhava wherever it is posited. Benefics in 8th house assure that we can grow rich through hard work. Adhi Yoga involving 6th/7th/8th house will give plenty of money provided Moon is strong. If the 5th and 9th houses are the treasures of our previous bad deeds, the 12th house shows our coming involution on the basis of our present nature of Karma. According to Uttarkalamrita, when Jupiter hold the ownership of 8th house as in the case of Taurus or Leo Lagna or when it occupies the 8th house, it becomes quite auspicious and gives good results. **Bansi Lal**, Ex Haryana Chief Minister (26-8-1927, 6.00 AM, Bhiwani) has Jupiter in Pisces, who has Leo Lagna. Venus gives good results when it is in the 6th house. According to the same authority, the house occupied by and aspected by the 12th 8th or 6th lord is weakened. If however, 12th is occupied by Venus, 8th is occupied by Mercury and 6th is occupied by Jupiter, they all give happiness of all kinds. It means that Jupiter will give auspicious results both in 12* and 6th houses and Mercury will provide auspicious results only in the 8th house. It means that benefics are more welcome in Trika houses in comparison to their malefic counterparts. Benefics in 1st/2nd/3rd/4th/5th/6th/7th/9th/10th/11th would prove to be auspicious. Malefics will prove to be auspicious in 3rd, 6*, 10th and 11*. The Sun and Saturn will be favourable in 9*.

Role of various planes may be as follows:

1. **Sun** : Sun is the ruler of success in life and in the significator of the 9* Bhava. without strong Sun and strong

Date 26/08/1927 **Time** 06:00:00 **Day** Friday **Lat** 28:50:00 **North** **Long** 76.10:00 **East**
Zone 82:30:00 **East** **Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa** 22:35:10

Balance of Dasa : Mercury 6 Years 8 Months 16 Days

Planets

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Leo	9:11:55	Sun	Ket	Jup	Rah
Mon		Can	24:44:05	Mon	Mer	Rah	Sat
Mar		Leo	27:24:21	Sun	Sun	Mon	Mon
Mer		Leo	1:34:17	Sun	Ket	Ven	Mar
Jup	-R	Pis	9:15:44	Jup	Sat	Ven	Jup
Ven	-R	Vir	1:48:47	Mer	Sun	Jup	Mer
Sat		Sco	8:45:58	Mar	Sat	Ven	Mon
Rah	-R	Gem	3:06:11	Mer	Mar	Ven	Sun
Ket	-R	Sag	3:06:11	Jup	Ket	Sun	Mar
Ura	-R	Pis	9:59:26	Jup	Sat	Ven	Mer
Nep		Leo	4:19:31	Sun	Ket	Mon	Mer
Plu		Gem	24:00:50	Mer	Jup	Mer	Mer

Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Leo	8:30:22	Sun	Ket	Jup	Ven
2	Vir	4:32:06	Mer	Sun	Sat	Rah
3	Lib	4:21:53	Ven	Mar	Ven	Sat
4	Sco	6:34:09	Mar	Sat	Mer	Rah
5	Sag	8:49:41	Jup	Ket	Jup	Mon
6	Cap	9:39:01	Sat	Sun	Ven	Mer
7	Aqu	8:30:22	Sat	Rah	Rah	Mon
8	Pis	4:32:06	Jup	Sat	Sat	Sun
9	Ari	4:21:53	Mar	Ket	Mon	Mer
10	Tau	6:34:09	Ven	Sun	Mer	Jup
11	Gem	8:49:41	Mer	Rah	Jup	Jup
12	Can	9:39:01	Mon	Sat	Ven	Sat

Lagna

					Rah ³
Jup ⁹					
	Ven		Mon		
	6		4		
	7	Sun 5	Mar	3	Rah
			Mer		
	Sat 8		2		Mon ²⁵
					Mer ²
	Ket 9		11	1	Asc ⁹
	10			12	Sun ⁹
				Jup	Mar ²⁷
					Ven ²
Ket ³		Sat ⁶			

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

					Rah ¹¹
Jup ⁹					
	9 ⁺		10 ⁺		
	6		Mer Mon		
	7	Sun 5	Mar	3	12 ¹⁰
			Ven		
	Sat 8		2	Rah	Mo ²⁵
					Me ²
	9		11	1	19 ⁺
	10			12	Sun ⁹
				Jup	Ma ²⁷
					Ve ²
5 ⁺		Sat ⁹		3 ⁺	2 ⁺
Ket ³		4 ⁺			

Jupiter it is not possible to do well in one's mundane journey. The Sun in the 8th house is exaltation or in a friendly sign or in own sign or with benefic's aspect may confer long life, abundant fortunes, paternal inheritance and a position of power. Else without such untimely danger to the life span of the subject, particularly when it is debilitated and afflicted in the 8th house. Strong Sun in the 8th house of the child helps the father to earn good money after his birth. If the Sun is hemmed between malefics such a father will gain initially but will suffer financially in his old days. Let us analyses the bollywood silver screen of Mumbai Queen.

Affliction of 8th lord precipitated her sufferings in life. Sun and Saturn in 8th always shortens life span. Very famous astrologer and the founder of Times of Astrology in 1985, Shri Santhanam had Saturn in the 8th house, hemmed between malefics. He died in Oct 1997 in heart attack without any warning to anybody. So, 8th house Saturn, when afflicted does not promote longevity. According to R. Santharam, Saturn in 8th provides danger to life in 35 yrs. which came true in the life of Smita Patil. One with Sun in the 8th house will be fond of living in distance lands, be devoid of many things (essential for happy living), be troubled by hunger and diseases and bereft of others' affection. One's life will be a store house of many miseries. Frequent financial and professional reversals will occur. The Sun in the 8th house generally confers a span of life between 50-60 yrs, which come stunningly true in the example 45. If Sun is in cancer, in the 8th house it makes the life full of obstacles and long-drawn struggles. It is believed that Sun in 8th harms the father. But according to Parsai (Predictive Astrology by K.B. Parsai P 220) Sun in 8th house is helpful to father with regard to his health, longevity and source of income. Sun helps in very cordial and helpful relationship between individual and the father. According to the author, the debilitated Sun or Sun placed in an inimical sign will not help the father. Exalted Sun in 8th really helps the father. Father of example (Exp. 45) declined in life after the birth of his youngest son, with baneful combination in the 8th house. In an interesting examples I found that natives with Sun - Mercury in Taurus hemmed between malefics with Libra Lagna made their fathers penniless at the end of their lives. When Sun is hemmed between malefics in 8th, it will spell evils for the father. This debilitated Sun will help the father, when it from Neech vanga and Vipareeth Raj Yogas. When it is hemmed between benefics, it will boost the prospects of the father. Sun, hemmed between malefics in 8th encourages any body to commit sins, because 8th house is the house of sins (randrahsthan). Sun in 30° in Aries is much better than

Sun in 0° in Taurus. Sun in the house of Venus in either zero degree or thirty degree will not auger well for the native. Hema Malini, the most successful dancer and actress of Mumbai has Sun in 30° in Virgo opposite to Moon in Pisces. It proved to be beneficial to her. Had it been in zero degree in Libra, it would have spoiled her life. Debilitated Sun in the 8th house is too dangerous for anybody. N.T Ramarao, the founder of Telegu Desam party had Sun - Mercury combination in the 8th house in Taurus. Sun is in the enemy camp. He had to leave this world with a broken heart through a critical circumstances during Venus - Jupiter dasa (8th lord - 6th lord). He won the general election with a huge margin, but was dethroned by his son and son-in-law. His 2nd marriage proved too cosy for him. 11th lord is the Son-in-law. 11th lord Sun is in 8th. So Son-in-law became instrumental in his sad demise. His 5th lord Saturn is in the 12th aspected by Mars. So sons also ditched him heavily. Sun in the 8th house in an enemy camp brings untimely danger to the lifespan of the native, strong Sun and Moon in the 8th are the bestowers of long life.

2. Moon : Exchange of 1st lord and 8th lord involving Moon and Saturn generates excellent results. We find this combination in the birth chart of saint Meerabai who forced Lord Krishna to appear before her through her constant appeals using her melodious tune. Bhajans created by her will never die in the coming thousands of centuries. Her Bhajans and devotional songs are unparallel in the history of music. Her 3rd lord Mercury with exalted Jupiter in Cancer Lagna provided her a melodious voice. Moon in 8th house gives a man a touch of feminine qualities, habits, tendencies while it provides masculine qualities to a woman. When Moon is in the 8th house, the individuals often desirous of repeated travel abroad, ultimately leading to settlement in a foreign land for some years or permanently. For a day birth-increasing Moon and for night birth a decreasing moon in the 6th/8th will protect the native akin to his mother. In case of a female, the Moon in the 8th may make her blame worthy. She may have problems in

the eyes/breasts/vagina. A native with Moon in 8th may have danger through water, liquids, wrong medicines. He will be financially ill placed. We, however do feel that an exalted Moon or a Moon in own sign in the 8th house aspected by or combined with benefics may give beneficial results, while the Moon in inimical and debilitated sign under malefic influences may give adverse results. This position of the Moon is bad if it is weak in debilitation. The Moon in Scorpio not only brings about separation with mother early but also creates problems in the married life. If the 8th house Moon is placed in earthy sign with Saturn or Mercury, or aspected by them, the native becomes a cheat. In airy and fiery signs, the Moon in this house gives good results but some reverse take place in the middle age. An exalted Moon in the 8th house makes the life of native one of grim struggle and success after many failures. For Virgo Lagna Moon in 30° in Aries is much better than 1° in Taurus. If both Sun and Moon are placed in this house, if Moon is ahead of Sun longitudewise, the native will be a brilliant scholar. Bankim Chattopadhyaya had Moon and Jupiter in the 8th house in Leo. Moon is ahead of Sun. He is the composer of our "Bande Mataram" national Song and wrote many Bengali Novels. He was a district magistrate and became a legendary figure in his own life time. Moon afflicted by 12th lord Jupiter, Mars and Saturn killed him at a very young age. Afflictions of Saturn and Mars on the 8th house is never welcome. Concentrated force of Saturn and Mars destroys the bhava. Afflictions of Moon or Sun in the 8th house is never welcome. Dharma Karmadhipati yoga elevated his status in the society. Weak Jupiter in 8th, aspected by Saturn and Mars did not protect him for a longtime. Superstar Dilip Kumar has Moon in the 8th house in Leo. He was born in Peshwar, but 8th house Moon helped him to settle in a land other than his birth place. Jupiter in 10th, Venus - Mercury - Sun combination in 11th shaped his destiny in a very nice manner. Dr. Manmohan Singh, the present Prime Minister of India in 2006, has Moon - Venus - Mars in the 8th house in Cancer. His 9th lord Sun has

conjoined with 10th lord Mercury in the 10th house. 8th lord in 8th with natural benefic Venus did not curtail his life span. Exalted 10th lord granted him long life. Mulak Raj Anand, the Indian born native became world famous writer of English language. When Saturn is strong, one can learn the foreign languages easily. He has Saturn - Ketu in 5th in Aquarius and Moon. Jupiter in the 8th house, Taurus. He was born with Parijata Yoga, a common yoga for immortals. Lord of Lagna is placed in Scorpio, whose dispositor Mars is exalted in 4th, whose dispositor Saturn is placed in 5th forming this unique yoga. From Moon Lagna we find Adhi yoga, a yoga for easy financial success in life. Moon in strong condition in the 8th is not bad for any native because Moon is Sampath Karaka planet. Without strong Moon it is not possible to get nation wide fame.

3. Mercury : Readers will ponder over the fact that celebrities do not take birth with Mercury alone in the 8th house. This the finding of the author. Though Saravali has praised Mercury in the 8th house. R. Santhanam disagrees with his views and says that a person born with Mercury in 8th will have many defects. Saraswati Yoga (yoga for great learning) yoga arises when Mercury, Jupiter and Venus occupy 1,2,4,5,7,9,10th house in any manner. Mercury is the lord of intelligence. So it is a difficult position for Mercury to be in the 8th house, irrespective of the Rasi in the 8th house, people with inferior brain power are born with Mercury in 8th. If they are typists, stenographers, clerks and juniors assigned to drafting or copying they do not hesitate to keep work pending and going in arrears unless someone is rigidly supervising their work. Mercury in the 8th will be deemed strong if it is a Vargottam planet or otherwise should occupy a good Varga. Mercury is a boyish planet, so fickle minded persons are born with Mercury alone in any sign. It should be aspected by another planet for yielding good results. Aspect of Mars on Mercury is beneficial, but Saturn increases the evil tendencies of the native. Mercury in the fiery sign and also in airy signs gives sharp intellect with a flair for mathematics. In watery

signs it is not very happy and blunts one's intelligence, under other sources of strength occur in the Navamsa or via strong aspect and association. In Pieces of he gets Neechvana, he gives a flair for Mathematics and related disciplines. Mercury in Vargottam position makes one highly intelligent even if he is in 8th. According to Horasara (AM May 1973 P470). Mercury joins Sun in the 4th or 8th the native will possess kingly qualities and be wealthy. Personally I have observed exalted Sun with Mercury or Sun in a friendly sign with Mercury in the 8th house produces top class intellectuals. Many planets, including a mixture of benefic and malefic planets in the 8th makes a man very rich and the native flourishes in a life, where his education plays no role. Amitabha Bachhan has Mercury, Venus, Sun, Mars in the 8th house in Virgo. Bhagawan Rajneesh had Moon, Mars, Mercury, Venus, Saturn in his 8th house in Sagittarius. Daya Shanker, the honourary consultant editor of TOA has Sun, Mercury, Rahu and Venus in his 8th house, in Capricorn. A great Scholar of Vedanta Swami Ramtirtha had Ketu, Mercury, Moon and Sun in Libra in his 8th house. Mercury in the 8th in an inimical sign joining a malefic planet may reduce one's life span and gives a downfall for which the native may blame none but himself. Sex-scandals, cheating, forgery, defalcation misappropriation, or brain-crimes and sometimes also mental diseases may upset the whole life and career of such person. Prophecies of sages came true in the life of Rajaneesh. He was jailed in USA 2/3 yrs prior to his death in Poona. According to Mridula Trivedi, if Mercury is afflicted, weak or under papakartari yoga or associated and aspected by malefics in 8th house, the wife may kill her husband (Predicting Marriage P 528).

4. Venus : According to R. Santhanam Venus in the 8th house in a benefic sign and related to benefics (See Jagadish Chandra Bose's birth chart) may lead to a long lease of life where as a weak Venus in the 8th in a malefic sign or inimical sign joining a malefic planet may reduce one's life span. A well placed Venus in the 8th house may

grant a life span of 75 yrs or so. Further, one with Venus in the 8th house may have a favourably disposed spouse. His prosperity will too often be chequered. He will be orthodox in his food habits. He will make a wealth but will be troubled by debts. He will incur inheritances and liabilities as well, from his ancestors. All these come true in the life of Jagadish Cahndra Bose. Famous lawyer of India Ram Jethmalani has Rahu, Mars, Sun and Venus in his 8th house Leo. Ma Nirmala Devi a spiritual healer of Noida has Venus in her 8th house, in Capricorn. She has been born with Parijata Yoga, Mudrika yoga etc. she can mesmerize the audience with thousands of persons wither sweet tongue. Her 2nd/11th lords have conjoined and are aspected by divine Jupiter from Libra. Exchange of 4th lord Mercury with 9th lord Mercury generated a formidable Raja yoga in her birth chart. When many Raja Yogas are there Venus in 8th house will not harm the native In Taurus and Capricorn the native works assiduously to make his fortune and is a great extent successful. In the sign of Aries and Leo the native get same legacy after great exertion, but his expenditure always exceeds his income due to which he may fall in debt. In Leo he is unfortunate in respect of his children. The father and sons are not on good terms. In 8th house in Sagittarius with Venus, the wife is sickly. If Venus be in the 8th in fixed signs, there may be miseries galore. A female with Venus in the 8th may be devoid of wealth. She may cheat others. Her married life will be miserable and short. Morarji Desai had Venus - Mercury - Mars in his 8th house in Capricorn.

5. Jupiter: Jupiter is the most benevolent planet in the zodiac. It is significator of money, deep intelligence, wisdom, happhiess, recovery power etc. it provides hope of living. Its strength is a must for a glorious life. Any planet in own sign, in good Navamsa, in exalted condition behaves well with the native. So Jupiter for Leo in Pisces, Jupiter for Taurus in Sagittarius, or Jupiter for Sagittarius in Cancer will help the native in all respect. If it is associated or aspected by another friendly or Yogakaraka planet, it should be rembered that 8th lord in 8th produces anxieties

in career (see exp. 22, 33, 52, 55) Jupiter alone in 8th house will try to provide best results for the native. Jupiter does some harm to the house where it is posited. 8th house is the store house - house of sufferings. So even well placed Jupiter in 8th will soak the native in the sufferings for which no justification can be given. Exp. 52 speaks this point. Dr. Ganguly is asking help from heaven for his transfer to USA from India, where his family members are suffering (Exp-22). It is a admitted fact that no planet can become exalted in the 6th, 8th & 12th house and cannot produce results with 100% efficiency. Adhi yoga is the exceptional case. So Jupiter in 8th house will lose some strength. R - Santhanam, even got surprised when exalted Jupiter for a Sagittarius man did not produce good results. U.K.Jha suggested that Jupiter failed to produce results because it has travelled 8th house from its natal position. Usually a planet loses some strength when it moves to 3/6/8/12 from its natal position. Author is of the firm opinion, until or unless Adhi Yoga is clearly visible planets in 6th/8th/12th will fail to deliver good results. This situation will completely change when a number of benefic and malefic planets occupy either in 8th/12th house (four or more). That is the reason 4/5 planets in 8th or 12th makes anybody very rich. When a benefic planet becomes retrograde it loses some strength, therefore retrograde Jupiter in 8th is never welcome. It curtails longevity and also produce ups and downs in life. He will always have futile results in respect of increasing fortunes. According to Saravali if Jupiter occupies the 8th Bhava, the native will be insulted, long-lived, be a servant, will serve his own people and be pitiable. R. Santhanam says that he may be devoid of intelligence and reasoning. He may be bereft of fortunes, happiness, progeny happiness and the like. According to Hora Ratnam, one with Jupiter in the 8th house will not have intelligence, learning, wisdom, splendor and impact. He may be wicked or deceives others. Jupiter in 8th house, having a malefic planet will lead to illicit terms with members of opposite sex right from young age which is true in exp. No. 52.. Hollywood actress Mariline Monroe

had Jupiter-Mars in Aquarius in 8th house. Satya Saibaba of Sriddhi had exalted Jupiter in his 8th house. When Jupiter is debilitated in the 8th house of Moon, legendary rise in life occurs. Debilitated planets in the 8th house forms Raja yoga. Benefic planets in the 8th house, makes a female native sexually principled. Dr. Murali Manohar Joshi, the great physicist of Allahabad University who enrolled his name in the BJP has Jupiter in 8th in Virgo. He has produced more than 100 Ph.Ds under him, also become the central Minister under Atal Behari Bajpai between 1999 - 2004.

6. **Saturn** : Saturn prevents the growth of the ordinary natives for rising peak high in life and often cuts the edges after some high gain. That is why ups and downs are common for ordinary mortals. Bill Gates, steel giant Mittali and other billionaires are exempted from the wrath of Saturn. It is a planet which creates limitation in life. Eighth house is a house of limitation, obstacles and course of hidden wealth and hidden activities. Saturn in the 8th house remains in its true colours. If Saturn is aspected by or is in the association with Jupiter or Venus, the native has a long life. If afflicted by malefics the life is shortened and the native dies of some lingering diseases. If as lords of 4*, 7* or 11th, Saturn is placed in 8th, the individual might be accused of petty thefts, within the house in childhood and bigger theft/embezzlement or pilferage in adulthood. It is the duty of the parents that if they find such a position of Saturn in the birth chart of an infant, they should inculcate into the child, good qualities of honesty and truthfulness. They should let the child know the risks and dangers involved in the bad habits of theft, embezzlement and pilferage. If Jupiter and Saturn are in 6th/8th/12th, the individual might be accused of tax evasion, directly smuggling or giving shelter or other accommodation or financial support to smugglers! This position poses scope for scandals and seizures, Enquiries, investigations and even legal action against the individual may be possible. Royal Bengal Tiger Dr. Shyama Prasad Mukherjee had retrograde Saturn and retrograde Jupiter in his 8th house, Sagittarius.

Pandit Nehru put him in Kashmir jail without any valid reason, where he died at a very young age in mysterious circumstances, while his mother wept bitterly for the heavy loss. Saturn is capable of causing invalidity or ineffectiveness of any limb or part of the body. But it has to be carefully noted that Saturn in the 8th house normally grants long-life to an individual, notwithstanding any kind of disability, invalidity or ineffectiveness to any limb or part or functionary of the body. Individuals with Saturn in 8th house should keep away from freelance attitude with regard to the opposite sex, and also avoid extra-marital affairs or casual contacts with opposite sex for clean and comfortable health. According to Hararatnam, Saturn in an inimical sign or with a malefic or inimical planet will spoil one's family happiness and give poverty and short life (Exp.45). Saturn in 8th in a sign of a benefic planet will give an obedient spouse and the native will be fortunate in many respects. He will be troubled by disorders of blood, bereft of intelligence and be inquisitive of others' affairs. Lata Mangeskar, the immortal musician has Saturn in her 8th house in Sagittarius. Saturn in Jupiter's house in 8th behaves well with the native. Ma Anandmoyee has exalted Saturn in 8th. Late Madhavrao Sciendia, ex-Maharaj of Gwalior had Saturn and Rahu in 8th. Nargis Dutt, mother of Sanjay Dutt, Bollywood hero had Saturn in 8th in Capricorn. Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose had Saturn in Scorpio in his 8th house opposite to Mars in Taurus. Affliction of Scorpio with Mars, Ketu and Saturn killed him in an air accident.

7. Mars : One with Mars in the 8th will not enjoy good health. He will find no happiness in his marital life; will incur disorders of urine, blood, heart and danger from vehicles. He will only enjoy a medium lease of life and will prove inauspicious for his spouse, near and dear. Maneka Gandhi has Mars in 8th. Her father died in a mysterious circumstance soon after her marriage. She also became widow at a very young age. Mridula Trivedi believes Mars in 8th house of a female native is graveyard for her. Our

experience has proved that Mars in 8th house is so bad that even exalted Mars in the 8th has not been able to improve one's economic position or spare its nature from bodily injury. According to Saravali, Mars in 8th makes the native suffer from diseases. It may even cut short the native's life. One positive point about Mars in 8th is that it is always favourable for income and earnings irrespective of the sign in 8th. Even an excellent tally of gunas (points matching system based on tally of 36) would not help. Mars and Mercury in 8th produce adverse effects on the grasping power of the child in school. Mars and Jupiter in 8th (Exp.-55) also as confusing as that of Mars with Mercury. Mars and Venus in 8th house makes a person master in the knowledge of love, romance and it gives an aptitude or inclination for more than one relationship with the opposite sex. In 2006 we however observe that 60% girls are losing their virginity between 16-20 years, irrespective of planets in the 8th house. The girls of the 21st century of India (60%) do not believe in the virginity theory as a pre condition before marriage. They want only safe sex. Boys are more worried for pregnancy than the girls before marriage. What we can conclude is that girls with Mars - Venus in 8th will lose virginity in almost 100% cases, before marriage after 20 or so. Parents of such children should be cautions about the approach of their children. Mars - Saturn in 8th house make expert dacoits, smugglers, and dealers in contraband goods, arms, ammunition and weaponry. Some of them manufacture unlicensed weapons, while some others undertake sale and distribution of such weapons. These individuals are vulnerable to oft-repeated injuries from very childhood, but they keep on growing physically and habitwise as well as naturewise on the lines mentioned above. Women having this combination in 8th may terminate pregnancy. Mars - Rahu in 8th provides unconventional sex-desire. They are able to keep a guarded secret of their extra-marital affair or a love affair, they are of angry disposition. The combination of Mars - Ketu in the 8th gives the same results of Mars - Rahu, but in reduced degree of effect. But they rarely rash and rough towards

others in the behaviour. Sir, Edmand Hillary has Mars and Pluto in the 8th house, in Gemini. Sir Garfield Sobers, the uncrowned king of cricket world has Mars - Kētu in 8th in Gemini. George Washington has Mars in the 8th in Scorpio. J.F. Kennedy had Mercury - Mars in Aries in his 8th house and had many extra marital relationships. Lord Curzon who divided Bengal in 1905 had Mars - Rahu in 8th in Aquarius. The world Heavy Weight champion Mike Tyson visited jail for rape charges. He has Rahu - Venus - Mars in Taurus in his 8th house.

8. Rahu : Rahu is a shadow planet and is capable of giving concrete results only when it is in conjunction with any planet of the zodiac. If the lord of 8th house is strong and occupies a trine or quadrant place, Rahu and Ketu provide good results. The native has a fairly long life. He earns money by all means possible. If Jupiter aspects 8th house/or its lord, the native does not adopt unfair or illegal ways of acquiring wealth. Rahu in 8th may sometimes cause untimely and gruesome death of one's progeny particularly when 5th lord or Jupiter is in the 8th with Rahu or Ketu. According to Shuka Nandi Jyotish published by TOA, छटे - आठवें दैत्य हो, शुक्र होलग्नस्थ, राजयोग येजानिये, कभी न पुँर्ण अस्त । So Rahu in 6th/8th and Venus in Lagna generates Raja Yoga. Rahu in 6th is praised by all savants of astrology, but the opinion of Rahu in 8th differs widely. A horoscope should be studied in a whole taking into account the sum total of the effects of all the planets and should never be interpreted on the basis of isolated or individual combination. Rahu and Ketu act as agents to the planet to which they are conjoined. If they are not conjoined with any planet, they give the results of the planet who aspects them. Only when they are neither conjoined with nor aspected by any planet, they represent the lord of the house in which they are posited. Rahu and Ketu occupy a unique place in Hindu Astrology and the interpretation of their results is often a very difficult task. They either aggravate the evil or accentuate the good to the great extent. Rahu governs material advances and Ketu signifies spiritual progress.

According to Bepin Behari (in Eoteric Principles of Vedic Astrology) Rahu in 8th/Ketu in 2nd, such individuals often display tremendous energy which they utilize to achieve extra-ordinary results. They make their mark in the society. Under favourable planetary conditions they create a niche for themselves and may become great scientists, exceptional police officers, politicians or doctors. This combination confirms long life and not short innings of life wrongly interpreted by astrologers. In practice, the results of Rahu in 8th are difficult to predict because the range of the unseen world which this house represents is very extensive. Richard Nixon had Ketu in 2nd and Rahu in 8th in Pisces. Rahu's dispositor is placed in its own house in a trine Rahu in 8th spreads scandals. He had to resign from the post of Presidency for the Watergates Scandals. Chetan Sharma's cricket career was ruined when Javed Miandad scored a over boundary from the loose last ball, and won the cricket match against India at Sarjah. He has Rahu in 8th in Gemini and Ketu in 2nd forming the Kal Sarpa Yoga. His 8th lord was placed in 6th forming Vipareeth Raja Yoga and Saturn was in his own house. When 8th lord and Saturn are strong one does not get the evils of Kal Sarpa Yoga. The famous lady IPS, Kiran Bedi has Rahu in 8th in Aries and Ketu in 2nd in Libra. She was invited by President Bush to have breakfast with him. She won many International Awards and Prizes for her services, but was caught in the Medical college scandal for the admission of her daughter in a NE State. Famous Bollywood star and congress MP Sunil Dutt who died in 2005 had Rahu in 8th and Ketu in 2nd. His son Sanjay Dutt was arrested after the Bombay blast case and was chained even in hospital. His appeal to Narashima Rao for the release of his son yielded futile results. Saturn in 5th and Rahu in 8th brought anxious moments in life. World famous scientist (The best scientist in the memory of civilization) Albert Einstein had Mars - Rahu in 8th and Ketu in 2nd in Cancer. He did not marry his girl friend in college level, whom he made pregnant. A daughter was born, but nothing is known about his daughter. Early scandals in life

ruined his marital happiness. He lived alone at the time of his death. Rahu in 8th provides research caliber and helps the native in inventions provided he has many Raja Yogas in the horoscope.

9. Ketu In 8th - Bad health, mysticism, occultism partnership with unscrupulous persons, all round unsuccessful, disease of private parts. 8th house Ketu makes gays or lesbians. Mars - Ketu, Sun - Ketu, Moon - Ketu, Saturn - Ketu, combination in the 8th house is quite a dreadful position for any native. According Santhanam in Hora Ratanam, he will be addicted to vices and sinful means. Elizabeth Taylor has Ketu in 8th in Aries and Rahu in 2nd Libra. She changed her husbands as frequently she changed her shoes. Controversial tantrik and God man Chandra Swami has Ketu in 8th and Rahu in 2nd from his Chandra Lagnath in Aquarius. Nelson Mandela has Ketu - Venus in his 8th house from Chandra Lagna Libra. He divorced his wife at the age of 80 and married again. Swami Snatan Shree has Ketu in 8th and Rahu in 2nd from Chandra Lagna. Ketu in 8th house from Moon immersed him in ocean of spiritualismth Father of Indian Astrology Dr. BV Raman had Ketu in 8th in Virgo and Rahu in 2nd - Pisces. Karmic control planets Jupiter and Mercury are occupying his successive Kendras. Saturn - Moon - Jupiter generated Mudrika Yoga 5th lord Mercury, 9th lord Venus and 10th lord Mars formed a formidable Raja Yoga in his 7th house. Ketu is a mystic planet. Strong Saturn and strong 8th lord shaped his destiny in a very nice manner. Gaja Kashari yoga made him world famous (See Exp 8) when Jupiter is placed in the 8th/12th from Rahu or Ketu, he won't have any riddance from the adversities in life. Lower middle class persons are born with this yoga. Debilitated 8th lord with Rahu or Ketu is highly dangerous. Rahu and Ketu's dispositor are karmic control planets. Rahu's dispositor speaks the future regarding the house wherever it is posited. Ketu's dispositor speaks about past links and latent potentialities of house where it is placed. Albert Einsteius Rahu's dispositor. Saturn is placed in his 10th house, so he had a spectacular career. is placed in his 10th house, so he had a spectacular career.

Ketu's dispositor Moon was placed in Scorpio in his 6th house. This Moon was reminding him about his glorious past life career. Ultimately Moon's dasa helped him to win Nobel Prize.

8th and 12th lords should be strong in the birth chart, 6th lord promotes litigations. It should be aspected by a natural malefic or should be debilitated or should occupy in weak house (3rd, 8th, 12th). When 6th house is occupied or aspected by a benefic it behaves as a Upachaya House, a malefic's presence or aspect makes it a trika house. Benefic planets in 11th and in trine/quadrants save a man from litigations. Those who occupy top ranking positions in life, Venus will be found strong in those birth charts. Without strong Venus it is not possible to get air-conditioned office, luxury cars, very comfortable life style. Often it has been found that they have strong 9th/10th house and their lords. Relationship between 10th and 8th houses make IAS officers. Sun or Moon must occupy 1st, 8th, 9th or 10th. For a big position in life Karmic control planets should have connection with 9th/10th/Sun/Moon. In 2006 we find very bright students want to work in a prosperous land. In DR. Ganguly's chart (Exp. 22) we find 8th and 10th lords are exchanging aspects. Rahu's dispositor Sun is placed in the 4th, Scorpio, the house of Yogakaraka Mars. Mars has energised his entire horoscope. All the nine planets have contact with Mars. Planets in the angle of 9th lord behave well with the native. Mars is using its sign and the contact of other planets to read all the planets of the horoscope. His 10th lord has generated Neechvanga Raja Yoga. Venus-Mercury-Jupiter has generated Mudrika Yoga. A person born in a poor family becomes a famous man with this yoga. Gaja Keshari Yoga, Parijata Yoga, Dharma Karmadhipati Yoga etc made him a very big man of the society.

Rahu behaves well with exalted planets and planets in its own house. It can provide a new idea in some one's head in a flash. Mars provides rationality, Mercury provides reasoning, Saturn - the common sense, Ketu - reminds latent potentialities. So it is anticipated Sun, Moon, Mercury,

Rahu, Ketu, Mars, Saturn will provide good ideas when three or more mixture of benefic and malefic planets occupy the 8* house/or 12* house. Saturn, Mars, Rahu in 8th, will provide criminal tendencies to the native. If exalted benefic planets are in 8th, the native will be highly intelligent. For a big person of the society, at least one of the Sun or Moon may have a concern with Lagna, 8th, 9th or 10th house or Karmic control planets make relationship with the above planets, house and their lords. In Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya's horoscope, Mercury and Jupiter are the karmic control planets. Both of them are joining the luminaries.

Chapter XVI

Death By Explosion

A simple child penetrates from its mother's womb and lightly draws its breath, it starts feeling its life in every limb, is completely ignorant of death. But by the rules of the Destiny, from the day from its birth the innocent child is paving its way to the path of death. Death is an inevitable occurrence in a person's life but people infatuated by the spell of Maya (illusion) forgets the blatant truth and sinks into worldly activities. Death has innumerable ways to take its exit. The great dramatist Webster after Shakespearean age rightly says in the play "Duchess of Malfi" that one may be short to death with a pearl, be cut one's throat with diamond, death has ten thousand doors to take its exit. One of the greatest Romantic poet Shelly said "Death is here and death is there, death is busy everywhere". Form last part of the 20th century to the dawn of the 21st century a new door has been constructed for the death to take its exit is death by explosion. This novel phenomenon is the birth of terrorism with its poisonous hood stinging here and there round the globe in 2005. According to lord Buddha, "Life is a Journey, death is return to earth. The universe is like an inn. The passing years are like dusts". Poet Milton has said, " Death is the golden key that opens the palace of eternity".

Global terrorism is increasing at an alarming rate. India was very much disturbed by frequent attacks from terrorists from Pakistan between 1947 - 2001. In Sept. 9, 2001 God helped India indirectly. These terrorists killed hundreds of persons in India, attacked American Embassy in Kolkata.

attacked our Parliament for killing 540 MPs and VVIPs. All efforts to seek help from USA and other civilized countries brought futile results till September 2001. Not only USA denied help but also helped Pakistan with lethal arms and cash dollars encouraging terrorism. India is land of Gods. On 11.9.2001, some terrorists of Al Quida group (leader is Osama Bin Laden, a half-mad, eccentric billionaire of Saudi Arabia) destroyed World Trade Centre (Twin Tower) using a trick, which is unthinkable to any body. This magnificent 102 storey building was wiped out from the map of New York forever. One person named Md. Atta of Egypt, an engineer from West Germany engineered the entire episode of mass destruction. They used oil as fuel bombs. It is not known how they hijacked fire to six Aero planes of USA and was successful to enter Pentagon Area and the twin towers on 9.11.2001 around 10:30 AM. Fire destroyed these two buildings and thousands of innocent Americans lost their lives. George Bush, the then president of USA took a vow to retaliate it with all might. So far between October 2001 to October 2005, Americans have killed thousands of Taliban (Ruling party members) of Afghanistan and destroyed Iraq. Thousands of Al Quida persons were taken as Prisoners of war to an Island in West Indies where they are treated like animals. Under the guidelines of Osama Bin Laden Taliban formed Al Quida. These Al Quida persons trained all the Pakistani Terrorists, blasted two wonderful Buddha Paintings on mountains (tallest Buddha structure in the world) in 2001, hijacked one Indian Airlines plane and killed one newly married passenger. Lord Buddha took revenge soon, because all actions have its equal and opposite reaction, this is the natural rule, so they are getting right treatment for their sins. Osama Bin Laden could not be caught till October 2005. He is avoiding arrest with the help of Pakistanis. Attacks from Pakistan, terrorists in India in 2005 is almost negligible. Our border security forces are doing marvelous jobs. A person cannot understand the pains of a snake bite till he is bitten by a snake. Osama Bin Laden indirectly helped India

by giving orders of mass destruction in USA. America learnt a lesson from terrorism on 9th September 2001. This day is a red letter day in USA. All the countries of the world are benefited for curbing terrorism.

In July 2005, the entire London city was rocked, when Pakistan-born UK citizens busted bombs in underground railways. Several hundred persons lost their lives. In the same month, these terrorists attacked a port city of Egypt. So the terrorists are attacking even the Muslim country. Any body may lose life any where in the world through bomb explosion.

When we scan history books we find Rajeev Gandhi, Indira Gandhi, Mujibur Rehman of Bangladesh, President Abraham Lincoln, Sanjay Gandhi, Netaji Subhas Bose, John Kennedy etc famous persons lost their valuable lives through explosion or fire arms. In the present article, I shall describe the astrological yogas which kills a man though firearms, bombs, explosions etc.

Explosives were unknown to India only 500 years ago. Gun Powder was brought down to India by the Moghuls in the 16th Century A.D. Shershah was the first important personality to fall a victim of explosion in his bid to capture the Kalinjara Fort. He died of burn injuries. His death changed the course of Indian history. Humayun returned to India from exile for the continuity of Moghul Empire, set up by his father Babar. Akhbar the great is the illustrious son of Humayun. Who fled away to Iran after his defeat at the hands of Sher Shah. He sent his child Akhbar to Kandahar which was then ruled by Kamran, the uncle of Akhbar. Kamran lent no help to Humayun to regain his lost empire. Through the help of Shah of Iran Humayun invaded fort of Kandahar. Kamran played a trick. He placed child Akhbar, the only son of Humayun, on the roof of the fort at such a strategic point that the child could have been blown off through cannons of invading army. But the fort was conquered without any injury to child Akhbar. We shall discuss his chart, for unearthing reasons of avoiding burn injuries or possible death. British fellows conquered entire India through cannon power.

The Namdhari Sikhs known as "Kukas" in the political

annals of India are rightly called, 'Torch bearer of India's freedom struggle'. Namdharis revolted against the practice of cow killings. They raided the slaughter house at Amritsar on 15th June 1871 and then Raikot on 15th July 1871. The British Government reacted quickly, but had no motive to arrest real persons who had raided the slaughter houses. Guru Ram Singh, a noble soul and the founder of the Namdhari sect ordered the real culprits to appear before the judge. Three Namdharis were hanged on 5.8.1871 at Raikot, four at Amritsar on 15th Sept 1871 and two at Ludhiana on 16th November 1871.

In retaliation, under the leadership of S. Hira Singh and S. Lehna Singh, Namdhari Sikhs attacked Malerkotla on 15th January 1872. There was a fierce fighting. The Kukas fought bravely, persons from both the sides were killed. S. Hira Singh also lost his left arm. In the evening, this group of Namdharis went to village Rarh. S. Hira Singh addressed the group : " We had achieved our target. We had conveyed our feelings to the British Government that now the Indians had woken up. They would neither tolerate foreign rule nor hurt to their religious sentiments and self respect". Then all of them resolved to surrender before the authority.

Then all of them resolved to surrender before the authority. At that time, the ruler of Malerkotla state was a minor. Mr. Cowen was working as a superintendent of the council of Administration. He immediately sent the force to bring all these arrested Namdhari revolutionists to Malerkotla parade ground. He has got nine cannons from the neighboring States. He had made up his mind to blow all the rebel Namdharis with Cannons. Mr. Cowen himself was present in the execution ground. Hundreds were blown to pieces using explosives.

Subhas Candra Bose said that, "The banner for freedom given to Indians by Satguru Ram Singh and the sacrifices done by Namdhari Sikhs will be a matter of great pride for the Indians. The Namdhari Sikhs experienced for three quarters of a century for their peaceful non co-operation Movement, are expected to carry forward the banner of freedom in the fire front and will encourage sacrifices. Guru

Ram Singh is the fist leader of the peaceful non co-operation movement in India". Main purpose of this article is to caution public about their involvement in a sudden bomb blasts.

APHORISMS INVOLVING DEATH THROUGH EXPLOSION

1. According to Parasar, Rahu in 6th / 8th / 12th may cause displacement from position and also death through conspiracy specially in its Mahadasa. Rajeev Gandhi died during Rahu Mahadasa placed in the 12th house. Tamils of Sri Lanka hatched the conspiracy of his sad killing. Only one hour prior to his death he was in Allahabad in the General Election campaign. He flew to Tamil Nadu only to be executed by a group of ladies who were waiting with garlands. As soon as Rajeev Gandhi come out from the plane these Tamil girls garlanded him with hidden bombs, masked inside flowers, were triggered off through a remote control procedure by an unknown man (Shivaraman). Rajeev Gandhi was blown to pieces on 9.5.1991 at Perampedur, along with 19/20 other persons, including the cameraman who photographed Rajeev Gandhi. We shall discuss the birth Chart of Sri Gandhi later on in detail.

2. According to Jataka Parijata, if Mars aspects the 8th house, death through weapon is possible. Malefics in 8th house or malefic aspects on 8th house or 8th lord may cause painful deaths. Sun in Lagna in Rasi or Navamsa of Mars accompanied by Moon and Rahu may cause dismemberment of body at Naval point. 8th lord aspected by Venus and Sun or Saturn combined with Rahu may get a person beheaded. According to Parasar, Saturn in proximity to Lagna devoid of benefice aspect may cause dismemberment of body at Naval Pohit if Sun, Moon and Rahu combine is also present in the birth chart.

3. According to Brihat Yavan Jataka, Saturn's aspect on 8th house cause danger from weapons or water aspect of Mars on 8th house causes fear of death through weapons or criminals with injury at naval 1 pohit. Rahu in 12th may cause end of life through strife or through fall from height.

4. According to Parasar, Saturnian association in the

6th/8th/12th houses or their lords may cause death through flow of blood or trouble from weapon, poison or fire, Martian association with 6th/8th/12th house may cause wounds through weapons or fire.

5. Mahadeva in his Jataka Tatwa has given to combination for death or injury through explosion. If the 7th, 9th 1st or 2nd house be aspected by Mars and the Sun, the native may have danger from explosion, wicked people and the wounds. Similary if Gulika and Mars occupy the 1st, 12th 6th or 7th house and be aspected by the Sun, the native may have danger from fire, explosion, wicked people and wounds. Rahu or Ketu or 9th lord when associated with 6th lord/6th house may also cause danger from fire. Association of Mars and Saturn with evil houses cause danger from fire, explosion, wounds and wicked people. The Sun in V, 7th or 8th when aspected by Saturn or Mars may cause danger from fire, wicked people and wounds. Mars in Lagna if associated with or aspect by a malefic may give risk from fire. If Saturn and Mars are associated with the 8th house, death may be caused through blood shed. If waning Moon, Sun, Mars and Saturn be in 8th, 10th, 1st, 4th, or 5th house there may be smoke fire, blasts etc.

6. According to Jataka Parijata, if several planets combine with Lagna lord and 8th lord, such persons die along with many other. Rajeev Gandhi had this Yoga in his Horoscope, Mars and Rahu were within 30° from the Sun and the 8th lord Jupiter.

Clean 6/12 houses does not allow somebody to die through explosion. In case of Akhbar, 8th house of the zodiac occupied by Sun and squared by Rahu Ketu axis produced the tense moment in his life. Morarji Deai did not die, though he was involved in an air crash. He has also clean 6th/12th axis. Mars in 8th produced near death experience to him.

Ex. US. President Johnson is a Leo born native with Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter in Lagna, Venus, Rahu in Gemini, Ketu in Sagittarius and Saturn in Pisces. As 6th/12th houses are clean Johnson did not face the same fate like Rajeev Gandhi. Both of them have similar horoscopes. Johnson's 8th house is occupied by Saturn and aspected

by Mars. His 8th house is also squared by **Rahu** - Ketu axis. Rajeev lost his life **for** the spotting of 6th/12th houses by the deadly Rahu-Ketu axis. The student of astrology should be very careful in forecasting accidental deaths. Even severe afflictions of 8th house does not provide a guarantee of an accidental death provided one has clean sixth/twelfth houses.

Horoscope of Lal Bahadur Sastri (See Example No.7)

If the 9th, 10th, and 11th house from Janma Lagna are occupied by planets, such a native may come up in life from an ordinary background. He was born in a poor family. Through sheer dint to labour, honesty and sincerity, a man with very short height acquired proximity to the portals of power (he was a central Minister in Nehru Government without portfolio). In Saturn - Jupiter dasa (Feb 1982 to Aug 1964), quite suddenly and unexpected by he was chosen to be Prime minister, Govt. of India following the sudden demise of Jawahar Lal Nehru. Both Jupiter and Saturn were retrograde, instilling a further element of uncertainty and suddenness. Dasa of a retrograde planet, cannot bestow 100% good results. Saturn is his 2nd/3rd lord, and an antiplanet of his Lagna, is a highly malefic planet. He was born with Parijata Yoga. Lord of Lagna is in the trine house, whose dispositor, Mars is placed in another trine house, whose dispositor Sun is placed in his 10th house, forming his unique Yoga. Jupiter, Mars and Sun are planets which shaped his Parijata Yoga. So we are not surprised to observe that a Golden Gate was opened before him during Saturn - Jupiter dasa.

A person born in Parijata Yoga will have a kingly status, will be happy in middle and later portion of life, respected by king, fond of war, will have means of conveyances, will be dutiful and of a compassionate disposition. Persons born in Parijata Yoga are bound to have a high status in life and a prominent career. These persons have to struggle for a longtime in early part of life. After hurdles and delays, such native is bound to settle in middle part of his life.

Alexander the great, prophet Mahammad, Saint Kabir, Aurangzeb, Shivaji, Abraham Lincoln, George Washington, Ram Krishna Paramhansa, Vivekanand, Einstein, Bento Mussolini, Dr. Rajendra Prasad, Lata Mungeskar, Tej Bahadur Sapru, General Manek Shaw, Margaret Thatcher, Narayan Dutt **Tiwari**, Late Mrs. **Bandernayak** of Sri Lanka and may other eminent personalities were born with this rare yoga.

Lal Bahadur Shastri had **Dharma** Karmadhipati Yoga in his 10th house. 8th lord Moon also participated in this Raja Yoga formation. This 8th lord allowed to occupy the chair of Prime Minister through suddenness and death, because this Raja Yoga is conjoined with ruler of death.

He had also Bhadra Yoga but Sun spoiled this Yoga. Whenever Sun occupies a Mahapurush Yoga - it brings many ups and downs in life. Mercury is also his Badhaka lord. It is debilitated in Navamsa. 8th lord Moon is a combust planet, which actually decreased his life span. 8th lord Moon bestowed power to Mercury to kill him silently in a foreign land. Mercury - Mercury dasa killed him suddenly in Russia (Tashkent) where he went for the negotiations with Ayub Khan of Pakistan over the fate of **Indo-Pakistan** war in 1965. Dasa of a debilitated planet in Navamsa invariable cuts the apple cart.'

WHY HE DIED IN THE END OF 1966?

Dr. S. S. Chatterjee invented the death formula in 1990 and published his findings in his famous book, "Cosmic Influences on Mind & 1Q" in 1992

Lagna - 8° 9' 37', Sun - 5° 23' 00', Moon 5° 23' 33', Jupiter - 0° 3' 56' by adding all these we get his death pohit 9° 0' 6'.

Death occurs when this death point is aspected by Saturn in transit. Dasa should be of marakesh /badhaka lord. On 21.12.1966, Saturn entered Pisces and started aspecting his death point. All the political leaders and great personalities of this earth should know his death point and probable time of death through the magic eye of Vedic Astrology.

So whenever a Raja Yoga is destroyed by a Yoga Vanga

planet (2,3,6,7,8,11,12 lords) one should be cautious about a sad incident in life. If the dispositor of the Lagna lord is a malefic and occupies quadrant/trine, the native faces insurmountable resistances in life. His dispositor of Lagnesh is Mars (a killer planet) is further afflicted by Rahu in 9th house. Foreign countries are denoted by 9th house. One suffers in a foreign land, when 9th house is afflicted. So we are not surprised to observe his sudden demise in **Russia**.

Example-56. Horoscope of Rajeev Gandhi

Date of Birth : Aug 20,1944 at 7.11hrs. Mumbai

We have observed in the horoscope of Lal Bahadur Sastri, that various benefic Yogas do have negative features, lying latent in the horoscope. They bring out sad moments of life suddenly. Fiercely planets are posited in Lagna, and further they are aspected by Saturn. Lord of Lagna when conjoins with many natural benefics his name and fame spreads throughout the globe. We find Lagna lord has conjoined with all the four natural benefics. 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 5th, 8th, 10th and 12th lords are posited in his Lagna aspected by 6th lord (enemies, sudden attack etc.) Saturn. Union of 1st/2nd lords give power to earn quick bucks, 5th/10th lords have generated a Class one Raja Yoga, 1st lord & 10th lords have generated Dhana Yoga. All these Dahna Yogas and Raja Yogas have the contact of the 8th lord, 12th lords provide a formidable malefic combination. The adverse houses, the sixth, 8th and 12th also known as Trikaasthanas, are supposed to spoil the houses that they get linked to. Here we find all them exerting negative influence in Lagna (his body). Since his Raja Yogas have the contact of 8th lord, he attained high position in life following the death of his mother with suddenness.

When Raja Yogas are conjoined with 6th, 8th, 12th lords, mystery, enmity and intrigue this characterizes the several Raja Yogas and Dhana Yogas. In addition, the Raja Yogas and Dhana Yogas when are hemmed between malefics Rahu and Mars, do not find free expression.

Gaja Keshari Yogas in a Lagna is a great Yoga for name and fame. Rahu in the 12th house of Moon forms Mahashakti

aspected by Saturn. When one gets suddenly under these circumstances, should be prepared to lose it only after a few years. November 1984 to May 1991 was the period of good luck for him.

Inauspicious planets should be posited in inauspicious houses. In such a case malevolence power of planets reduce drastically. He had to pay the heavy price for the affliction of 8th/12th lords by 6* lord Saturn. 8th lord in Lagna aspected by malefics produce wound in some parts of the body. According to jataka Parijata if several planets combine in Lagna lord and 8th lord, such a person dies along with many others. Actually head is controlled by the 1st house. On 21.05.1991 at 10=15 PM" he was beheaded by a highly explosive bomb, hidden inside a garland. A Srilankan lady garlanded him at Perumpedur in Tamilnadu containing the bomb - and an undisclosed man (Shivaraman) triggered off the bomb through a remote control procedure. At least 15 - 20 persons were torn to pieces including the cameraman who took all the pictures before the massive explosion. There was a Shockwave throughout the world within 15 minutes.

Afflicted 12th lord also curtails longevity. He died during Rahu - Mercury dasa. Mercury is the 2nd/11th lord, a highly malefic and a killer planet. Everybody experiences some fear complex during Rahu - Mercury or Mercury - Rahu dasa. Any marriage which takes place during these dasas will generate disharmony immediately. Rajeev Gandhi died as a result of a consequence of intrigue, enmity and conspiracy.

In a classic paper Late R. Santhanam has written the malevolence power of the 11* house, 11th lord (TOA, Aug. 96 P 2), planets posited in the 11th house. According to him in case of four movable ascendants (Aries, Cancer, Libra, Capricorn) 11th the Badhaka House. So the dasa of the 11* lord, his companion and the occupant of the 11* house for these four ascendants will inflict intense harm and far less good, rather very insignificant good like a perpetually starving man being well fed just on a festive occasion.

11th lord Mercury in presence of 8th lord Jupiter, 12th lord Moon, 3rd/10th lord Venus aspected by 6th/ 7th lord. Saturn forced Mercury to behave as a killer planet. Any afflicted planet will produce intense sufferings for the native in its dasa - this is as per Sage Parasar. According to Phaladeepika by Mantreswara.

केन्द्रत्रिकोण निधनेषु न यस्ययापा :

लग्नाधिपः सुरगुञ्जश्च चतुष्टयस्यौ,

मुक्त्वा सुखानि विविधाति सुपुण्यकर्मा

जावेत् संयत्सररातं स विमुक्तरोगः ।।

meaning that, if the quadrants (1st, 4th, 7th, the 10th) are free from malefics and if the 8th also free from malefic and if the lord of lagna and Jupiter are together or associated in quadrants, the native lives long, free from disease, doing good acts, earning merit. Likewise, another sloka says if the lord of lagna is very strong, free from malefic association or aspect and enjoying the benign aspect of a powerful benefic, posited in a Kendra, the active lives long, averting all blemishes of premature death, with permanent prosperity.

When Sun is aspected by Saturn, one falls from power. His 4th house is aspected by Rahu, 4th lord is afflicted by 6th/8th/12th lords, 4th house is squared by Rahu - Ketu axis. Mars is posited in the 4th house from 7th lord Saturn. 8th lord is afflicted by Saturn; Saturn, Mars and Rahu are concentrating evil forces on the 8th house. All these evil planetary configurations killed him when he was very young.

Longevity and luck are the two vital and all important requirements for a satisfactory life's journey. Longevity depends on Lagna, lord of Lagna, the 8th house and 8th lord, the 10th house and 10th lord and Saturn, Ayush Kanaka. Lord of 8th should not be stronger than the Lord of Lagna. Lord of 8th is best in the 3rd, according to Pulippuni-Muni. He confers long life (above 60) and power to conquer enemies. Malefics should not be in 8th or the 10th or Lagna. If the lord of 8th is strong in a Kendra, where the lord of

lagna is devoid of **strength**, the native has short life. Lords of 1st and 8^{*} together give longevity with lot of difficulty.

Even more than longevity, luck is important. For, mere longevity by itself is a doubtful blessing. Old age is a handicap. Old age **weakens the** body and limbs, it effects one's power of sight, hearing, memory and one's earning capacity. The 9^{*} house and its lord are for more important than Lagna. A **natural benefic** or **the** 9^{*} lord in 9^{*} or in a quadrant or in **the** 11^{*} indicates good fortune. Destiny is controlled by the 9^{*} lord and 9^{*} house.

In Rajeev Gandhi's horoscope, 9^{*} lord has travelled 6^{*} house from his natal position. 9^{*} house is however aspected by the Yoga Karaka Mars. Any planet when moves to 3rd/6th/8th/or 12^{*} from its natal position becomes weak. Mars, Rahu, Ketu in the angle of 6^{*} lord promotes litigations in life. Actually we find his Yogakaraka Mars in placed in an angle (4^{*} house) from the 6^{*} lord Saturn. This weak 9^{*} lord sealed his destiny forever on the fateful day in South India (look, Mars indicates Southern Side). At 8=15 P.M. he was alive at Allahabad, at 10=25 PM he was reduced to pieces by bomb blasts (Mars = fire, bombs) in South India. So the weak Yogakaraka Mars played the dirty trick, brought him to South India and killed him through a conspiracy (it is in the angle of 6th lord, the lord of conspiracy). When 9th lord is ill placed everything evaporates in air.

Square position of Mars and Saturn passed on Maraka potentialities to Mars also. We should be grateful to our ancient seers who invented so many golden rules for reading one's destiny pattern from the map of heavens at the time of birth. Rajeev Gandhi will ever be remembered for the advanced technological revolution in India. When a true genius appears in the world, you may know him by this sign, that the dunces are all in confederacy against him.

By SWIFT, Thoughts on various subjects.

Was he destined to die on 21.5.1991?

The answer is yes. By adding longitudes of Lagna - 4^s 14° 35', Moon - 4^s 17° 09' 52", Jupiter - 4^s 12° 13', Sun - 4^s 3° 50', We get the death point at 6^s 17° 10'. Saturn was in

transit at 9° 13' 4", aspecting death point, favouring his death as per the formula developed by Dr. S.S. Chatterjee.

There is a golden rule in astrology, whatever one earns during Rahu dasa, it will evaporate in air at the fag end of Rahu's dasa. This aphorism is 90% true to the Knowledge of the author.

For the Muslim Youths and perverted youths of the world I shall quote one paragraph from Earnest Hemingway, Notes on the next war : "They wrote in the old days that it is sweet and fighting to die for one's country. But in modern war there is nothing sweet nor fitting in your dying. You **will die like a dog for no good reason.**

Example - 57. Severe burn injury in infancy of a young girl. DOB 16.08.1987/11=30 AM/Delhi

It was holy Deepawali day. She wore a Sari along with her sister at 9=30 AM and was about to set out for a temple with the mother. An airborne rocket fail on her body and busted into flames. In India it is a social custom for bursting crackers on this holy festival. She was badly mauled at the hands of destiny. Her face and hands and all the 10 fingers of the hand were burnt, with permanent damage on the fingers. She recovered after 6 months, and could manage to continue her studies with burnt face and twisted fingers. In 2005, she passed XII CBSE Board with flying colours.

She was passing Moon - Mercury dasa on the fateful day.

Saturn and Mars are exchanging aspects and 8th house is aspected by Saturn carrying the influence of Mars with it and Ketu. 6th house is occupied by Rahu aspected by Mars. Ketu occupies her 12th house. When 6th/8th/12th of any bhara or the planets are in affliction, the bhara or the planets suffers annihilation. Aspect of 6th lord on Lagna added fuel to the fire. Her Lagna is also under Papakantari Yoga. Lagna controls appearance, stature, personality, childhood, beginning of life, physical body, self, vitality and vigour. Whenever 6th lord aspects Lagna - the native suffers at every stage of life.

Lord of Lagna Venus is a combust planet. It is also her 8th lord. Dispositor, of Venus has joined the planet of injury

the greatest tragedies, for the affliction of 6th/8th/12th house, and for Papakartari Yoga around her Lagna, and for the aspect of 6th lord in Lagna. Aspect of 6th lord in Lagna is a grisly combination and is to be feared.

According to Brihat Yavana Jataka, Saturn's aspect on 8th house causes danger from weapons or water. Here the airborne fire rocket acted as a weapon for destroying her.

One becomes unlucky where there are malefics in the 12* and the Lagnesh very weak. Her Lagnesh is a combust planet and 12th house is occupied by Ketu. For the freedom from disgrace and scandals one's 8th/12th houses should be vacant. Her 8th/12th houses are heavily afflicted.

On the fateful day (25.10.1995), Moon, Sun Venus and Rahu were passing her Lagna, Libra. Jupiter and Mars was in Scorpio, Saturn was in Aquarius, Ketu was in Aries, Mercury was in Virgo, Saturn and Mars exchanged places. Here we find 6* house was hemmed between malefics and 6* lord Jupiter and Mars were throwing joined aspects on her 8th house. This Jupiter + Mars set her on fire. Because 9th lord was in its own house - she did not lose her life.

Example - 58 : Sanjay Gandhi.

DOB 14.12.1946 AT 9.27 am, Delhi

Malefics in 6th/8th/12th will grant short life. If 8* house, 8* lord are afflicted, malefics occupy 12th house - one dies early. His 6th house is hemmed between malefics, 8* house is squared by Rahu-Ketu axis, Mars is posited in a dual sign in his 12* house. 8th house is hemmed between malefics, 8th lord Sun and 9* lord Mercury are seriously afflicted by incendiary planet Ketu 5*/9th/houses are afflicted.

Generally, afflictions to 3rd and 9th houses/ or their lords in the birth charts (especially by the 8th lord) are symptoms of travel disaster by air. The Lagna lord in connection with 3rd lord/3rd house in birth chart keeps life intact inspite of serious injuries in the disaster (Astrological Magazine 1990, Feb. 19th). His 3rd house was afflicted by Mars and Ketu, 9th house was afflicted by Saturn, Ketu. Mars throws

Example No.58

Date 14/12/1946 Time 09:27:00 Day Saturday Lat 28:39:00 North Long 77.13:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22:51:20

Balance of Dasa : Ketu 0 Years 3 Months 20 Days

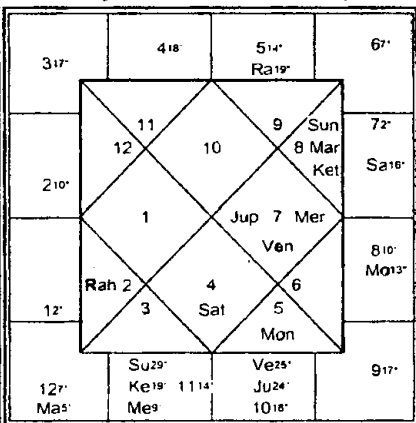
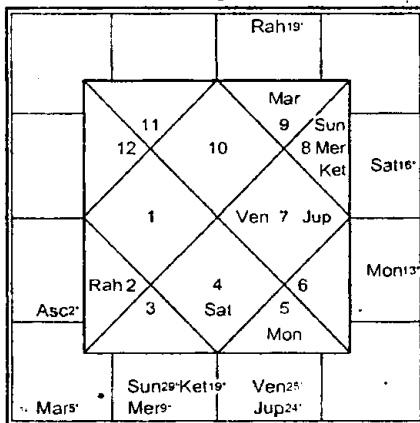
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Sco	28:42:16	Mar	Mer	Sat	Ven	Asc	Cap	1:40:21	Sat	Sun	Jup	Sat
Mon		Leo	12:44:54	Sun	Ket	Mer	Rah	2	Aqu	10:01:59	Sat	Rah	Jup	Mer
Mar		Sag	4:39:50	Jup	Ket	Mon	Ven	3	Pis	17:24:55	Jup	Mer	Mer	Sun
Mer		Sco	8:34:38	Mar	Sat	Ven	Sun	4	Ari	18:16:11	Mar	Ven	Rah	Rah
Jup		Lib	24:08:16	Ven	Jup	Mer	Mer	5	Tau	13:34:59	Ven	Mon	Rah	Sun
Ven		Lib	24:55:08	Ven	Jup	Mer	Mar	6	Gem	6:44:15	Mer	Rah	Rah	Rah
Sat	-R	Can	15:31:29	Mon	Sat	Jup	Mer	7	Can	1:40:21	Mon	Jup	Rah	Jup
Rah	-R	Tau	18:51:18	Ven	Mon	Mer	Rah	8	Leo	10:01:59	Sun	Ket	Sat	Ket
Ket	-R	Sco	18:51:18	Mar	Mer	Ket	Mar	9	Vir	17:24:55	Mer	Mon	Sat	Rah
Ura	-R	Tau	26:50:07	Ven	Mar	Jup	Mer	10	Lib	18:16:11	Ven	Rah	Mon	Rah
Nep		Vir	17:42:23	Mer	Mon	Sat	Jup	11	Sco	13:34:59	Mar	Sat	Rah	Sat
Plu	-R	Can	20:19:12	Mon	Mer	Ven	Rah	12	Sag	6:44:15	Jup	Ket	Rah	Ket

Lagna

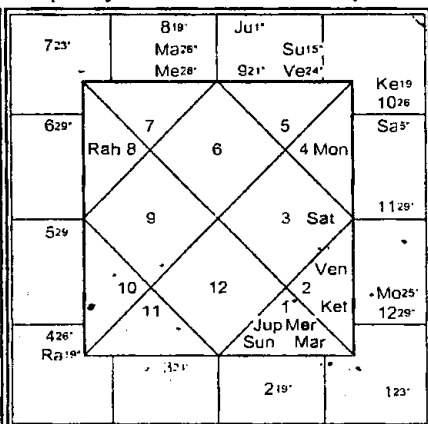
Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



dangerous 8* aspect on Saturn. So the 9* house has also the influence of Mars (fire)..So his air crash on 23.06.1980 is in agreement with astrological principles.

He died during Moon-Mercury-Saturn dasa. The dasa lord Moon is placed in the 8th, sub-lord Mercury is afflicted by 8th lord Sun and Ketu, Saturn is aspected by Mars. Saturn devoid of benefic influence triggered off the tragedy.

Death Point = :Long of Moon + Long of Sun +. Long of Jupiter + A.Sc = 4^s 6° and Saturn was in 4^s 27° on 26.6.80 influencing his death po hit. So Sri Gandhi died in agreement with Famous Formula invented by Dr. S.S. Chatterjee.



conjoining in the 8th house, the house of legacy. His father groomed him from his early childhood to become the President of USA, which he did in fulfilling the cherished ambitions of his illustrious father. He became the President at the age of 44 (1961)

Most charismatic and young President of USA in last two hundred years died through a conspiracy. Leo Harvey Oswald killed him using firm arm in 1963. When lord of Ascendant and 8th house combine the native dies of road accidents. At the time of his death he was on the road in an open car. Lord of Lagna, 8th lord, 3rd lord, 4th lord, 7th lords have conjoined together in the 8* house in the Nirayan Bhava. Conjunction of 4*/8* lords indicates road accidents.

The fourth house rules vehicles and 8th house longevity. If these two houses are related then road accident happen while undertaking a journey during the period related to these houses (AM, 1990,423). If airy fiery, watery and earthy signs are involved, the accident may be due to air crash, fire, water or on the ground respectively. Since these planets are in a fiery sign he was killed through fire arms. We are astonished to see the accuracy of our seers in farming subtle astrological rules.

6* lord and Mars are the planets of injury. According to learned teachers of Indian Institute of Astrology, Calcutta Scorpion and Gemini Ascendant people (in both the cases 6* lord is Mars) and persons having Mars as the anti planet of the ascendant lord are susceptible to road accidents. Accident occur generally during the major or sub-spouts of planets related to 6th/8th/12th houses in a horoscope, in which 8* house (house of accident and death) plays dominant role. Rahu and Ketu, Saturn these two detrimented planets added fuel to the fire. When three or more planets are detrimented, one dies through accidental death. (moves 180° away from its natal position) Three Detrimented planets in the birth chart of Seikh Muzibur Rehman destroyed him along with his family members. Smt. Indira Gandhi had four deterimented planets (Saturn Mars, Rahu and Ketu).

PART - 2,

MYSTERIOUS THIRD HOUSE

Chapter – I

Introduction

3rd house is the eighth from eighth house, and hence very mysterious in nature. Our longevity is controlled from the 3rd, 8* and 10* houses. 10* is actually 8* from 3rd, Benefics in Kendras grant a long innings of life. 8* house of 2nd is 9th, until or unless 9th house its lord, the karaka planets of 9th house (Bhagasthan) Sun and Jupiter are strong, everything evaporates in air. A natural benefic in the 9th bhava in its own sign will definitely boost the prospects of the native when the 9th house is occupied by a benefic happy events in life should be foretold.

Marriage is the most vital issue for anybody because offspring come out as a bye-product from the wedlock. Children are like flowers - the nature's gift. They look shining as they are free from pollutions. Pollution of mind make so many permutations and combination of human criminal tendencies hidden inside the man. If the 3rd house and Mars are afflicted one is sure to entertain destructive thinking.

A unique nature of the 3rd bhava alone is that from the 3rd bhava one can delineate the whole chart. 3rd house is

the Kama Kona. It indicates the sexual behaviour of the person. Whether the person has any abnormal or prevented sex inclinations or has normal sex urges, are reflected from this house. Therefore 3rd house governs the key to a successful marriage. This house acts as a remote control of marriage.

3rd lord in the 8th house with the Venus denotes sexual disease, sexual/perversion of sexual non performance, impotency and person will not have normal sexual behaviour. This happen when the 3rd lord in the 8th house is associated with different planets. If the sexual perversion is due to Venus then the person may like to be flogged. All these happen when the 3rd lord is in the eighth house.

The 3rd house should not have any connection to a planet that is debilitated, eclipsed or lost in a planetary war for it will then show a Purva Janma Dosha One with Purvapunyabala will be born lucky and will have extra ordinary good success in life. This is achieved when the 3rd house in the fifth house. The third house is the eleventh house from the 5th house. Therefore the association of the two (3rd & 5th lords) indicates extra ordinary good success and will gain happiness from progeny.

3rd house is actually overlooked by the savants of astrology, because it is a hidden house. 3rd, 6th, 8th, 12th house are baneful houses and sages have not praised these houses. Success revolves around trines; quadrants. Because 3rd house (lower mind) stands opposite to 9th house, a well fortified 3rd house helps the native to enjoy the life immensely. We shall discuss the various fields which are governed by this 3rd house. Marriage, children, happiness in life, vastudosha, criminal mind, interest in perusing higher education, short journeys etc. all are buried in this mysterious 3rd house.

The first house has a very decided influence over the physical body as a whole governs general temperament. Its bases are 5th (house of Purvapunya and intelligence) and ninth house (house of super intelligence and luck

factor), these being offshoots of the 1st house. The 2nd house has considerable sway over the emotional and desire nature, wealth eagerness to learn, smoothness in career, relationships with kith and kins. Speech is controlled by this 2nd house, 3rd house controls our mind (alert mind, lazy mind, miserliness, criminal mind, timid mind, rough behaviour, instant thinking about a sudden critical situation, power to do laborious work, desire to provide hard labour, communication skills etc.) For generating wealth we will have to put labour, Instruments of labour are our arms and ears-which are also governed from this 3rd house. It rules all affairs that seriously affects the mind, the mental tendencies. However, honesty and dishonesty of heart is judged from the 4th house. An afflicted Mars cause the fall and strong Venus recovers from falling.

If Mars, Saturn or Rahu is posited in the 4th house and when this house and its lord are afflicted by other malefics, the native has a deceitful mind. Benefic influence on the 3rd house will decrease the evil effect. Afflicted Mars denotes rashness, loss of temper, quarrelsome nature, extremists activity, unconventional sex way, liar and thievish nature. Ladies who have afflicted Mars- are always denied a blissful married life. When Mars and Mercury (3rd lord of the zodia) are influenced by Rahu, Mars, Saturn and Ketu criminal tendencies crop up in mind.

Sage Parasara says that lords 3,7,11 are strong malefics while the lords of 2,6,8 and 12 are simple malefics. The former excel the latter indulging a subject to do wrong especially when they are natural malefics having afflictions from their counter parts. The malefactors also vary with each ascendant.

Brahma, Vishnu, Mahesh Concept of Houses

There are twelve rasis in the zodiac. The 1st house is the generator of a particular trait, the trait of 2nd house is the protector and third house's trait is its destruction. Thus the 1st house acts as "Brahma", the creator, the 2nd house as the developer, the "Vishnu". 3rd house acts "Mahesha"- the destroyer. Heavily afflicted 3rd house of criminals are

always afflicted by malefics. Take the 4* house "(Brahma)" which stands for pleasure and comforts. Pleasure reach their peak in the 5th house, which relates the highest pleasure of cinema, the lady love etc. thus pleasure born in the 4th house get to its maximum in the 5th house (Vishnu) and is destroyed in the 6* house (Mahesh)- the house of enemies, and hurdles where you can expect least pleasure. The sexual urge is born in the 7th house, which reaches its peak in the 8th and is destroyed in the 9* house the house of morality and spirituality where the sexual urge is the least in evidence. Heavily afflicted 9th house will generate immorality. The native will lack foresight.

Raja Yoga is destroyed by functional malifics (2nd/3rd/6*/7*/8*/11*/12* lords Sapta Samyukti). Best place for evil planets is the 3rd house. For a glorious career the Badhaka lord should be placed in trines or in 3rd/6/8/12 house or in its own house. Badhakalord crates obstacles in career.

Malefics in 8th/12th forces the native to lead a disgraceful life. For avoidance of injury, infamy and scandals, 8* and 12th house should be vacant. 3rd house is highly a mysterious house because both growth and decay are controlled from this house. This house acts an a remote control of marriage. For a happy married life, 3rd house should not be afflicted. For a long life, 3rd lord should be weak. Malefics in 3rd/8th/12th house provide stiff resistance in earning money.

Since 3rd house is a hidden house. Sages did not pay much attention to this house. Lord of 3rd in a trika house, or aspected by or conjoined with malefic, a very inauspicious yoga named Meerati Yoga is formed. Such a person is vanquished by enemies, no brothers, devoid of strength and courage, excited temperament, and has improper action.

As per sage Parasar, 3,6,10 and 11 houses are known as Upachhaya house (house of growth). If all the benefic planets are located in them, the native becomes a very wealthy person. If 3,6,11 houses are aspected by malefic planets-the native lives very long. So we understand that

the both malefics and benefics are god in upachayasthanas - malefics for longevity and benefics for wealth and prosperity.

3rd house stands opposite to 9th house (Bhagyasthan), the house of super intelligence faculty, 3rd house controls lower mind. Malefics flourish the lower mind, but benefics increase the super intelligence faculty. It is well known the bhavas get boost when they are aspected or occupied by natural benefics (waxing Moon, Mercury, Jupiter and Venus). So theoretically benefics in 3rd house should make one very intelligent. But malefics also have something to say in this house, which will be discussed also in great detail.

Details of the Third House

A bhava lord produces good results when it occupies trine/quadrant or the 2nd or 11th from the bhava itself. All the planets bring much money for the native when they are placed in the 2nd house from their natal positions. A horoscope becomes very strong when 2/3 planets occupy the 2nd house from their own house.

Example 1 - Horoscope of Margaret Thatcher (the former British Prime Minister). DOB 13.10.1925, 9.00 A.M. Grantham, UK

We find four planets, Moon, Sun, Mercury and Venus are placed in the 2nd house from their own houses. She has an adorable family life, a loving husband, a powerful professional position, a fine sense of diplomacy, adept in refinements of culture and above all God's grace.

A malefic 3rd lord in 2nd is worst, which produces bankruptcy when further afflicted.

This house indicates gain from learning and progeny (11th from 5th), gain from wife (9th from 7th) and father-in-law.

Food, drinks, friends, music(entertainment) are most essential ingredients of human lives which are governed from this 3rd house. 3rd house is actually 2nd of 2nd, hence whether one will be able to retain the earned money is judged from this vital house. Money needed for food, drink and entertainment.

3rd house controls bravery, mental inclination and ability.

Example No.1

Date 13/10/1925 Time 09:00:00 Day Tuesday Lat 52:55:00 North Long - 12:07:00 West
Zone - 12:07:00 West Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22:33:36

Balance of Dasa : Ketu 3 Years 7 Months 7 Days

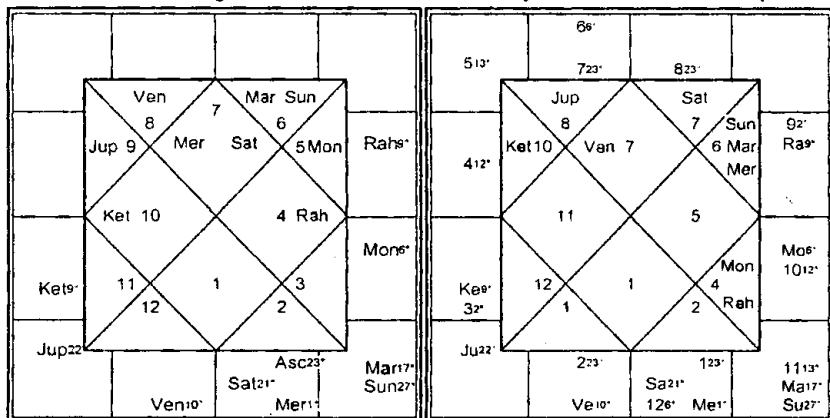
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pin	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Vir	26:58:29	Mer	Mar	Jup	Ket	Asc	Lib	23:11:04	Ven	Jup	Sat	Mar
Mon		Leo	6:28:15	Sun	Ket	Rah	Mer	2	Sco	22:48:07	Mar	Mer	Mon	Sat
Mar		Vir	16:55:26	Mer	Mon	Sat	Mon	3	Cap	1:38:36	Sat	Sun	Jup	Sat
Mer		Lib	1:16:39	Ven	Mar	Mer	Rah	4	Aqu	12:01:19	Sat	Rah	Sat	Rah
Jup		Sag	21:55:52	Jup	Ven	Sat	Sat	5	Pis	13:20:03	Jup	Sat	Rah	Jup
Ven		Sco	9:32:58	Mar	Sat	Ven	Sat	6	Ari	6:00:13	Mar	Ket	Rah	Jup
Sat		Lib	21:13:00	Ven	Jup	Jup	Sun	7	An	23:11:04	Mar	Ven	Sat	Mar
Rah	-R	Can	8:48:29	Mon	Sat	Ven	Mar	8	Tau	22:48:07	Ven	Mon	Sun	Rah
Ket	-R	Cap	8:48:29	Sat	Sun	Ven	Rah	9	Can	1:38:36	Mon	Jup	Rah	Jup
Ura	-R	Aqu	29:55:13	Sat	Jup	Mon	Sat	10	Leo	12:01:19	Sun	Ket	Mer	Ver
Nep		Leo	1:40:18	Sun	Ket	Ven	Rah	11	Vir	13:20:03	Mer	Mon	Rah	Ver
Plu	-S	Gem	22:10:50	Mer	Jup	Sat	Mer	12	Lib	6:00:13	Ven	Mar	Mon	Jup

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



eagerness to learn new things, short journeys, friends, food fame, hobbies or subsidiary occupations, ear and arms, younger co-born, neighbours, communication, friends, music, lower mind. (9* house stands for post graduate, and higher studies), happiness from the house. 3rd house is the 12* from 4*. So an afflicted 3rd house does not provide the native a comfortable house for living. Writers and writing caliber, artistic talent (3rd lord in angles and trines provide some artistic talent and much writing caliber), publishing, confusion of mind, short travels etc are also judged from this house. 3rd and 11th house are the arms,

and ears. So the 3rd house is also judged for friends. Friends are like aims of the native. Afflictions of 3rd and 11* houses create deficiencies of the auditory organs. Reasons of deafness are studied from this house.

3rd house represents the thirst for life that is the other aspects of prowess and courage. The 2nd house provides the basic impulse of death and so does the 8th house. A fortified and strong 3rd house imparting powerful current of thirst for life will very much reduce the impulse of ill health and death. So any weakness of the 3rd house couples with weakness of the ascendant and the 8th house and their lords does not augur well for the longevity of the native. The following horoscope may be used to illustrate this po hit. Actually weak 3rd lord promotes longevity. But weak third house is not welcome.

Example 2 : death in the middle ages.

DOB 13.11.1957, 18=33hrs. Delhi

He was the eldest son of an advocate of Noida. From 1999 onwards his business caused deep anxiety in mind. He is survived by two sons, wife, aged parents and even the grand parents. His mother met me for knowing the exact reason of his death on 28-12-2003 at 8.00 AM., though she did not tell me that her son had already expired, she was satisfied with my prophecies regarding his future and longevity.

The dictum in respect of natural benefics in apoklimo heenabalasyat, meaning that in places like the 3rd, 6th, 12* and in 9th, they are very weak. Indeed Venus is bad and weak in the 3rd and the 6th unless he is ahead of the Sun and in own house. Natural benefics in 3rd are very weak. Jupiter in 3rd is bad for wealth, bad for commanding respect etc though a younger brother may, in some cases, be prosperous or famous. But this rule should not be applied mutatis mutandis to Jupiter, say, for Capricorn Ascendant, in the 3rd in own house in Pisces, for the lord of 3rd and 12th may be in the 3rd.

For Leo Ascendant, the late S. Srinivasa Iyengar had the Sun and Mars in Lagna, Mercury in the 2nd in Virgo and

Example No.2

Date 13/11/1957 Time 18:33:00 Day Wednesday Lat 28:39:00 North Long 77:13:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23 00 28

Balance of Dasa : Saturn 9 Years 4 Months 1 Days

Planets

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Lib	27:53:06	Ven	Jup	Ven	Jup
Mon		Can	10:06:48	Mon	Sat	Ven	Mer
Mar		Lib	10:06:40	Ven	Rah	Jup	Mar
Mer		Sco	9:43:15	Mar	Sat	Ven	Sat
Jup		Vir	27:21:28	Mer	Mar	Jup	Sun
Ven		Sag	14:57:39	Jup	Ven	Ven	Sat
Sat		Sco	20:47:29	Mar	Mer	Ven	Sat
Rah	-R	Lib	17:33:17	Ven	Rah	Sun	Mar
Ket	-R	An	17:33:17	Mar	Ven	Mar	Jup
Ura		Can	18:39:09	Mon	Mer	Ket	Ven
Nep		Lib	10:00:50	Ven	Rah	Jup	Mon
Plu		Leo	9:12:31	Sun	Ket	Jup	Rah

Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Tau	16:41:19	Ven	Mon	Sat	Ven
2	Gem	11:04:40	Mer	Rah	Sat	Ket
3	Can	4:14:53	Mon	Sat	Sat	Ven
4	Can	29:59:27	Mon	Mer	Sat	Jup
5	Vir	1:28:55	Mer	Sun	Jup	Sat
6	Lib	9:01:38	Ven	Rah	Jup	Sat
7	Sco	16:41:19	Mar	Mer	Mer	Mer
8	Sag	11:04:40	Jup	Ket	Sat	Rah
9	Cap	4:14:53	Sat	Sun	Sat	Mon
10	Cap	29:59:27	Sat	Mar	Sat	Jup
11	Pis	1:28:55	Jup	Jup	Rah	Rah
12	Ari	9:01:38	Mar	Ket	Jup	Mar

Lagna

		Ket18°		Asc17°	
	Mon4°	3	2	1	Mon10°
	Jup6°	7	8	9	10
	Rah	Mer	Sat	Ven	
	Sun	Mar			
Ven15°					
		Sat21°		Sun28°	
		Mer10°		Rah18°	Mar10°
					Jup27°

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

		129°		117°		211°
	111°		Ket18°			
		Mon4°	3	2	1	Mon10°
						34°
	1030°	Jup6°	7	8	9	10
		Rah	Mer	Sat	Ven	
	94°					
Ven15°						
		Sat21°		Sun28°		
		Mer10°		Rah18°	Mar10°	
						Jup27°

the Venus in 3rd in Libra. He was a great lawyer, who was renowned as an Advocate General and then as a President of the Indian National Congress. For Capricorn Ascendant, Venus in the 3rd in Pisces and if with Saturn or Mercury, and unsullied, is found to give the great prosperity. Venus in the 3rd in Gemini with Mercury in the 3rd in Gemini in his own house, Gemini, for Aries Ascendant is passable though not very good. Expect in such cases, Venus in the 3rd is very weak and bad indeed; Venus in the 6th is even worse as in such a position he said to cause grief, disease and fear; shokarogabhayapradha.

Two or three malefics in 10th, 2nd 4th, 5th, 7th or 9th will spoil brothers (2nd is the 12th from 3rd, 4th is 2nd from 3rd, 5th is 3rd to 3rd, 10th is 8th from 2nd, 9th is 7th from 3rd, 7th is trine from both 3rd/11th), see example 3.

3rd/6th house will act as Upachayasthan, provided they are not aspected by evil planets or by an enemy planet of the lord of that house.

Venus or Jupiter in 6th produces both Lagnadhi (a Yoga for scholarly achievements) and Vasumathi Yoga (yoga for financial success). However benefics in 3rd house are weak planets.

From the above discussion it is clear Moon in the 3rd house of Janma Lagna and Jupiter in the 3rd house are weak planets.

Yogas for medium longevity

1. When Lagnapati and 8th lord are posited together one may live upto 48 yrs.

2. Saturn and Jupiter in any sign assures medium life since all the four spiritual houses are in control (Capricorn, Sagittarius, Aquarius and Pisces.)

3. Benefic in 2nd/3rd/11th indicate a medium life.

4. Benefic in angles and trines, Saturn powerful and malefics in 6th/or 8th medium life.

5. Ascendant lord and lord of 8th are in quadrants.

6. If Atmakaraka planet is in 3rd, it denotes medium longevity,

We find the aphorism 3,4, & 5 are stunningly true in his life. He lived only for 47 yrs because Lord of Lagna and 8th lord are in mutual quadrants, weak 3rd house, weak 8th lord Jupiter, afflicted 6th house reduced his life as per astrological dictums framed by seers of yore. Malefics in 3rd/11th houses do increase the longevity factors.

The native of the horoscope died in Venus Jupiter Dasa. Mutual Kendra position of planets always produce malefic results for the native.

Let us study the one important horoscope for knowing the reason of unhappiness in married life, and for knowing the reasons of loss of brother for the afflicted 3rd house.

Example No.3

Date 02/04/1957 Time 02:15:00 Day Tuesday Lat 26:30:00 North Long 88:50:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22:59:57

Balance of Dasa : Ketu 3 Years 11 Months 29 Days

Planets

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Pis	18:51:21	Jup	Mer	Ket	Mar
Mon		Ari	5:43:11	Mar	Ket	Rah	Rah
Mar		Tau	16:24:17	Ven	Mon	Sat	Ket
Mer		Ari	1:10:48	Mar	Ket	Ven	Sun
Jup	-R	Vir	1:58:27	Mer	Sun	Jup	Mer
Ven		Pis	15:35:28	Jup	Sat	Jup	Mer
Sat	-R	Sco	21:14:38	Mar	Mer	Ven	Mer
Rah	-R	Lib	27:05:37	Ven	Jup	Ven	Mon
Ket	-R	Ari	27:05:37	Mar	Sun	Sun	Mer
Ura	-R	Can	9:53:47	Mon	Sat	Ven	Mer
Nep	-R	Lib	8:45:49	Ven	Rah	Jup	Jup
Plu	-R	Leo	5:15:33	Sun	Ket	Mar	Mer

Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Cap	15:08:49	Sat	Mon	Jup	Sun
2	Aqu	24:20:19	Sat	Jup	Mer	Ven
3	Ari	0:16:49	Mar	Ket	Ket	Mar
4	An	29:25:57	Mar	Sun	Rah	Rah
5	Tau	24:06:08	Ven	Mar	Mar	Mor
6	Gem	17:55:17	Mer	Rah	Sun	Mer
7	Can	15:08:49	Mon	Sat	Jup	Sat
8	Leo	24:20:19	Sun	Ven	Mer	Ket
9	Lib	0:16:49	Ven	Mar	Mer	Ket
10	Lib	29:25:57	Ven	Jup	Sun	Ven
11	Sco	24:06:08	Mar	Mer	Mar	Mor
12	Sag	17:55:17	Jup	Ven	Mar	Ven

Lagna

Sun ^{19°} Ven ^{16°}	Mer ^{1°} Mon ^{6°} Ket ^{27°}	Mar ^{16°}
Ven ^{11°} 12 Sun	11 10	9 8 Sat
Mon ^{1°} Mer Ket	7 Rah	
Mar ^{2°} 3	4	5 6 Jup
Asc ^{15°}		Jup ^{2°}
	Sat ^{21°}	Rah ^{27°}

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

Sun ^{19°} Ven ^{16°}	30° Mer ^{1°} Mon ^{6°} Ket ^{27°} 429°	Ma ^{16°} 524°	6 ^{16°}
224°	Sun Ven Mon 11 Mer 1 Ket	10 9 8	7 ^{15°}
115°	Mar 1	7 Sat	
1216°	2 3	4 5 6 Jup	824° Ju ^{2°}
	1124° Sat ^{1°}	1029° Ra ^{27°} 9°	

Example 3 : Why there is no happiness from wife? DOB : 2.4.1957, 2=15 AM, Jalpaiguri

This is the horoscope of an IIT chemical Engineer (New Delhi) who is currently working in a high post in a Govt. undertaking firm in Delhi.

In Feb 1980 (Venus- Ketu dasa) he lost his father. He got married in Dec. 1985, but his wife left his house in Feb 1988. the couple separated legally in March 2003 through court. They have no issue.

Khalistan Terrorists sprayed bullets on public in Durgapooja Pandal in CR. park, New Delhi Unfortunately

his younger brother died in Oct. 1997 in this tragic incident while he was passing Mars-Rahu dasa, Mars-Rahu or Rahu-Marsdasa is always bad for any native.

He has three malefic planets in 3rd, 5th and 10th house. 3rd lord Jupiter is placed in 8th lord's star (loss of brother), where 8* lord is placed in 3rd house. For Capricorn Lagna, Jupiter is never is benefic planet. Aspect of 12th lord on 8th lord Sun, 10* lord Venus (here Venus is a combust planet) in the 3rd house spoiled his brother, Uranus in the 3rd house of Mars added fuel to the fire. Combust planets are never welcome in 3rd/6th/8th/12th houses. Misfortune engulfs the native.

His 8* house (marital bond) is vitiated by the direct aspect of Mars and Saturn. Combust Venus with 8th lord Sun in the 3rd house added fuel to the fire. The 7* lord Moon has conjoined with 6th lord Mercury and is hemmed between malefics.

If 6th/8th/12th lords make any relationship with 1st/9th/10th lords - one faces terrible resistances in life. His 10* lord is conjoined with 8* lord and is further aspected by 12* lord Jupiter.

When Lord of Lagna is the enemy camp (here his Lagnesh Saturn is placed in the house of Mars) and is aspected by Mars. So the private life of the native ruined completely.

If the 6* lord is placed between two malefic planets, the subject will have trouble from his foes. His 6* lord is hemmed between Sun and Mars.

Until or unless one has a benefic 11th house and strong Venus end marriage is never blissful. His all attempts to get married again has generated futile results upto December 2005.

He is now living with his aged mother conjunction of Mercury, Moon, presence of mars in the 5* house forming Mahayoga with Saturn (4* lord Mars is exchanging aspect with Lagnesh Saturn forming this rare yoga), Sun is hemmed between benefic longitudinally. These auspicious Yogas made him an intellectual genius.

9* lord in 4* is a Raja Yoga. Such a native inherits property from his father. Indeed he has inherited a good house in Delhi from his father. Jupiter in the 9th house, 9th lord in an angle bring various types of fortunes (materialistic life)

Venus in the 6th house in combustion or in an inimical sign will produce a scholar of repute (Fortune and Finance by Dr. S. S. Chatterjee P. 37).

Chapter – II

Raja Yoga and Dhana Yoga

Indian astrology is based on Raja Yogas and Various other Yogas found in a birth chart or map of heavens at the time of birth. Until or unless trinelords make any relationship with a Kendralord financial stability can never be achieved. Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga, formed by the union of 9* and 10th lords produce eminent statesman and ever victorious people. According to seers, Kendra sthanas are Vishnu sthanas and Trikonas are Laxmi sthanas. Without the grace of God, a native cannot harness best results in his mundane journey to this beautiful planet earth. Therefore in a handful of horoscopes Kendra and Trikona lords participate in a Raja Yoga formation. According to sage Parasar (father of ancient Indian Astrology) if Moon or the Lagna is devoid of any benefic aspect or the Sun be in the maximum depression (10° of Libra) the results of Raja yogas will be mitigated, same will be result when 10th lord is placed in the 3rd house. According to Sri M.N. Kedar, an astroscholar in modern India, the Kendras are like the inside of the fort being guarded by the malefic houses, 3rd, 6th, 8* and 12th (all malefic houses) are the check posts of the fort situated on the boundaries. In between these are situated the 2nd house (house of wealth), the 5* house (house of Purvyapunya), the 9th house (house of lady luck).

The quadrants are the only houses around which the whole life of the native revolves. Success, comforts, name and fame of life depend upon the position of the quadrants. The natural benefices in these houses give gentle and kind nature; make the native literate and

liberal. A benefic, particularly, Jupiter in a Kendra destroys thousands of Dashas (blemishes). The Trikonas (1, 5, 9) and Upachaya houses (3, 6, 10 & 11) enhance the good results of the Kendras.

An afflicted 3rd house forces a man to change his place of residence often. A strong 3rd house or well-fortified 3rd house gives creation though knowledge, one may become a writer if a strong Jupiter occupies the 3rd house.

The 3rd house indicates the mental ability and desire for creation. This house rules over the mental balance, direction on desires, new thoughts and inclination towards study, and the subject of choice. Thus the 4th house and Moon indicate the regular study, pre or post graduation certificates and qualifications of the native offered by universities.

3rd house shows specialization, creation and inclination of any branch of knowledge. The 9th house indicates higher education (M. Phil., Ph.D., postdoctoral research etc.) taste, interest and chances of further study or to visit abroad for specialization, etc.

2nd house is actually 10th from 5th and 5th from 10th. Karaka of 2nd house is Jupiter. This house indicates the source of income or earning and the nature of job. Strong 2nd house and strong Jupiter assure a good means of livelihood. One will not acquire professional education or qualification, if Jupiter and 2nd house are under the influence of malefics in any manner.

Thus the 4th, 3rd, 2nd, 5th and 9th houses indicate all aspect of education, knowledge, intelligence, aptitude, qualification, professional studies, constructive or destructive thinking, memory, specialization etc. If Moon and Venus is in the 3rd house and is aspected by benefices and associated with benefices, the native takes food in valuable utensils (vide Sarvartha Chintamani). In modern days without proper qualifications and degrees one cannot take food in valuable utensils the actual meaning stands thus the without benefic influence of third house it is very difficult to become a rich man (3rd house is second to second house).

If the 3rd house or its lord has any connection with houses

2, 6 or 10th, one can start agency or do commission business. He can be a broker, representative, mediator, messenger, publicity officer etc.

Since the 3rd house signifies books and publications (magazine) one can become an editor, newspaper reporter, news correspondent, journalist etc.

If in a lady's chart, the lord of 3rd happening to be a natural benefic is posited in the 2nd house, the native may put on jewels on ear, hand and neck aided by the 3rd house.

If Rahu Mars or Ketu Mars join 3rd house, there may be ear disease. The parts of the body ruled by the 3rd house are ears (especially right ear), hands, throat, shoulder blade, collarbone, arms and the nervous system.

Lord of 11* in 3rd causes cardiac disorders. 3rd lord if falls in a decante of Mars, native incurs danger in his legs/ arms. 3rd lord's aspect or 2nd, one acquires status with self-efforts. Generosity yoga is formed if the 2nd and 3rd lords are in companionship.

3rd lord of the zodiac, Mercury is the significator of friends. If Mercury is well placed in the horoscope - the native gets many good friends. Benefic influence of benefices on the 6th house also provides many friends and he can win over his enemies very easily. If Jupiter and 4th house is also strong, the native is surrounded by many friends. Foods, friends and drinks are very essential in one's life for amusement purposes. Contact of benefic planets on the 11* and 3rd house also provides many friends (a person is a friend who offers help at the time of distress).

Many malefics on 2nd, 4th, 6th, 7th, 8th and 12th will increase the number of enemies in life. Strong 6* lord, promotes litigations in life (Astrology applied by Dr. S.S. Chatterjee, P 193).

Significator of happiness is Jupiter, Moon and Mercury controls our minds, so where these three planets are strong - one lives happily with many friends. When Rahu, Ketu, Saturn are placed in the angle of 6th lord, and 2/3 malefics occupy 2nd/4th/6th/7th/8th/12th - the life of native becomes

a cupful of sorrows on account of enmity.

10th lord in 3rd nullifies effects of Raja Yoga present in a chart, except when exalted, in own sign or aspected by benefics (Practical Vedic Astrology by G.S. Aggarwal P-121) According to Sukracharya, a famous Bengal Astrologer (died in 2004), if 3rd and 10^{*} lords are conjoined together and weak - such a person becomes an ordinary person or even a beggar. If 3rd lord is placed in 2nd and afflicted, one suffers from bankruptcy. One with strong 3rd lord in 10^{*} will get quick promotions even superseding seniors.

Therefore a great care should be taken in assessing 3rd house and its lord. In this article, an attempt has been made to bring into focus some of the less talked matters having tremendous relevance in our life which are to be judged from the 3rd house and 3rd lord.

Usually dasa of 3rd lord and the planets located in this house bring defeat for the native, wounding his valour and fame seriously.

One loses his brother during the dasa of debilitated Mars, or dasa of Mars located in an enemy camp brings grief for the younger brother.

When 3rd lord is in the angle of 9^{*} lord, or conjoined or aspected by 5th/9th lords dasa of 3rd lord will bring prosperity for the native.

When 3rd/9th axis becomes vital for any horoscope - such a native usually shines in life. (should have at least one natural planet either in 3rd or 9th). Too many malefics in the 3rd house spoils the native (see exp. - 6)

Chapter - III

Motivation / Efforts

This house reflects the person's efforts, how much one can put in or how much one is inclined to exert in order to achieve success in life is reflected by this house. Inclination for studies or to desire to study for long hours is governed by this house. Ketu and Saturn in 3rd interfere heavily with higher studies 3rd is 2nd to 2nd. Success on education depends on Sun, Mercury, Jupiter, Moon Lords of Lagna, 4th house / 4th lord, 5th house / 5* lord, 2nd house and 3rd house. 3rd is actually 12th from 4* house - from where graduate studies are governed. 4th house indicates postgraduate studies. Research work and very high learning is governed by the 9* house.

∴ Moral virtues are also governed by this house. Mind is channelised towards lower side for material advancement if this house receives heavy afflictions. Criminal bent up of mind is the ultimate result if 3rd house is hemmed between malefics and also afflicted.

Flow of life resolves around the Lagna and its lord. If Lagna and its lord are well fortified in the horoscope, the native does well in life.

It is well known that Lagna is strong, if it is occupied or aspected by a natural benefic or by its lord. Sri Mantreswara in his famous Phaladeepika says:

Na te tu upacha ya lagnam ativeeryotkatam - meaning that Lagna is very strong if its lord is in an Upachayasthan i.e. 3rd, 6th, 10th or the 11*.

Lagnadhipati is praised in a Kendra by Sage Parasara, irrespective of his being a natural benefic or a natural

malefic. According to sage Parasar.

Lagnadhipo vajeevo va Sukro Vayadi Kendramaha

Tasya Putrasya deeghayurdhanavan rajavallabhaha

Meaning that a native whose lord of Lana or Jupiter or Venus is in a Kendra - he is long-lived, wealthy and a king's or ruler's favourite. The 10th house occupation by the lord of Ascendant need not detain us.

Lord of Lagna is like Gangajal (water of the holy river Ganges). It flourishes the house wherever it is posited and also boosts the Bhavas where it aspects.

3rd house is actually 11th from 5th. Therefore it indicates gains from leanings. It is also 9th from 7th, so indicates marital bliss. Key to successful marriage is buried here. It stands opposite to 9th house (bhagyasthan), therefore 9* house indicates higher mind, 3rd house indicates lower mind.

In 21st century we observe rapid growth of human populations in India, Asia and in African countries. Therefore there is a stiff competition in all the entrance tests conducted now in India. IITs and IIMs are conducting very tough admissions tests.

Desire for learning is governed by the 3rd house. So we expect a good 3rd house for a serious boy or a girl in India today. The significator of learning and progeny being Jupiter, its placement in the 3rd house make a man highly learned. Persons having Jupiter in their 3rd house have been observed to evince interest in a wide range of subjects. Many people with either their 5th lord or Jupiter in the 3rd house have been seen to remain engaged in such occupations which ensure constant use of their acquired knowledge at school, college and university levels. They usually become teachers, journalists, lawyers or even professional speakers. Late Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru's 5th lord Mars was posited in the 3rd house Virgo. Everyone knows what a good writer he was. In fact, capacity for sustained reading and writing can be fruitfully and most rustically assessed via browsing through planetary position in the 3rd house, the 3rd lord's placement and relationship with other vital lords particularly the 5* lord in a rasi chart.

Such beautiful configuration in the 3rd house is also discernible in the birth chart of Dr. Radhakrishnan whose 3rd lord Mars is in the Scorpio with Jupiter, the planet of learning, 3rd lord in presence of benefics provide much writing skills. Let us look to the 3rd house of Pandit Madan Mohan Malavia, the founder of BHU, from where the author took his highest degrees available in the educational fields (the author holds a Ph.D degree from BHU in Electrochemistry). He has 3rd lord Jupiter in the 5th house with Lagnalord Saturn (has Capricorn Lagna) aspected by the 5th lord Venus from the 11* house, Scorpio. Highly benefic 3rd lord provided him to pursue higher learning in foreign countries and provided him the skills to write many books in the field of predictive astrology (astrology is actually a branch of religion. Eighth lord Sun in ninth house helped him to write books in astrology in the field of astrology because eighth lord / house governs occult matters). He has published 100 articles in the fields of corrosion and electro-chemistry and 100 articles covering various aspects of astrology and finally published six books in astrology upto 2005. His appetite for writing more books is ever on the increasing level.

Example 4 : Horoscope of Pt. Madan Mohan Malviya founder of BHU, DOB : 25.12.1861, at 7.00 P.M. in Allahabad. In the horoscope of this immortal man, we find the lord of Lagna Moon has conjoined with Jupiter and Saturn. His 3rd lord Mercury is placed in the 6th house with Sun and Rahu and has exchanged places with 6th lord Jupiter. Upachayapati in Upachaya House generates excellent results. Jupiter - Moon - Saturn combination made him a highly religious person Jupiter in the 3rd house provided him power of establishing BHU (a massive educational Institution with thousands of students and hundreds of teachers) in pre-independence era for spreading education in India. His 10th lord is placed in 5th (Purvapunyasthan) in its own house, and the 7* lord, 9* lord and Lagnesh generated a formidable yoga for winning the hearts of thousands of Kings/Maharajas in the early

Example No.4

Date 25/12/1861 Time 19.00:00 Day Wednesday Lat 25:27:00 North Long 81:50:00 East
Zone 81:50:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 21:40:11

Balance of Dasa : Moon 2 Years 0 Months 14 Days

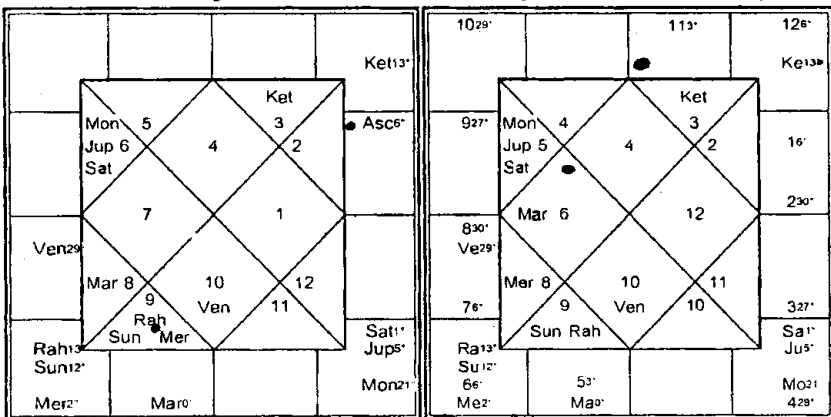
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Sag	12:09:01	Jup	Ket	Mer	Sun	Asc	Can	5:40:13	Mon	Sat	Mer	Mer
Mon		Vir	20:36:48	Mer	Mon	Ven	Ven	2	Can	29:39:53	Mon	Mer	Sat	Rah
Mar		Sco	0:29:04	Mar	Jup	Mon	Ven	3	Leo	27:10:18	Sun	Sun	Sun	Mer
Mer		Sag	2:04:58	Jup	Ket	Ven	Jup	4	Vir	28:58:52	Mer	Mar	Sat	Ven
Jup		Vir	5:18:24	Mer	Sun	Mer	Mer	5	Sco	2:52:05	Mar	Jup	Rah	Ven
Ven		Cap	29:06:54	Sat	Mar	Sat	Mon	6	Sag	5:33:17	Jup	Kel	Mar	Mon
Sat		Vir	0:57:59	Mer	Sun	Rah	Mon	7	Cap	5:40:13	Sat	Sun	Mer	Ven
Rah	-R	Sag	12:41:42	Jup	Kel	Mer	Rah	8	Cap	29:39:53	Sat	Mar	Sat	Rah
Ket	-R	Gem	12:41:42	Mer	Rah	Mer	Mer	9	Aqu	27:10:18	Sal	Jup	Ven	Mon
Ura	-R	Tau	21:51:21	Ven	Mon	Ven	Jup	10	Pis	28:56:52	Jup	Mer	Sat	Ven
Nep		Pis	7:13:55	Jup	Sat	Mer	Sat	11	Tau	2:52:05	Ven	Sun	Jup	Rah
Plu	-R	An	17:14:56	Mar	Ven	Mon	Ven	12	Gem	5:33:17	Mer	Mar	Sun	Ven

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



twentieth Century. All the kings granted massive financial help for fulfilling his cherished ambitions of life. Langnathi yoga (he has mercury in 6* from Lagna, Venus in the 7th from Lagna) made him a very learned man. Well fortified 3rd house, several Rajayogas and other auspicious yogas made him an immortal man in the history of mankind. Immortal Novelist Sri Sarat Chattopadhyaya had Jupiter in the 9* house, aspecting vacant 3rd house. 3rd lord Venus was placed in 5* with 5* lord Moon. Three benefic planets, Moon, Venus and Jupiter in watery signs flourished his levels of imaginations and made him a prolific and gifted

writer. He has Pisces Lagna, like Rabindranath Tagore.

Now let us study the horoscope of very young man who has passed out from Delhi IIT and from IIM, Ahmedabad. He passed the entrance test of IIT/IIM in single chance. He is now employed in a multinational firm in Bombay with pay package about Rs. 20 lac / annum (2003). He took training in Paris during his IIM studies in Ahmedabad. I saw him as a kid and he is well known to me. He married in 2003 when Jupiter was passing over his 3rd house containing 3rd lord Moon and Yogakaraka Saturn. If a Yogakaraka is placed in the 3rd house, the native is sure of fame for his learning and noble qualities. Moon in this house denotes many sisters. Indeed he has two prosperous elder sisters. He studied in Delhi IIT (Bio-Technology) between 1994 - 1999. We shall study his horoscope in depth.

Example 5 : A successful IIT Engineer

DOB 14.11.1976, 18=00 hrs, Delhi

His birth chart is comparable with that of Sir Jagdish Chander Bose, an immortal scientist of India. Lagnapati Venus and 8^{*} lord Jupiter have exchanged places developing a deep intellectual faculty. Lagnadhi Yoga (Mercury in 7th house, Venus in 8th from Lagna) made him a very learned person. Chandradhi yoga makes a man very rich. Yogakaraka Saturn and 3rd lord in 3rd in its own house - made him a very famous man before 25 yrs or so.

According to Sambhu Hora Prakash by Late R.Santhanam, malefics in 3rd, 6^{*} and 11^{*} bestow good fortunes. But the result mentioned will occur only when the three stipulated houses viz 3rd, 6^{*} and 11^{*} are simultaneously occupied by malefic planets of course, there are exceptions like Saturn alone being in the 3rd giving prosperity. When all the 3 houses specified are in occupation by malefics, fortunes will be of a great order.

In the example 5 we find the presence of Saturn in 3rd, Sun and Rahu in his 6^{*} house. Debilitated planets in 3rd/6^{*}/8^{*} produce Raja yogas. His debilitated fourth lord in 6th house generated a Raja yoga.

Example No.5

Date 14/11/1976 **Time** 18.00.00 **Day** Sunday **Lat** 28:39:00 **North** **Long** 77:13:00 **East**
Zone 82:30:00 **East** **Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa** 23:16:23

Balance of Dasa : Mercury 7 Years 10 Months 9 Days

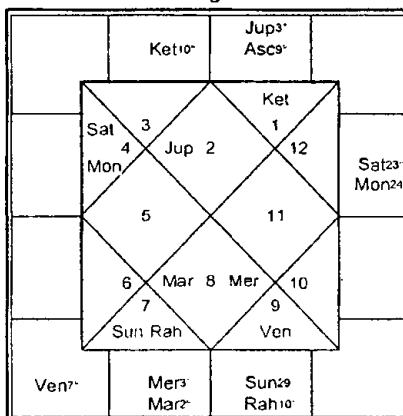
Planets

Pin	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Lib	28:59:41	Ven	Jup	Sun	Rah
Mon		Can	23:50:08	Mon	Mer	Mar	Ket
Mar		Sco	2:07:14	Mar	Jup	Rah	Sat
Mer		Sco	3:09:47	Mar	Jup	Rah	Mon
Jup	-R	Tau	3:22:20	Ven	Sun	Sat	Mer
Ven		Sag	6:48:59	Jup	Ket	Rah	Ket
Sat		Can	23:26:25	Mon	Mer	Mar	Rah
Rah	-S	Lib	10:12:00	Ven	Rah	Jup	Rah
Ket	-S	Ari	10:12:00	Mar	Ket	Sat	Ven
Ura		Lib	15:07:29	Ven	Rah	Ket	Mer
Nep		Sco	19:37:43	Mar	Mer	Ven	Ven
Plu		Vir	19:49:23	Mer	Mon	Ket	Ven

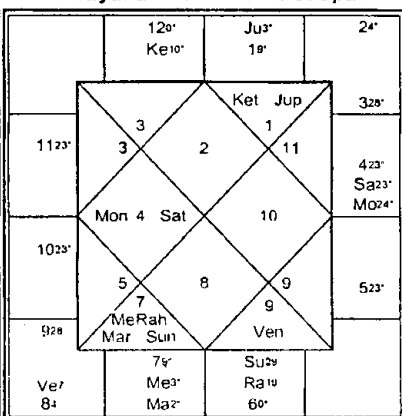
Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Tau	9:07:47	Ven	Sun	Ven	Jup
2	Gem	4:30:10	Mer	Mar	Ven	Mer
3	Gem	27:40:54	Mer	Jup	Ven	Rah
4	Can	22:42:49	Mon	Mer	Mon	Sat
5	Leo	23:06:13	Sun	Ven	Sat	Mor
6	Lib	0:17:51	Ven	Mar	Mer	Ket
7	Sco	9:07:47	Mar	Sat	Ven	Rah
8	Sag	4:30:10	Jup	Ket	Mon	Ket
9	Sag	27:40:54	Jup	Sun	Mon	Jup
10	Cap	22:42:49	Sat	Mon	Sun	Mor
11	Aqu	23:06:13	Sat	Jup	Sat	Mor
12	Ari	0:17:51	Mar	Ket	Ket	Mar

Lagna



Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



So we are not surprised to see his fat salary during his early days of life.

Only 35 yrs ago people with his similar qualifications used to start their life with only Rs.500/month. The author with his Doctorate Degree from BHU, started his life with only Rs.500/month, in FCI Ltd., Sindri, in 1968. From 1999 onwards Indian boys / girls are finding jobs anywhere on this globe. We find in India - people are enjoying more luxurious lifestyles in 2005 compared to early 1970s, in 1870, 60% persons of India lived below the poverty line. British fellows (from 1757 to 1947) made the life of common

Indians, very miserable. From history, we learn India was the richest country on earth during Mughal Empire, 1500 - 1757 A.D.

We hope India will come up again as a top country around 2050 or so. According to USA born female Astrologer Carol Righter, Aquarian age started from 1904. It is age for rapid advancement in the field of electronics & space science. This Aquarian age will flow for next 2000 years. Actually in 1904 we find Right Brothers discovered aeroplanes and the space age started. E-mail system of communication started in the early nineties, all the communications are governed from this 3rd house. Today we don't need postman in sending letters in the different parts of the globe. We can imagine the influence of benefic planets of the third house in the map of universe created by God, whose date of birth is unknown to mankind and will remain unknown for the thousands of years because Einstein has written - it is impossible to penetrate in the secretes of creations by God, who created stars galaxies, supernovas, sky, air, water and thousands of species of animals / insects / plants. Very recently in December 2004 American scientist have proved from gene therapy that evolution of human beings did not take place from monkey. Theory of Darwin has been proved wrong. God controls everything from heaven (it is not known where heaven exists) through a remote control procedure also governed by the third house. So we can really imagine the importance of third house in the horoscope of a human being.

Malefics in Upachaya houses grant longevity and happiness to the native. Malefics in malefic houses generate excellent results. 3rd lord posited in Kendra /or trine provides artistic talent to the native.

Chapter IV

Valour

Classical astrologers are almost unanimous on one point i.e. a natural malefic's presence in the 3rd house gives a man requisite courage and determination to tackle a critical situation where a natural benefic's presence there makes him wealthy but frugal - such a frugality almost bordering on miserliness.

According to Jataka Bhamna, the Moon in the 3rd house makes a man miserly in habit. According to Chamatkar Chintamani, a man with Jupiter in the 3rd house though rich, lives like a poor man. A man in whose horoscope, Venus is located in the 3rd house, refuses to spend money. According to P.S. Sastri (AM, Sept 1973 P 819) for Capricorn Lagna, Jupiter in 3rd/6th is very bad.

One's Stamina and Capability to endure ups + downs of life can be seen from the 3rd house. This requires both mental and physical vitality. Let us study a very interesting case.

Example 6 : No desire to do anything, DOB 1.9.1978/ 1.05 AM/Panipat

He has been born under Kal Sarpa Yoga, though Venus is slightly away from the Rahu- Ketu axis.

He passed XII with science group in 1997 June and wanted to study engineering. His father refused to bear the expenses for poverty. So he joined Army in April 98, took training in Poona. As the Venus- Moon dasa commenced he managed to get himself dismissed from his service in April 99. and returned home. He enjoyed Venus - Moon dasa between 24-1-98 to 4-8-99. He preferred not

Example No.6

Date 01/09/1978 Time 01:05:00 Day Friday Lat 29 24:00 North Long 76:58:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23 17.53

Balance of Dasa : Mercury 7 Years 7 Months 4 Days

Planets

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Leo	14:44:04	Sun	Ven	Ven	Jup
Mon		Can	24:02:32	Mon	Mer	Mar	Sun
Mar		Vir	24:06:32	Mer	Mar	Mar	Mon
Mer		Can	27:43:51	Mon	Mer	Jup	Rah
Jup		Can	5:49:11	Mon	Sat	Mer	Ket
Ven		Lib	0:47:20	Ven	Mar	Mer	Mon
Sat		Leo	11:12:39	Sun	Ket	Sat	Jup
Rah	-R	Vir	3:32:28	Mer	Sun	Sat	Mer
Ket	-R	Pis	3:32:28	Jup	Sat	Sat	Sat
Ura		Lib	19:44:54	Ven	Rah	Mar	Ket
Nep		Scor	22:15:07	Mar	Mer	Mon	Mon
Plu		Vir	21:49:42	Mer	Mon	Ven	Jup

Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Gem	10:46:28	Mer	Rah	Sat	Sat
2	Can	3:16:22	Mon	Jup	Rah	Mar
3	Can	27:27:10	Mon	Mer	Jup	Mar
4	Leo	26:11:17	Sun	Ven	Ket	Mar
5	Lib	0:34:15	Ven	Mar	Mer	Ven
6	Scor	7:12:14	Mar	Sat	Mer	Sat
7	Sag	10:46:28	Jup	Ket	Sat	Mar
8	Cap	3:16:22	Sat	Sun	Sat	Sat
9	Cap	27:27:10	Sat	Mar	Jup	Mar
10	Aqu	26:11:17	Sat	Jup	Ket	Rah
11	Ari	0:34:15	Mar	Ket	Ket	Sat
12	Tau	7:12:14	Ven	Sun	Ket	Sun

Lagna

				Asc 11°
Ket 1°	Mon 4° Mer 5° Jup 6°	3	2	Jup 6°
	Sat 5°		1	Mon 24° Mer 28°
	Sun 6°			Sat 11° Sun 15°
	Mar 6°	Rah 6°	12	Ket 1°
	Ven 7°		9	
		8	10	Rah 4°
				Mar 24°
				Ven 1°

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

		11°	12°	1°
Ket 1°	Mon 4° Mer 5° Jup 6°	3	2	23° Jup 6° Mon 24° Mer 28°
	Sat 5°		1	Sat 11° Sun 15°
	Sun 6°			42°
	Mar 6°	Rah 6°	11	Ket 1°
	Ven 7°		9	
		8	10	Rah 4°
				Mar 24°
				Ven 1°

to do anything - as he was humiliated in heart because all his friends were studying engineering/medical etc. Dasa of two planets in mutual angles bring some untoward incidents in life. Dasa of infant planet Venus produced only grief in his life.

Everything evaporates in air when 9th house/9* lord are weak. His 8*/9* lord Saturn is a combust planet. 5th lord Venus is an infant planet (< 1°) and is afflicted by Saturn. Weak 5th/9* houses did not allow him to seek help from heaven for growing. Ketu in 10* will bring inauspiciousness to the well being of the native's father, so also the native's progress will be thwarted.

Afflicted 3rd house does not provide further utilization of opportunities extended by God to any individual. So he preferred to resign for wasting his time.

When 9th house / 9th lord are afflicted one lacks foresight and cannot think for the future. They are like animals who do not think for the tomorrow. His 9^{*} lord is a combust planet and 9th house receives the joint aspects of Saturn + Sun.

A man has always ups and down in life when the major planet Jupiter and Saturn are in 6/8 or 2/12 relationships. His Saturn is a combust planet and is devoid of any benefic influence on it. Only a strong Saturn helps a native to come up in life from adverse situations in life.

Third lord in the 3rd house indicates success and recognition solely through one's own efforts. If it is afflicted (in his case 3rd lord is afflicted by its bitter enemy Saturn) it makes the native timid, sexually weak and coward.

Saturn - Sun conjunction usually bring a rift between father and son. He nourishes grudge against his father for refusing his educational expenses. Mars - Rahu in 4th house did not help him to pursue higher studies. Afflicted 4th house indicates, childhood memory regarding upbringing is not very good.

Aspect of a benefic is a must on the 3rd house for a prosperous life. In his birth chart third house is devoid of benefic influence. Afflicted Sun (also Moon, Sun and Lagna or its lord) does not auger well for the native. We shall examine the 3rd house of another brilliant - IIT/Delhi Engineer (Mechanical)

Example 7: Prosperous IIT Delhi Mechanical Engineer.
DOB 25.9.77/22=55hrs/Delhi

He is one of the best boys of DPS Mathura Road, Delhi and entered Delhi IIT in 1995 just after passing his XII examination.

He completed his M.S from Columbia University in 2000 and enrolled for his Ph.D. degree. Saturn - Ketu dasa between 27.5.2000 to 1.7.2001 brought setback in his educational pursuits and he returned to India in March 2001 without a Ph.D. degree. He developed difference of

Date 25/09/1977 Time 22:55:00 Day Sunday Lat 28:39:00 North Long 77:13:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:17:06

Balance of Dasa : Rahu 0 Years 7 Months 11 Days

Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Vir	9:14:27	Mer	Sun	Ven	Sat	Asc	Gem	3:33:24	Mer	Mar	Ven	Rah
Mon		Aqu	19:32:41	Sat	Rah	Mar	Sat	2	Gem	28:28:04	Mer	Jup	Ket	Mer
Mar		Gem	21:16:03	Mer	Jup	Jup	Mon	3	Can	20:16:51	Mon	Mer	Ven	Rah
Mer		Leo	22:28:31	Sun	Ven	Sat	Mer	4	Leo	18:09:13	Sun	Ven	Rah	Rah
Jup		Gem	11:31:56	Mer	Rah	Sat	Ven	5	Vir	21:53:15	Mer	Mon	Ven	Sat
Ven		Leo	10:28:58	Sun	Ket	Sat	Sun	6	Lib	28:57:36	Ven	Jup	Sun	Rah
Sat		Leo	2:25:51	Sun	Ket	Ven	Sat	7	Sag	3:33:24	Jup	Ket	Sun	Ven
Rah	-R	Vir	22:02:45	Mer	Mon	Ven	Sat	8	Sag	26:28:04	Jup	Ven	Ket	Sat
Ket	-R	Pis	22:02:45	Jup	Mer	Sun	Mer	9	Cap	20:16:51	Sat	Mon	Ket	Sat
Ura		Lib	16:27:40	Ven	Rah	Ven	Jup	10	Aqu	18:09:13	Sat	Rah	Mon	Mor
Nep		Sco	20:20:55	Mar	Mer	Ven	Rah	11	Pis	21:53:15	Jup	Mer	Sun	Sat
Plu		Vir	20:20:22	Mer	Mon	Ket	Mer	12	An	28:57:36	Mar	Sun	Mar	Ket

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspai

Ket22°				Asc4° Jup12°
Mer	4	3	2	Mar21°
Ven	5	Mar	Jup	1
Sat				
Sun	6	Rah	12	Ket
7	8	9	10	1 Mon
				Sat2° Ven10°
				Mer22°
				Sun9°
				Rah22°

Ket22° 1122°				14°
	1228°			Ju12° Ma21° 226°
Sat	3	3	1	
Ven	4	Mar	Jup	12 Ket
Sun	5	Mer	11	Mon
Rah	6	7	9	10
				320°
				Sa2° Ve10°
				418° Me22°
				Su8°
				522° Ra22°

opinion with his Ph.D. guide. Exchange of 3rd and 4th lords is a Khala Yoga and brings break in education. So we are really surprised to observe the accuracy of prophecy of our sages of yore. He is now employed with a multinational company based in Mumbai.

Khetra Simhasan Yoga arrives when the 10th lord is placed in trine or a quadrant, making him famous and renowned. His 10th lord Jupiter is in Lagna in its own star Jupiter. He has partial Adhi Yoga also, because Mercury and Venus occupy the 7th house from Moon. Adhi yoga provides plenty of money to the native. 4th lord Mercury

and 5* lord Venus have generated a formidable Raja Yoga in the 3rd house.

9th lord in 3rd house with 4th, 5* lords have increased the intrinsic strength of the horoscope.

Strong Moon in the 9th house aspectd by Divine Jupiter has increased his luck factor. This house is also aspected by 9* lord Saturn, Lagnesh mercury, 5* lord Venus. Aspect of Lagna lord increases the strength of the house, wherever it aspects. So he has well fortified ninth house. We can declare him as an extremely lucky man though he is unfortunate in acquiring Ph.D. degree. Aspect of 6th lord on Jupiter is a grisly combination. Conjunction of 6* lord Mars with Jupiter denied him the Ph.D. degree. Until or unless Jupiter, Sun, 9th house are strong one does not get a Ph.D. degree.

A man does well in life when the 10th house of Sun is occupied by divine Jupiter. We are astonished to see Jupiter in the 10* house from Sun Strong Lagna, strong 9* house, strong 9th lord several Raja Yogas and lastly a well fortified 3rd house made him an intellectual genius Goddess Laxmi or lady luck smiled on him while he is a very young man (only financially). Goddess Sarswati (indicated by strong Jupiter & strong Moon) denied him happiness in educational line.

PECULIARITIES OF MERCURY AND VENUS

It is strange to observe that Mercury in 3rd, 6th or 8th promotes education whereas in 1st, 4th or 5th it spoils education (AM,1978 Jan P 77). In 8th Mercury is capable of giving excellent results including kingdom if powerful.

According to TDV Raman (AM, March 1999 2 P 270) Mercury in 8th, Venus in 12* and Jupiter in 6* become benefic.

When Jupiter is strongly placed it is an indication of good amount of wealth. Actually for a good education Mercury should be behind Sun. Sun longitudinally hemmed between Mercury and Venus produces top intellectual person. Such a person can learn many subjects even without reading books. They gather knowledge by listening others or with less efforts through books.

Whenever Venus and Mercury join in a good house, it

assures great fame to the native, of course, Moon also should be strong for achieving nation wide fame. When there is a success there is bound to be fame. They are closely interlinked. So when Venus and Mercury is placed in the 3rd house - one is sure to shine in life with name and fame.

Venus joined by Mercury produce a person of eloquence, landed property, good financial position, leader of masses, proficiency in poetry, intellectual instincts, friends and marriage with young woman.

Venus plus Jupiter is good for finance and makes one energetic, intelligent, liked by kings, kind hearted, broad minded, married to one in higher circles, fortunate and lucky.

Venus conjunct Saturn does not bring much credit to his reputation and profession. His talk and behaviour may be filthy and religious observances hypocritical (vide AM March 2004 P 200).

Chapter - V

Role of Planets on The 3rd House

1. According to Dr. B.V Raman if the lord of the 3rd house is an evil planet, if evil planets are in 3rd, the native will have very few brothers. If the Karaka for brother, Mars, or the 3rd lord is debilitated, is in combustion, or with inimical planets, destruction of the indications of the 3rd house should be predicted.

2. If the lord of the Ascendant or the 3rd lord is fairly strong, but, conjunct with Malefics (Saturn, Rahu, Ketu, 6th/8th/12th lords) it signifies brothers through step mother i.e. mother has a short life span. This aphorism is 90% correct to the knowledge of the author.

3. If the lord of 3rd is an exaltation or in own or in friendly house or is posited in a quadrant or in trine and is conjunct with or aspected by a benefic, all the significations of the 3rd house may materialize.

4. If the lord of 3rd is in exaltation, conjunct or is aspected by a benefic, that should mean prosperous brothers.

5. The conjunction or the aspect of feminine planets (Moon, Venus, Rahu, Ketu) on the 3rd may indicate sisters. If a negative sign falls in the 3rd house and is occupied or aspected by female planets, the native has only sisters. A positive sign on the 3rd house aspected by male planets shows brothers.

6. Miserly brothers are indicated the presence of Moon, Sun or Mercury in the 3rd house.

7. Reputed and well mannered brother are signified by Jupiter or Saturn in the 3rd.

8. According to Dr. B.V. Raman, if the lord is 3rd is with Rahu or with the dispositor of Rahu, the person will have fear from reptiles.

9. Throat disease: Mercury with lord of 3rd gives throat disease. Generally evil planets in the 3rd or when Gemini is heavily afflicted, there may be disease of throat.

10. Deafness :

a. Ear defects and deafness should also be predicted by the presence of evil planets in the 3rd house - particularly in Dwadasamsa.

b. If malefic planets, unaspected by benefic planets, be posited in 3rd, 5* or 11* house.

c. If the lord of 6* house occupies 6th/8th/12th house and be aspected by Saturn.

d. If full Moon and Venus be associated with their respective enemies or be in their inimical sign.

e. If Mercury and lord of 6th house be aspected by malefic planets,

f. In a night birth if Mercury be in 6* and Venus in the 5th or in the 10th house, deafness may arise.

g. A debilitated planet in the 3rd or the 11th house give congenital defects to the right or the left ear.

h. Aspect of Mars and Saturn on the 3rd or 11th house spoil the auditory organ early in life.

i. A weak Moon in the 3rd or the 11*, aspected by a malefic without any aspect of benefics gives defect in the ear.

j. Speech is judged from the 2nd house and Mercury. If Mercury is debilitated and is aspected by Saturn and Mars, the native is dumb. Any malefic aspect or association with Mercury develops defect of speech. But the Sim and Mercury combination is not considered bad.

k. Presence of a debilitated malefic planet in the 3rd house / 11* house with Rahu make the native congenitally deaf and therefore dumb also.

Example No.8

Date 27/11/1992 Time 17:21:00 Day Friday Lat 28:39:00 North Long 77:13:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:29:48

Balance of Dasa : Venus 11 Years 1 Months 2 Days

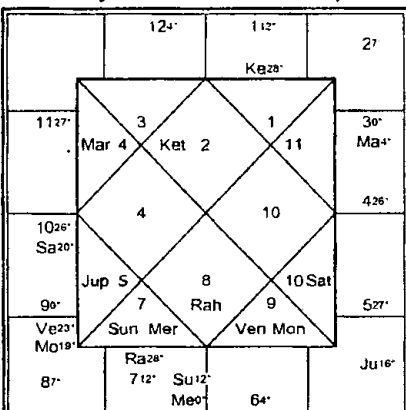
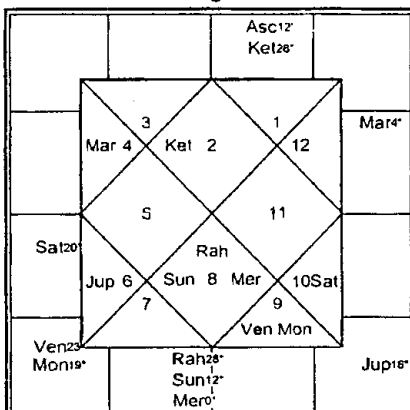
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Sco	12:00:01	Mar	Sat	Mon	Ven	Asc	Tau	12:17:28	Ven	Mon	Rah	Jup
Mon		Sag	19:16:25	Jup	Ven	Rah	Mer	2	Gem	7:11:04	Mer	Rah	Rah	Jup
Mar		Can	4:06:38	Mon	Sat	Sat	Ven	3	Can	0:20:25	Mon	Jup	Mon	Ven
Mer	-R	Sco	0:04:33	Mar	Jup	Mon	Sat	4	Can	25:41:10	Mon	Mer	Rah	Ven
Jup		Vir	15:39:30	Mer	Mon	Jup	Rah	5	Leo	26:35:21	Sun	Ven	Ket	Mer
Ven		Sag	23:12:20	Jup	Ven	Sat	Mon	6	Lib	3:59:02	Ven	Mar	Ven	Jup
Sat		Cap	19:48:32	Sat	Mon	Ket	Ven	7	Sco	12:17:28	Mar	Sat	Mar	Jup
Rah		Sco	28:03:44	Mar	Mer	Sat	Sat	8	Sag	7:11:04	Jup	Ket	Rah	Sun
Ket		Tau	28:03:44	Ven	Mar	Sat	Sat	9	Cap	0:20:25	Sat	Sun	Rah	Mer
Ura		Sag	22:16:14	Jup	Ven	Sat	Mer	10	Cap	25:41:10	Sat	Mar	Rah	Ven
Nep		Sag	23:39:43	Jup	Ven	Sat	Rah	11	Aqu	26:35:21	Sat	Jup	Ven	Ven
Plu		Lib	29:52:13	Ven	Jup	Mon	Jup	12	An	3:59:02	Mar	Ket	Mon	Rah

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



Example 8 : Case of a deaf and dumb boy.

DOB 27.11.1992, 5=21PM/Delhi

He took birth in a rich family as a deaf and dumb boy. Debilitated Mars in the 3rd house, afflicted 11th house by Saturn and Rahu, made a deaf since birth. The house of speech (2nd house) is hemmed between malefics, and its lord Mercury is spoiled by the hostile joint aspect of Mars and Saturn. So he is dumb since birth.

We should be grateful to Indian Sages for discovering the golden rules of astrology and we should believe in Karma theory and rebirth.

Purva Punya Sthan is 5th house. Here 8th lord Jupiter

reminds us about his zero Purva Punya balance. 5* lord is destroyed by Saturn and Mars added fuel to the fire. House of luck, 9* house is severely afflicted by Mars, and 8th lord Jupiter on 9* lord Saturn. Aspect 8* lord is bad; even if he is Jupiter, the most benevolent planet of the zodiac.

Lord of Lagna Venus is placed in 8th, the house of inheritance, with a natural benefic Moon. Venus in 8th provides enough wealth. Though he is deaf and dumb by birth but God has arranged his food for living.

Influence of Individual Planets on The 3rd House:

Saturn - It increase the longevity, makes the native brave, wise and powerful, according to R. Sthananam (Sambhu Hora Parakassa P 12), Saturn alone in 3rd makes the native prosperous. According to Sepharial Saturn in 3rd is detrimental for courier services, post and telegraph services, newspaper work, publication works etc.

Sir Jagdish Chandra Bose had Saturn in 3rd house in Cancer. Shivaji had Saturn in 3rd house in Libra, Pandit Madan Mohan Malviya had Moon - Jupiter - Saturn combination in Virgo in his 3rd house

Narayan Bhatt and Jeevnath Jha shared the view that such a native may increase numerous hurdles in rise of his fortune but will have definitely rise in fortune through constant efforts Saturn in 3rd may give a cake but it will never be an easy cake.

He will be expert in many branches of learning healthy and wealthy as per the following sloka of the Sages :

दीर्घायुषं सवकलासु दक्षं प्रसन्नचित्तं प्रभुतासमेतम्।

सौरस्तृतीयं कुरुते सुकायं वित्तान्वितं रोगविवर्जितञ्च ॥

It should be remembered that malefic planets in 3rd/6th/10th/11th yield satisfactory results, I have observed Rahu in 6* yields maximum good results to the native. Yogakaraka Saturn in 3rd grants high education.

If this Saturn is aspected by another malefic - the life of the native will be cupful of sorrows. In fact Saturn should be aspected by Jupiter, 9* lord, yogakaraka or other natural benefic planets. When Jupiter and Saturn make 6/8 relationships, there will be ups and downs in life. Benefics in Kandra of Saturn reduce much evil nature of Saturn. Saturn's

function actually provide stability to achievements. Great people may appear to be ushered into this world when Jupiter and Saturn are in mutual trines or angles.

In any horoscope, the situation of two major planets Jupiter and Saturn is very important. When they are in a Kendra, Trikona or the 11th from Moon or Ascendant, the effect is definitely beneficial, for such a disposition gives strength of character and these qualities which make for eventual success and spirituality. People show deference to such persons. Their achievements will be substantial and solid. On the contrary, when Jupiter and Saturn are in mutually 6/8 or 2/12 relationships, are also not well disposed from the ascendant or the Moon, and Saturn afflicts either the ascendant or the Moon, one may have a sudden fall and face disasters.

So the position of Saturn in the 3rd house is to be assessed carefully before predicting the final results.

I have observed when natural benefics and malefics occupy the 3rd house, the native can pursue higher education easily (like JEE, AIEEE, IAS, IFS competitions) alternatively the 3rd house should be aspected by a benefic. Jupiter in 7th aspects 3rd/11th houses - so the native can prosper in life through competitions easily. 6th/7th/8th houses are the houses of opposition, so chandradhi and Lagnadhi yogas have been framed by our sages. Venus, Jupiter, Mercury should occupy 6th/7th/8th house for forming this formidable yoga of millions. But alas if Sun, Moon, Lagna and its lord are not strong everything evaporates in ah.

JUPITER EN 3RD HOUSE

Jupiter is the planet of fortune. He is fiery, noble, benevolent, fruitful, masculine, jovial, buoyant, optimistic, expansive, positive and dignified. So to be successful in any field of education, Jupiter is to be super strong Jupiter in the angle of Moon has been praised by our seeras, it forms Gaja Keshni yoga -a yoga for easy success in life. Jupiter loses some strength in 3rd, 6th, 8th & 12th house.

3rd house Jupiter does not allow the native to live for a long time. The person will study well and gain knowledge, when a natural benefic is placed in the 3rd house.

The position of Jupiter in 3rd in fiery signs is good for social success; earthy signs - good for business, commerce and speculative enterprise. Airy signs - good for mind and mental pursuits; watery signs - good for voyages and travel by water. Generally financial success comes through traveling.

Jupiter in 3rd with a malefic planet will cause penury and irreligiousness. He will incur blemishes in marital life and also concerning progeny. Jupiter alone in 3rd makes the native lamp of the family, he is honoured by women.

If debilitated Mars/or Jupiter/or Sun is placed in the 3rd house - one may not have required valour and strength to fight against adversities in life.

Maleficence of combust planets in 3rd, 6th, 8th or 12th increases tremendously (see exp 3). But in trines/ quadrants combust planets do not harm the native.

MISERLINESS

Miserliness is assessed from the 3rd house. According to Jataka Bharana, the Moon in the 3rd house makes a man miserly in habit. According to Chamat Chinta Mani, a man with Jupiter in 3rd house though rich lives like a poor man. A man in whose horoscope Venus is in the 3rd house often refuses to spend money. So the 3rd house has something to do with preservation of money which is facilitated through a natural benefic's presence there.

A benefic as a 12* lord strong, one is liberal and virtuous. A benefic in 12*, 12* lord weak, one does not spend money. 12* lord strong - spend thrift, weak - miser.

Affliction to Sun or the 12* from Sun, one suffers from insomnia. Affliction of Mercury and 12* from Mercury makes one miserly. Affliction of Jupiter and 12* from Jupiter implies religious perversions. Affliction of Venus and 12* from Venus causes extravagance and sexual perversions. Affliction of Moon or 12* from Moon causes split personality, affliction of Saturn or 12* from Saturn - makes very repulsive habit and living, bad eating habits - eating stale food, cold meat etc. The last aphorism is stunningly true to the knowledge of the author. If Ketu is placed in 12* house of Saturn, native will like only Junk Foods (supplied by fast food centers like

Macdonald, Chinese food shops etc). Strong 9th house and benefics in 12th makes one charitable in nature. 9th house should be occupied by a natural benefic.

When Jupiter transits the 3rd house from natal Sun, the native suffers from poverty, illness and enemies increases. One is separated from his family members during such transit of Jupiter in his life.

VENUS IN 3RD HOUSE:

He will be miserly in disposition and will do favours to women. In fact he is motivated by female folks. He will not be able to tell "no" to them. The native of chart - 3 is controlled by his mother.

If Venus is debilitated or is with a debilitated planet then the native will lose virility early in life and becomes impotent or partially impotent. If exalted the native will be very wealthy and will attain sexual satisfaction.

If this Venus is aspected by other benefic planets, he will achieve all his undertaking with wisdom and luck. His co-bom will prosper.

MARS IN 3RD HOUSE

Being in Upachayasthan, Mars in the 3rd house is very good. It is the most benefic place for Mars. One will have abundance of energy, will have adversities of life.

3rd house acts as a remote control of happy married life and hence may get a questionable wife. He holds a high position in the society.

Conjunction of Saturn - Mars, or opposition of Saturn - Mars or Mars - Uranus is never welcome in any horoscope. Conjunction of Saturn Mars in the 12th/8th/or 6th house of the horoscope, shall always produce the Kemandruma yoga in the chart of the native. The impact of Saturn on Mars results in intolerance and unreasonableness. The native becomes prone to taking hazardous and foolhardy risks

Mars in the 3rd house devotes a turbulent and forceful mind, the native being over energetic and impulsive mentally possessing a keen alert and sharp lower mind but apt to lack control and balance. Mars and Uranus in 3rd produce violent tendencies.

Too many malefics in the 3rd house will force the native to earn money through hard work and will make him unpredictable. At times they become a gentleman and at other times cruel to achieve their objective.

Saturn - Mars in 3rd / 5th / 11th houses produce top ranking diplomats and people belonging to intelligence service. 6/8 relationship of Saturn and Mars is very dangerous. They spoil both these houses wherever they occupy in a chart in such a position. Mars alone in the 3rd will make the native free from diseases. Many troubles through relatives are denoted by this position. The turbulent tendencies of Mars in the 3rd house are modified considerably when it is placed in a negative sign.

SUN IN THE 3RD HOUSE

सूर्यस्तृतीयः कुरुते मनुष्यं निरोगदेहं नयनेन हीनम् ।

परोपकारप्रणतं प्रसिद्धं विवेकविद्याभ्यधिकं सदैव ॥

One having sun in the 3rd house will be free from disease, disposed to help others, be poor sighted, famous and will possess much learning and wisdom. Another female other than his mother will be responsible for his upbringing. It is a dosha or blemishes for the mother. Though it gives general prosperity, the native may be subjected to deception through colleague or partners. Associates are controlled from the 3rd house and friends are controlled from the 11th house. The native will acquire only self-made wealth will gain through governmental sources. It makes the person head strong and is almost nonnegotiable with others.

If debilitated Sun or debilitated Mars or a debilitated Jupiter is placed in the 3rd house, one will be of very timid behavior and may not have guts to face oddities in life.

Moon in The 3rd House

Miserly disposition; He will be fortunate, pleasing in appearance, liked by woman skillful in many subjects (arts) will have well disposed kinsfolk and will be get sons and grandsons.

For Pieces and Taurus people, Moon in 3rd house is excellent. If Moon is associated with Mercury and accepted by Saturn, then one become impotent. His wealth will result from his

own efforts. He will mesmerize the members of the opposite sex.

Mercury in The 3rd House

Karaka Planet for business is Mercury. It is the 3rd and 6* lord of the Zodiac. If Mercury is placed in the 3rd house. It may lead to one's taking a profession which involves calculation (they can become CA early) as the 3rd house is 6* from 10* - the house of profession.

If the 3rd house in a movable sign, the native will shift from one place to another place, will do noble profession, will have trade skills and business acumen. For Aries and Cancer born natives Mercury in 3rd house will provide speaking ability or oratory, artistic, dramatic skills.

According to Sages

तृतीयसगः सोमसुतःप्रसिद्धं नरं प्रसूये प्रणतं विहीनम् ।

प्रभूतगित्रं प्रमदास्वभीष्टं गायाप्रपञ्चै रहितं नितान्तम् ॥

One with Mercury in 3rd house will earn fame, be immodest, will have many friends, be liked by women and devoid of illusion and chicanery. This is quite true, as a Karaka Planet in its own bhava destroy or weakens the bhava. Ruler of destiny is Sun and Jupiter. They fail to bestow one total good results to the native in the 9* bhava. When Sun is placed in the 9* bhava-the native will remain mediocre in his professional life. Sun in 9th will provide male pregeny, friends, wealth, enjoyment but may not give much marital bliss. Though various ancient scholars in various classical texts on astrology have praised the placement of Jupiter in 9* house, yet in practice it has not been found to give extra ordinary results (vide TOA, Jan 2004 P 70). I fully agree with the learned astrologer Arastur Prabhakar, that Jupiter can never become yogakaraka for any ascendant.

I have shown that Jupiter in 7* house generate excellent results (vide TOA April 2004 P 27) because it aspects the 3rd house and also the 11* house. When Jupiter is in 7* house, he will not encounter much enmity in life, because friends are judged from 3rd/11th house. One must have strong Mercury for having good friends. Benefic planets in Kendra

position increase the intrinsic strength of the horoscope and thus, reduces hundreds of blemishes.

Mercury in 3rd house will makes in native industries in nature but will not be close to his won people. This aphorism is stunningly true to the knowledge of the author. If Mercury in 3rd is expected by Mars and Saturn, one's sister will be childless. One becomes very intelligent when Mercury is aspected by divine Jupiter either from 7* or 9* house. Incurable lung disorders can be traced in a native whose 3rd house is occupied by Mercury and aspected by Saturn, both of whom should be afflicted.

Rahu in The 3rd House

Rahu - Ketu axis is known as karmic axis around which all planetary forces impinge so as to bring radical transformation into one's life. They play an important role in every horoscope, revealing the psychological problems of the individual and the evolutionary course embraced for him or her. Rahu and Ketu are Karmic Planets where as their depositors are karmic control planets. For big financial gains karmic control planets should not make 6/8 relationships and should be well placed in the horoscope (preferably in trines and quadrants. When conjoin in a good house, Raja yoga is generated as per Sages, if the nodes are placed in the 3rd, 6* or eleventh house, their beneficence is pronounced. Rahu in 3rd house provide leadership qualities, strong will, long life, hostility towards brother with a proud nature. He will be successful wealth gatherer and be valorous.

If Rahu is in 3rd Ketu will be in 9*. Ketu in 9* / 10* is never welcome. Rahu is the giver, Ketu is the taker. Rahu stands for giving experience (anubhava) while Ketu stands for what has been experienced (anubhuti). Rahu's influence on Sun or Moon makes the mind extrovert, while Ketu makes it introvert. They are natural malefics. Rahu is equated with Saturn and Ketu with Mars in bestowing results. Rahu (unaffiliated) attracts blessings according to the house it occupies while Ketu robs us of coveted prizes. 9* house control destiny pattern. Therefore Ketu in 9* (white rahu is

in 3rd) will make native little **unlucky** in many matters. Ketu in 10* house wrecks the career. Domestic life too gets disturbed. The native will be forced to do some heinous work. One with Ketu in 9th house will be bereft of righteousness, gain fortunes though basemen, he will suffer from pains of the arms and mock at penance and charitability.

9* house controls higher mind, research work. Ketu will interface with higher studies and research work in this house. This placement is also not good for the father (particularly when Ketu and Mars is placed in 9*). One who has Ketu in 9th will be shunned by good people.

N. Vishwanathan (AM, Sep 1966 P 835) has clearly written these nodes are supposed to be best in 3rd / 6* / 11*. But when one is in a good house, the other will be in a bad place. When Rahu in 11* house it will give financial prosperity to the native, but Ketu in 5* house will provide an evil mind, wicked native, not many children, stomach complaint etc. His gains will ever be delayed. This is stunningly true to the knowledge of the author. Ketu in 12* house brings eye disorder.

KETU IN 3RD HOUSE

9* house governs higher mind, 3rd house controls lower mind. Ketu in the 3rd house produces sinner, unrighteous conduct, lose of father, bad luck, poverty etc. Many wrong decisions in life will engulf the native.

He will lose his intelligence (i. e. sometimes be unwise), incur troubles to his arms and be agitated due to fear. He will enjoy much wealth through **self-efforts**; Will like to mix with low class people. I have observed a female with Ketu in 3rd house got married with a lower class man (i.e. females do not get good husbands compared to their own talent.).

When Jupiter is with Ketu in the house of Mercury (Mercury is the 3rd lord of the **Zodiac**), the transmit of Jupiter in Sagittarius or Pieces as the case may be will be extremely evil . His kinsmen incur destruction. The native will face many evils and mental agony.

URANUS IN 3RD HOUSE

Uranus in the 3rd house denotes an inventive, ingenious and curious mind, given to study mystical and metaphysical subjects; unconventional and very liberal mental tendencies; fond of abstruse and profound studies. This position denotes some strange experience with friends or through relatives; sudden and unexpected journey; travels for adventures and discoveries; Separation from kith and kin, intelligent, sudden and unexpected news, clairvoyance, clairaudience. In a weak horoscope this position denotes bohemian tastes, wild and erratic schemes and projects formulated by the brain and unaccountable and strange mental attitudes.

NEPTUNE IN THE 3RD HOUSE:

If afflicted dangers through other's plot and cheating. Difficulties with relatives, and troubles on journeys are probable. Imaginative, fanciful and weird mental tendencies; Inspirational writing and correspondence, high ideas; Many short journeys, when aspected by benefic.

Weak intellect, depraved tastes and morbid fancies, can be attracted towards lower side of Mantra and Tantra, Education suffers.

PLUTO IN 3RD HOUSE

Pluto is a Yama or ruler of death. When Pluto is afflicted in a natal horoscope, it can behave on a small scale like an atom bomb in the native's life. No planet can wreck such havoc. The individual's circumstances can be turned completely up side down and conditions change to an extent undreamt of. Well aspected natal Pluto can almost daze the native by throwing good fortune on him.

When Pluto and Venus are in 120 degree apart gives a charming artistic self-expression, ardent emotions, a compelling personality and often outstanding success in human relation dealings.

Pluto in 2nd/11th houses invariability increases fortune. It destroys the other houses wherever it is located in the horoscope. Pluto in 8*, if afflicted cause violent death of the native; Whimsical and inert nature; Fond of doing fruitless jobs; Many foreign travels; Not much helpful to others, has a sick mind.

Chapter VI

Exchange Of 3rd Lord With Other House Lords

Khala Yogas are very evil yogas. People born in this yoga will at one time or other go astray while at other times, they are gentle in speech. Sometimes, they regain all kinds of prosperity and while at other times, they suffer much distress, poverty, misery etc. There are total eight Khala Yogas. An interchange of the lord of 3rd with 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 9th, 10th and 11th * will produce these eight dreaded evil Khala Yogas. A person born in Khala Yoga will be rough in behaviour and will live in prosperity and poverty in cyclic order. Cycles of gentleness and haughtiness will engulf the native .

EXCHANGE OF 1ST AND 3RD LORDS

This is a Khala Yoga. It makes one speak woundingly about others, troubled by enemies, unsteady in mind and sexually behaviour . Has desire to do something in life. Gets Govt. positions.

EXCHANGE OF LORDS 2ND AND 3RD :

Can get Govt. jobs (vide AM Aug 2000 P 697). Any connection between 2nd and 3rd lords is Rajvritya Yoga.

According to Bhavartha Ratnakar, generosity Yoga arises if the 2nd and 3rd lords are in companionship.

EXCHANGE OF LORDS 3RD AND 4TH :

Commander-in-chief, police or army job, occasional change of residence, happiness from mother affected, break in education. Connection between the 3rd and 4th lords is Chamupaka Yoga which makes one a big military commander. Let us analyse the horoscope of Chengiz Khan (from Notable Horoscope by Dr. D. V. Raman) Aries - Rahu:

Cancer - Lagna; Virgo- Saturn, Mercury , Venus, Sun, Jupiter, Mars; Libra - Moon, Ketu)

Chengiz Khan was one of the greatest conquerors that has ever lived, and this is testified by he peculiar disposition of Mars as a yogakaraka in the 3rd house as Vargottoma.

In the chart of Chengiz Khan, we find six planets have joined together in the 3rd house - the house of courage.

7th sign of the zodiac brings out war. The 3rd sign is the 9th thereof, while the 4th signs in he 10th - thus, Raja Yoga out of war comes out as background analysis. 3rd house represents courage, and the 4th increases, the significance of 3rd. Exalted 3rd lord has conjoined with yogakaraka Mars (yogakaraka has the unique property of energizing the house it occupies)

Super strong 3rd house provided him conquering powers in war. Saturn - Mars in the 3rd house made him a ruthless man. He made a monument of human skulls in Delhi during his invasion of India, for the celebration of his victory in the war. He will be remembered as the most cruel man. in history.

EXCHANGE OF 3RD LORD AND 5TH LORD :

Not much intelligent. Does not care for children and parents. Sufficient earnings are there. Has a deceitful mind.

EXCHANGE OF 3RD LORD AND 6TH LORD:

It is not a Khala Yoga. Mama (mother's brother) suffers, earning gradually increase, good potion in service, brother becomes an athlete.

EXCHANGE OF 3RD AND 7TH LORD :

Occasional separation from wife, who is usually an ill-tempered lady. The native is courageous, business will be ruined.

EXCHANGE OF 3RD AND 8TH LORD :

It is not a Khala Yoga timidity and unknown fears grow in mind. Long lived, but there may be ear troubles.

EXCHANGE OF 3RD LORD 9TH LORD :

If the exchange is between malefics - he will be a terror to his relatives (for example for Gemini person exchange between Sun and Saturn is not good for the native).

Benefics when involved will bring prosperity to the native. He will respect his brothers and sisters. It is a khalayoga. It provides business ideas at an early age.

EXCHANGE BETWEEN 3RD & 10TH LORDS:

It is a khala yoga of very serious nature. If the planets are involved weak, the man is sure to suffer from extreme poverty. Lord of 3rd in 10 in Mercurian or Venusians signs makes the native a signer or actor. Exchanged planets should not be aspected by other malefics. A strong third lord in 10th will give rank and status to the brother who will help the native in business.

3rd lord in 10*, i.e. it goes to 8* house from its own house from its natal position. Any planet when made to 3rd, 6*, 8th or 12* house from its own Bhava, loses strength. Therefore, the 3rd lord going to 10th house, which is 8* from it, the person will be alcoholic and will lose interest in sexual affairs.

One will postpone things for the tomorrow and so on, thus ultimately land up doing nothing. It should be remembered a bhava lord produces good results when it occupies trine/angles, 2nd or 11* from bhava itself.

EXCHANGE BETWEEN 3RD & 11TH LORDS :

It is a Khala yoga. 3rd house is lower mind. 3rd lord in 11th will make him immoral with unscrupulous attitude as regards career and can do anything to rise in life. If the 3rd lord in 11* house is associated with Saturn or the malefic Moon, then the person will have extra ordinary success in own entrepreneurships. One will normally associate with persons of high caliber in society.

11* lord in 3rd surely make the native wealthy through self efforts. If it is a malefic planet (for Capricorn natives 11* lord Mars in 3rd house generates excellent results), the native will be very brave and will have extra-ordinary good courage and strength. He will have good vision (eye sight). The 3rd/11th house are Upachayasthanas. Hence 11* lord in 3rd indicates growth of knowledge, courage and wealth.

6*/8*/12* lords in 3rd house generate inauspicious results. Dasa of these planets in 3rd house will bring sufferings in many ways. He will always avoid his relatives. The native

will face many hardships in life. Union of two malefic lords always enhances the suffering of the native.

EXCHANGE OF LORDS OF 3RD AND 12TH

Third house being the house of vitality and strength, it may mean an end of such significations. He may have short life span. Ear troubles may be there. Youngest brother could be tyrant or cruel. Associations of two bad houses or connections between them can only increase misfortunes. Expenses for brothers and sisters could be there. So it is an unfortunate yoga.

3RD LORD IN DIFFERENT HOUSE

1. 1st house : Vindictive (3rd lord is a highly malefic planet), serves others, livelihood by self exertion, brave, courageous, adept in music and acting, lustful, when well fortified an expert in dancing, music and acting, always sickly.

2. 2nd house : He will be devoid of wealth, if the 3rd lord placed in the 2nd is a malefic, enmity with relatives will come to pass, while a benefic will be auspicious in this regard, likes mean deeds. A malefic 3rd lord in 2nd may goad a man to over spending, if further afflicted total bankruptcy may be there. Even natural benefic as the 3rd lord in 2nd will bring overspending and sometimes on honest causes. It is clear that a Bhava lord in the 12th from its own house cannot bestow good results. 3rd lord destroys the house, where ever it is posited. It is too malefic for the native. When one of the wealth giving lords, namely 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 9* and 11*, combine with 3rd lord in 2nd, it will bring large financial losses leading towards bankruptcy. It should be remembered that any planet placed in 12* house from its natal position, generally is inauspicious in nature.

3. 3rd lord in 3rd : In a common sign 3rd lord in 3rd generates excellent results. He will cause happiness to his kinsfolk, will honour elders, Gods and Brahmins and will gain through royal sources. Many good friends will be there who will help him.

4. 3rd lord in 4th Rich, very learned, happy, wealthy, intelligent. 3rd lord in a Kendra indicates a person who

will be virile, strong and with a stout body, rise in life through own efforts, wife may be cruel hearted and mean. 3rd lord with 4th lord generates excellent results (see Chenzing Khan's horoscope) When 4* lord is in 3rd the native is generous, brave wealthy, happy with income by his own efforts. He is ruined by his relatives of evil nature. His family tree will grow.

5. **3rd lord in 5th:** From the 5th house, 3rd house is the eleventh house. Gains from children are indicated. If this 3rd lord is connected with Lagna lord or 10th lord, the native will have extra ordinary success in life backed by Poova Punaya Bala. He will get successful children. Those people who do not have connection with 10* lord or Lagna Lord, will have to strive very hard in life. When 3rd lord is placed in 5*, friction in domestic life, and not much happiness from children.

6. **3rd lord in 6*:** One becomes a victim of betrayal when either the 11* lord showing friends or the 3rd lord ruling associates (this can include friends) is in 6* the house that rules cheating and enemies (vide AM, April 2004 P 350) Fond of illegal gratification, native may have rise in defense department. Hates brothers, relatives, maternal uncle suffers.

7. **3rd lord in 7*:** 3rd lord in 7th house promotes thieving tendencies. 7* being 5* from 3rd, 3rd lord produce good results in 7*. If provides opportunity to settle abroad and gains through business partners also possible. Childhood is not happy may incur displeasure from rulers or authorities. He will acquire a good looking spouse. one gains after marriage when 7* lord or Venus is placed in 3/6/10/ or 11* house.

8. **3rd lord in 8th:** Lacks courage, misfortunes and unfortunate marriage, career not smooth, his co-bom will incur health disorders, involved in criminal cases or accusations.

9. **3rd lord in 9th:** Marriage improves fortunes, untrustworthy father, long journey, sudden and

unexpected changes in life. If the planet is a malefic, he will be terror to his relatives.

10.3rd lord in 10th: He will work for the prosperity of honour of his race and be fond of wearing, beautiful clothes everyday. Quarrelsome. Brothers shine well and have high status and rank and are helpful to the native in business, self made wealth, gains from professional journeys or writings.

11.3rd lord in 11*: Vindictive, earning with efforts dependent on others. The person will be arrogant. One will be so arrogant that one will have the capacity to go for anything. A person who would leave no stone unturned to achieve a thing and will strive to take out even a straw if spotted. The person will rise in life to a great height. 3rd lord in 11* means two upachayasthanas are inter connected. i.e growth is accelerated.

12. 3rd lord in 12th: Unscrupulous father, great ups and down in life. Association of two bad houses can only multiply misfortune. When 12* lord in 3rd, the native will be devoid of fraternal bliss, lives far away from relatives, efforts go waste. Dasa of 12* lord so placed with bring decays of various forms, rich, valorous, good friends and charitable. According to K. K. Pathak 3rd lord in 3rd, 5*, 7*, 10* and 11th house may give auspicious results. If the 3rd lord is a malefic, troubles may be serious.

LORDS OF VARIOUS HOUSES IN 3RD HOUSE :

1st lord in 3rd: The native will be endowed with relatives and friends. He will be of delaying disposition and will be blessed with valour for all occasions. Charitable and powerful. Long lived. When the lord of ascendant is placed in the 3rd house - the Man will always think for the benefit of others. The 3rd is an important base of the material triangle of the chart. When the ascendant lord is in the 3rd house, the individual may deceive himself with all kinds of justification, but basically he will be concerned with providing something material to his own kith and kin, for the society where he lives in which act there should display

his own velour. A malefic in 3rd house always provides commonsense and requisite guts for solving the problems. Alexander the great, Pundit Madan Mohan Malvia had 1st lord in the 3rd house. Lagnesh in 3rd makes the man always successful in life. One will have the capacity to earn and make money and will have lot of strength. He will be able to rise in life through self efforts. Lagnesh improves the quality of the house, where it is posited and flourishes the house where it aspects. Quite reasonably the man becomes very fortunate.

2nd lord in 3rd The native will acquire wealth through brothers, music, drama etc, if under a malefic influence, money will be wasted through these means. Brave, intelligent, good natured, addicted to luxuries, lustful. His relatives will be fond of him.

3rd lord in 3rd Financial success if the sign is common. Lot of good friends, cheerful, popular and takes part in public life. Physically strong and virile. He will gain through royal sources. He will honour Brahmin and Gods.

4* lord in 3rd His wealth and family tree will grow. The native is generous, brave, wealthy, happy with income by his own efforts and suffering slightly from diseases. He is cheated by the evil minded relatives. Creates family feuds, cruel relations with paternal side, worried, unsuccessful in many cases, selfmade person. Produces unhappiness in the minds of father and brothers, may have disagreement with mother also. This aphorism is stunningly true to the knowledge of the author.

5th lord in 3rd Selfish, unhelpful, lasting paternal love, highly intelligent, loves relations and becomes famous. He will be scholar Jahwarlal Nehru had 5* lord in 3rd house. Such persons are very creative in nature.

6* lord in 3rd The dasa of 6* lord will cause destruction in many ways, inimical to co-bom and servants, vindictive. His realties will continue to be in some trouble or the other.

7th lord in 3rd The native will acquire beautiful spouse who will win the hearts of all family members. Should the

said 7* lord be a malefic, the spouse will not be much affectionate to the native, more female children.

8* lord in 3rd Rigid, no personality, dislikes relatives, incurs debts, ear trouble. The native will acquire enmity with his friends and kinsfolk. Alternatively he will be devoid of relatives. He will speak harshly. Dasa of 8* lord in such a position produces grief to the native.

9th lord in 3rd He will be valorous, fond of his relatives, will ever patronize them and will increase the happiness of women (in the family). Lasting paternal love, fraternal bliss, wealthy, virtuous, charming, will get a good wife.

10* lord in 3rd This position nullifies effects of Rajayogas in the chart. If it is a benefic planet, the subject will honour his men. One will be able to supercede coworkers in service life.

11* lord in 3rd He will distribute his wealth among his kinsfolk. He will have male and female servants, his knowledge will increase day by day. Skilful, fortunate honoured by Govt. destroyer of enemies. Strong malefic 11* lord in 3rd increases the longevity. He can overcome his enemies easily.

12* in 3rd The dasa of 12* lord will cause physical decay to the native. He will be intent upon destroying the happiness of his brothers and sisters. Devoid of fraternal bliss, lives far away from his relations, efforts go waste. Highly individualistic, selfish.

Chapter VII

Music Deciphered Through Astrology

Voice is reflected by the 3rd house (not the 2nd house as some astrologers think). A mellifluous voice is obtained by a benefic planet or exalted planet in the 3rd. If the 3rd house is owned by a malefic the good results are reduced. If it is a benefic house, ruled by Venus, the sweetness of voice increases.

Venus is said to be Karaka of music. In predictive astrology Venus is associated with many fascinating aspects of life. He is the planet of harmony and unison. It is a famine planet, nocturnal, less benefic than Jupiter, artistic, loving, placid and harmonious, crafty, sentimental, weak and undependable under certain afflictions.

According to Satyachanya, Venus is the Karaka for bhushana (adoration), Vahana (vehicles), patni (wife), madana (passion), maithuna (sex - intimacy), ratna (precious stone), pashu (cattle), vastra (cloth) muktahara (garland of pearls), anguri (ring), chandan (scent), gana (music), nritya (dancing), meha and meharoga (sex- diseases).

Body luster is also controlled by Venus. It represents fair complexion, charming eyes, handsome figure, round face, medium stature, well proportioned body, smart disposition, sweet and soft voice, agreeable conversation, quite and friendly disposition, cheerful and inclined to mirth.

According to Satyacharya, Venus signifies white color, windy and phlegmatic constitution, Brahmin, south east direction, curly hair, famine qualities a damsel of sixteen years, graceful look, fine cloth, lame, help, logic, furnished rooms, silver and pearls.

Combination of planets is like double edge weapons. They express themselves favorable or unfavorable depending upon number of other factors. Each planetary nature has a positive and negative concept. On the positive scale, Venus, is cultural, artistic, sociable and affectionate, on the negative side she is lazy, sensual, and tribal. Venus is essentially a planet of harmony and beauty, of refinement and culture. When she acquires the positive characteristics by being situated in a Kendra or trikona and unafflicted is capable of constructive blessing; graceful manner, a pleasing personality and a sustained and scientific interest in fine arts and music. When afflicted, produces unsatisfactory domestic conditions and tendency towards pleasure humanity to an extent detrimental to other interests, sloth, profligacy etc.

A horoscope should be studied as a whole taking into account the sum total of the effect of all the planets and should never be interpreted on the basis of isolated or an individual planet.

Mars - Venus combination in a girls' horoscope is highly dangerous in 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 7th, 8th, and 12th house. It makes her oversexed, she is a sex-bomb and can commit sexual crimes with even with servants. However Jupiter in the 10*, or Jupiter aspecting 10* house or 10th lord generally acts as a restraining influence on one's personal motivations. A woman having benefics in 8*/or 9* becomes sexually principled. Even malefics in 7* /8 * can not do any harm to these girls if she has a benefic in the 9* house.

The conjunction of Venus and Jupiter adds nobility to the Venusians influences and deprives Venus of her baser or sensual nature while activating the creative aspect of Jupiter. The personal life of such a person will generally be above board.

It has been said that further Venus is away from the Sun, the greater will be the aptitude for music or other arts. The nature of the music - sensual or spiritual, that one may specialized in - depends upon the other factors influencing Venus. If, for instance, Venus is in Taurus, but in association

of Jupiter or Saturn and being placed in the constellation of Moon and Moon is not afflicted, the talent will be used for specializing in devotional and spiritual music. If the Venus is involved with Rahu, the indication will be popular and the sensuous, when Ketu - Venus combination is found, artistic talent seems along original lines, the native sticking to conservative and classical methods.

Venus, the brilliant benefic and preceptor of Asuras in Hindu Astrology, is indeed, a planet of beauty, charm, arts, literature, music, dancing and comforts. When Sun occupies the 12th house from Venus, the Venus is fairly strong; the native can hope to get beneficial results from Venus. Venus with Mercury in 1st/5th/9th will give fame, title and social success in life.

Music is an art. It has its own beauty. It directly appears to one of the five senses i.e. sense of hearing. 2nd house controls hearing oratory power. Today oratory is regarded as an art, which is very necessary to impress audience, particularly in schools, colleges, universities, law course, parliament and in public gatherings. When 2nd house, 2nd lord powerful with powerful mercury, one has an oratory skill. Aspect of a natural benefic on the 2nd house/2nd lord will be an added qualification for a musician. 2nd house is actually 5th from 10th i.e. Purvapoonyasthan of Karma.

To become a great musician one should have a strong Lagna, strong 3rd lord, strong 4th house and strong 9th house.

To become a renowned author, one should have a strong Lagna, 3rd and 4th houses and Jupiter should aspect the 9th house.

A musician changes the Rhythm and observes that the audience is much pleased. In instrumental music Rhythm is very essential specially in stringed ones. But in wind instruments such as nadaswaram, flute etc. pitch adds beauty. It offers the power of melody. Venus is the lord of Melody. According to Sanskrit texts, vocal music, instrumental music and dance - all these three comprise music. Immortal writer Shelley has written

"Music, when soft voices die vibrates in the memory."

Lord Sri Krishana told to Narada:

"Naham ThistamBaikunte Yoginam Hridaya na ch Madbhakta Yatra Gayanti, Tatra ThisthamiNarada"

Which means that I do stay neither in heaven nor in the heart of yogis, but stay where my devotee sings. Tansen, the famous musician in the court of Emperor Akbar of Delhi could produce rain from the sky using "MEGHAMALHAR RAGA". Some ancient musicians could make the calf spellbound so that he/she forgets to suck milk from his/her mother's breasts. Music was very famous in ancient India - and such talented musicians are not found in either 20th or 21st century.

Around 550 AD Bretius published a book on music which was the text book in English Universities. Later Sebastian Bach developed the music in 1700 AD. He is called the father of modern music. Mozart began to render music in an enchanting manner and he started composing from the age of 9. Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart was born on 27-1-1756, the Austrian genius is one of the Western Music's immortals. He was murdered by his Italian rival Salieri on 5th Dec. 1791. Immortal German Musician Ludwig Van Bethoven was alive between 1770 - 1827.

Pandit Ravi Shankar, Ustad Bismillah Khan, Lata Mangeskar, Yayudi Mehadin, Amizad Ali and his two famous sons Ayanali Bangash, Amanali Bangash - sarod players, etc. are some famous names in the field of music who are still alive and making us feel proud. Nobel Laureate Rabindranath Tagore composed "Rabindrasangeet" which is very popular in Bengal today and is played in Kolkata Rajdhani Express.

Adhunik (for cinema and cheap entertainment), classical, bhajans, Rabindrasangeet, folk music, popsongs - are some well known branches of music in modern India. Bharat Natyam Academy is producing dancers.

Goddess Saraswati is known as the only Goddess having the most melodious Veena held in her hands, Swan is the Logo of Saraswati. Lord Krishna is known for his melodious tune in Flute made of bamboo, which enthralled not only Gopis but also all the creations of God. Mighty king Ravana

pleased Lord Shiva only by reciting Sama Veda. It has got its own peculiar Rhythm, tune and melody. In the early sixties Beatles introduced pop-songs in the music world in the West.

There is a popular saying in Bengal, that a man who does not like music, can be a murderer, i.e. he should have afflicted 3rd house. Afflicted 3rd house produces criminals.

By the combined benefic influence of Sun, Moon, Jupiter, Mercury and Venus one can become an immortal musician. Jupiter confers spiritual songs and joy. His vibrations calls one the higher attributes of man - aspiration, devotion, religion, true spirituality, philanthropy, benevolence, sympathy and brotherhood, all over their lives to his ministry. His mission is to scallion suds of songs, joy and place. The influence of other planets in the music world may be described as below:

Moon - Gives taste for instrumental music.

Venus - Venus posited in voice signs (Gemini, Libra, Aquarius, Virgo, and Sagittarius) or in the 2nd /or 3rd house produces vocal musicians.

Neptune - Stringed instruments.

Mercury - In earthy signs (Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn) - Mridangam. In other signs - Tabla.(a instrument mostly played by Indian musicians with both hands. Allaharakha is the famous Tabla player of modern India.

Singers should be free from stage fear. Astrologically if Moon Mercury, Jupiter do not have the contact or aspect of Mars - the individual is filled with fear complex. Saturn being a depressor, people having Moon and Mercury affiliated by Saturn will have the inferiority complex and fear complex. When the lord of 6th house goes to 3rd house, it makes the man devoid of valour.

Weak Mars makes a man timid (particularly debilitated Mars). Boldness comes from strong Mars. Mars in 2nd /3rd / 4th /5th /7th /9th /10th and 11th is strong.

Venus-in short ascension (Gemini, Taurus, Aries, Pisces and Capricorn)- Flute.

Venus-in long ascension (Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius)-Violin.

Scorpio, Sagittarius)-Violin.

Ascendant being Scorpio or Sagittarius, 3rd lord Saturn occupying 7* house aspeciting Lagna / Lagna lord can give rise in skill in instrumental music. •

YOGAS FOR MUSICIANS AND INSTRUMENTALISTS

3rd house stands for the throat from where our voices are originated. It also represents right hand. To become a famous musician or an instrumentalist one should have the following astrological combination.

1. Our profession is controlled by the 10* house so any relationship between the 3rd and 10* lord or these houses makes musicians Poverty is generated when weak 3rd lord makes relationship with the 10* lord. Lord of 3rd in 10* in Mercurion or Venusion sign makes the native a signer or an actor. It has been noticed that the 95% musicians are poor people.

2. Moon in Lagna, Jupiter in quadrant / trines, Venus, Mercury and Sun in the 2nd house - all these makes one a famous musician.

3. If the 3rd house is strong and is associated with or aspected by Mercury or Jupiter, the native will have melodies voice.

4. If from the 3rd house, Mercury, Venus and Jupiter are in angle, the native will be a popular singer.

5. If the 3rd house has connection with Neptune and Venus, he will be using string instruments.

6. If Mars - Saturn - Venus is posited either in the 3rd house or in the 11* house (left hand) the native will be using Tabla, Mrindanga etc. where dead skin is used.

Aspect or occupation of benefic planets on the 3rd house increases the inherent talent of the native.

3rd house stands for the throat from where our voices are originated. It also represents right hand. According to Satyachanya, 3rd lord in 10* hoLise in the sign of Mercury or Venus makes the native a singer or an actor or a dancer or an instrumentalist. Actual observation is that the angular position of the 3rd lord usually gives artistic talent depending upon other supporting astrological factors.

Exchange of lord of 3rd and 10* house or if 3rd and 10* lords are joined together in the sign of Mercury or Venus, the native will be a successful singer, dancer or an instrumentalist or a journalist. Virgo and Libra sign falling in 10* house promote fine arts like music and painting.

10th lord in the navamsa sign of Mercury or Venus indicates an artistic career in general. 10th lord in 5* house uncombust and in the navamsa sign of Venus shows an expert musician.

For film stars the position of Neptune is of major importance. Quite a good number of film stars are born with Pieces an ascendant / Moon sign / Sun sign and Neptune occupying 10* house near Zenith.

For success in stunt roles in motion picture, the Sun, the Moon and Mars should be in fiery signs in 10* house or at least one of the above planets should occupy 10th house, other planets having benefic aspects with M. C.

Moon is the controller of Raaga, Swara and Taala. The native will have natural attitude for singing if Moon occupies 1st / 2nd / 3rd / 7* / 9* or 11th house in airy or earthy signs.

Venus is the planet for music. 2nd house gaverns throat like the 3rd house and the Virgo sign helps melodious voice. Musical voice should be determined from these significators.

If Venus occupies 3rd house in exaltation sign Pieces, it should promise of vocal music as 3rd house is the house of voice and Venus - the planet of the arts. With Taurus or Libra as lagna and 3rd house being strong one can hope to sings well. Lagna being Leo or Pieces and 3rd lord Venus joining 4* house aspected by lagna lord helps music/ fine arts, poetry etc.

If Mars - Saturn - Venus are posited either in the 3rd house or in the 11* house the native will be using Tabla, Mrindanga etc. where dead skin is used.

Gandharva Yoga : if 10* lord occupies 3rd / 7* 11* house, lagna lord and Jupiter are in association, the Sun is exalted or powerful and Moon occupies 9* house -the above yoga is formed.

This yoga is also said to be formed when ascendant is Taurus or Libra and Jupiter and Venus occupy Kendra.

The yoga makes the native super musician indicating a good proficiency in music, dance and drama.

SANGEETA VIDYA YOGA

If the 2nd hoLise or 2nd lord is connected with 5* house or 5* lord and Venus in any manner, this yoga is caused. Result is musical talent in the native.

KALANIDHI YOGA

This yoga can be formed by the different ways.

1. Jupiter conjoined with or aspected by Mercury and Venus in 2nd or 5* house in sign of Mercury or Venus.

2. Jupiter conjoined with or aspect by Mercury and Venus in 9* house. The result is proficiency in fine arts including music.

DANCE AND DANCER

Venus is the main Karaka planet as Venus controls beauty, Swara and Taala. The Moon also controls Taal and Naatha. Unless, the Moon is favorable, one will not be able to master the art of dancing. The moon should not occupy fiery or watery signs.

Neptune should be in watery and earthy sign or be in conjunction or in good aspect of Moon Mercury, Jupiter or Venus. The delicate feelings of heart are fanned by Neptune. Success in stage and screen depends on this Neptune.

Dancer should have strong Mercury and strong Mars. Mercury should be in fiery or airy signs and not conjoined with Saturn / Rahu / Ketu or Uranus. Dancing is an art for entertainment and 5* house should not be afflicted. There will be no financial success in dancing if VenLis is in bad aspect with malefics or if Venus occupies 6* / 8* / 12* house.

CINE ACTORS AND STARS.

5th lord with Venus in 9* house in Taurus or Libra sign aspected by 2nd lord indicates great actors.

Ascendant Libra with the Moon - Jupiter conjunction there in aspected by ascendant lord Venus from 7* house is a very good combination to become a successful actor as in the case of N. T. Ramarao - the Ex - chief Minister of Andra Pradesh, who was the founder of Telegu Desam

Party in the early 80's.

For majority cases of cine stars, Mercury is found in strength. He should not occupy watery signs and should not be in 6th / 8th / 12th house.

Where there is a show of beauty, clothes, wealth and Jewellery, strong Venus is required for success.

Neptune, Mars and Uranus should be strong. For interesting love scenes Uranus and Neptune are to be seen. Neptune should be in 1st / 5th / 7* / 9* or 11* house.

YOGAS FOR MUSIC COMPOSERS

The greatest devotee of Lord Rama, Sri Thigaraja was a great Musician and composer of songs on Lord Ram.

Example - 9. The horoscope of Thiagaraja has been pen down from Notable Horoscopes of Dr. B.V. Raman.

According to Bepin Behari (vide Esoteric principles of Vedic Astrology P267)' the 2nd and 5th houses in a chart are concerned with creative potentials and creativity of the individual.

In the above chart we find 2nd/3rd lords are placed in the 10*, which flourished his talent in the musical world. Mercury and Mars are involved in the Parivartan Yoga, as a result there is a close connection between 3rd / 5* houses. 2nd lord is placed in the constellation of 4* lord. Thus there is a close relationship between 2nd, 3rd, 4* and 5th lords. Jupiter is aspecting his 10* house - making him a famous man of the society of his time. His Yogakaraka Mars is aspecting his 3rd house, Venus is placed in his own house and the Sun is placed in the 12* house from Venus. Venus provides best results under such circumstances. Strong 2nd house / 3rd house / 4* house / 5* house and strong Venus made him a famous musician and a composer of music also.

Most of the composers will be skilful artists who could play whereas all musicians cannot compose.

Jupiter - Venus When free from affliction his native can be composer of light and tuneful music.

Mars - Venus Can compose for dramas.

Saturn - Venus - Mars Can compose for love songs

Jupiter Can compose prayers

Example No.9

Date 04/05/1767 Time 11:30:00 Day Monday Lat 17:22:00 North Long 78:26:00 East
Zone 78:26:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 20:20:56

Balance of Dasa : Saturn 15 Years 10 Months 4 Days

Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Ari	23:08:07	Mar	Ven	Sat	Mon	Asc	Can	17:33:28	Mon	Mer	Mer	Mon
Mon		Can	5:32:51	Mon	Sat	Mer	Mer	2	Leo	14:14:41	Sun	Ven	Ven	Rah
Mar		Gem	4:03:40	Mer	Mar	Ven	Jup	3	Vir	14:13:30	Mer	Mon	Jup	Sat
Mer		Ari	3:29:49	Mar	Kel	Sun	Mer	4	Lib	16:22:38	Ven	Rah	Ven	Jup
Jup	-R	Leo	22:39:12	Sun	Ven	Sat	Ven	5	Sco	18:09:59	Mar	Mer	Mer	Jup
Ven		Tau	20:55:35	Ven	Mon	Ven	Mon	6	Sag	18:23:36	Jup	Ven	Rah	Rah
Sat		Tau	27:50:12	Ven	Mar	Jup	Rah	7	Cap	17:33:28	Sat	Mon	Sat	Jup
Rah	-R	Cap	14:04:48	Sat	Mon	Jup	Jup	8	Aqu	14:14:41	Sat	Rah	Mer	Sat
Kel	-R	Can	14:04:48	Mon	Sat	Rah	Kel	9	Pis	14:13:30	Jup	Sat	Rah	Ven
Ura		An	9:43:16	Mar	Kel	Sat	Mer	10	An	16:22:38	Mar	Ven	Mon	Mar
Nep	-R	Leo	12:05:05	Sun	Kel	Mer	Ven	11	Tau	18:09:59	Ven	Mon	Mer	Ven
Plu	-R	Sag	22:17:53	Jup	Ven	Sat	Mer	12	Gem	18:23:36	Mer	Rah	Mon	Rah

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

	Mer ⁴ Sun ²³	Ven ²¹ Sat ²⁸	Mar ⁴	
	Jup 5	4	Mar 3	Sat Mon ⁶
	6	Mon	Kel	2
				Ven
	7	Mar	1	Sun
Rah ¹⁴	8	10	12	Jup ²³
	9	Rah	11	

9 ¹⁴	Mer ⁴ Su ²³	11 ¹⁸ Ve ²¹ Sa ²⁸	Ma ⁴	
	Jup 5	Kel Mon 3	Mar 12 ¹⁸	Mo ⁶
8 ¹⁴	6	4	2	Ven Sat Ke ¹⁴ 1 ¹⁸
	7		1	Sun
7 ¹⁸ Ra ¹⁴	8	10	12	Mer
	9	Rah	11	
6 ¹⁸				
	5 ¹⁸	4 ¹⁸	3 ¹⁴	

Mercury Helps to compose for dance

Venus - Moon If posited in the 10th house, the native can acquire great talent as a musician and musical writer.

Let us now examine a few birth charts of famous musicians:

Example 10 : Km. Lata Mangeskar - all time great singer
DOB 28.09.1929, Saturday, 23hrs, Mumbai

Jupiter is placed in Lagna; 2nd house is hemmed between benefics, 3rd lord is placed in 3rd, 4th lord is placed in the 5th house and has formed a strong Raja Yogas with 5th lord Mercury.

Date 28/09/1929 Time 23:00:00 Day Saturday Lat 18:58:00 North Long 72:50:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22:36:55

Balance of Dasa : Mercury 15 Years 10 Months 23 Days

Planets

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Vir	12:28:38	Mer	Mon	Rah	Sat
Mon		Can	17:31:53	Mon	Mer	Mer	Mon
Mar		Lib	2:07:55	Ven	Mar	Ket	Mon
Mer	-R	Lib	0:13:54	Ven	Mar	Mer	Mer
Jup		Tau	23:42:55	Ven	Mar	Mar	Sat
Ven		Leo	11:04:51	Sun	Ket	Sal	Rah
Sal		Sag	2:02:07	Jup	Ket	Ven	Jup
Rah	-R	Ari	20:13:45	Mar	Ven	Jup	Jup
Ket	-R	Lib	20:13:45	Ven	Jup	Jup	Jup
Ura	-R	Pis	16:57:11	Jup	Mer	Mer	Ket
Nep		Leo	8:44:27	Sun	Ket	Sal	Mer
Plu		Gem	26:54:41	Mer	Jup	Ven	Ven

Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Tau	28:55:57	Ven	Mar	Sal	Ven
2	Gem	23:46:34	Mer	Jup	Sal	Jup
3	Can	19:17:50	Mon	Mer	Ket	Mer
4	Leo	18:14:32	Sun	Ven	Rah	Rah
5	Vir	21:29:06	Mer	Mon	Ven	Rah
6	Lib	26:18:59	Ven	Jup	Ket	Jup
7	Sco	28:55:57	Mar	Mer	Sat	Ven
8	Sag	23:46:34	Jup	Ven	Sat	Jup
9	Cap	19:17:50	Sat	Mon	Mer	Jup
10	Aqu	18:14:32	Sat	Rah	Mon	Mar
11	Pis	21:29:06	Jup	Mer	Ven	Ket
12	Ari	26:18:59	Mar	Ven	Ket	Rah

Lagna

	Rah ^{20°}	Jup ^{24°} Asc ^{29°}	
Mon ^{4°}	3	Rah	12
Jup	2		
Ven	5		11
Sun	6		8
Ket	7		10
Mar			9
Mer			Sat
		Ket ^{20°}	Sun ^{12°}
Sal ^{2°}		Mar ^{2°}	Mer ^{0°}

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal

11 ^{21°}	Rah ^{20°} 12 ^{26°}	Jup ^{24°} 12 ^{29°}	
Mon	3	Jup	2 ^{24°}
Ven	4	2	12 ^{18°}
Sun	5	11	Mo ^{18°} 3 ^{19°}
Ket	6	8	Ven ^{11°} 4 ^{18°}
Mer	7	Sat	
Mar		9	
	7 ^{29°}	6 ^{26°}	Su ^{12°} 5 ^{21°}
		Ket ^{20°}	
Sal ^{2°}		Mar ^{2°}	Mer ^{0°}

In the 4th, Venus is strong since he is endowed with directional strength. The native will get happiness from mother, relatives, conveyance and material prosperity. Sun is the dispositor of Venus. Any planet when Moves to 2nd / trine / quadrants / or 11th from own bhava, boosts his own bhava indications. Strong Sun has made Venus super strong. Strong 2nd/5th lord Mercury with 4th lord Sun made her a creative genius.

*

For the nation wide fame are should house strong Moon. Her Moon is placed in her own house and hence very strong.

She has been born under Parijata Yoga a very rare yoga

tor all the immortals like Shivaji, Aurangzeb, Vivekanand etc. Lord of Lagna is placed in a Kendra, whose disposer Sun is placed in a trine, whose disposer is also in a trine forming this unique and unparallel Parijata yoga.

Her name has entered the Genies record book for recording maximum number of songs in one's lifetime.

She can sing with melodious voice in more than 25 languages.

I have observed, if anybody is born on Saturday - he / she has to face some terrible anxious moments of life. She has been denied marriage and children by God. I strongly believe retrograde 5th lord in 5th, aspected by Saturn denied her children.

Example -11 Smt. Malavika Kanan

DOB 29.12.1930 at 12:00 PM in Lucknow

She is a beauty queen for the presence of Moon in Lagna. I first saw her as a living Goddess Saraswati with Veena in hand in 1984.

She is a legendary figure in the field of classical musical world. She is a Bengali woman, but married another legendary figure in the classical world, a Tamilian Mr. A.T Kanan who died in September 2004. Thousands of persons showed their respect for Mr. Kanan who breathed his last in Tallygunj, Kolkata.

Both of them were living in the Sangeet Academy circle, in Tallyguing, Kolkata. They were provided with a well spacious Bungalow with many servants, driver and cars. In April 2004 she was also gravely ill and was fighting for her life. She became widow at the fag end of life. I'm yet to come across such a dedicated couple in India. They are like Piere Courie and Madam Courie of France, the Nobel Laureates.

She has a unique horoscope - because all the planets are in trines and quadrates. She has been born under Parijata Yoga. Lord of Lagna is in a quadrant, whose disposer is in another quadrant, whose disposer is Jupiter himself forming Parijata Yoga. Such native is famous, brilliant learned, get patronage of state, holds conveyances,

will command vehicles, wealth and children. They are well dressed and wear costly ornaments. They will receive valuable presents from the king or people in authority.

Special Role Of 4th And 10th Lords

5th and 9th house are related to our activity of the previous birth. Those who have strong 5th and 9th houses, they come to this earth for harnessing the fruits of previous good deeds. These are usually lucky people. Einstein's 5th and 9th houses were free from malefic influences and both these are influenced by Jupiter. Generally it is believed that dasas of 5th and 9th lords are always good for any native. If it is afflicted, inauspicious results will be obtained during the ruling periods of 5th/ 9th lords or planets connected with them by aspect or conjunction. In Phaladeepika Sri Manteshwara has stated

केन्द्रत्रिकोण निथनेशु न यस्यवासाः

लग्नाधिपः सुरगुरुऽथ चतुरटयस्थो ।

भुक्तवासुखानि विदधति सुपुण्यकर्मा

जिवेत् संवत्सरशतं स विमुक्तरोगः ॥

Meaning that if the quadrants (1st/4th/7th/10th) are free from any malefic and if lord of Lagna and Jupiter are together or associated in quadrants, the native live long, free from diseases, doing good acts, earning merit. Likewise another sloka says, if the Lagna is very strong, free from malefic association or aspects and enjoying the benign aspect of a powerful benefic posited in a Kendra, the native lives long averting premature death, with permanent prosperity.

Our activity in the present life largely depends on these two house 4th and 10th. A strong 4th lord and 4th house indicates a good career (See Essentials of Hindu predictive Astrology by Late R. Santhanam P 163), 4th house is very vital house because it controls our happiness of mind.

If 4th lord and 4th house is very strong and a benefic planet occupies the 4th house, the individual will enjoy Raja Yoga. Sometimes malefics in the 4th house cause only discomfort

and want of happiness unnecessarily. Many malefic planets in the 4th house in respect of a female subject may affect her character adversely.

When the 4th lord is in the 10th and 10th lord is in 4th and in addition Mars is powerfully located or in exaltation sign, they may possess much landed poetry.

If the 4th house falls in a moveable sign (Aries, Cancer, Libra, Capricorn) and coincidentally the 4th lord is also in a moveable sign, one may be the possessor of a few mansions.

Now we will analyse which planets made her a musician (in the chart 11)

Jupiter is placed in the 3rd house of zodiac, i.e. in Gemini 3rd lord Venus is placed in the 9th, aspecting its own house. In the 9th, Venus gives happiness from father, preceptors and travels. When under benefic aspects, the native may inherit paternal property. The person will be wise, friendly and full of intuition for achievement of art, literature or music (vide AM Feb 1979 P 217)

Her 2nd / 9th lord Mars has generated a necchvanga Raja yoga, because its dispositor is in Lagna. Lagnesh / 4th lord Jupiter is strong for the parivartan yoga. 3rd lord is aspecting its own house. 4th lord / 4th house, 5th lord / 5th house all are strong. These rare yogas and placement of Venus in the 9th house, all the Raja yogas as mentioned earlier made her a legendary figure in the music line. When 9th house is having a benefic, several disquieting features evaporate. She can compose song. Strong 4th / 5th house gifted her with this unnatural talent. Her students are well known musicians in the various parts of the globe. Retrograde and debilitated Mars in the 5th house denied her any children. Ketu in the 7th house aspected by Saturn made her widow at the end of her life. She is not maintaining good health from January 2005. All the prophecies of Sages are true in her real life. I request the readers to learn astrology more deeply - so that they may be helpful in the correct interpretation of birth charts of the public.

3rd HOUSE AND ASTROLOGY SKILL

Sky is represented by the 10th house. 5th (Knowledge) of 10th is 2nd. So therefore in order master this diving branch of science or to have sound knowledge on sky related matters one should have relationship between 2nd and 10th lord (astrology deals with stars planets, purva punya destiny etc.) Beside this yoga one should have a relationship between Venus and Saturn. 2nd lord of the zodiac is Venus, 10th lord of the zodiac is SatLm. With these two combinations one can become a perfect astrologer. 11th lord in 3rd house provides Vaksiddhi.

11th house stands for gains of money and knowledge. Bhava occupied by 11th lord flourishes. 11th lord in 3rd (upachayasthanas are inter connected). 11th lord in 3rd allows growth of various fields like knowledge, wealth, courage etc. A knowledgeable person will arrive near to truth (i. e. his predictive skill in astrology will very near the truth or in other words he will attain Vaksiddhi). All discoveries are made by very intelligent person who has deep understanding in a particular field.

11th house also 9th (super intelligence faculty) from 3rd. So 11th lord in 3rd makes a man razorsharp intelligent person. Let us study the horoscope of Sri N. C. Lahiri, who introduced Chaitrapaksha Ayanamsa and wrote the scientific Ephemeris, for the benefit of the astrologers throughout the globe. Raman Ayanamsa is not good, written by Sri K. N. Rao of Bharatiya Vidyabhavan, Delhi in his books. Shri Lahiri was a renowned physicist and a great mathematician. We the present generation of astrologers should bow our head in his memory for his wonderful contribution in the field of astrology.

Example 12 : Horoscope of N.C. Lahiri - writer of modern Ephemeris in 1954.

DOB : 5-10- 1906, Dasha 23 = 30 hrs., died in 1980
Gemini - Lagna, Jupiter; Cancer - Rahu ; Leo - Mars;
Virgo - Sun, Mercury, Scorpio, Venus ; Capricorn - Ketu ;
Acquires - Saturn ; Aries - Moon

He was a super intelligent person and had deep knowledge in mathematics and physics. He was a scientist

known for one's work. When 10th lord is placed in tries / quadrants, Khetm Simhason yoga is formed. Such a native becomes world famous, acquires power and wealth. Prophecies of Sages came true in his life.

9th lord Saturn is placed in his own house aspected by the 10th lord Jupiter. Strong Saturn, strong Jupiter, strong Mercury shaped his mundane journey in a very favorable manner. 11th lord in 3rd house made him a rajor shaped intelligent person.

Since the Kendras of Moon are not occupied by any benefic he left the earth before he could complete his 75 years. Benefics in Kendra of Moon - usually grant long life to any native.

A yogi can become a Trikalaggya (who knows present, past and future of anybody), but for an astrologer it is really very different to become Trikalaggya. Strong Sun, SatLirn, Moon, Jupiter and Ketu can make a man Vaksiddha or Trikalaggya, where as anybody can become a good astrologer when his Mercury, Jupiter, SatLirn and Ketu are strong. An astrology cannot tell about the past lives of an individual, but a yogi can tell the past life, present life and future life of an individual.

The yogic process (linkage of one's self with the absolute) functionally aims in reduction in the metabolic needs to that all functional organs said in harmony for a minimum consumption of energy. This also called a process of renunciation.

प्रशान्तमनसं ह्योनं योगिनं मुखमुत्तमम्।

उपैति शान्तरजसव्रह्मभूतमकल्मषम्।।

Supreme bliss comes to that yogi alone whose mind has become perfectly tranquil, rajas (metabolic transformation of the body) has been subdued, who has been identified with Brahman (Absolutes) and is tint less. Here moot point is Santaranjasam, the subdued projecting power from which activity emanates and mental modification such as attachment and grief are continually produced (Vivekcudamani III).

Chapter - VIII

Father-in- Law And The 3rd House

Father-in-law is judged from the 3rd house and mother-in-law is judged from the 10th house. Karaka for father-in-law is Jupiter. So the 3rd house of Jupiter should also be Judged for the father-in-law.

Example 13 - Problematic father-in-law

DOB - 5.8.79, 7=20 AM, Allahabad

She is the daughter of a lady principal of Noida Senior Secondary School. She got married in January 2002. Husband is an MBA and is employed in Delhi. Father-in-law controls the entire house and he forces his son and daughter-in-law to give him all the money, they earn. Her 3rd house is aspected by Saturn and 3rd house of Jupiter is aspected by Mars.

Malefics in Lagna spells trouble for the native. Her mother left the house of her father when she was hardly 6 months old.

When Rahu or Mars is placed in the angle of 6th lord - lot of litigations crop up in life. Her 6th/7th lord Saturn is placed in the Lagna with Rahu. She is fighting for her survival since childhood. 4th lord in 11th (it has traveled 8th house from its natal position) denied her happiness in life. In January 2003 - she got a son.

Presence of four benefic and malefic planets in the 12th house will make her a rich lady in the near future.

Example No.13

Date 05/08/1979 **Time** 07:20:00 **Day** Sunday **Lat** 25:27 00 **North** **Long** 81:50:00 **East**
Zone 82:30 00 **East** **Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa** 23 18:40

Balance of Dasa : Ketu 3 Years 8 Months 0 Days

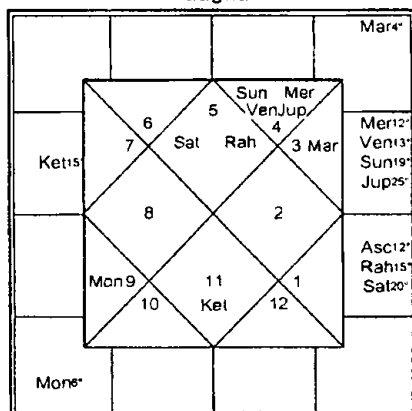
Planets

Pin	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Can	18:45:40	Mon	Mer	Ket	Sun
Mon		Sag	6:20:53	Jup	Ket	Rah	Sat
Mar		Gem	4:21:47	Mer	Mar	Ven	Sat
Mer	-R	Can	11:40:35	Mon	Sat	Mon	Mer
Jup		Can	24:54:13	Mon	Mer	Rah	Sat
Ven		Can	13:08:18	Mon	Sat	Rah	Rah
Sat		Leo	19:30:17	Sun	Ven	Rah	Ven
Rah	-R	Leo	15:21:04	Sun	Ven	Ven	Mer
Ket	-R	Aqu	15:21:04	Sat	Rah	Ven	Ven
Ura		Lib	23:38:58	Ven	Jup	Sat	Jup
Nep	-R	Sco	24:34:54	Mar	Mer	Rah	Jup
Plu		Vir	23:31:53	Mer	Mar	Mar	Jup

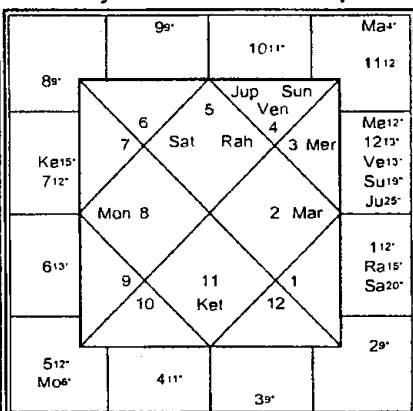
Nirayana Bhava

House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Asc	Leo	11:50:53	Sun	Ket	Mer	Ven
2	Vir	8:57:03	Mer	Sun	Ven	Jup
3	Lib	9:15:02	Ven	Rah	Jup	Mer
4	Sco	11:01:41	Mar	Sat	Mon	Mor
5	Sag	12:28:43	Jup	Ket	Mer	Mar
6	Cap	12:51:41	Sat	Mon	Rah	Mer
7	Aqu	11:50:53	Sat	Rah	Sat	Mar
8	Pis	8:57:03	Jup	Sat	Ven	Rah
9	Ari	9:15:02	Mar	Ket	Jup	Rah
10	Tau	11:01:41	Ven	Mon	Mon	Ven
11	Gem	12:28:43	Mer	Rah	Sat	Jup
12	Can	12:51:41	Mon	Sat	Mar	Mor

Lagna



Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



(see adradced predictive Astrology Vol. 1 by Dr. S.S. Chatterjee). She has acquired a BBA degree and perusing MBA degree from Symbiosis college, Poona through distant learning program.

Example 14 - Loss of father-in-law before marriage

DOB - 14.6.1945, 2=45PM IST 3=45 Bengal time, Kolkata

She has Ketu in the 3rd house aspected by Saturn from the 9th house. 3rd lord is placed in the 11th house. 3rd house of Jupiter is aspected by Mars and Rahu. So her husband comes from noble family and she lost her father-in-law before marriage.

Example No.14

Date 14/06/1945 Time 14:45:00 Day Thursday Lat 28:39:00 North Long 77:13:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 22:50:04

Balance of Dasa : Mercury 8 Years 3 Months 19 Days

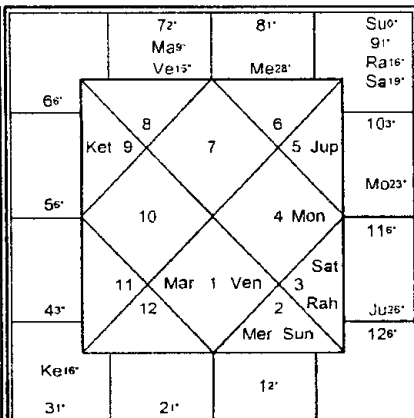
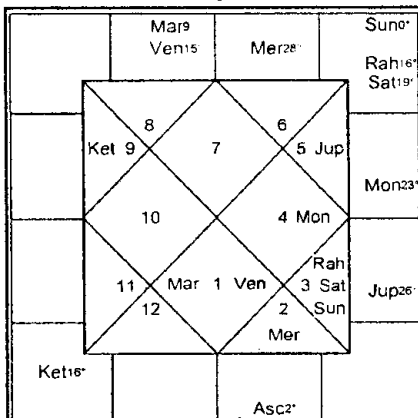
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pin	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Gem	0:06:02	Mer	Mar	Mer	Mer	Asc	Lib	1:57:48	Ven	Mar	Ket	Ven
Mon		Can	23:29:16	Mon	Mer	Mar	Rah	2	Sco	0:44:08	Mar	Jup	Mar	Jup
Mar		Ari	9:18:07	Mar	Ket	Jup	Rah	3	Sag	1:24:51	Jup	Ket	Ven	Mor
Mer		Tau	28:05:43	Ven	Mar	Sat	Sat	4	Cap	3:25:54	Sat	Sun	Sat	Mer
Jup		Leo	26:03:31	Sun	Ven	Ket	Ven	5	Aqu	5:30:49	Sat	Mar	Sun	Ven
Ven		Ari	14:50:49	Mar	Ven	Ven	Sat	6	Pis	5:32:36	Jup	Sat	Mer	Mer
Sat		Gem	18:39:18	Mer	Rah	Mon	Sat	7	Ari	1:57:48	Mar	Ket	Ven	Jup
Rah		Gem	16:17:18	Mer	Rah	Ven	Rah	8	Tau	0:44:08	Ven	Sun	Rah	Ven
Ket		Sag	16:17:18	Jup	Ven	Mon	Mon	9	Gem	1:24:51	Mer	Mar	Mer	Jup
Ura		Tau	20:59:33	Ven	Mon	Ven	Mon	10	Can	3:25:54	Mon	Sat	Sat	Sat
Nep	-S	Vir	10:49:05	Mer	Mon	Mon	Ket	11	Leo	5:30:49	Sun	Ket	Mar	Mor
Piu		Can	15:42:30	Mon	Sat	Jup	Ket	12	Vir	5:32:36	Mer	Sun	Mer	Ven

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



Her Husband's Lagna is Aries. From this 8th from 9th = 4th house = Cancer, which is hemmed between malefics Saturn is aspecting 9th lord Jupiter from Gemini. We should stoop down our head in gratitude for our Sagas for framing so many golden rules for the benefit of mankind.

9th from 7th is 3rd, on account of this reason father-in-law is judged from the 3rd hoLise. 4th from 7th is 10th. So mother-in-law is Judged from the 10th house. Horoscope can reveal the clues regarding one's relationships with in-laws. If 2nd house is heavily afflicted, one does not have good relationship with his in-laws.

If 11th lord is in 3rd or 7th house, one will not have good terms with in-laws. This aphorism is stunningly true to the knowledge of the author.

If the 3rd house occupies 6th/8th/12th lords or any of the above planets, aspect the 3rd house - the native will not get any help from the father-in-law.

If the 3rd lord is placed in 6th/8th/or 12th the father-in-law may be harmful to the native. If the 3rd lord is placed in the star of 6th/8th/12th lords - same result is expected. Let us study one example

Example 15 - Divorce within one month after marriage
 DOB - 15.2.198078=30PM/Ghaziabad. After passing her BA examination, she got married in Nov. 2001 but

Example No.15

Date 15/02/1980 Time 20.30 00 Day Friday Lat 28.40 00 North Long 77.26 00 East
 Zone 82.30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:19:06

Balance of Dasa : Moon 0 Years 8 Months 15 Days

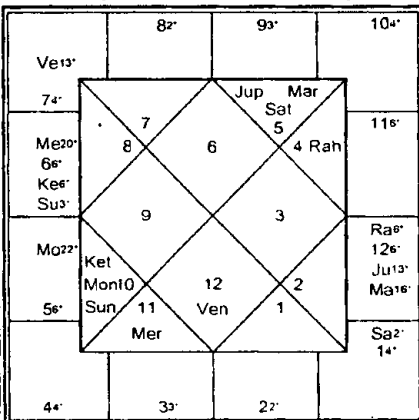
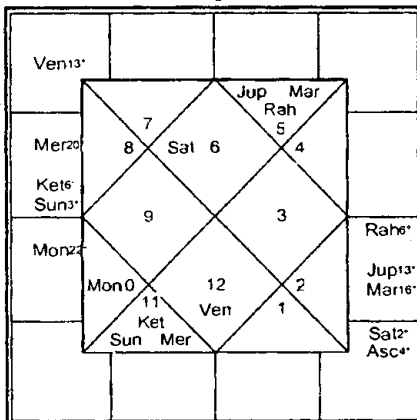
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Aqu	2:46:00	Sat	Mar	Ven	Ven	Asc	Vir	4:13.47	Mer	Sun	Sat	-Mor
Mon		Cap	22:23:21	Sat	Mon	Ven	Mer	2	Lib	2:07:56	Ven	Mar	Ket	Mor
Mar	-R	Leo	16:09:48	Sun	Ven	Sun	Ven	3	Sco	2:33:39	Mar	Jup	Rah	Ket
Mer		Aqu	20:04:48	Sat	Jup	Jup	Jup	4	Sag	4:07:41	Jup	Ket	Mon	Jup
Jup	-R	Leo	13:09:34	Sun	Ket	Mer	Sat	5	Cap	5:39:48	Sat	Sun	Mer	Ver
Ven		Pis	13:21:52	Jup	Sat	Rah	Jup	6	Aqu	6:06:28	Sat	Mar	Mon	Sat
Sat	-R	Vir	2:21:22	Mer	Sun	Jup	Ven	7	Pis	4:13:47	Jup	Sat	Sat	Ver
Rah	-S	Leo	5:51:45	Sun	Ket	Rah	Jup	8	Ari	2:07:56	Mar	Ket	Ven	Jup
Ket	-S	Aqu	5:51:45	Sat	Mar	Mon	Rah	9	Tau	2:33:39	Ven	Sun	Jup	Mor
Ura		Sco	2:10:00	Mar	Jup	Rah	Sat	10	Gem	4:07:41	Mer	Mar	Ven	Sat
Nep		Sco	28:57:24	Mar	Mer	Sat	Ven	11	Can	5:39:48	Mon	Sat	Mer	Mei
Plu	-R	Vir	28:19:03	Mer	Mar	Sat	Mer	12	Leo	6:06:28	Sun	Ket	Rah	Jup

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



retailed home within a month. She is the daughter of a prosperous garments exporter and she has a younger sister.

Her 3rd lord Mars is placed in 12th with Rahu. 3rd house is aspected by Saturn, 3rd house of Jupiter is aspected by Ketu. Her father-in-law perhaps played the instrumental role in the divorce.

She has acquired an MA (Marketing) degree from UK in Nov. 2003.

Malefics in Lagna always spells trouble for the native - even if it is a yogakarka. Her retrograde Saturn (5th + 6th lord) in Lagna has multiplied her number of enemies in life. Exchange of lord of Lagna with 6th lord is Daina yoga. They will suffer at the hands of enemy. There will be several impediments to all their undertakings.

Chapter - IX

3rd House And Writers

Poets, writers and skilled artisans are born with favourable planetary configurations. Poets or writers of national and international fame cannot be produced from the schools or universities. Such persons are born with natural talents. Whenever 3rd lord is placed in the Kendra/ Trikona - there is an artistic talent inside the native. Well fortified 3rd house allows the native to become a good writer. The horoscope really tells us the nature of profession, its rank and file and the tune of prosperity. Venus in the 2nd house /or 8th house of Moon or Lagna gives poetic talent. A poetic mind is common characteristics for almost all good writers.

The 5th house is the house of intellect and sanity. Literary work is a sort of intellectual exercise. Thus the 5th house, 5th lord must be well placed and strong. Benefic influence on the 5th lord - increases the writing caliber.

YOGAS FOR A GOOD WRITER

1. There should be a relationship between 5th and 9th lords.
2. Benefic planets in the 5th/or 9th house from Karakamsa Lagna - make good writers. This is as per Sage Jaimini.
3. Saraswati Yoga : When Venus, Jupiter and Mercury are placed in trines / quadrants or in the second house - Saraswati yoga is formed. With this Yoga the native becomes a highly respected scholar with talent as writer or a mathematician. Bertrand Russel, Upton Sinclair, Jack London. Omar Khayyam and Rabindrnath Tagore were born with this rare yoga (see AM, July 1976, P531)

Immortal writer of Bengal Sarat Chandra Chattopadhyay had Jupiter and Venus in Trines but Mercury was placed in the 8th house, but in a Kendra of Moon. His 3rd lord Venus has conjoined Moon in Cancer, in 5th house, aspected by Divine Jupiter from Scorpio (he had Pieces Lagna). He was a great novelist, when Ravinder Nath Tagore was in his hay days.

4. If the 5th lord is placed in the 11th house - he acquires great knowledge in diversified fields and becomes a reputed writer.

11th house is the 7th from 5th and is an upachayasthan from Lagna. It indicates prosperity and growth in respect of everything that is associated with the 5th house as the 11th house stands for growth. It assures growth of children, good education, spiritual knowledge, Mantras and Tantras. One will have intention towards business and business associated things. He should have success in speculative fields. We shall now discuss the birth chart of a famous Nobel Prize winner.

In 1913, the three principal competitors for the Nobel Literature Award were Anatole France, Rabindranath Tagore and Thomas Hardy. At that time Tagore's name was just heard in Europe, but the other two persons were literary titans known over the world. But in reality, Tagore was given the Nobel Award which was beyond all expectations of the literary critics.

Exp. 16 Horoscope of Anatole France, Noble Prize winner in literature 1921 (1844 - 1924) . DOB - 16 April 1844, Time 7:30 AM, Paris. His Lagna is occupied by Mars and Ketu, two dreaded malefics. Malefics in Lagna spell trouble for the native. His 8th house is aspected by Mars and 8th house is hemmed between malefics. Afflicted 8th house provides stiff resistances in life.

His 10th lord is placed in 9th. The 9th lord in 10th makes the native virtuous, without anger, happy, do brave acts and is famous in the society where he lives. When the 10th lord is in 9th, the native will have grandeur, magnanimity,

Example No.16

Date 16/04/1844 Time 07:30:00 Day Tuesday Lat 48:50:00 North Long 2:20:00 East
Zone 0:00:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 21:25:22

Balance of Dasa : Mercury 13 Years 0 Months 4 Days

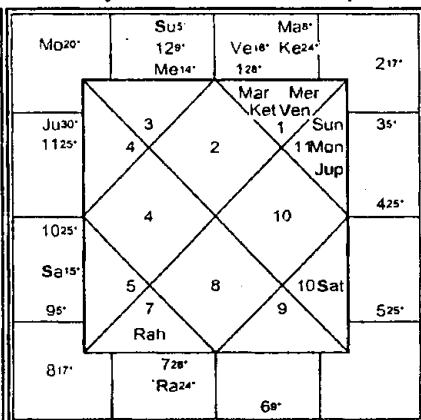
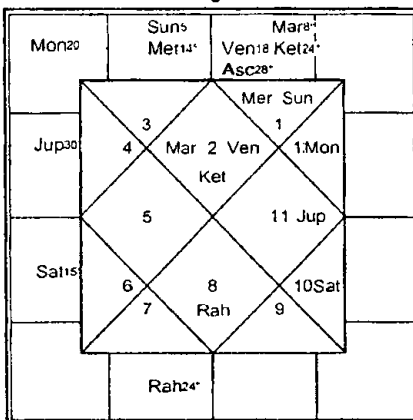
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pln	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Ari	4 58:32	Mar	Ket	Mar	Jup	Asc	Tau	27:58:42	Ven	Mar	Sat	Sat
Mon		Pis	19:47:42	Jup	Mer	Ven	Sun	2	Gem	16:47:35	Mer	Rah	Ven	Sat
Mar		Tau	8:26:44	Ven	Sun	Ven	Mar	3	Can	4:36:26	Mon	Sat	Sat	Mor
Mer		Ari	14:06:57	Mar	Ven	Ven	Mar	4	Can	25:29:24	Mon	Mer	Rah	Ven
Jup		Aqu	29:45:05	Sat	Jup	Mon	Rah	5	Leo	24:45:01	Sun	Ven	Mer	Sun
Ven		Tau	18:14:20	Ven	Mon	Mer	Ven	6	Lib	9:12:08	Ven	Rah	Jup	Mer
Sat		Cap	15:07:36	Sat	Mon	Jup	Sun	7	Scor	27:58:42	Mar	Mer	Sat	Sat
Rah	-R	Scor	23:32:48	Mar	Mer	Mar	Jup	8	Sag	16:47:35	Jup	Ven	Mon	Sat
Ket	-R	Tau	23:32:48	Ven	Mar	Mar	Jup	9	Cap	4:36:26	Sat	Sun	Sat	Rah
Ura		Pis	12:10:28	Jup	Sat	Mar	Rah	10	Cap	25:29:24	Sat	Mar	Rah	Ven
Nep		Aqu	1:51:52	Sat	Mar	Mer	Sat	11	Aqu	24:45:01	Sat	Jup	Mer	Mor
Plu		An	1 27:15	Mar	Ket	Ven	Mar	12	An	9:12:08	Mar	Ket	Jup	Rah

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



good fortune but he will be worried and with no peace of mind (AM Aug 2000 P 701). So we can really imagine that in 1913, this gentleman was swimming in the current of grief, for being rejected by the Noble committee. He had to wait long 8yrs for the Nobel Prize. With in 3 years after receiving this prestigious prize, he entered grave for internal peace. Thomas Hardy died un - nobelled. It is of course a matter of painful fact for Indians that Tagore is much less read by the modern world compared to his erstwhile competitors. The author was surprised in 1974 when he found that hardly anybody knows him in USA.

Purva Punya is judged from the 5th house. Those people who have enough Purva Punya they come to this earth only for reaping rich dividends for the meritorious works in their past lives. Tagore's 5th / 1st lords have exchanged places - confirming with enough Purva Punya balance. In France's horoscope 5th lord is a combust planet, and is placed in the 12th house in enemy camp. Aspect of Saturn on the 3rd house, and afflicted 8th house multiplied his sufferings in life. A benefic in either 12th / or 8th makes the man happy in life.

ROLE OF EXALTED 3RD LORD

1. Aries Lagna : 3rd lord Mercury is in Virgo in its own house. In such a case the native will get help from his maternal uncle. Strong Mercury increases the level of intelligence and should get many good friends in life 6th house is both a trika and Upachaya. Here presence of benefic in 6th will help the native to earn more money. Upachaya lord in Upachaya house generates excellent results. The person will be capable to become an orator or a judge or a person who command over other. The native may take bribe as the 6th house deals illegal deals of money. He can make friendship with his enemies i. e, he will be diplomatic in nature. Strong Mercury nourishes his commonsense. He will have much business caliber.

2. Taurus Lagna : Here 3rd lord Moon will be in Taurus, a native whose early part of life or infancy must have been full of turmoils and tension. He will have prowess to develop own empire and will rise in life through self efforts. He will be virile, strong, of stout body and a very good mental disposition. If the lord of Lagna and Sun is also strong in the horoscope he will roll in money. Moon is the Sampat Karaka planet. So it will grant enough money in life. Strong Moon will also make other planets strong. Sun and Moon are the royal planets, if they are weak - the native is destined to suffer in life.

3. Gemini Lagna : Here Sun gets exalted in the 11th house. Sun represents success and government. 11th house stands for gain through government and through rich friends of the society. He will possess conveyances. It will

grant a long life to the native. Malefics in 3rd and 11th increase the longevity. He will acquire high status and has an enviable position. The strong Sun in the 11th will bring good friends and leadership qualities. He will be ever after making money and will be successful in his work. He will acquire a beautiful wife, will also attract other women, will enjoy abundant paternal gains, but be grieved on account of loss of children. If the Sun in the 11th is conjoined with or aspected by a Malefic, debilitated or mimical planet, entire accumulated wealth may vanish.

4. Cancer Lagna : Here 3rd lord Mercury gets exalted in its own house in Virgo. A man remains happy with his brother and sister and can bring under him a recalcitrant subordinate through sheer tact and intelligence. Kalyan Verma states that the native will be quite cunning. One will be industrious in nature, but will not be close to his own people. He will be always after money. This position of Mercury will not help a long lease of life. If Mercury is aspected by Mars or by Saturn his sister will be childless. He will be expert in business advice (or consultations), will be modest patient, and capable of proving his mettle in any assignment. If this 3rd house is not aspected by Malefic - it may indicate speaking ability or oratory, artistic, dramatic skills. This may produce good chartered accounts who takes a profession which involves calculation as the 3rd house is the 6th from the 10th house - the house of profession.

5. Leo Lagna : Here 3rd lord Venus is posited in Pieces, in the 8th house in a malefic sign or in a sign ruled by an enemy will reduce life span. But here exalted Venus will grant longevity upto 75 yrs. He will have a favorably (8th house controls marital bond) disposed spouse but she will incur unexpected danger or perennial illness. His prosperity will often be chequered. He will be highly charitable but will not have orthodox habits concerning foods. He will incur inheritances and liabilities as well, from his ancestors. One will serve the government and will be prosperous with all comforts of life. If associated with malefics - it will not give good luck. Too many malefics in the 8th

provides stiff resistances in life, and also curtails longevity.

6. Virgo Lagna :Here Mars is placed in Capricorn making him a very intelligent person. Be ever sinful and inquisitive of other's affairs. He will be not friendly with others. He will be having difficulty in producing children.

7. Libra Lagna: An exalted Jupiter in cancer makes a man superior to his father and elder brother. He lives in a big house where many people come for lunch. We find Shri K. N. Rao has exalted Jupiter in Cancer. Who has also Libra Lagna. Really many big persons visit his house - making the prophecy of Chamat Chintamani true in real life in the 21st century. He held high chair in Govt. offices in various cities of India. The native will in addition obtain a great deal of progress in his life. On account of this reason Shri Rao converted himself to an elegant astrologer from a bureaucrat level before retirement. He will enjoy ancestral inheritance. His parents will be long lived. He will not enjoy much happiness through his progeny (Shri Rao is a bachelor), unless Jupiter is close to meridian. Any planet close to meridian provides excellent career. Any undertaking he commences will quickly flourish. His contribution to the society will be of a great order and last long. He will be associated with great men and great deeds. He will earn enough wealth and will be endowed with knowledge of scripture. He will have artistic talent. The prophecies of Sages of yore of India came stunningly true in life of Shri Rao.

8. Scorpio Lagna: Here 3rd Lord will be placed in Libra. SatLirn is the lord of 3rd / 4th house. His relatives will not repose much confidence in the native. He will suffer from illness or some problems always; Will never experience happiness in life. Retrograde SatLirn will produce imbalance, some peculiar disease may strike the native. He will often be confronted by professional debacles. Saturn in the 12th house with a benefic planet will give wealth and happiness. He may visit foreign countries early.

9. Sagittarius Lagna : Here 3rd lord Saturn will in Libra. Much financial gain is predicted, will not have much desires, be interested in scriptures, will conquer enemies

and be eulogized by man of virtues. Will make him great scholar and abundantly fortunate. He will gain landed properties. He will have special liking for cold stuff.

10. Capricorn Lagna : Here Jupiter will be exalted in Cancer generating Hamsa Yoga - a Mahapurush Yoga.

He gets happiness from wife and has frequent foreign trips. When Jupiter not aspected by malefics - he will be happy in married life. Retrograde Jupiter in the 7th house proves a major set back for marital happiness. Jupiter in the 7th house, in general joining Rahu, Ketu, Saturn or Mars will lead to remarriage or extra - marital relationship. One will rise to a higher position than one's father. The native will be good looking, soft spoken and will have a good status. If Jupiter is connected with Lagna lord, he will give a good son, relationship between father and son will be cordial.

11. Aquarius : Here 3rd lord Mars will be placed in Capricorn. Mars is also his 10th lord, 10th lord in 12th always grant foreign jobs. From 12th, Mars will be aspecting 3rd, 6th and 7th house. He will be materialistic in nature and would always like to possess all comforts and luxuries of life. It provides injuries to head, operation to lower abdomen, appendicitis problems and removal of gall bladder.

12. Pisces : Here Venus will be placed in Lagna. The native will be have charming appearance with thievish nature,. He will have dull married life. This aphorism is stunningly true to the knowledge of the author. Fond of finer things in life, one will dress up attractively though not gaudily. Perfumes and fine cloths are consuming passion of the native. Besides these.. one would like all the comforts in life. Eloquence is another attribute that one has, therefore one will be a good orator. One will enjoy female company and also benefit through them. Avoiding work will be a habit. He will gain from politics or government. He will be skill full in arguments and counter arguments. He will be fickle minded person and be intent upon creating misunderstanding among his men. For every bhava or house in a horoscope, its opposite bhava also play a significant role. It may be complementary or adverse. In

other words no bhava is complete without depending on its opposite bhava. When we want know about the 2nd house, the 8th house stands for coordination, for example, 6 sets are always to be considered (1-7,2-8,3-9,4-10,5-11,6-12) for a fare decision. The 4th lord, well placed and strong can promote one's career. In the similar logic strong 3rd house will increase luck factor, governed by the 9th house. Without strong luck factor, everything evaporates in air.

Vastudosha and The 3rd House

An afflicted third house does not provide piece of mind.(because mind is controlled by fourth house) Severe Vastudosha surfaces out, because it is 12th from 4th Afflicted 3rd house spoils marriage, does not grant happiness of life (see Astrology Applied vol 1, example 6. P 70 by Dr. S.S. Chatterjee).3rd house acts as remote control of marriage. Let LIS study an example of unhappiness in married life.

Exp. 17: Unhappiness in married life DOB 1-8-72, 1=30 AM, Darjeeling.

After finishing her B. Sc. and MBA degrees she got married with a highly qualified man, settled in USA (Ph. D in mechanical engineer, BE from Rurkee) in 1997 during Venus - Jupiter dasa. As soon as Venus - Saturn dasa started - she felt like a fish out of water. She lost charms in living with her husband. Divorce was filed in 1998, and finally she came out from the wedlock in 2000. She is now working in USA and has applied for green card.

Her 3rd house has Ketu, Sun, debilitated Mars, retrograde Mercury aspected by Saturn from Lagna. So her 3rd house is highly afflicted by malefics. Malefics in Lagna always bring disaster for the native even it is a yogakaraka. This is stunningly true to the knowledge of the author. Sages did not praise Malefics in Kendras.

For a colourful life, Saturn should be aspected by Jupiter. In her case we find her Saturn and Jupiter have 6/8 relationships. Such a relationship always bring ups and down in life.

Relationship between 4th / 12th lords helped her to settle in a land outside her place of birth. Strong 12th lord, strong

Example No.17

Date 01/08/1972 Time 01:30:00 Day Tuesday Lat 27:02:00 North Long 88:20:00 East
Zone 82:30:00 East Sri Sanatan Ayanamsa 23:12:47

Balance of Dasa : Mercury 5 Years 7 Months 13 Days

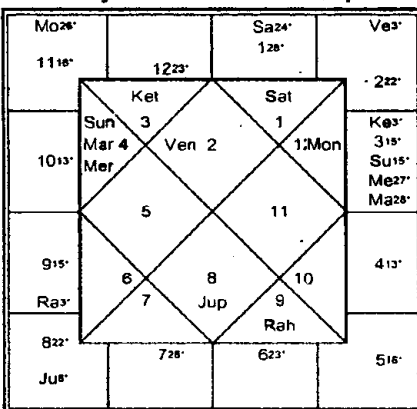
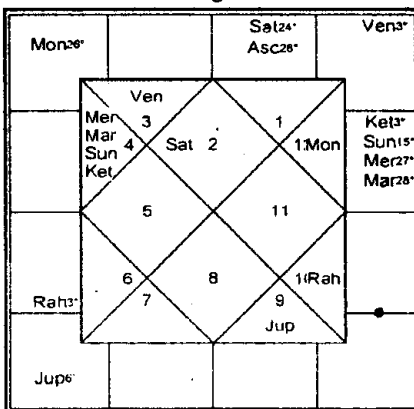
Planets

Nirayana Bhava

Pin	-R	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S	House	Rasi	Degree	R-L	N-L	Sub	S-S
Sun		Can	15:27:44	Mon	Sat	Jup	Mer	Asc	Tau	28:01:43	Ven	Mar	Sat	Sat
Mon		Pis	25:35:29	Jup	Mer	Rah	Ven	2	Gem	21:34:14	Mer	Jup	Jup	Rat
Mar		Can	27:46:39	Mon	Mer	Jup	Rah	3	Can	15:25:21	Mon	Sat	Jup	Mer
Mer	-R	Can	27:11:11	Mon	Mer	Jup	Ven	4	Leo	12:52:22	Sun	Ket	Mer	Jup
Jup	-R	Sag	6:11:53	Jup	Ket	Rah	Sat	5	Vir	16:01:29	Mer	Mon	Sat	Mer
Ven		Gem	3:10:27	Mer	Mar	Ven	Mon	6	Lib	22:58:58	Ven	Jup	Sat	Sur
Sat		Tau	24:03:50	Ven	Mar	Mar	Mon	7	Sco	28:01:43	Mar	Mer	Sat	Sat
Rah	-R	Cap	2:48:43	Sat	Sun	Jup	Rah	8	Sag	21:34:14	Jup	Ven	Jup	Mal
Ket	-R	Can	2:48:43	Mon	Jup	Rah	Ven	9	Cap	15:25:21	Sat	Mon	Jup	Rat
Ura		Vir	21:40:26	Mer	Mon	Ven	Jup	10	Aqu	12:52:22	Sat	Rah	Mer	Ket
Nep	-R	Sco	9:19:11	Mar	Sat	Ven	Jup	11	Pis	16:01:29	Jup	Sat	Jup	Ver
Plu		Vir	6:49:18	Mer	Sun	Mer	Sat	12	Ari	22:58:58	Mar	Ven	Sat	Ver

Lagna

Nirayana Bhava Chalit-Cuspal



9th lord, helped her to earn her livelihood in a foreign soil.

Her ordeals in life started during Venus - Saturn dasa.

Such a dasa is bad for 95% persons on this earth.

According to Uttar Kalamrita (VI - 28.5 to 29.5)

भृग्वार्की यदि तुंगमे स्वभवने वर्गोत्तामदौ स्थिताौ ।

तुल्यौ योगकरौ तथैवबलिनी तौ चेन्मिथो पाकगौ

भूपालो (cH^MH) ft 'सततख भिक्षशनो' निश्कलः

तत्रैकस्तु बली परस्तु विबलश्चेद्दीर्यवान्योगदः । ।

Meaning : if Venus and Saturn are in their exaltation, own sign or vargottom, strong and equally powerful to cause yoga, they will in their mutual Dasa and Bhukti

make the native a beggar seeking alms and becomes a powerless being, even if be born as a king or Kubera (the God of wealth). So Venus - Saturn dasa brought disaster in her life as per the aphorism framed by Sages of yore.

When 3rd house is afflicted charms of life is reduced drastically. When Mars is afflicted in the case of females, married life is turbulent.

So we understand a strong 3rd house / 3rd lord is a boon to the native.

#

Index of Example Horoscopes

PART - I

Name	Page NO
Chapter - I	
Example No. 1.	45
Example No.2.	46
Example No.3.	49
Example No.4.	50
Example No.5.	53
Example No.6.	60
Chapter - II	
Example No.7. Shri Lal Bhadur Sastri	68
Chapter - III	
Example No. 8. Dr. B. V. Raman	76
Example No.9. Astrologer of West, Alan Leo	77
Example No.10. Dr. Gopendu Mukherjee	78
<u>Example No.11.</u> Late K. Kalkar Sridhar	79
Example No.12 K.K. Pathk	80
Example No.13. Shri Daya Shankar, IRS	81
Example No.14. Dr. S.S. Chatterjee	83
Chapter - IV	
Example No. 15 A. Mahesh Yogi	95
Example No.15B. Swami Sanatan Shri	96
Example No.15C.	97
Example No. 16.	99
Example No. 17.	101
Chapter - V	
Example No. 18.	113
Example No.19.	115
Example No.20.	116
Chapter - VI	
Example No.21	122
Example No.22	123
Example No.23	124
Example No.24	126
Example No.25	127
Example No.26.	129

Chapter - VII			
Edgar Cayce			132
Thomas Ava Edison			135
Sigmund Freud			137
Chapter - VIII			
Example No.27			145
Example No.28			147
Chapter - X			
Example No.29			175
Example No.30.			176
Chapter - XI			
Example	No.31		182
Example	No.32		184
Example No.33			185
Example No.34			187
Chapter - XII			
Example No.35			208
Example No.36			211
Example No.37A			215
Example No.37B			216
Example	No.38	A	218
Example No.38B			219
Example	No.39	A	220
Example No.39B			221
Example	No.40	A	223
Example No.40B			224
Example	No.41	A	226
Example No.41B			227
Example No.42A			232
Example No.42B			233
Chapter - XIII			
Example No.43.			243
Example No.44.			245
Example No.45.			247
Example No.46.			249
Chapter - XIV			
Example No.47.			253
Example No.48.			263

Example No.49.	265
Example No.50.	266
Example No.51.	270
Example No.52.	272
Example No.53.	274
Example No. 54.	276

Chapter - XV

Sir Jagadish Chandra Bose's	280
Shri Bansi Lal	285
Example No.55. Ms Smita Patil	286

Chapter - XVI

Example No.56. Shri Rajeev Gandhi	311
Example No.57	316
Example No.58 Shri Sanjay Gandhi	318
Example No.59 Sir J.E Kennedy	319

PART - 2

Chapter - I

Example No.1 Ms Margaret Thatcher	326
Example No.2	328
Example No.3	330

Chapter - JU

Example No.4 Pt. Madan Mohan Malviya	340
Example No.5	342

Chapter - IV

Example No.6	345
Example No. 7	347

Chapter - V

Example No.8	352
--------------	-----

Chapter - VII

Example No.9. Shri Thiagaraja	379
Example No. 10. Ms Lata Mangeshkr	380
Example No. 11. Ms Malavika Khan	382
Example No. 12. Shri N.C. Lahari	386

Chapter - VIII

Example No.13	389
Example No.14	390
Example No. 15	391

Chapter - IX

Example No.16 Shri Anatole France	395
Example No.17	401